

**Optocouplers
Data Book
1996**

TEMIC
Semiconductors

General Information

Opto Isolators

Opto Sensors

Addresses

Contents

General Information	1
Selector Guide – Alphanumeric Index	1
Product Information Card	8
Optocouplers – Isolators	8
Optocouplers – Optical Sensors	9
Classification Chart for Opto Isolators	10
Conventions Used in Presenting Technical Data	12
Nomenclature for Semiconductor Devices According to Pro Electron	12
Type Designation Code for Optocouplers	13
Type Designation Code for Optical Sensors	13
Symbols and Terminology – Alphabetically	14
Example for Using Symbols According to DIN 41 785 and IEC 148	17
Data Sheet Structure	19
Description	19
Absolute Maximum Ratings	19
Thermal Data – Thermal Resistances	19
Optical and Electrical Characteristics	19
Diagrams	19
Dimensions (Mechanical Data)	19
Additional Information	19
General Description	20
Basic Function	20
Design	20
Technical Description – Assembly	22
Conversion Tables – Optoelectronic General	22
Measurement Techniques	23
Introduction	23
Measurements on Emitter Chip	23
Measurements on Detector Chip	23
Static Measurements	24
Switching Characteristics	24
Taping of SMD Couplers	26
Technical Information	27
Missing Devices	28
Top Tape Removal Force	28
Ordering Designation	28
Assembly Instructions	28
General	28
Soldering Instructions	28
Heat Removal	31

Contents (continued)

Handling Instructions	33
Protection against Electrostatic Damage	33
Mounting Precautions	34
Cleaning	34
Quality Information	36
General Quality Flow Chart Diagram	37
Process Flow Charts	38
Assembly Flow Chart for Standard Opto-Coupler	39
Qualification and Release	40
Statistical Methods for Prevention	41
Reliability	41
Average Outgoing Quality (AOQ)	41
Early Failure Rate (EFR)	41
Mean Time to Failure (MTTF)	43
Activation Energy	44
Safety	44
Long-Term Failure Rate (LFR)	42
Optocouplers in Switching Power Supplies	45
VDE 0884 - Facts and Information	45
Layout Design Rules	46
TEMIC Optocoupler Program	48
Construction	48
Overview	48
6-PIN STD Isolators	49
Appendix	50
Application of Optoelectronic Reflex Sensors TCRT1000, TCRT5000, TCRT9000, CNY70	51
Drawings of the Sensors	52
Optoelectronic Sensors	53
General Principles	53
Parameters and Practical Use of the Reflex Sensors	54
Coupling Factor, k	55
Working Diagram	56
Resolution, Trip Point	57
Sensitivity, Dark Current and Crosstalk	59
Ambient Light	60
Application Examples, Circuits	61
Application Example with Dimensioning	61
Circuits with Reflex Sensors	63
Cross Reference List Opto	68
Data Sheets	77
Opto Isolators	77
Opto Sensors	313
Addresses	419

General Information

Opto Isolators

Opto Sensors

Addresses

General Information

Selector Guide – Alphanumeric Index

Numbers

3C91C/ 3C92C	79
4N25–28	88
4N25V(G)/ 4N35V(G)	95
4N32/ 4N33	106
4N35–37	113

C

CNY17 Series	120
CNY18	131
CNY21Exi	147
CNY21N	138
CNY64–66	154
CNY65Exi	165
CNY70	315
CNY74–2/ 74–4	172
CNY75(G) Series	180
CQY80N(G)	193

K

K120P	204
K827P/ K847P	211
K3010P(G) Series	219
K3020P(G) Series	228

M

MCT6/MCT62	270
MOC205–507	277
MOC211–213	284
MOC215–217	291


T

TCDT1100(G) Series	238
TCDT1110(G)	249
TCDT1120(G) Series	259
TCMT1020 Series	298
TCMT1030 Series	305
TCRT1000/TCRT1010	321
TCRT5000	327
TCSS1100/TCSS2100	333
TCST1000/TCST2000	339
TCST1030	347
TCST110. up to TCST230.	353
TCST1230	361
TCST5123/TCST5133	367
TCVT1300	373
TCYS5201	379
TCYS6201	385
TCZS8100	390
TCZT8012	395
TCZT8020	401

Optoisolators


Package	Type	Characteristics							
		V_{IO} V_{RMS}	CTR $I_F=10\text{ mA}$ %	$V_{(BRCEO)}$ $I_C=1\text{ mA}$ V	V_{CEsat} V	@ I_F mA	and I_C mA	t_{on} / t_{off} @ I_C $R_L=100\ \Omega$ $\mu\text{s} / \text{mA}$	

6 Pin Optoisolators – with Transistor Output

	4N25 ²⁾	3750	100(>20)	>32	<0.5	50	2	4	10
	4N26 ²⁾	3750	100(>20)	>32	<0.5	50	2	4	10
	4N27 ²⁾	3750	100(>10)	>32	<0.5	50	2	4	10
	4N28 ²⁾	3750	100(>10)	>32	<0.5	50	2	4	10
	4N35 ²⁾	3750	150(>100)	>32	<0.3	10	0.5	<10	2
	4N36 ²⁾	3750	150(>100)	>32	<0.3	10	0.5	<10	2
	4N37 ²⁾	3750	150(>100)	>32	<0.3	10	0.5	<10	2



²⁾ Water-proof construction: Suitable for cleaning process with pure water. For your orders, attach "S" to the order-no. (e.g., 4N25(G)VS)

6 Pin Optoisolators – with Darlington Output

	4N32 ²⁾	3750	>500	>55	<1	8	2	50	50
	4N33 ²⁾	3750	>500	>55	<1	8	2	50	50


²⁾ Water-proof construction: Suitable for cleaning process with pure water. For your orders, attach "S" to the order-no. (e.g., 4N25(G)VS)

Multichannel Optoisolators – with Transistor Output

	MCT6	2800	>60	>70	<0.3	10	1	6	2
	CNY74-2	2800	50-600 ¹⁾						
	MCT62	2800	>100 ¹⁾						
	K827P	2800	50-600 ¹⁾						
	CNY74-4	2800	50-600 ¹⁾	>70	<0.3	10	1	6	2
	K847P	2800	50-600 ¹⁾	>70	<0.3	10	1	6	2


¹⁾ $I_F = 5\text{ mA}$

Surface Mount Optoisolators – with Transistor Output

	MOC205	2500	40-80	>90	<0.3	10	1	6	5
	MOC206		63-125						
	MOC207		100-200						
	TCMT1020	2500	<40	>90	<0.3	10	1	6	5
	TCMT1021		40-80						
	TCMT1022		63-125						
	TCMT1023		100-200						
	TCMT1024		160-320						

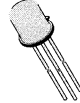

Package	Type	Characteristics							
		V_{IO} V_{RMS}	CTR $I_F=10\text{ mA}$ %	$V_{(BRCEO)}$ $IC=1\text{ mA}$ V	V_{CEsat} V	@ I_F and I_C mA		t_{on} / t_{off} @ I_C $R_L=100\ \Omega$ μs mA	

Surface Mount Optoisolators – with Transistor Output

	MOC211	2500	>20	>90	<0.3	10	1	6	5
	MOC212		>50						
	MOC213		>100						
	MOC215		>20 ¹⁾						
	MOC216		>50 ¹⁾						
	MOC217		>100 ¹⁾						
	TCMT1030	2500	>10 ¹⁾	>90	<0.3	10	1	6	5
	TCMT1031		>20 ¹⁾						
	TCMT1032		>50 ¹⁾						
	TCMT1033		>100 ¹⁾						
	TCMT1034		>200 ¹⁾						

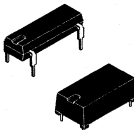
¹⁾ $I_F = 1\text{ mA}$

Metal Can Optoisolators

	CNY18III	500	25–50	>32	<0.2	10	1	5	5
	CNY18IV	500	40–80	>32	<0.2	10	1	5	5
	CNY18V	500	60–120	>32	<0.2	10	1	5	5
	K120P	800	50 (>25)	>35	<0.3	20	2.5	5	3
	3C91C	1000	100 (>40)	>50	<0.3	20	2.5	10	2
	3C92C	800	100 (>40)	>50	<0.3	20	2.5	6	2

Package	Type	Characteristics							
		V_{IO} V_{DC}	CTR $I_F=10\text{ mA}$ %	$V_{(BRCEO)}$ $IC=1\text{ mA}$ V	V_{CEsat} V	@ I_F and I_C mA		t_{on} / t_{off} @ I_C $R_L=100\ \Omega$ μs mA	

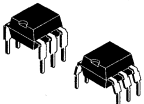
Optoisolators – for Intrinsic Safety Requirements, with Transistor Output

	CNY21Exi Ex-90.C.2106U	10000	80(>50)	>32	<0.3	10	1	5	5
	CNY65Exi Ex-81/2158U	11600	63–125	>32	<0.3	10	1	5	5

Package	Type	Characteristics							
		V _{IO}	CTR I _F =10 mA	V(BRCEO) IC=1 mA	V _{CEsat}	@ I _F and I _C	t _{on} / t _{off} @ I _F		
		V _{DC}	%	V	V	mA	mA	μs	mA

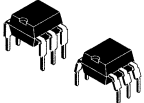
VDE 0884 Approved Optoisolators

Standard Optoisolators – with Transistor Output

	4N25(G)V ¹⁾	6000	100(>20)	>32	<0.5	50	2	4	10
	4N35(G)V ¹⁾	6000	150(>100)	>70	<0.3	10	0.5	10	2

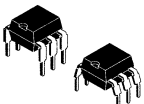
¹⁾ Water-proof construction: Suitable for cleaning process with pure water. For your orders, attach "S" to the order-no. (e.g., 4N25(G)VS)

No Base Connection

	TCDT1110(G)	6000	150(>100)	>70	<0.3	10	0.5	10	2
---	-------------	------	-----------	-----	------	----	-----	----	---

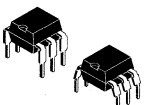
Order "G" devices e.g., TCDT1110(G) with wide spaced 0.4 lead form, for 8 mm PC board spacing safety requirements!

– With CTR Ranking

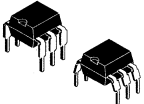
	CQY80N(G) ¹⁾	6000	90(>50)	>32	<0.3	10	1	9	5
	CNY17(G)-1 ¹⁾	6000	40–80	>32	<0.3	10	1	9	5
	CNY17(G)-2 ¹⁾	6000	63–125	>32	<0.3	10	1	9	5
	CNY17(G)-3 ¹⁾	6000	100–200	>32	<0.3	10	1	9	5

¹⁾ Water-proof construction: Suitable for cleaning process with pure water. For your orders, attach "S" to the order-no., e.g., 4N25(G)VS

No Base Connection

	TCDT1100(G)	6000	90(>50)	>32	<0.3	10	1	9	5
	TCDT1101(G)	6000	40–80	>32	<0.3	10	1	9	5
	TCDT1102(G)	6000	63–125	>32	<0.3	10	1	9	5
	TCDT1103(G)	6000	100–200	>32	<0.3	10	1	9	5

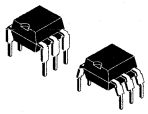
– With CTR Ranking and High Output Voltage

	CNY75(G)A ¹⁾	6000	63–125	>90	<0.3	10	1	4	10
	CNY75(G)B ¹⁾	6000	100–200	>90	<0.3	10	1	6	10
	CNY75(G)C ¹⁾	6000	160–320	>90	<0.3	10	1	7	10

¹⁾ Water-proof construction: Suitable for cleaning process with pure water. For your orders, attach "S" to the order-no. (e.g., 4N25(G)VS)

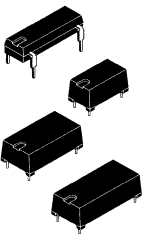
Package	Type	Characteristics							
		V_{IO} V_{DC}	CTR $I_F=10\text{ mA}$ %	$V_{(BRCEO)}$ $I_C=1\text{ mA}$ V	V_{CEsat} V	@ I_F mA	and I_C mA	t_{on} / t_{off} $R_L=100\ \Omega$ μs	@ I_F mA

No Base Connection

	TCDT1120(G)	6000	63	>90	<0.3	10	1	4	10
	TCDT1122(G)	6000	63–125	>90	<0.3	10	1	5	10
	TCDT1123(G)	6000	100–200	>90	<0.3	10	1	6	10
	TCDT1124(G)	6000	160–320	>90	<0.3	10	1	7	10

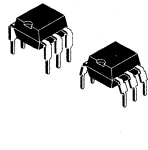
Order "G" devices, e.g., CNY75GA with wide spaced 0.4" lead form, for 8 mm PC board spacing safety requirements!

Optoisolators – for High Isolation Voltages

	CNY21N	8000	60(>25)	>32	<0.3	10	1	5	5
	CNY64	8000	50–300	>32	<0.3	10	1	5	5
	CNY64A		63–125						
	CNY64B		100–200						
	CNY65	8000	50–300	>32	<0.3	10	1	5	5
	CNY65A		63–125						
	CNY65B		100–200						
	CNY66	8000	50–300	>32	<0.3	10	1	5	5

Package	Type	Characteristics					
		V_{IO} V_{IOTM}	V_{DRM} V	I_{TRMS} mA	I_{FT} mA	V_{TM} V	dv/dt V/ μs

Optoisolators – with Triac Driver Output

	K3010P(G)	6000	250	100	<15	<3	10
	K3011P(G)				<10		
	K3012P(G)				<5		
	K3020P(G)	500	100	<30	<3	10	
	K3021P(G)			<15			
	K3022P(G)			<10			
	K3023P(G)			<5			

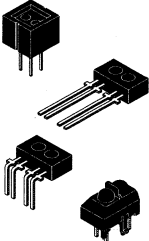
Order "G" devices e.g., K3011PG with wide spaced 0.4" lead form, for 8 mm PC board spacing safety requirements!

¹⁾ VDE 0884 certificate is applied

Optical Sensors

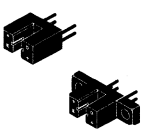
Package	Type	Characteristics						
		I _C mA	CTR @ I _F %		V _{(BR)CEO} @ 1 mA V	V _{CEsat} @ I _F and I _C V mA mA		

Reflective Optical Sensors

	CNY70							
	TCRT1000	>0.3	>1.5	20	>32	<0.3	20	0.1
	TCRT1010							
	TCRT5000	>0.35	>3.5	10	>32	<0.4	10	0.1

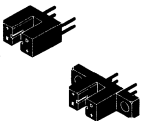
Transmissive Optical Sensors

– with Aperture – with Transistor Output

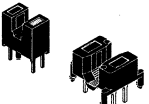
	TCST1103	4(>2)	20(>10)	20	70	3.2	0.6	1
	TCST2103	4(>2)	20(>10)	20	70	3.2	0.6	1
	TCST1202	2(>1)	10(>5)	20	70	3.2	0.4	0.5
	TCST2202	2(>1)	10(>5)	20	70	3.2	0.4	0.5
	TCST1300	0.5(>0.25)	2.5(>1.25)	20	70	3.2	0.2	0.25
	TCST2300	0.5(>0.25)	2.5(>1.25)	20	70	3.2	0.2	0.25

*TCST2103 /TCST2202 /TCST2300


– without Aperture – with Transistor Output

	TCST1000	0.5(>0.25)	2.5(>1.25)	20	70	3.1	0.8	–
	TCST2000	0.5(>0.25)	2.5(>1.25)	20	70	3.1	0.8	–

Miniature Transmissive Optical Sensors – with Transistor Output

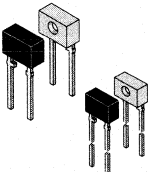
	TCST1230	1(>0.5)	5(>2.5)	20	70	3	0.8	–
	TCST1030	2.5(>1.2)	25(>12)	10	70	3	0.8	–
	TCST5123	5(>2.4)	25(>12)	20	70	2.8	0.8	–

Miniature Optical Encoder – with Transistor Output (Dual Channel)

	TCVT1300	0.6(>0.4)	2(>1.3)	30	70	1.5	0.2	0.2
---	----------	-----------	---------	----	----	-----	-----	-----

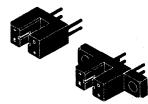
Package	Type	Characteristics						
		I _C mA	CTR @ I _F %		V _{(BR)CEO} @ 1 mA V	Gap mm	Resolution mm	Aperture mm

Matched Pairs (Emitter and Detector)

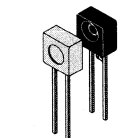
	TCZT8012	2(>1)	10(>5)	20	70	<0.4	20	0.1
	TCZT8020	0.5(>0.25)	2.5(>1.25)	20	70	<0.4	20	0.025

Package	Type	Characteristics						
		I _{FT} mA	t _{on} / t _{off} μs	t _r / t _f μs	V _{CC} V	Gap mm	Resolution mm	Aperture mm

Transmissive Optical Sensors – with Schmitt Trigger Logic¹⁾

	TCSS1100	<10	2	0.03	5	3.2	0.6	1
	TCSS2100	<10	2	0.03	5	3.2	0.6	1

Matched Pairs (Emitter and Detector) – with Schmitt Trigger Logic¹⁾

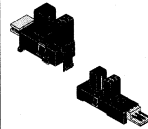
	TCZS8000	<20	2	0.03	5	–	–	–
	TCZS8100	<10	2	0.03	4.5–16	–	–	–

1) Inverted, open collector output

Optical Sensors with Wires and Connectors

Package	Type	Characteristics						
		I _{FT} mA	V _{OL} V	I _S mA	V _{CC} V	Gap mm	Resolution mm	Aperture mm

Transmissive Optical Sensors – with Schmitt Trigger Logic Output

	TCYS5201	–	0.35	30	5	5	0.4	0.5
	TCYS6201	–	0.35	30	5	5	0.4	0.5

Product Information Card

Optocouplers – Isolators

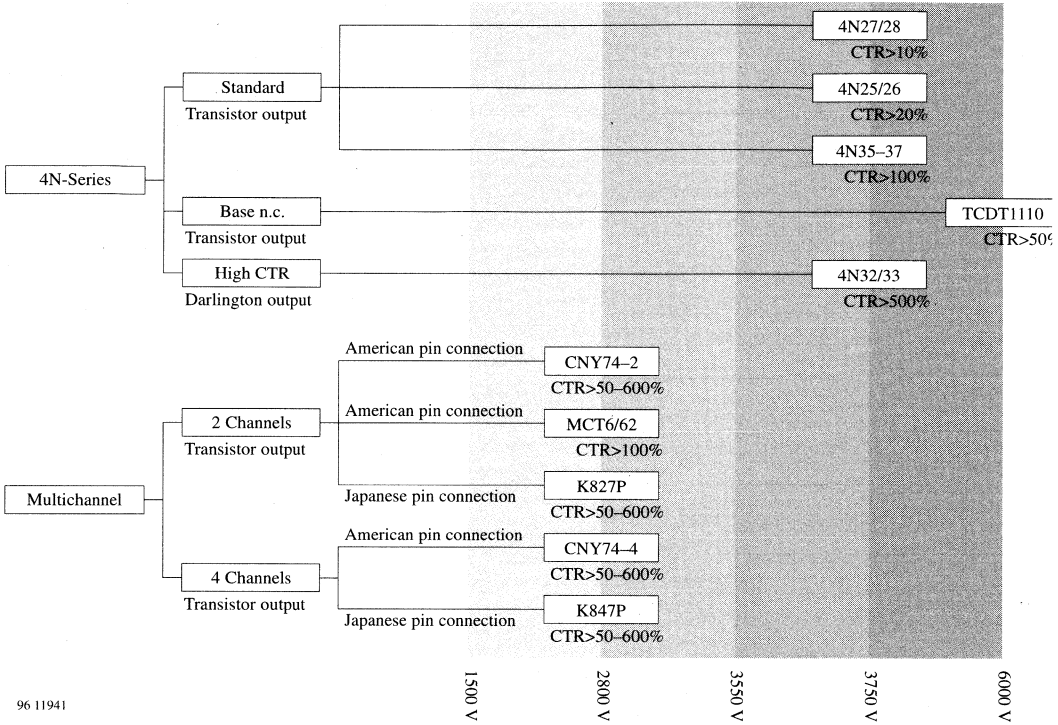
Market Segment, Recommended TEMIC Devices	Description	Applications
Switchmode power supply CQY80N/ TCDT1101-03 CNY75A-C/ TCDT1121-23 CNY64 or CNY65 for larger creepage distances	On-off external control circuit, feedback circuit, overvoltage detection circuit. Main features: Insulation input-to-output and small transformers are replaced. Key features: Isolation test voltage (std is 3.750 KV RMS) and CTR (ratio output current/ input current). Different models request different CTR rank. Coupler with no base connection is very popular because it prevents interferences. Most usable parts: CQY80N/ TCDT1100 and CNY75/ TCDT1120 all couplers also available in "G" version. "G" stands for extended creepage distance of 0.4" lead to lead.	Power supply in monitors, computers, copy machines, printers, faxmachines, TV, VCR, medical equipment, washing machines etc.
Control equipment please recommend: 4N35-4N37	Isolation of dc input circuit, isolation of dc output circuit, signal serve motor control circuit. Isolation for signal transfer system for automatic door control, circuit lamp and relay drive circuit.	Programmable controller, numerical control, PPC tele-facsimile, automatic door control, others
Office automation equipment please recommend: CNY64, CNY65	Motor driving power-supply circuit (primary- secondary circuit isolation), high-voltage control circuit of static electric printer, printer driver circuit interface between input and output circuit.	PPC tele-facsmile equipment, printer
Vending machine please recommend: 4N35-4N37	Interface between input and output circuit type selection circuit.	
Household appliance please recommend: CNY64, CNY65 K3010P-K3023P	Audio signal isolation, video signal interface, power-supply circuit, motor control circuit. Triac driver interface between input and output Base amplification circuit of inverter control over-current detection circuit.	TV, electrical sewing machine, microwave oven, warm air heating equipment, air conditioner
Audio equipment see switch-mode power supply	Power supply circuit (primary-secondary circuit isolation)	Compact disc player
Telecommunication please recommend: K3010P-K3023P, 4N35-4N37, 4N32	Isolation for signal transfer system, pulse-dial circuit, ring-detector circuit, loop monitor circuit	Push-button telephone system

Optocouplers – Optical Sensors

Market Segment, Application	Description	Usability
TV, audio please recommend: TCRT1000, 5000, TCST5123, 1030, 1230 TCVT1300	Detection of rotation speed, position pick-up head, home position tape counter, tape-end detection	VCR, VDP, CD player, tape deck
Home electric please recommend: TCRT5000, TCST1103, TCST1300, IR single parts	Scattering reflection light, detection of washing water contamination, detection of salt level, mechanical position detection, movement of needle, cloth feeder	Smoke detector, washing machines, dish-washer, health equipment, sewing machines
Automotive please recommend: optical pairs: TCZT8020, TCZT8012, TCZS8100, TCRT1000	Engine speed detection, point-position detection, steering angle detection, detection of door lock	Tachometer, speedometer, steering wheel, door
Control and measure please recommend: TCVT1300, TCRT1000	Speed rotation, motor position, distance detection, mechanical position detection, object sensor	Rotary encoder measuring, devices, robots, electricity meters
Office automation please recommend: TCST1030, 1230, TCST1300, TCRT1000 TCRT5000	Detection of paper, paper position, home position, print timing, detection of paper feeding, detection of paper exhaustion index, write-protect detection, zero tracking detection, detection of scan timing	Copier, printer, typewriter, facsimile, FDD, tape drives, handy, scanner
Others TCST1103, TCRT5000, TCST1300	Detection of coins, detection of paper money, detection of prints, detection of weight, object sensor/ on/ off position, liquid-level detection	Slot machine ticket/ vending machines, validator, film cutter, electronic scales, watertab, liquid, container

Classification Chart for Opto Isolators

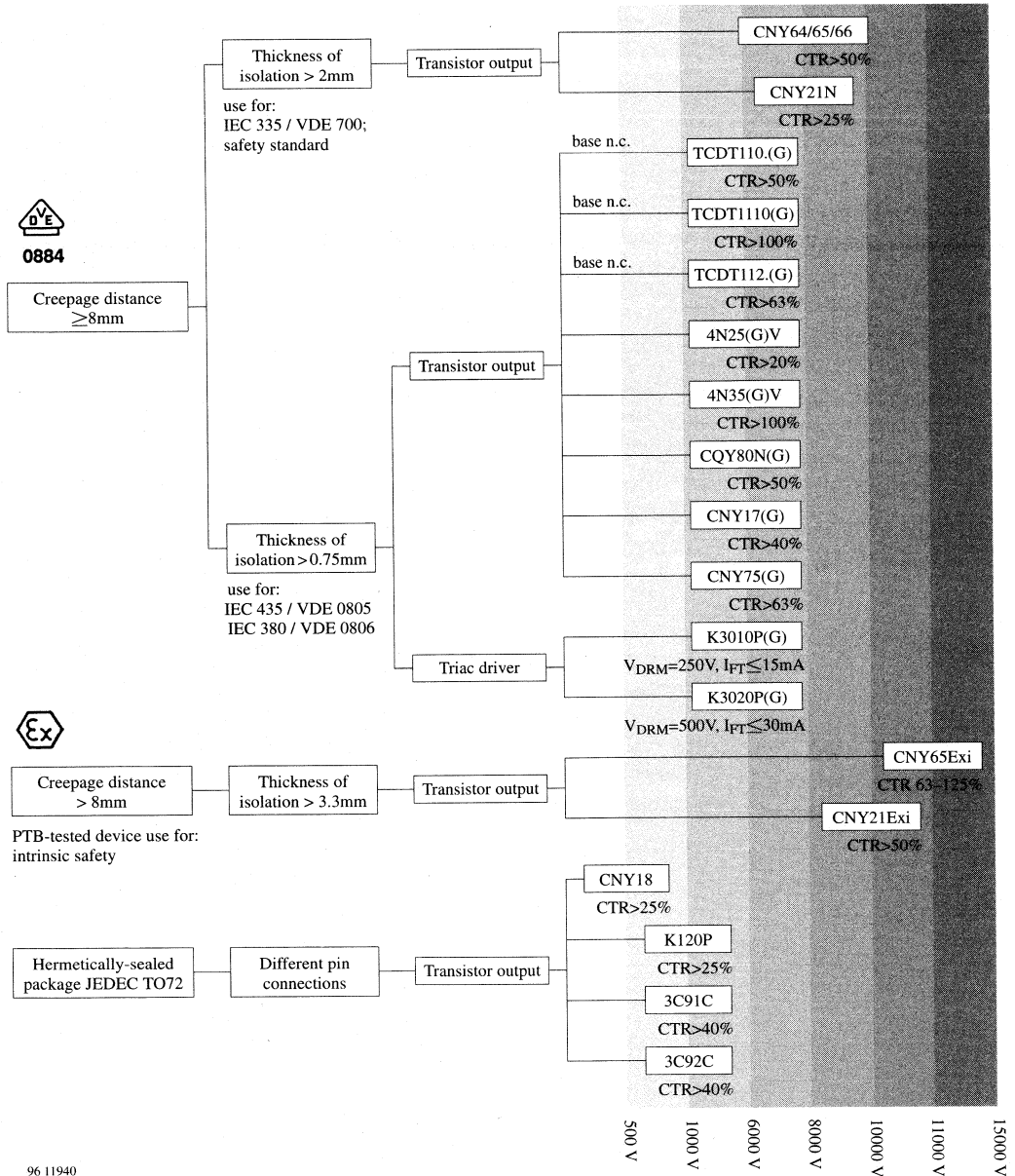
General purpose



96 11941

Classification Chart for Opto Isolators

VDE-tested devices for e.g., switching power supply

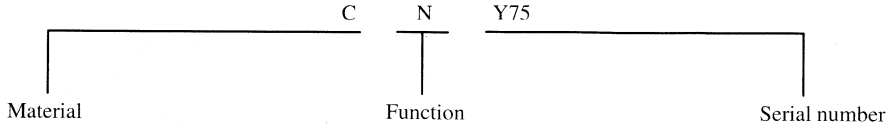


96 11940

Conventions Used in Presenting Technical Data

Nomenclature for Semiconductor Devices According to Pro Electron

The type number of semiconductor devices consists of two letters followed by a **serial number**



The **first letter** gives information about the material used for the active part of the devices.

A	GERMANIUM (Materials with a band gap of 0.6 – 1.0 eV) ¹⁾
B	SILICON (Materials with a band gap of 1.0 – 1.3 eV) ¹⁾
C	GALLIUM-ARSENIDE (Materials with a band gap > 1.3 eV) ¹⁾
R	COMPOUND MATERIALS (For instance Cadmium-Sulphide)

The **second letter** indicates the circuit function:

A	DIODE: Detection, switching, mixer
B	DIODE: Variable capacitance
C	TRANSISTOR: Low power, audio frequency
D	TRANSISTOR: Power, audio frequency
E	DIODE: Tunnel
F	TRANSISTOR: Low power, high frequency
G	DIODE: Oscillator, miscellaneous
H	DIODE: Magnetic sensitive
K	HALL EFFECT DEVICE: In an open magnetic circuit.
L	TRANSISTOR: Power, high frequency
M	HALL EFFECT DEVICE: In a closed magnetic circuit

N	PHOTO COUPLER
P	DIODE: Radiation sensitive
Q	DIODE: Radiation generating
R	THYRISTOR: Low power
S	TRANSISTOR: Low power, switching
T	THYRISTOR: Power
U	TRANSISTOR: Power, switching
X	DIODE: Multiplier, e.g., varactor, step recovery
Y	DIODE: Rectifying, booster
Z	DIODE: Voltage reference or voltage regulator, transient suppressor diode

The **serial number** consists of:

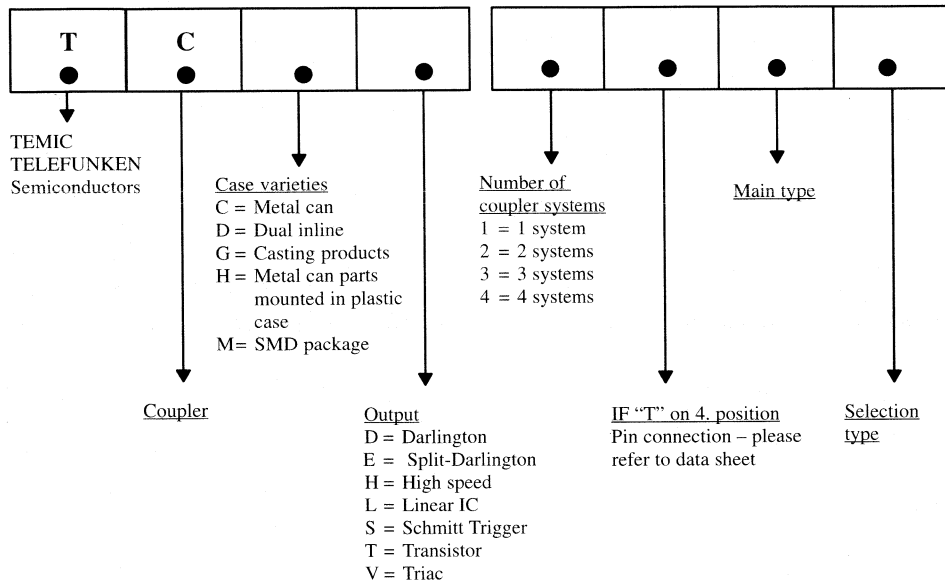
- Three figures, running from 100 to 999, for devices primarily intended for consumer equipment.
- One letter (Z, Y, X, etc.) and two figures running from 10 to 99, for devices primarily intended for professional equipment.

A version letter can be used to indicate a deviation of a single characteristic, either electrically or mechanically.

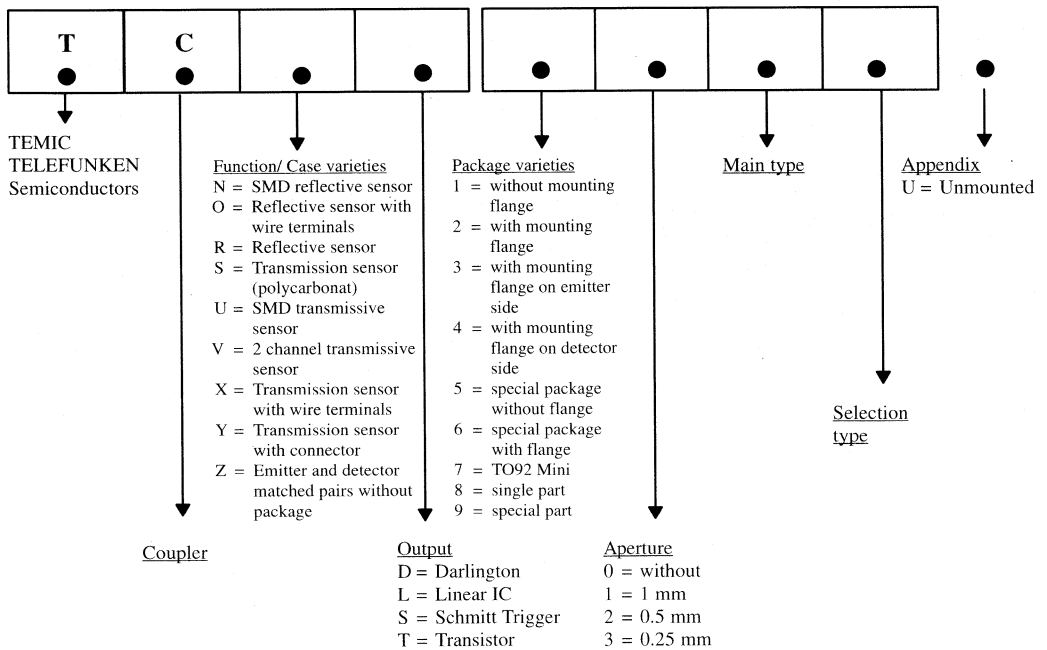
The letter never has a fixed meaning, the only exception being the letter R, which indicates reversed voltage, i.e., collector-to-case.

¹⁾ The material mentioned are examples

Type Designation Code for Optocouplers



Type Designation Code for Optical Sensors



Symbols and Terminology – Alphabetically

A	$\Delta v/\Delta t$ crq
Anode, anode terminal	Critical rate of rise of commutating voltage ($I_F \geq I_{FT}$)
A	Highest value of "rate of rise of commutating voltage". It will not switch-on the device again until after the voltage has decreased to zero and the trigger current is switched to zero ($I_f \leq I_{FT}$).
Radiant sensitive area	E
That area which is radiant-sensitive for a specified range	Emitter, emitter terminal
a	f
Distance between the emitter (source) and the detector	Frequency
AQL	Unit: Hz (Hertz)
Acceptable Quality Level,	f_g
see "Qualification and Monitoring"	Cut-off frequency
B	The frequency at which the modules of the small signal current transfer ratio has decreased to $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ of its lowest frequency value.
Base, base terminal	G_B
C	Gain bandwidth product
Capacitance	Gain bandwidth product is defined as the product of M times the frequency of measurement, when the diode is biased for maximum of obtainable gain.
C	h_{FE}
Cathode, cathode terminal	DC current gain
C	I_B
Collector, collector terminal	Base current
$^{\circ}C$	I_C
Celsius	Collector current
Unit of the centigrade scale; can also be used (besides K) to express temperature changes	I_{CB}
Symbols: T, ΔT	Collector base current
$T(^{\circ}C) = T(K) - 273$	I_{CEO}
C_{CEO}	Collector dark current, with open base
Collector emitter capacitance	At radiant sensitive devices with open base and without illumination/radiation ($E = 0$)
Capacitance between the collector and the emitter with open base	I_{CM}
Measurement is made by applying reverse voltage between collector and emitter terminals.	Repetitive peak collector current
C_j	I_{CX}
Junction capacitance	Cross talk current
Capacitance due to a PN-junction of a diode	For reflex-coupled isolators, collector emitter cut-off current with the IR emitter activated, but without reflecting medium
It decreases with increasing reverse voltage.	I_{DRM}
C_k	Repetitive peak off-state current
Coupling capacitance	The maximum leakage current that may occur under the conditions of V_{DRM}
Capacitance between the emitter and the detector of an opto isolator	I_F
CTR	Forward current continuous
Current Transfer Ratio	The current flowing through the diode in direction of lower resistance
Ratio between output and input current	I_{FAV}
$CTR = 100 \frac{I_C}{I_F} \%$	Average (mean) forward current
d	
Distance	
$\Delta v/\Delta t$ cr	
Critical rate of rise of off-state voltage ($I_F = 0$)	
Highest value of "rate of rise of off-state voltage" which will cause no switching from the off-state to the on-state.	

I_{FM}	Peak forward current	T	Temperature 0 K = -273.16°C Unit: K (Kelvin), °C (Celsius)
I_{FSM}	Surge forward current	t	Time
I_{FT}	Threshold forward current The minimum current required to switch from the off-state to the on-state	T_{amb}	Ambient temperature It self-heating is significant: Temperature of the surrounding air below the device, under conditions of thermal equilibrium. If self-heating is insignificant: Air temperature in the immediate surroundings of the device
I_H	The minimum current required to maintain the thyristor in the on-state	T_{amb}	Ambient temperature range As an absolute maximum rating: The maximum permissible ambient temperature range.
I_o	DC output current	T_{case}	Case temperature The temperature measured at a specified point on the case of a semiconductor device Unless otherwise stated, this temperature is given as the temperature of the mounting base for devices with metal can
I_{OH}	High level output current	t_d	Delay time
I_R	Reverse current, leakage current Current which flows when reverse bias is applied to a semiconductor junction	t_f	Fall time, see figure 17
I_{ro}	Reverse dark current Reverse dark current which flows through a photoelectric device without radiation/ illumination	T_j	Junction temperature It is the spatial mean value of temperature which the junction has acquired during operation. In the case of phototransistors, it is mainly the temperature of collector junction because its inherent temperature is maximum.
I_{Srel}	Relative supply current	TC	Temperature coefficient The ratio of the relative change of an electrical quantity to the change in temperature (ΔT) which causes it, under otherwise constant operating conditions.
I_T	On-state current The permissible output current under stated conditions	t_{off}	Turn-off time, see figure 17
K	Kelvin The unit of absolute temperature T (also called the Kelvin temperature); also used for temperature changes (formerly °K)	t_{on}	Turn-on time, see figure 17
P_{tot}	Total power dissipation	t_p	Pulse duration, see figure 17
P_v	Power dissipation, general	t_r	Rise time, see figure 17
R_{IO}	Input/ output isolation resistor	t_s	Storage time
R_L	Load resistance		
R_{thJA}	Thermal resistance, junction ambient		
R_{thJC}	Thermal resistance, junction case		
S	Displacement		
T	Period (duration)		

T_{sd}
Soldering temperature
Maximum allowable temperature for soldering with specified distance from case and its duration (see table 2)

T_{stg}
Storage temperature range
The temperature range at which the device may be stored or transported without any applied voltage

V_{BEO}
Base-emitter voltage, open collector

$V_{(BR)}$
Breakdown voltage
Reverse voltage at which a small increase in voltage results in a sharp rise of reverse current. It is given in technical data sheets for a specified current.

$V_{(BR)CEO}$
Collector emitter breakdown voltage, open base

$V_{(BR)EBO}$
Emitter base breakdown voltage, open collector

$V_{(BR)ECO}$
Emitter collector breakdown voltage, open base

V_{CBO}
Collector-base voltage, open emitter
Generally, reverse biasing is the voltage applied to any one of two terminals of a transistor in such a way that one of the junction operates in reverse direction, whereas the third terminal (second junction) is specified separately.

V_{CE}
Collector-emitter voltage

V_{CEO}
Collector-emitter voltage, open base ($I_B = 0$)

V_{CEsat}
Collector emitter saturation voltage
Saturation voltage is the dc voltage between collector and emitter for specified (saturation) conditions i.e., I_C and I_F whereas the operating point is within the saturation region.

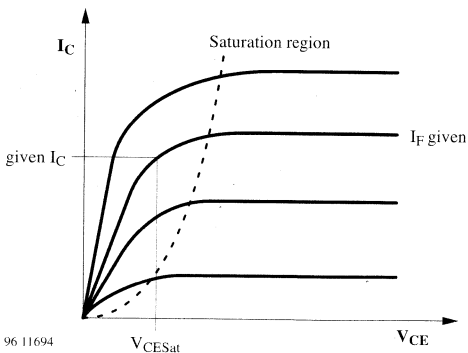


Figure 1.

V_{DRM}
Repetitive peak off-state voltage
The maximum allowable instantaneous value of repetitive off-state voltage that may be applied across the triac output

V_{EBO}
Emitter base voltage, open collector

V_{ECO}
Emitter collector voltage, open base

V_F
The voltage across the diode terminals which results from the flow of current in the forward direction

V_{IO}
The voltage between the input terminals and the output terminals

V_{IORM}
The maximum recurring peak (repetitive) voltage value of the optocoupler, characterizing the long-term withstand capability against transient overvoltages

V_{IOTM}
The impulse voltage value of the optocoupler, characterizing the long-term withstand capability against transient overvoltage

V_{IOWM}
The maximum rms. voltage value of the optocoupler, characterizing the long-term withstand capability of its insulation

V_R
Reverse voltage
Voltage drop which results from the flow of reverse current

V_s
Supply voltage

V_{TM}
On-state voltage
The maximum voltage when a thyristor is in the on-state

V_{TMrel}
Relative on-state voltage

$\pm\varphi$
Angle of half sensitivity
The plane angles through which a detector, illuminated by a point source, can be rotated in both directions away from the optical axis, before the electrical output of the device falls to half the maximum value

$\pm\varphi$
Angle of half sensitivity
The plane angles through which an emitter can be rotated in both directions away from the optical axis, before the electrical output of a linear detector facing the emitter falls to half the maximum value

Example for Using Symbols According to DIN 41 785 and IEC 148

a) Transistor

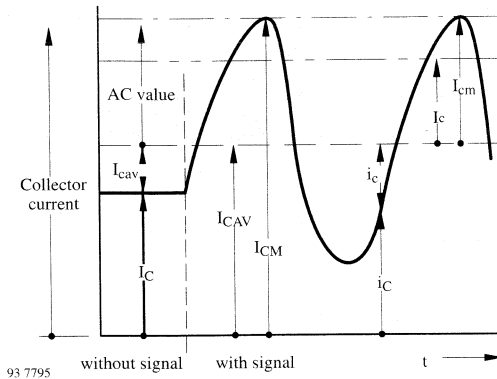


Figure 2.

I_C	dc value, no signal
I_{CAV}	Average total value
$I_{CM}:I_C$	Maximum total value
I_C	RMS varying component
$I_{CM}:I_C$	Maximum varying component value
i_c	Instantaneous total value
i_c	Instantaneous varying component value

The following relationships are valid:

$$I_{CM} = I_{CAV} + I_{cm}$$

$$i_c = I_{CAV} + i_c$$

b) Diode

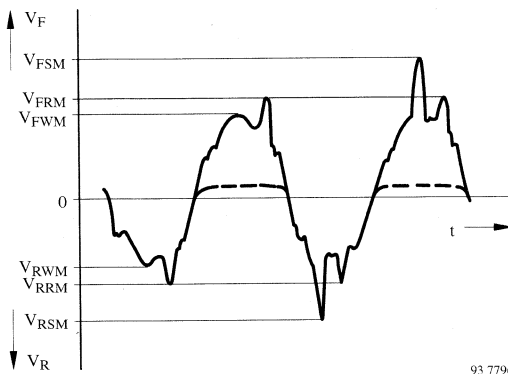
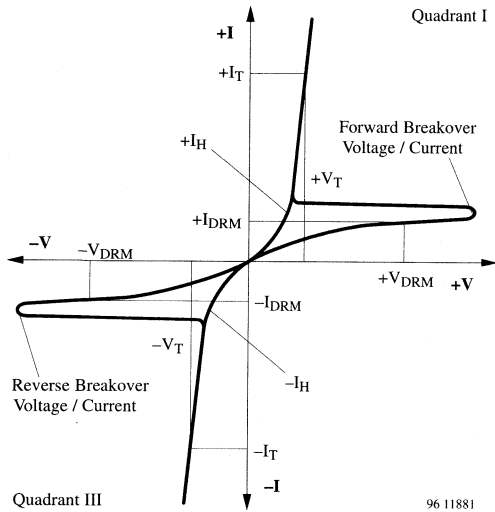


Figure 3.

V_F	Forward voltage
V_R	Reverse voltage
V_{FSM}	Surge forward voltage (non-repetitive)
V_{FRM}	Repetitive peak forward voltage
V_{FWM}	Crest working forward voltage
V_{RSM}	Surge reverse voltage (non-repetitive)
V_{RRM}	Repetitive peak reverse voltage
V_{RWM}	Crest working reverse voltage

c) Triac



I_{DRM}	Repetitive peak off-state current
I_{FT}	Threshold forward current
I_H	Holding current
I_T	On-state current
V_{DRM}	Repetitive peak off-state voltage
V_{TM}	On-state voltage

Figure 4.

96 11881

d) Designation and symbols of optoelectronic devices are given so far as possible according to DIN 44020 sheet 1 and IEC publication 50 (45).

Data Sheet Structure

Data sheet information is generally presented in the following sequence:

- Description
- Absolute maximum ratings
- Thermal data – thermal resistances
- Optical and electrical characteristics
- Diagrams
- Dimensions (mechanical data)

Description

The following information is provided: Type number, semiconductor materials used, sequence of zones, technology used, device type and, if necessary, construction.

Also, short-form information on special features and the typical applications is given.

Absolute Maximum Ratings

These define maximum permissible operational and environmental conditions. If any one of these conditions is exceeded, it could result in the destruction of the device.

Unless otherwise specified, an ambient temperature of $25 \pm 3 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ is assumed for all absolute maximum ratings.

Most absolute ratings are static characteristics; if measured by a pulse method, the associated measurement conditions are stated. Maximum ratings are absolute (i.e., not interdependent).

Any equipment incorporating semiconductor devices must be designed so that even under the most unfavorable operating conditions the specified maximum ratings of the devices used are never exceeded. These ratings could be exceeded because of changes in

- Supply voltage, the properties of other components used in the equipment
- Control settings
- Load conditions
- Drive level
- Environmental conditions and the properties of the devices themselves (i.e., ageing).

Thermal Data – Thermal Resistances

Some thermal data (e.g., junction temperature, storage temperature range, total power dissipation) are given under the heading “Absolute maximum ratings”; (This is because they impose a limit on the application range of the device).

The thermal resistance junction ambient (R_{thJA}) quoted is that which would be measured without artificial cooling, i.e., under worst case conditions.

Temperature coefficients, on the other hand, are listed together with the associated parameters under “Optical and electrical characteristics”.

Optical and Electrical Characteristics

Here, the most important operational, optical and electrical characteristics (minimum, typical and maximum values) are listed. The associated test conditions, supplemented with curves and an AQL-value quoted for particularly important parameters (see “Qualification and Monitoring”) are also given.

Diagrams

Besides the static (dc) and dynamic (ac) characteristics, a family of curves is given for specified operating conditions. These curves show the typical interdependence of individual characteristics.

Dimensions (Mechanical Data)

This list contains important dimensions and the sequence of connection, supplemented by a circuit diagram. Case outline drawings carry DIN-, JEDEC or commercial designations. Information on the angle of sensitivity or intensity and weight completes the list of mechanical data.

Please Note:

If the dimensional information does not include any tolerances, the following applies:

Lead length and mounting hole dimensions are minimum values. Radiant sensitive (or emitting area respectively) are typical values, all other dimensions are maximum.

Any device accessories must be ordered separately, quoting the order number.

Additional Information

Preliminary specifications

This heading indicates that some information on preliminary specifications may be subject to slight changes.

Not for new developments

This heading indicates that the device concerned should not be used in equipment under development. It is, however, available for present production.

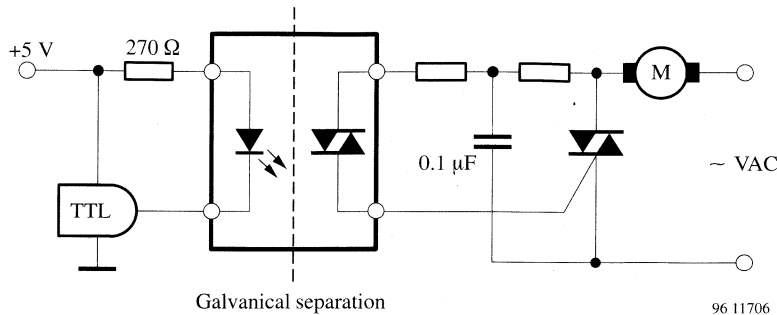


Figure 5. Basic application of an optocoupler

General Description

Basic Function

In an electrical circuit, an optocoupler ensures total electric isolation, including potential isolation, as in the case of a transformer, for instance.

In practice, this means that the control circuit is located on one side of the optocoupler, i.e., the emitter side, while the load circuit is located on the other side, i.e., the receiver side. Both circuits are electrically isolated by the optocoupler (figure 5). Signals from the control circuit are transmitted optically to the load circuit, and are therefore free of retroactive effects. In most cases, this optical transmission is realized with light beams whose wavelengths span the red to infrared range, depending on the requirements applicable to the optocoupler. The bandwidth of the signal to be transmitted ranges from a dc voltage signal to frequencies in the MHz band. An optocoupler is comparable to a transformer or relay. Besides having smaller dimensions in most cases, the advantages of optocouplers compared to relays are the following: it ensures considerably shorter switching times, no contact bounce, no interference caused by arcs, no mechanical wear and the possibility of adapting a signal, already in the coupler, to the following stage in the circuitry. Thanks to all these advantages, optocouplers are outstandingly suitable for circuits used in microelectronics and also in data processing and telecommunication systems. Optocouplers are used to an increasing extent as safety tested components, e. g., in switchmode power supplies.

Design

An optocoupler has to fulfill 5 essential requirements:

- Good insulation behavior
- High current transfer ratio (CTR)
- Low degradation

- Low coupling capacitance
- No uncontrolled function by field strength influences

These factors are essentially dependent on the design, the materials used and the corresponding chips used for the emitter/receiver.

TEMIC has succeeded in achieving a design with optimized insulation behavior and good transfer characteristics.

TEMIC offers various mechanical designs. The 6-lead DIP package optocoupler is used most widely throughout the world.

Since this design deviates fundamentally from manufacturers' designs, it is necessary to explain its characteristics.

In TEMIC's 6-lead DIP couplers, the emitter and receiver chips are placed side by side. A semi-ellipsoid with best reflection capabilities is fitted over both chips. The entire system is then cast in a plastic material impermeable to the infrared range and of high dielectric strength. The whole system is enveloped in a light-proof plastic compound to ensure that no external influences such as light or dust, etc. will disturb the coupler, see figure 6.

The design offers several advantages in comparison to conventional coupler designs.

The mechanical clearance between the emitter and receiver is 0.75 mm and is thus mechanically stable even under thermal overloads, i.e., the possibility of a short circuit caused by material deformation is excluded. This is important for optocouplers which have to fulfill strict safety requirements (VDE/UL specifications), see VDE0884 Facts and Information.

Thanks to their large clearance these couplers have a very low coupling capacity of 0.2 pF. Couplers with conventional designs, i.e., where the emitter and receiver are fitted "face-to-face" (figure 7), have higher coupling capacitance values by a factor of 1.3 - 2. Attention must be paid to the coupling capacitance in digital circuits in which steep pulse edges are produced which superimpose themselves on the control signal. With a low coupling capacitance, the transmission capabilities of these interference spikes are effectively suppressed between the input and output because a coupler should only transmit the effective signal. This capability of suppressing dynamic interferences is commonly known as "common-mode rejection".

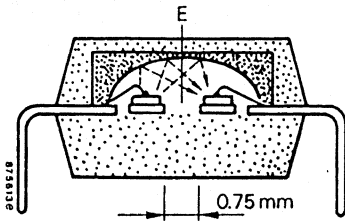


Figure 6. In-line emitter and transmitter chip design (e.g., CQY80N)

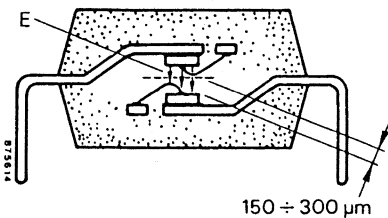


Figure 7. Face-to-face design

Due to the special design of these couplers, the receiver surface is outside the area of the direct field strength. Field strength is produced when there is a voltage potential between the coupler's input and output. It causes the migration of positive ions to the transistor's surface. Positive ions perform on the base in the same way as a gate voltage applied to an n-channel FET transistor (see figure 8).

If inversions occur on the surface, the phototransistor becomes forward-biased, causing an inadmissible residual collector-emitter current. As a result, controlled functioning of the coupler is no longer guaranteed (figure 8). This effect occurs mainly whenever the receiver is within the field strength potential. The manufacturer should create suitable protective measures in this case. Using TEMIC's optocouplers, such protective measures are not necessary thanks to their perfect design.

The degradation of an optocoupler, i.e., impairment of its CTR over a finite period, depends on two factors. On the one hand, it depends on the emitter element due to its decreasing radiation power while, on the other hand, it depends on ageing or opaqueness of the synthetic resin which must transmit the radiation from the emitter to the receiver. A decrease in the radiation power can be primarily ascribed to thermal stress caused by an external, high ambient temperature and/or high a forward current. In practice, optocouplers are operated with forward current of 1 to 30 mA through the emitting diode. In this range, degradation at an average temperature of 40°C is less than 5% after 1000 h. If we compare this value with the service life requirements applicable to transistors for high grade systems (such as those used in telecommunication system standards), the optocoupler takes a good position with such degradation values. The Deutsche Bundespost, for example, permits a B-drift of no more than 20% for transistors with a maximum testing time of 2000 h. In general, an optocoupler's life time is a period of 150.000 h, i.e., the CTR should not have dropped below 50% of its value at 0 hours during this time (see figure 9).

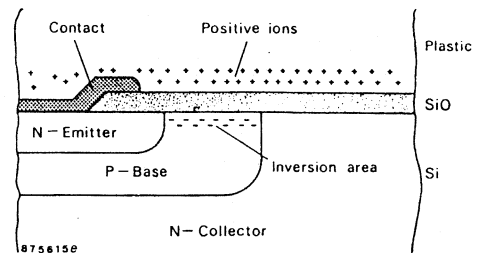


Figure 8. Functions of parasitic field effect transistor as a result of failure (latch-up) in the phototransistor of couplers

Technical Description – Assembly

Emitter

Emitters are manufactured using the most modern Liquid Phase Epitaxy (LPE) process. By using this technology, the number of undesirable flaws in the crystal is reduced. This results in a higher quantum efficiency and thus higher radiation power. Distortions in the crystal are prevented by using mesa technology which leads to lower degradation. A further advantage of the mesa technology is that each individual chip can be tested optically and electrically even on the wafer.

Detector

TEMIC detectors have been developed so that they match perfectly to the emitter. They have low capacitance values, high photosensitivity and are designed for an extremely low saturation voltage.

Silicon nitride passivation protects the surface against possible impurities.

Assembly

The components are fitted onto lead frames by fully automatic equipment using conductive epoxy adhesive. Contacts are established automatically with digital pattern recognition using the well-proven thermosonic technique. In addition to optical and mechanical checks, all couplers are measured at a temperature of 100°C.

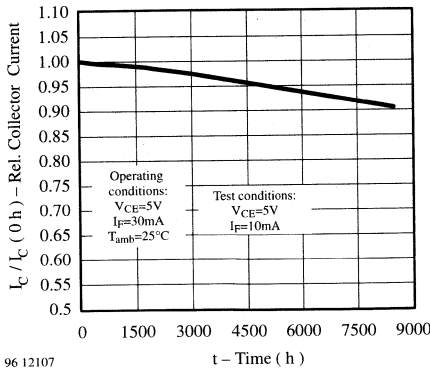


Figure 9. Degradation under typical operating conditions with reference to the CQY80N

Conversion Tables – Optoelectronic General

Table 1. Corresponding radiometric and photometric definitions, symbols and units (DIN 5031, Part 1, 3)

Radiometric Units			Photometric Units			Note
Unit	Symbol	Unit	Unit	Symbol	Unit	
Radiant flux, Radiant power	Φ_e	Watt, W	Luminous flux	Φ_v	lumen, lm	Power
Radiant exitance, Exitance	M_e	W/m ²	Luminous emittance	M_v	lm/m ²	Output power per unit area
(Radiant) intensity	I_e	W/sr	(Luminous) intensity	I_v	Candela, cd, lm/sr	Output power per unit solid angle
Radiant sterance, Radiance	L_e	$\frac{W}{sr \cdot m^2}$	Luminance (Brightness sterance)	L_v	cd/m ²	Output power per unit solid angle and emitting areas
Radiant incidence, Irradiance	E_e	W/m ²	Illuminance	E_v	lm/m ² Lux, lx	Input power per unit area
Radiant energy	Q_e	Ws	Luminous energy	Q_v	lm s	Power × time
Irradiation	H_e	Ws/m ²	Illumination	H_v	lm s/m ²	Radiant energy or luminous energy per unit area

Measurement Techniques

Introduction

The characteristics given in the optocoupler's data sheets are verified either by 100% production tests followed by statistic evaluation or by sample tests on typical specimens. Possible tests are the following:

- Measurements on emitter chip
- Measurements on detector chip
- Static measurements on optocoupler
- Measurement of switching characteristics, cut-off frequency and capacitance
- Thermal measurements

The basic circuits used for the most important measurements are shown in the following sections, although these circuits may be modified slightly to cater for special measurement requirements.

Measurements on Emitter Chip

Forward- and Reverse Voltage Measurements

The forward voltage, V_F , is measured either on a curve tracer or statically using the circuit shown in figure 10. A specified forward current (from a constant current source) is passed through the device and the voltage developed across it is measured.

To measure the reverse voltage, V_R , a 100 μA reverse current from a constant current source is applied to the diode (figure 11) and the voltage developed across it is measured on a voltmeter of extremely high input impedance ($\geq 10 \text{ M}\Omega$).

Measurements on Detector Chip

V_{CEO} and I_{CEO} Measurements

The collector-emitter voltage, V_{CEO} , is measured either on a transistor curve tracer or statically using the circuit shown in figure 12.

The collector dark current, I_{CEO} , must be measured in complete darkness (figure 13). Even ordinary daylight illumination might cause wrong measurement results.

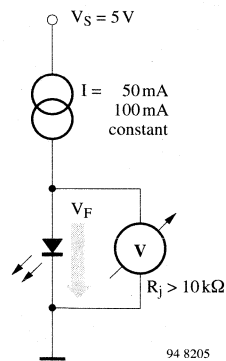


Figure 10.

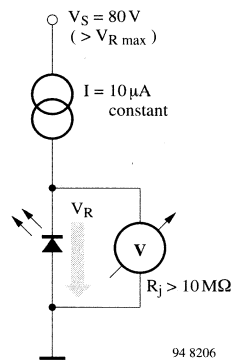


Figure 11.

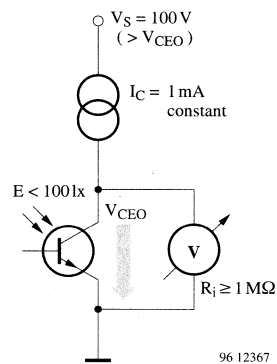


Figure 12.

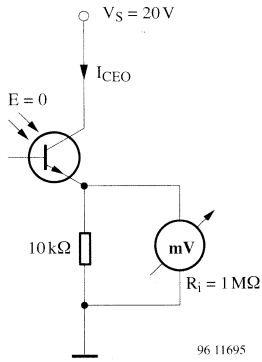


Figure 13.

Static Measurements

To measure the collector current, I_C (figure 14), a specified forward current, I_F , is applied to the IR diode. Voltage drop is then measured across a low-emitter resistance.

In the case of collector-emitter saturation voltage, V_{CEsat} (figure 15), a forward current, I_F , is applied to the IR diode and a low collector current, I_C , in the phototransistor. V_{CEsat} is then measured across collector and emitter terminals as shown in figure 15.

Switching Characteristics

Definition

Each electronic device generates a certain delay between input and output signals as well as a certain amount of amplitude distortion. A simplified circuit (figure 16) shows how the input and output signals of optocouplers can be displayed on a dual-trace oscilloscope.

The following switching characteristics can be determined by comparing the timing of the output current waveform to that of the input current waveform (figure 17).

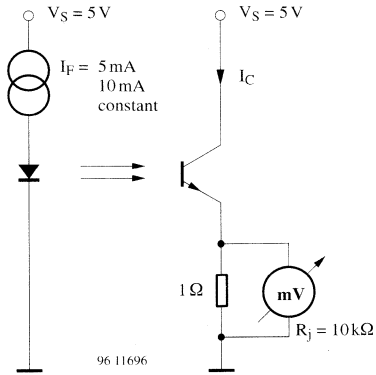


Figure 14.

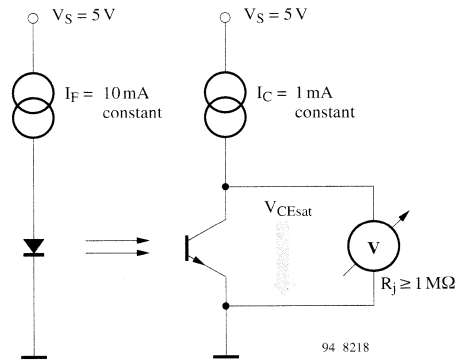


Figure 15.

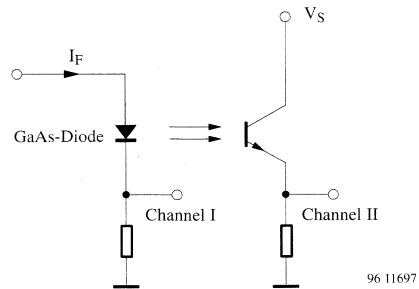


Figure 16.

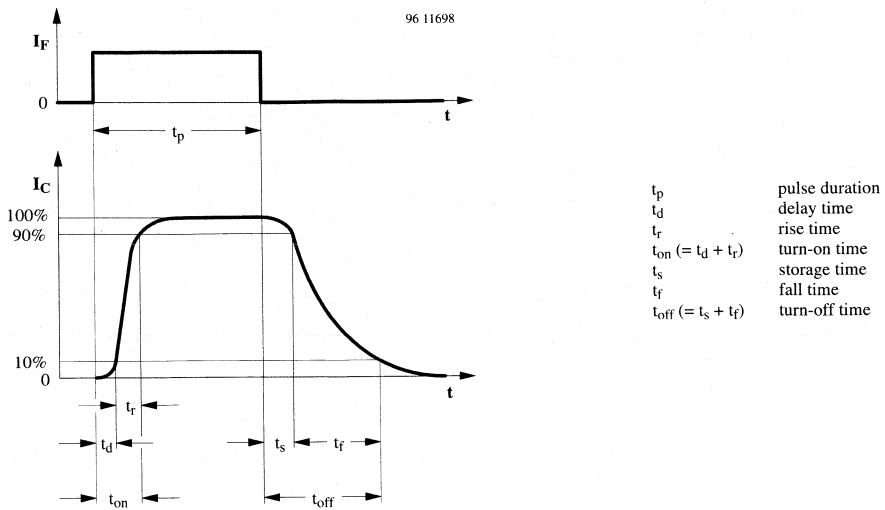


Figure 17.

Improvements of Switching Characteristics of Phototransistors and Darlington Phototransistors

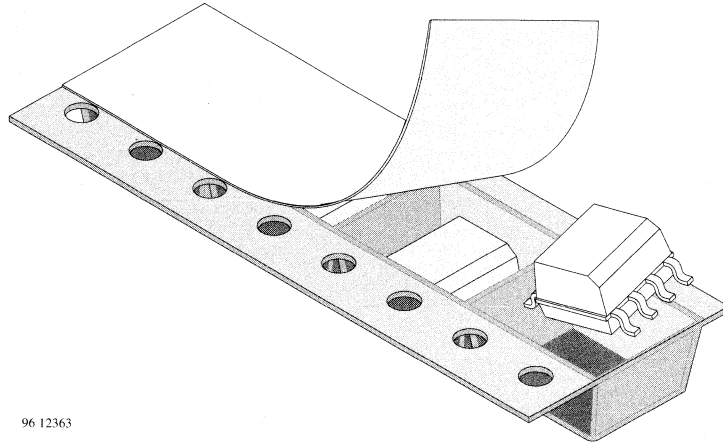
With normal transistors, switching times can be reduced if the drive signal level and hence the collector current is

increased. Another time reduction (especially in fall time t_f) can be achieved by using a suitable base resistor. However, this can only be done at the expense of a decreasing CTR.

Taping of SMD Couplers

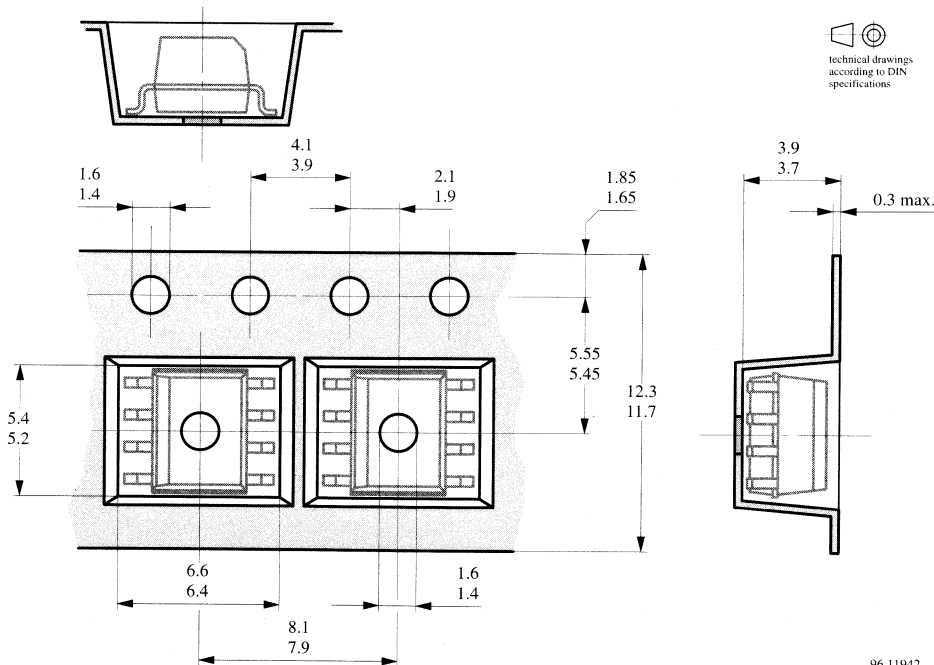
TEMIC couplers in SMD packages are available in an anti-static 12 mm blister tape (in accordance with DIN IEC 286-3) for automatic component insertion.

The blister tape is a plastic strip with impressed component cavities, covered by a top tape. For orders add "GS12" to the part number, e.g., TCMT1020GS12.



96 12363

Figure 18. Blister tape



96 11942

Figure 19. Tape dimensions in mm

Number of Components Quantity per reel: 2000 pcs (minimum quantities for order)

Technical Information

Peel test requirement: 50 ± 20 gm

Temperature/ Pressure settings:

Wheel pressure
25 – 30 psi

Seal pressure
front/ rear
35 psi

Real temperature
front/ rear
145 – 150°C

Production run quantity:

Trailer
38 pcs – 300 mm min.

Production units
2000 pcs

Leader
63 pcs – 500 mm min.

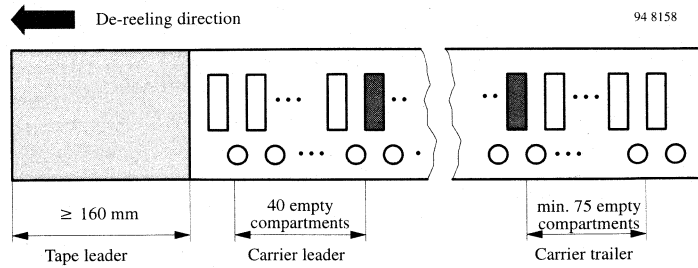


Figure 20. Beginning and end of reel

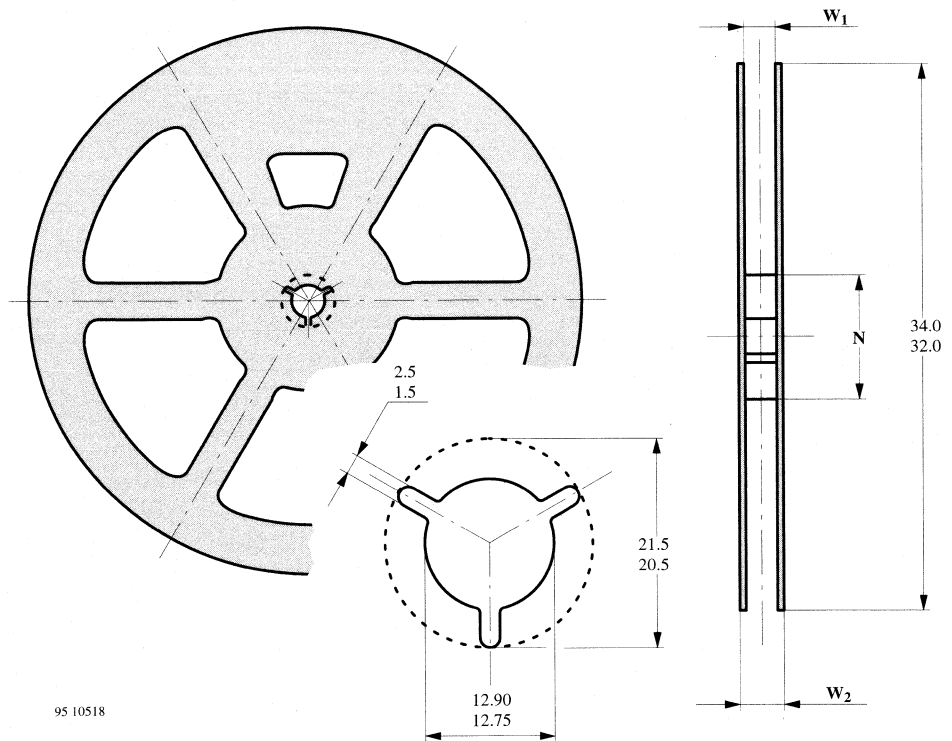


Figure 21. Reel dimensions

Missing Devices

A maximum of 0.5% of the total number of components per reel may be missing, exclusively missing components at the beginning and at the end of the reel. Maximum of three consecutive components may be missing, provided this gap is followed by six consecutive compartments.

The tape leader is at least 160 mm and is followed by a carrier leader with at least 10 and not more than 20 empty compartments. The tape leader may include the carrier trailer, providing the two are not connected together. The last component is followed by a carrier tape trailer with at least 10 empty compartments and is sealed with cover tape.

Top Tape Removal Force

The removal force lies between 0.1 N and 1.0 N at a removal speed of 5 mm/s.

In order to prevent the components from popping out of the blisters, the top tape must be pulled off at an angle of 180°C with respect to the feed direction.

Ordering Designation

The type designation of the device in SO8 package is given by the appendix number: GS12.

Example: TCMT1020-GS12

Assembly Instructions

General

Optoelectronic semiconductor devices can be mounted in any position.

Connecting wires of less than 0.5 mm diameter may be bent, provided the bend is not less than 1.5 mm from the bottom of the case and no mechanical stress has an effect on it. Connection wires of larger diameters, should not be bent.

If the device is to be mounted near heat-generating components, consideration must be given to the resultant increase in ambient temperature.

Soldering Instructions

Protection against overheating is essential when a device is being soldered. Therefore, the connection wires should be left as long as possible. The time during which the specified maximum permissible device junction temperature is exceeded at the soldering process should be as short as possible (one minute maximum). In the case of plastic encapsulated devices, the maximum permissible soldering temperature is governed by the maximum permissible heat that may be applied to the encapsulant rather than by the maximum permissible junction temperature.

The maximum soldering iron (or solder bath) temperatures are given in table 2. During soldering, no forces must be transmitted from the pins to the case (e.g., by spreading the pins).

Table 2. Maximum soldering temperatures

	Iron Soldering			Wave or Reflow Soldering		
	Iron Temperature	Distance of the Soldering Position from the Lower Edge of the Case	Maximum Allowable Soldering Time	Soldering Temperature <small>see temperature/time profiles</small>	Distance of the Soldering Position from the Lower Edge of the Case	Maximum Allowable Soldering Time
Devices in metal case	≅ 245°C	≅ 1.5 mm	5 s	245°C 300°C	≅ 1.5 mm ≅ 5.0 mm	5 s 3 s
	≅ 245°C	≅ 5.0 mm	10 s			
	≅ 350°C	≅ 5.0 mm	5 s			
Devices in plastic case ≥ 3 mm	≅ 260°C	≅ 2.0 mm	5 s	235°C 260°C	≅ 2.0 mm ≅ 2.0 mm	8 s 5 s
	≅ 300°C	≅ 5.0 mm	3 s			
Devices in plastic case <3 mm	≅ 300°C	≅ 5.0 mm	3 s	260°C	≅ 2.0 mm	3 s

Soldering Methods

There are several methods for soldering devices onto the substrate. The following list is not complete.

(a) Soldering in the vapor phase

Soldering in saturated vapor is also known as condensation soldering. This soldering process is used as a batch system (dual vapor system) or as a continuous single vapor system. Both systems may also include a pre-heating of the assemblies to prevent high temperature shock and other undesired effects.

(b) Infrared soldering

By using infrared (IR) reflow soldering, the heating is contact-free and the energy for heating the assembly is derived from direct infrared radiation and from convection.

The heating rate in an IR furnace depends on the absorption coefficients of the material surfaces and on the ratio of component's mass to an As-irradiated surface.

The temperature of parts in an IR furnace, with a mixture of radiation and convection, cannot be determined in advance. Temperature measurement may be performed by measuring the temperature of a certain component while it is being transported through the furnace.

The temperatures of small components, soldered together with larger ones, may rise up to 280°C.

Influencing parameters on the internal temperature of the component are as follows:

- Time and power
- Mass of the component
- Size of the component

- Size of the printed circuit board
- Absorption coefficient of the surfaces
- Packing density
- Wavelength spectrum of the radiation source
- Ratio of radiated and convected energy

Temperature/time profiles of the entire process and the influencing parameters are given in figure 26.

(c) Wave soldering

In wave soldering one or more continuously replenished waves of molten solder are generated, while the substrates to be soldered are moved in one direction across the crest of the wave.

Temperature/time profiles of the entire process are given in figure 26.

(d) Iron soldering

This process cannot be carried out in a controlled situation. It should therefore not be used in applications where reliability is important. There is no SMD classification for this process.

(e) Laser soldering

This is an excess heating soldering method. The energy absorbed may heat the device to a much higher temperature than desired. There is no SMD classification for this process at the moment.

(f) Resistance soldering

This is a soldering method which uses temperature-controlled tools (thermodes) for making solder joints. There is no SMD classification for this process at the moment.

Temperature-Time Profiles

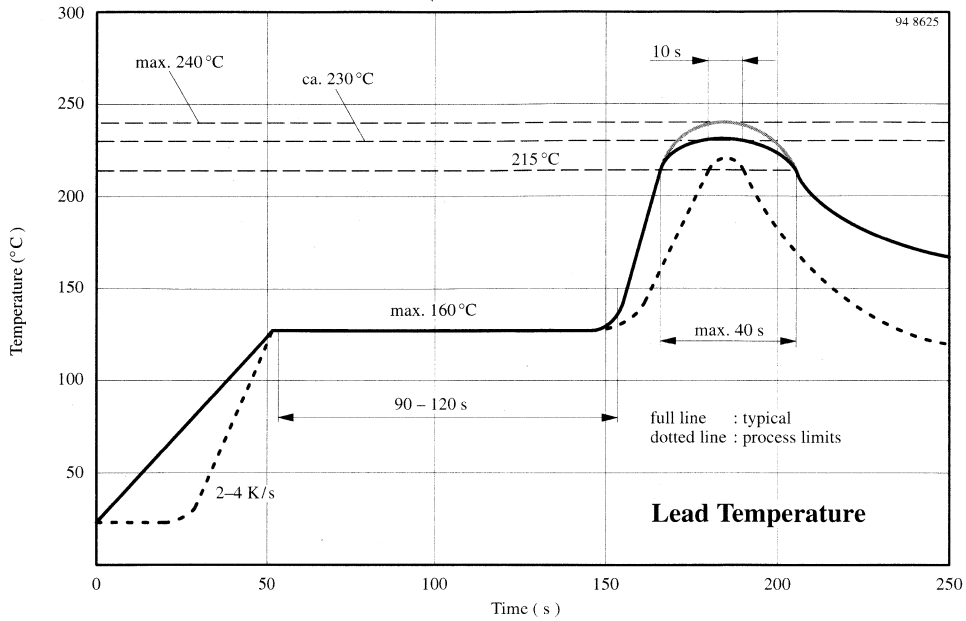


Figure 22. Infrared reflow soldering optodevices (SMD package)

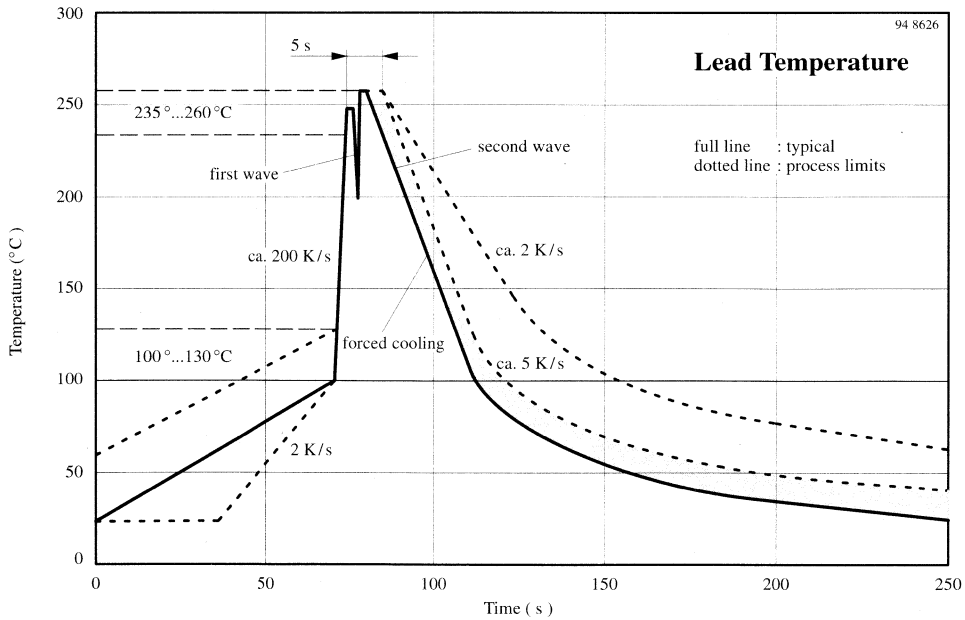


Figure 23. Wave soldering double wave optodevices

Heat Removal

The heat generated in the semiconductor junction(s) must be moved to the ambient. In the case of low-power devices, the natural heat conductive path between case and surrounding air is usually adequate for this purpose.

In the case of medium-power devices, however, heat conduction may have to be improved by the use of star- or flag-shaped heat dissipators which increase the heat radiating surface.

The heat generated in the junction is conveyed to the case or header by conduction rather than convection; a measure of the effectiveness of heat conduction is the inner thermal resistance or thermal resistance junction case, R_{thJC} , whose value is given by the construction of the device.

Any heat transfer from the case to the surrounding air involves radiation convection and conduction, the effectiveness of transfer being expressed in terms of an R_{thCA} value, i.e., the case ambient thermal resistance. The total thermal resistance, junction ambient is therefore:

$$R_{thJA} = R_{thJC} + R_{thCA}$$

The total maximum power dissipation, P_{totmax} , of a semiconductor device can be expressed as follows:

$$P_{totmax} = \frac{T_{jmax} - T_{amb}}{R_{thJA}} = \frac{T_{jmax} - T_{amb}}{R_{thJC} + R_{thCA}}$$

where:

T_{jmax} the maximum allowable junction temperature

T_{amb} the highest ambient temperature likely to be reached under the most unfavourable conditions

R_{thJC} the thermal resistance, junction case

R_{thJA} the thermal resistance, junction ambient

R_{thCA} the thermal resistance, case ambient, depends on cooling conditions. If a heat dissipator or sink is used, then R_{thCA} depends on the thermal contact between case and heat sink, heat propagation conditions in the sink and the rate at which heat is transferred to the surrounding air.

Therefore, the maximum allowable total power dissipation for a given semiconductor device can be influenced only by changing T_{amb} and R_{thCA} . The value of R_{thCA} could be obtained either from the data of heat sink suppliers or through direct measurements.

In the case of cooling plates as heat sinks, the approach outlined in figures 25 and 26 can be used as guidelines. The curves shown in both figures 25 and 26 give the thermal resistance R_{thCA} of square plates of aluminium with edge length, a , and with different thicknesses. The

case of the device should be mounted directly onto the cooling plate.

The edge length, α , derived from figures 25 and 26 in order to obtain a given R_{thCA} value, must be multiplied with α and β :

$$\alpha' = \alpha \times \beta \times \alpha$$

where

$\alpha = 1.00$ for vertical arrangement

$\alpha = 1.15$ for horizontal arrangement

$\beta = 1.00$ for bright surface

$\beta = 0.85$ for dull black surface

Example

For an IR emitter with $T_{jmax} = 100^\circ\text{C}$ and $R_{thJC} = 100 \text{ K/W}$, calculate the edge length for a 2 mm thick aluminium square sheet having a dull black surface ($\beta = 0.85$) and vertical arrangement ($\alpha = 1$), $T_{amb} = 70^\circ\text{C}$ and $P_{totmax} = 200 \text{ mW}$.

$$P_{totmax} = \frac{T_{jmax} - T_{amb}}{R_{thJC} + R_{thCA}}$$

$$R_{thCA} = \frac{T_{jmax} - T_{amb}}{P_{totmax}} - R_{thJC}$$

$$R_{thCA} = \frac{100^\circ\text{C} - 70^\circ\text{C}}{0.2 \text{ W}} - 100 \text{ K/W}$$

$$R_{thCA} = \frac{30}{0.2} - 100 \text{ K/W}$$

$$R_{thCA} = 50 \text{ K/W}$$

$$\Delta T = T_{case} - T_{amb}$$

can be calculated from the relationship :

$$P_{totmax} = \frac{T_{jmax} - T_{amb}}{R_{thJC} + R_{thCA}} = \frac{T_{case} - T_{amb}}{R_{thCA}}$$

$$\Delta T = T_{case} - T_{amb} = \frac{R_{thCA} \times (T_{jmax} - T_{amb})}{R_{thJC} + R_{thCA}}$$

$$\Delta T = \frac{50 \text{ K/W} \times (100^\circ\text{C} - 70^\circ\text{C})}{100 \text{ K/W} + 50 \text{ K/W}}$$

$$\Delta T = \frac{50 \text{ K/W} \times 30^\circ\text{C}}{150 \text{ K/W}}$$

$$\Delta T = 10^\circ\text{C} = 10 \text{ K}$$

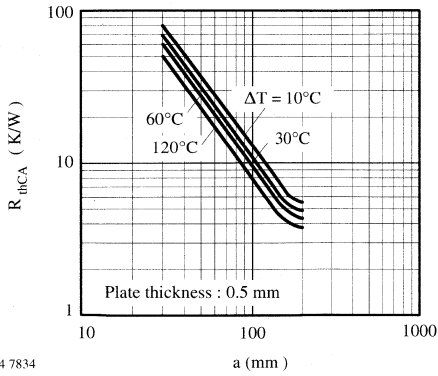


Figure 24.

With $R_{thCA} = 50 \text{ k/W}$ and $\Delta T = 10^\circ\text{C}$, a plate of 2 mm thickness has an edge length $a = 28 \text{ mm}$.

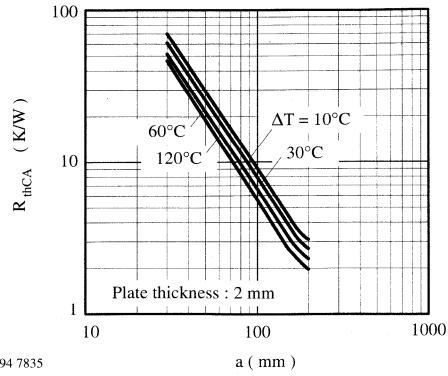


Figure 25.

However, equipment life and reliability have to be taken into consideration and therefore a larger sink would normally be used to avoid operating the devices continuously at their maximum permissible junction temperature.

Handling Instructions

Protection against Electrostatic Damage

Although electrostatic breakdown is most often associated with IC semiconductor devices, optoelectronic devices are also prone to such a breakdown. Miniaturized and highly integrated components are particularly sensitive.

Sensitivity

Breakdown Voltages

Typical electrostatic voltages in the working environment can easily reach several thousand volts, well above the level required to cause a breakdown. As market requirements are moving towards greater miniaturization, lower power consumption, and higher speeds, optoelectronic devices are becoming more integrated and delicate. This means that they are becoming increasingly sensitive to electrostatic effects.

Device Breakdown

Electrostatic discharge events are often imperceptible. This might cause the following problems.

Delay Failure

Electrostatic discharge may damage the device or change its characteristics without causing immediate failure. The device may pass inspection, move into the market, then fail during its initial period of use.

Difficulty in Identifying Discharge Site

Human beings generally cannot perceive electrostatic discharges of less than 3000 V, while semiconductor devices can sustain damage from electrostatic voltages as low as 100 V. It is often very difficult to locate the process at which electrostatic problems occur.

Basic Countermeasures

Optoelectronic devices must be protected from static electricity at all stages of processing. Each device must be protected from the time it is received until the time it has been incorporated into a finished assembly. Each processing stage should incorporate the following measures.

Suppression of Electrostatic Generation

Keep relative humidity at 50 to 70% (if humidity is above 70%, morning dew may cause condensation).

Remove materials which might cause electrostatic generation (such as synthetic resins) from your workplace. Check the appropriateness of floor mats, clothing (uniforms, sweaters, shoes), parts trays, etc.

Use electrostatically safe equipment and machinery.

Removal of Electrostatic Charges

Connect conductors (metals, etc.) to ground, using dedicated grounding lines. To prevent dangerous shocks and damaging discharge surges, insert a resistance of 800 k Ω between conductor and grounding line.

Connect conveyors, solder baths, measuring machines, and other equipment to ground, using dedicated, grounding lines.

Use ionic blowers to neutralize electrostatic charges on insulators. Blowers pass charged air over the targeted object, neutralizing the existing charge. They are useful for discharging insulators or other objects that cannot be effectively grounded.

Human Electrostatic

The human body readily picks up electrostatic charges, and there is always some risk that human operators may cause electrostatic damages to the semiconductor devices they handle. The following counter measures are essential.

Anti-Static Wrist Straps

All people who come into direct contact with semiconductors should wear anti-static wrist straps, i.e., those in charges of parts supply and people involved in mounting, board assembly and repair.

Be sure to insert a resistance of 800 k Ω to 1 M Ω into the straps. The resistance protects against electrical shocks and prevents instantaneous and potentially damaging discharges from charged semiconductor devices.

Be sure that the straps are placed directly next to the skin, placing them over gloves, uniforms or other clothing reduces their effectiveness.

Antistatic Mats, Uniforms and Shoes

The use of anti-static mats and shoes is effective in places where use of a wrist strap is inconvenient (for example, when placing boards into returnable boxes). To prevent static caused by friction with clothing, personnel should wear anti-static uniforms, gloves, sleeves aprons, finger covers, or cotton apparel.

Protection during Inspection, Mounting and Assembly

The personnel has to ensure that hands do not come into direct contact with leads. Avoid non-conductive finger covers. Cover the work desk with grounded anti-static mats.

Storage and Transport

Always use conductive foams, tubes, bags, reels or trays when storing or transporting semiconductor devices.

Mounting Precautions

Installation

Installation on PWB

When mounting a device on PWB whose pin-hole pitch does not match the lead pin pitch of the device, reform the device pins appropriately so that the internal chip is not subjected to physical stress.

Installation Using a Device Holder

Emitters and detectors are often mounted using a holder. When using this method, make sure that there is no gap between the holder and device.

Installation Using Screws

When lead soldering is not adequate to securely retain a photointerrupter, it may be retained with screws.

The tightening torque should not exceed 6 kg/cm^3 . An excessive tightening torque may deform the holder, which results in poor alignment of the optical axes and degrades performance.

Lead Forming

Lead pins should be formed before soldering. Do not apply forming stress to lead pins during or after soldering. For light emitters or detectors with lead frames, lead pins should be formed just beneath the stand-off cut section. For optocouplers or optosensors using dual-in-line packages, lead pins should be formed below the bent section so that forming stress does not affect the inside of the device. Stress to the resin may result in disconnection.

When forming lead pins, do not bend the same portion repeatedly, otherwise the pins may break.

Cleaning

General

Optoelectronic devices are particularly sensitive with regard to cleaning solvents. The Montreal Protocol for environmental protection calls for a complete ban on the use of chlorofluorocarbons. Therefore, the most harmless chemicals for optoelectronic devices should be used for environmental reasons. The best solution is to use a modern reflow paste or solder composition which does not require a cleaning procedure. No cleaning is required when the fluxes are guaranteed to be non-corrosive and of high, stable resistivity.

Cleaning Procedures

Certain kinds of cleaning solvents can dissolve or penetrate the transparent resins which are used in some types of sensors. Even black molding components used in standard isolators are frequently penetrated between the mold compound and lead frame. Inappropriate solvents may also remove the marking printed on a device. It is therefore essential to take care when choosing solvents to remove flux.

Cleaning is not required if the flux in the solder material is non-aggressive and any residues are guaranteed to be non corrosive an longterm stable of high resistivity.

In cleaning procedures using wet solvents only high purity Ethyl and Isopropyl alcohol are recommended. The S-series of DIL isolators is also suited for cleaning in high purity water.

In each case, the devices are immersed in the liquid for typically 3 min. and afterwards immediately dried for at least 15 minutes at 50°C in dry air.

In table 3, appropriate cleaning procedures for various product lines are summarized.

Table 3. Appropriate cleaning procedures for several product lines

Cleaning Procedure		Product Lines			
Solvent	Procedure	DIL-Coupler		Sensors	High Voltage Couplers
		System "A"	System "S"		
—	No cleaning of solder materials	○	○	○	○
Ethylalcohol	Immersion + drying	○	○	○	○
Isopropylalcohol	Immersion + drying	○	○	○	○
Water	Immersion + drying	— ¹	○	○	—

○ acceptable

— not acceptable

¹ acceptable only if transistor base is not connected to the outside

Precautions

Intensified cleaning methods such as ultrasonic cleaning, steam cleaning, and brushing can cause damage to optoelectronic devices. They are generally not recommended.

Ultrasonic cleaning (unless well controlled) can damage the devices due to its mechanical vibrations.

Using high-intensity ultrasonic cleaning, the process might:

- a. Promote dissolution or crack the package surface and thus affect the performance of e.g., the sensors
- b. Promote separation of the lead frame and resin and thus reduce humidity resistance.

- c. Promote the breakage of band wires

This method should only be used after extensive trials have been run to ensure that problems do not occur.

Brushing can scratch package surfaces. Moreover, it can remove printed markings.

Special care should be taken to use only high purity or chemically well-controlled solvents. Especially chloride ions from flux or solvents that remain in the package are a high risk for the long-time stability of any electronic device. These as well as other promote corrosion on the chip which can interrupt all bond connections to the outside leads.

Quality Information

TEMIC's Continuous Improvement Activities

- Quality training for ALL personnel including production, development, marketing and sales departments
- Zero defect mindset
- Permanent quality improvement process
- Total Quality Management (TQM)
- TEMIC's Quality Policy established by the Management Board
- Quality system certified per ISO 9001 on July 12, 1993 (Commercial Quality System)
- Quality system formerly approved per AQAP-1 (Military Quality System)

TEMIC Tools for Continuous Improvement

- TEMIC qualifies materials, processes and process changes.
- TEMIC uses Process FMEA (Failure Mode and Effects Analysis) for all processes. Process and machine capability as well as Gage R&R (Repeatability & Reproducibility) are proven.
- TEMIC's internal qualifications correspond to IEC 68-2 and MIL STD 883.
- TEMIC periodically requalifies device types (Short Term Monitoring, Long Term Monitoring).
- TEMIC uses SPC for significant production parameters. SPC is performed by trained operators.
- TEMIC's Burn-In of selected device types.
- TEMIC's 100% testing of final products.
- TEMIC's lot release is carried out via sampling. Sampling acceptance criterion is always $c = 0$.

TEMIC's Quality Policy

Our goal is to achieve total customer satisfaction
through everything we do.

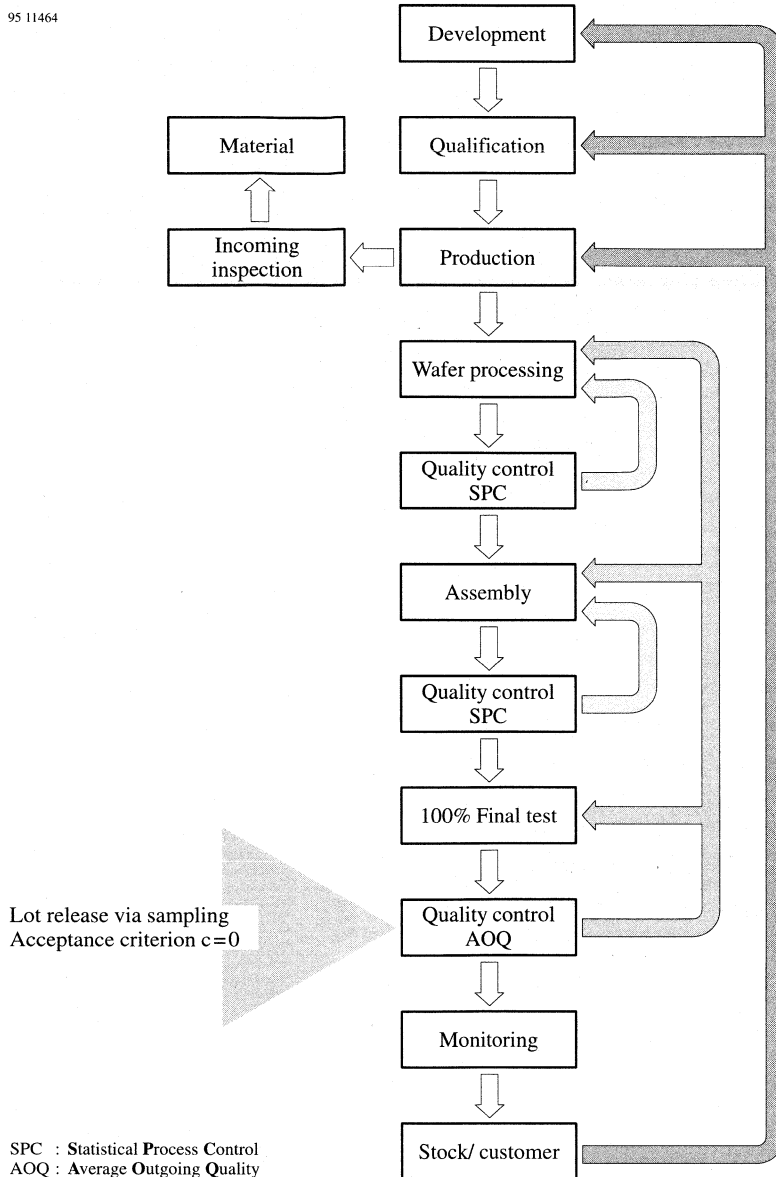
Therefore, the quality of our products and services
is our number one priority.

Quality comes first!

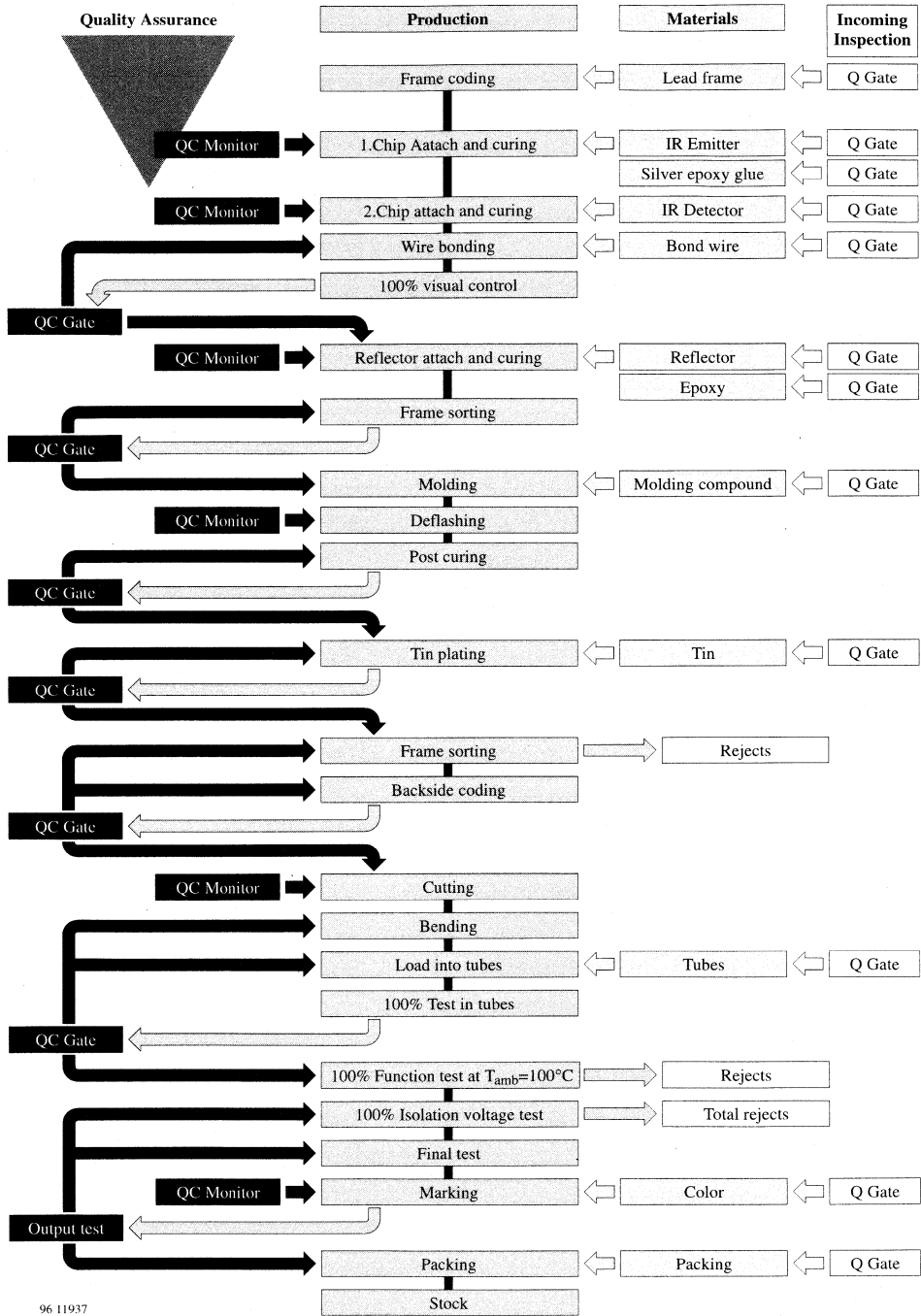
All of us at TEMIC are part of the process of
continuous improvement.

General Quality Flow Chart Diagram

95 11464

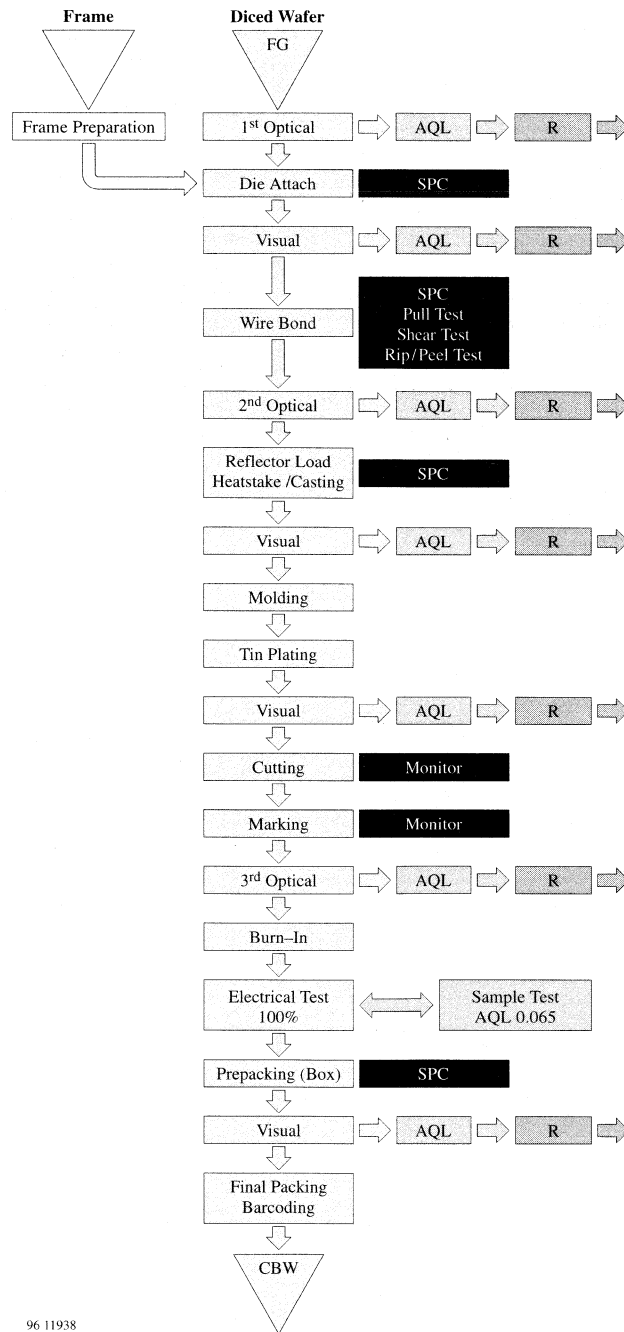


Process Flow Charts



96 11937

Assembly Flow Chart for Standard Opto-Coupler



96 11938

Qualification and Release

New wafer processes, packages and device types are qualified according to the internal TEMIC Semiconductors specification QSA 3000.

QSA 3000 consists of five parts (see figure 27).

Wafer process release: The wafer process release is the fundamental release/qualification for the various technologies used by TEMIC Semiconductors. Leading device types are defined for various technologies. Three wafer lots of these types are subjected to an extensive qualification procedure and are used to represent this technology. A positive result will release the technology.

Package release: The package release is the fundamental release/qualification for the different packages used. Package groups are defined (see figure 27).

Critical packages are selected: two assembly lots are subjected to the qualification procedure representing that package group. A positive result will release all similar packages.

Device type release: The device type released is the release of individual designs.

Monitoring: Monitoring serves both as the continuous monitoring of the production and as a source of data for calculation of early failures (early failure rate: EFR).

Product or process changes are released via ECN (Engineering Change Note). This includes proving process capability and meeting the quality requirements.

Test procedures utilized are IEC 68-2-... and MIL-STD-883 D respectively.

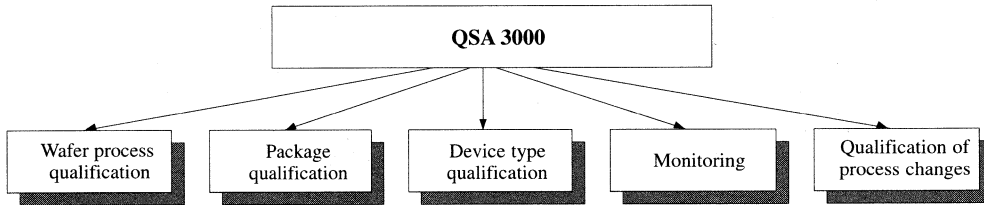


Figure 26. Structure of QSA 3000

Statistical Methods for Prevention

To manufacture high-quality products, it is not sufficient controlling the product at the end of the production process.

Quality has to be 'designed-in' during process- and product development. In addition to that, the 'designing-in' must also be ensured during production flow. Both will be achieved by means of appropriate measurements and tools.

- Statistical Process Control (SPC)
- R&R- (Repeatability and Reproducibility) tests
- Up- Time Control (UTC)
- Failure Mode and Effect Analysis (FMEA)
- Design Of Experiments (DOE)
- Quality Function Deployment (QFD)

TEMIC Semiconductors has been using SPC as a tool in production since 1990/91.

By using SPC, deviations from the process control goals are quickly established. This allows control of the processes before the process parameters run out of specified limits. To assure control of the processes, each process step is observed and supervised by trained personnel. Results are documented.

Process capabilities are measured and expressed by the process capability index (C_{pk}).

Validation of the process capability is required for new processes before they are released for production.

Before using new equipment and new gauges in production, machine capability (C_{mk} = machine capability index) or R&R (Repeatability & Reproducibility) is used to validate the equipment's fitness for use.

Up-Time is recorded by an Up-Time Control (UTC) system. This data determines the intervals for preventive maintenance, which is the basis for the maintenance plan.

A process-FMEA is performed for all processes (FMEA = Failure Mode and Effect Analysis). In addition, a design- or product- FMEA is used for critical products or to meet agreed customer requirements.

Design of Experiments (DOE) is a tool for the statistical design of experiments and is used for optimization of processes. Systems (processes, products and procedures) are analyzed and optimized by using designed experiments.

A significant advantage compared to conventional methods is the efficient performance of experiments with minimum effort by determining the most important inputs for optimizing the system.

As a part of the continuous improvement process, all TEMIC Semiconductors' employees are trained in using new statistical methods and procedures.

Reliability

The requirements concerning quality and reliability of products are always increasing. It is not sufficient to only deliver fault-free parts. In addition, it must be ensured that the delivered goods serve their purpose safely and failure free, i.e., reliably. From the delivery of the device and up to its use in a final product, there are some occasions where the device or the final product may fail despite testing and outgoing inspection.

In principle, this sequence is valid for all components of a product.

For these reasons, the negative consequences of a failure, which become more serious and expensive the later they occur, are obvious. The manufacturer is therefore interested in supplying products with the lowest possible

- AOQ (Average Outgoing Quality) value
- EFR (Early Failure Rate) value
- LFR (Long-term Failure Rate) value

Average Outgoing Quality (AOQ)

All outgoing products are sampled after 100% testing. This is known as "Average Outgoing Quality" (AOQ). The results of this inspection are recorded in ppm (parts per million) using the method defined in JEDEC 16.

Early Failure Rate (EFR)

EFR is an estimate (in ppm) of the number of early failures related to the number of devices used. Early failures are normally those which occur within the first 300 to 1000 hours. Essentially, this period of time covers the guarantee period of the finished unit. Low EFR values are therefore very important to the device user. The early life failure rate is heavily influenced by complexity. Consequently, 'designing-in' of better quality during the development and design phase, as well as optimized process control during manufacturing, significantly reduces the EFR value. Normally, the early failure rate should not be significantly higher than the random failure rate. EFR is given in ppm (parts per million).

Long-Term Failure Rate (LFR)

LFR shows the failure rate during the operational period of the devices. This period is of particular interest to the manufacturer of the final product. Based on the LFR value, estimations concerning long-term failure rate, reliability and a device's or module's usage life may be derived. The usage life time is normally the period of constant failure rate. All failures occurring during this period are random.

Within this period the failure rate is:

$$\lambda = \frac{\text{Sum of failures}}{\sum (\text{Quantity} \times \text{Time to failure})} \frac{1}{\text{hours}}$$

The measure of λ is FIT (Failures In Time = number of failures in 10^9 device hours).

Example

A sample of 500 semiconductor devices is tested in a operating life test (dynamic electric operation). The devices operate for a period of 10,000 hours.

Failures: 1 failure after 1000 h
1 failure after 2000 h

The failure rate may be calculated from this sample by

$$\lambda = \frac{2}{1 \times 1000 + 1 \times 2000 + 498 \times 10000} \frac{1}{\text{h}}$$

$$\lambda = \frac{2}{4983000} \frac{1}{\text{h}} = 4.01 \times 10^{-7} \frac{1}{\text{h}}$$

This is a λ -value of 400 FIT, or this sample has a failure rate of 0.04% / 1000 h on average.

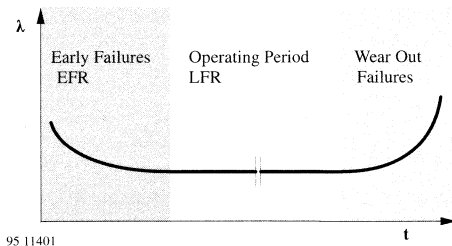


Figure 27. Bath tub curve

Confidence Level

The failure rate λ calculated from the sample is an estimate of the unknown failure rate of the lot.

The interval of the failure rate (confidence interval) may be calculated, depending on the confidence level and sample size.

The following is valid:

- The larger the sample size, the narrower the confidence interval.
- The lower the confidence level of the statement, the narrower the confidence interval.

The confidence level applicable to the failure rate of the whole lot when using the estimated value of λ is derived from the χ^2 -distribution. In practice, only the upper limit of the confidence interval (the maximum average failure rate) is used.

Therefore:

$$\lambda_{\max} = \frac{\chi^2/2 (r; P_A)}{n \times t} \text{ in } \frac{1}{\text{h}}$$

$$\text{LFR} = \frac{\chi^2/2 (r; P_A)}{n \times t} \times 1 \times 10^9 \text{ in [FIT]}$$

r: Number of failures

P_A : Confidence level

n: Sample size

t: Time in hours

$n \times t$: Device hours

The $\chi^2/2$ for λ are taken from table 4.

For the above example from table 4:

$\chi^2/2 (r=2; P_A=60\%) = 3.08$

$n \times t = 4983000 \text{ h}$

$$\lambda_{\max} = \frac{3.08}{4983000} = 6.18 \times 10^{-7} \frac{1}{\text{h}}$$

This means that the failure rate of the lot does not exceed 0.0618% / 1000 h (618 FIT) with a probability of 60%.

If a confidence level of 90% is chosen from the table 5:

$\chi^2/2 (r=2; P_A=90\%) = 5.3$

$$\lambda_{\max} = \frac{5.3}{4983000} = 1.06 \times 10^{-6} \frac{1}{\text{h}}$$

This means that the failure rate of the lot does not exceed 0.106% / 1000 h (1060 FIT) with a probability of 90%.

Operating Life Tests

Number of devices tested: n = 50

Number of failures
(positive qualification): c = 0

Test time: t = 2000 hours

Confidence level: $P_A = 60\%$

$\chi^2/2$ (0; 60%) 0.93

$$\lambda_{\max} = \frac{0.93}{50 \times 2000} = 9.3 \times 10^{-6} \frac{1}{h}$$

This means, that the failure rate of the lot does not exceed 0.93% / 1000 h (9300 FIT) with a probability of 60%.

This example demonstrates that it is only possible to verify LFR values of 9300 FIT with a confidence level of 60% in a normal qualification tests (50 devices, 2000 h).

To obtain LFR values which meet today's requirements (< 50 FIT), the following conditions have to be fulfilled:

- Very long test periods
- Large quantities of devices
- Accelerated testing (e.g., higher temperature)

Table 4.

Number of Failures	Confidence Level			
	50%	60%	90%	95%
0	0.60	0.93	2.31	2.96
1	1.68	2.00	3.89	4.67
2	2.67	3.08	5.30	6.21
3	3.67	4.17	6.70	7.69
4	4.67	5.24	8.00	9.09
5	5.67	6.25	9.25	10.42
6	6.67	7.27	10.55	11.76
7	7.67	8.33	11.75	13.16
8	8.67	9.35	13.00	14.30
9	9.67	10.42	14.20	15.63
10	10.67	11.42	15.40	16.95

Mean Time to Failure (MTTF)

For systems which can not be repaired and whose devices must be changed, e.g., semiconductors, the following is valid:

$$MTTF = \frac{1}{\lambda}$$

MTTF is the average fault-free operating period per a monitored (time) unit.

Accelerating Stress Tests

Innovation cycles in the field of semiconductors are becoming shorter and shorter. This means that products must be brought to the market quicker. At the same time,

expectations concerning the quality and reliability of the products have become higher.

Manufacturers of semiconductors must therefore assure long operating periods with high reliability but in a short time. Sample stress testing is the most commonly used way of assuring this.

The rule of Arrhenius describes this temperature-dependent change of the failure rate.

$$\lambda(T_2) = \lambda(T_1) \times e^{\left[\frac{E_A}{k} \times \left(\frac{1}{T_1} - \frac{1}{T_2} \right) \right]}$$

Boltzmann's constant

$$k = 8.63 \times 10^{-5} \text{ eV/K}$$

Activation energy

$$E_A \text{ in eV}$$

Junction temperature real operation

$$T_1 \text{ in Kelvin}$$

Junction temperature stress test

$$T_2 \text{ in Kelvin}$$

Failure rate real operation

$$\lambda(T_1)$$

Failure rate stress test

$$\lambda(T_2)$$

The acceleration factor is described by the exponential function as being:

$$AF = \frac{\lambda(T_2)}{\lambda(T_1)} = e^{\left[\frac{E_A}{k} \times \left(\frac{1}{T_1} - \frac{1}{T_2} \right) \right]}$$

Example

The following conditions apply to an operating life stress test:

Environmental temperature during stress test

$$T_A = 125^\circ\text{C}$$

Power dissipation of the device

$$P_V = 250 \text{ mW}$$

Thermal resistance junction/environment

$$R_{thJA} = 100 \text{ K/W}$$

The system temperature/junction temperature results from:

$$T_J = T_A + R_{thJA} \times P_V$$

$$T_J = 125^\circ\text{C} + 100 \text{ K/W} \times 250 \text{ mW}$$

$$T_J = 150^\circ\text{C}$$

Operation in the field at an ambient temperature of 100°C and at an average power dissipation of 100 mW is utilized. This results in a junction temperature in operation of $T_J = 110^\circ\text{C}$. The activation energy used for bipolar technologies is $E_A = 0.7 \text{ eV}$.

The resulting acceleration factor is:

$$AF = \frac{\lambda(423K)}{\lambda(383K)} = e^{\left[\frac{E_A}{k} \times \left(\frac{1}{383K} - \frac{1}{423K} \right) \right]}$$

$$AF \approx 7.4$$

This signifies that, regarding this example, the failure rate is lower by a factor of 7.4 compared to the stress test.

Other accelerating stress tests may be:

- Humidity (except displays type TDS.)
 $T_A = 85^\circ\text{C}$
 $\text{RH} = 85\%$
- Temperature cycling
 Temperature interval as specified

The tests are carried out according to the requirements of appropriate IEC-standards (see also chapter 'Qualification and Release').

Activation Energy

There are some conditions which need to be fulfilled in order to use Arrhenius' method:

- The validity of Arrhenius' rule has to be verified.
- 'Failure-specific' activation energies must be determined.

These conditions may be verified by a series of tests. Today, this procedure is generally accepted and used as a basis for estimating operating life. The values of activation energies can be determined by experiments for different failure mechanisms.

Values often used for different device groups are:

Opto components	0.7 eV
Bipolar ICs	0.7 eV
MOS ICs	0.6 eV
Transistors	0.7 eV
Diodes	0.7 eV

By using this method, it is possible to provide long-term predictions for the actual operation of semiconductors even with relatively short test periods.

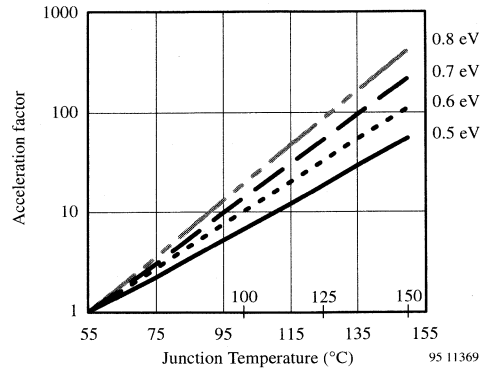


Figure 28. Acceleration factor for different activation energies normalized to $T_j = 55^\circ\text{C}$

Safety

Reliability and Safety

All semiconductor devices have the potential of failing or degrading in ways that could impair the proper operation of safety systems. Well-known circuit techniques are available to protect against and minimize the effects of such occurrences. Examples of these techniques include redundant design, self-checking systems and other fail-safe techniques. Fault analysis of systems relating to safety is recommended. Environmental factors should be analyzed in all circuit designs, particularly in safety-related applications.

If the system analysis indicates the need for the highest degree of reliability in the component used, it is recommended that TEMIC be contacted for a customized reliability program.

Toxicity

Although gallium arsenide and gallium aluminium arsenide are both arsenic compounds, under normal use conditions they should be considered relatively benign. Both materials are listed by the 1980 NIOH 'Toxicology of Materials' with LD₅₀ values (Lethal Dosis, probability 50%) comparable to common table salt.

Accidental electrical or mechanical damage to the devices should not affect the toxic hazard, so the units can be applied, handled, etc. as any other semiconductor device. Although the chips are small, chemically stable and protected by the device package, conditions that could break these crystalline compounds down into elements or other compounds should be avoided.

Optocouplers in Switching Power Supplies

The following chapters should give a full understanding on how to use optocouplers which provide protection against electric shock for designs.

Safety standards for optocouplers are intended to prevent injury or damage due to electric shock

Two levels of electrical interface are normally used:

Reinforced, or safe insulation is required in an optocoupler interface between a hazardous voltage circuit (like an ac line) and a touchable Safety Extra Low Voltage (SELV) circuit.

Basic insulation is required in an optocoupler interface between a hazardous voltage circuit and a non-touchable Extra Low Voltage (ELV) circuit.

The most widely used insulation for optocouplers in switch-mode power supply is reinforced insulation (class II). The following information enables the designer to understand the safety aspects, the basic concept of the VDE 0884 and the design requirements for applications.

VDE 0884 - Facts and Information

Optocouplers for line-voltage separation must have several national standards. The most accepted standards are:

- UL/ CSA for America
- BSI for Great Britain
- SETI, SEMKO, NEMKO, DEMKO for Nordic countries (Europe)
- VDE for Germany

Today, most manufacturers operate on a global scale. It is therefore mandatory to perform all approvals.

The VDE 0884 is now becoming a major safety standard in the world, partly due to German experts having a long record of experience in this field. It is therefore worthwhile understanding some requirements and methods of the VDE 0884.

At the moment there are two drafts which are being circulated to set the VDE 0884 to an international IEC standard.

The IEC 47 (CO) 1042 describes the terms and definitions – IEC 47 (CO) 1175 the test procedure, while the test method itself is already incorporated in IEC 747-5.

If design engineers work with TEMIC optocouplers, they will find some terms and definitions in the data sheets which relate to VDE 0884. These will now be explained:

Rated isolation voltages:

V_{IO} is the voltage between the input terminals and the output terminals.

Note: All voltages are peak voltages!

- V_{IOWM} is a maximum rms. voltage value of the optocouplers assigned by TEMIC. This characterizes the long term withstand capability of its insulation.
- V_{IORM} is a maximum recurring peak (repetitive) voltage value of the optocoupler assigned by TEMIC. This characterizes the long-term withstand capability against recurring peak voltages.
- V_{IOTM} is an impulse voltage value of the optocoupler assigned by TEMIC. This characterizes the long-term withstand capability against transient over voltages.

Isolation test voltage for routine tests is at factor 1.875 higher than the specified V_{IOWM}/V_{IORM} (peak).

A partial discharge test is a different test method to the normal isolation voltage test. This method is more sensitive and will not damage the isolation behavior of the optocoupler like other test methods probably do.

The VDE 0884 therefore does not require a minimum thickness through insulation. The philosophy is that a mechanical distance only does not give you an indication of the safety reliability of the coupler. It is more recommendable to check the total construction together with the assembling performance. The **partial discharge test method** can monitor this more reliably.

The following tests must be done to guarantee this safety requirement.

100% test (piece by piece) for one second at a voltage level of specified V_{IOWM}/V_{IORM} (peak) multiplied by 1.875 – test criteria is partial discharge less than 5 pico coulomb.

A lotwise test at V_{IOTM} for 10 seconds and at a voltage level of specified V_{IOWM}/V_{IORM} (peak) multiplied by 1.5 for 1 minute – test criteria is partial discharge less than 5 pico coulomb.

Design example:

The line ac voltage is 380 V rms. Your application class is III (DIN/VDE 0110 Part 1/1.89). According to table 5, you must calculate with a maximum line voltage of 600 V and a transient over voltage of 6000 V.

Table 5. Recommended transient overvoltages related to ac/ dc line voltage (peak values)

V_{IOWM}/V_{IORM} up to	Appl. Class I	Appl. Class II	Appl. Class III	Appl. Class IV
50 V	350 V	500 V	800 V	1500 V
100 V	500 V	800 V	1500 V	2500 V
150 V	800 V	1500 V	2500 V	4000 V
300 V	1500 V	2500 V	400 V	600 V
600 V	2500 V	4000 V	6000 V	800 V
1000 V	4000 V	6000 V	8000 V	1200 V

Now select the CNY75 from our TEMIC coupler program. The next voltage step of 380 V is 600 V (V_{IOWM}). The test voltages are 1600 V for the CNY75 for the routine test and 6000 V/ 1300 V for the sample test.

The VDE 0884 together with the isolation test voltages also require very high isolation resistance, tested at an ambient temperature of 100°C.

Apart from these tests for the running production, the VDE Testing and Approvals Institute also investigates the total construction of the optocoupler. The VDE 0884 requires life tests in a very special sequence; 5 lots for 5 different subgroups are tested.

The sequence for the main group is as follows:

- Cycle test
- Vibration
- Shock
- Dry heat
- Accelerated damp heat
- Low temperature storage (normally -55°C)
- Damp heat steady state
- Final measurements.

Finally there is another chapter concerning the safety ratings. This is described in VDE 0884.

The maximum safety ratings are the electrical, thermal and mechanical conditions that exceed the absolute maximum ratings for normal operations. The philosophy is that optocouplers must withstand a certain exceeding of the input current, output power dissipation, and temperature for at least a weekend. The test time is actually 72 hours. This is a simulated space of time where failures may occur.

It is the designer's task to create his design inside of the maximum safety ratings.

Optocouplers – approved to the VDE 0884 – must consequently pass all tests undertaken. This then enables you to go ahead and start your design.

Layout Design Rules

The previous chapter described the important safety requirements for the optocoupler itself; but the knowledge of the creepage distance and clearance path is also important for the design engineer if the coupler is to be mounted onto the circuit board. Although several different creepage distances referring to different safety standards, like the IEC 65 for TV or the IEC 950 for office equipment, computer, data equipment etc. are requested, there is one distance which meanwhile dominates switching power supplies: This is the 8 mm spacing requirement between the two circuits: The hazardous input voltage (ac 240 power-line voltage) and the safety low voltage.

This 8 mm spacing is related to the 250 V power line and defines the shortest distance between the conductive parts (either from the input to the output leads) along the case of the optocoupler, or across the surface of the print board between the solder eyes of the optocoupler input/ output leads, as shown in figure 29. The normal distance input to output leads of an optocoupler is 0.3". This is too tight for the 8 mm requirement. The designer now has two options: He can provide a slit in the board, but then the airgap is still lower; or he can use the "G" optocoupler from TEMIC. "G" stands for a wide-spaced lead form of 0.4" and obtains the 8 mm creepage, clearance distance. The type designation for this type of "G" coupler is, for example: CNY75G.

The spacing requirements of the 8 mm must also be taken into consideration for the layout of the board.

Figures 30 and 31 provide examples for your layout.

The creepage distance is also related to the resistance of the tracking creepage current stability. The plastic material of the optocoupler itself and the material of the board must provide a specified creeping-current resistance.

The behavior of this resistance is tested with special test methods described in the IEC 112. The term is "CTI" (Comparative Tracking Index).

The VDE 0884 requires a minimum of a CTI of 175. All TEMIC optocouplers have a CTI of 275.

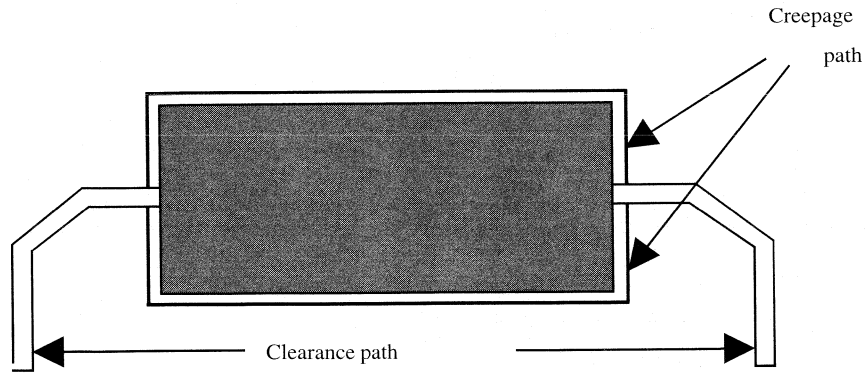


Figure 29. Isolation creepage/ clearance path

(The creepage path is the shortest distance between conductive parts along the surface of the isolation material.
The clearance path is the shortest distance between conductive parts.)

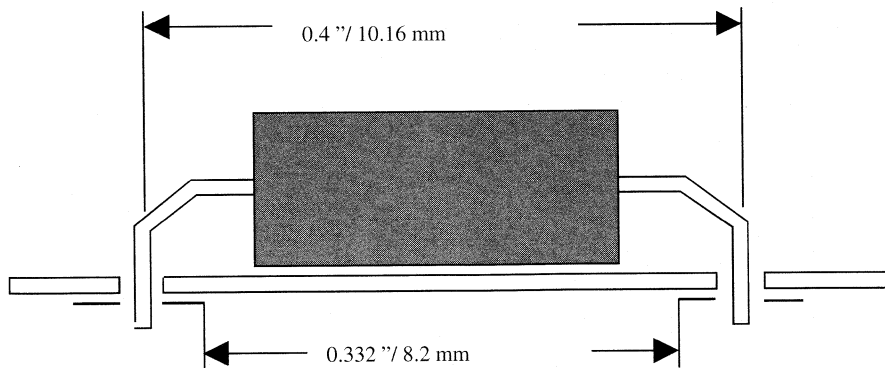


Figure 30. Optocoupler mounting on a board (side view)

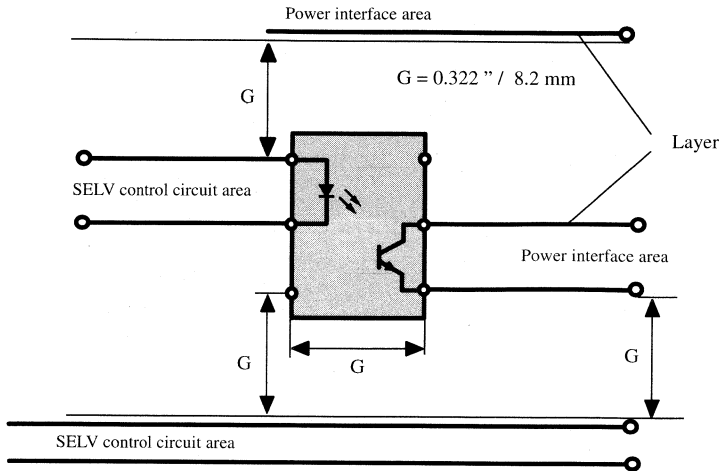


Figure 31. "Top view of optocoupler mounting on a board"
(clearance on PC board: 0.322 / 8.2 mm, creepage path on PC board is 0.322 / 8.2 mm)

Not only the solder eyes of the coupler itself on the board must have the 8 mm distance, but also all layers located between the SELV areas and the power interface areas.

TEMIC Optocoupler Program

Construction

An optocoupler is comparable with a transformer or a mechanical relay; but its advantages are smaller dimensions, shorter switching time, no contact bounces, no interference caused by arcs and the possibility of adapting a signal already in the coupler for the following stage of the circuit.

This combination together with the safety aspects provides outstanding advantages for use in power supplies. Safety factors in particular depend on the design, construction and selected materials. TEMIC optocouplers are designed with a coplanar lead frame, where the die are mounted side by side. A semi-ellipsoid with even better reflection capabilities is fitted over each dice. The entire system is then casted in a plastic material impermeable to the infrared range and of high di-electric strength. The whole system is now molded with a special mold compound to ensure that no external influences such as light or dust etc. interfere with the functioning of the coupler (see figure 32). This design has several advantages: The "thickness through insulation", the clearance (internally) between the input and the output side is fixed at 0.75 mm and is thus mechanically stable even under thermal overloads, i.e., the possibility of a short circuit caused by material deformation is excluded. Deviations of this distance during the production process are also excluded. These two features are the specific

reasons why TEMIC optocouplers are well-accepted by manufacturers of power supplies.

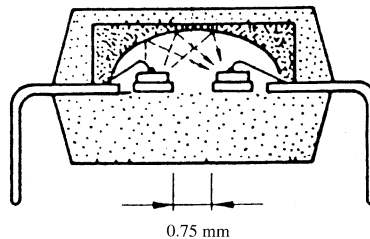


Figure 32. Cut through of a TEMIC optocoupler
(thickness through insulation)

Overview

The information given in this brochure enables the designer to select the right optocoupler for his application. The previous chapters focused only on safety aspects. Apart from this there are other characteristics for the optocoupler. Table 6 enables the designer to select the optocoupler to suit his own needs. This selection should be done using the most important characteristics like CTR (Current Transfer Ratio) and devices with or without base connection. The designer may ask for our data sheets for detailed information.

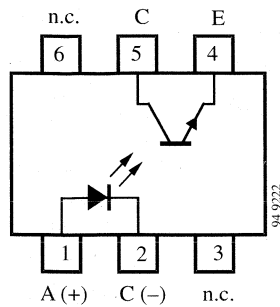


Figure 33. Without base connection

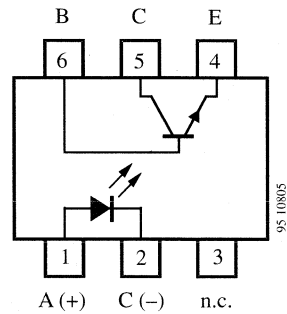


Figure 34. With base connection

6-PIN STD Isolators

Table 6. Devices offering (VDE 0884-tested)

CTR IC/ IF	$V_{CE} > 32 V$ Ungrouped CTR		$V_{CE} > 32 V$ Grouped CTR		$V_{CE} > 90 V$ Grouped CTR	
	With Base Connection	Without	With	Without	With	Without
> 20%	4N25(G)V					
> 50%			CQY80N(G)	TCDT1100(G)		TCDT1120(G)
> 100%	4N35(G)V	TCDT1110(G)				
40 – 80%			CNY17(G)-1	TCDT1101(G)		
63 – 125%			CNY17(G)-2	TCDT1102(G)	CNY75(G)A	TCDT1122(G)
100 – 200%			CNY17(G)-3	TCDT1103(G)	CNY75(G)B	TCDT1123(G)
160 – 320%					CNY75(G)C	TCDT1124(G)

G = wide space 0.4" lead form, for 8 mm PC board spacing requirements





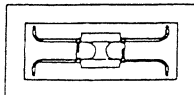
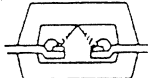
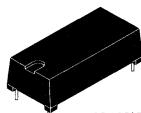
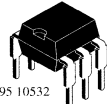
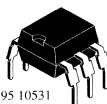
Appendix

Approvals List

As mentioned before, as long there is no equivalent IEC-standard to the VDE 0884, optocouplers must still fulfill all other national safety standards. The copies of documents present all certificates the designer needs for worldwide acceptance of his power supply (see ANTO18). All the approvals below are most important. If the designer needs any others, he must be aware that there are many agreements between national institutes, e.g., UL for USA is also accepted by CSA/Canada.

TEMIC divides optocouplers into "coupling systems". Each coupling system represents the same technology, materials etc. The coupling systems are indicated with capital letters and each coupler is marked with this coupling system indicator letter. The certificates at least also refer to the systems and list all subtypes to the related coupling system. The user is able to find his selected coupler on the certificate.

Certified Optocouplers for Switching Power Supplies

		Coupling System G, H, I, K	Coupling System A, C, S
	German standard VDE 0884 File no. System S: 70753 System A: 68301 System G: 70902 System H: 70977 System J: 70977 System K: 70977	CNY64 CNY65 CNY66 CNY12N	CQY80N CQY80NG CNY17(G)1-3 CNY75(G)A-C TCDT1101(G)A-C TCDT1101(G)-1103(G) TCDT1110(G) TCDT1120-1124(G)
	American (USA) Test institute UL 1577 File no. E76222	CNY64 CNY65 CNY66 CNY21N	4N25(G)V 4N35(G)V
	Nordic approvals (SETI)	CNY64 CNY65 CNY21N	K3010P(G)-K3012P(G) K3020P(G)-K3023P(G)
	British Std BS415 BS7002	CNY65	
Internal structure			
Case (examples)	 95 10537	 95 10532	 95 10531

Application of Optoelectronic Reflex Sensors TCRT1000, TCRT5000, TCRT9000, CNY70

TEMIC optoelectronic sensors contain infrared-emitting diodes as a radiation source and phototransistors as detectors.

Typical applications include:

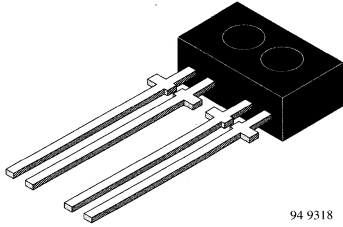
- Copying machines
- Video recorders
- Proximity switch
- Vending machines
- Printers
- Object counters
- Industrial control

Special features:

- Compact design
- Operation range 0 to 20 mm
- High sensitivity
- Low dark current
- Minimized crosstalk
- Ambient light protected
- Cut-off frequency up to 40 kHz
- High quality level, ISO 9000
- Automated high-volume production

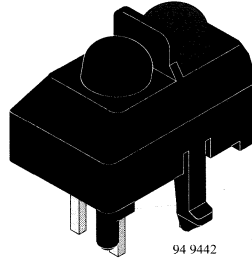
These sensors present the quality of perfected products. The components are based on TEMIC's many year's experience as one of Europe's largest producers of optoelectronic components.

Drawings of the Sensors



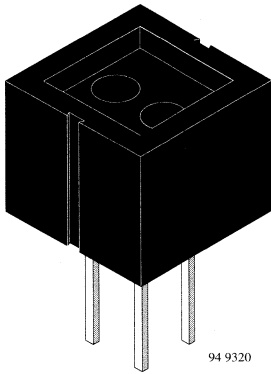
94 9318

TCRT1000



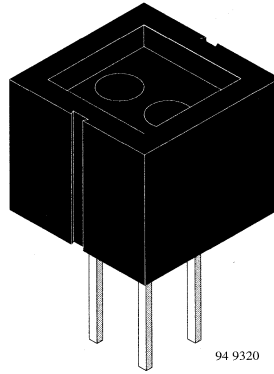
94 9442

TCRT5000



94 9320

TCRT9000



94 9320

CNY70

Optoelectronic Sensors

In many applications, optoelectronic transmitters and receivers are used in pairs and linked together optically. Manufacturers fabricate them in suitable forms. They are available for a wide range of applications as ready-to-use components known as couplers, transmissive sensors (or interrupters), reflex couplers and reflex sensors. Increased automation in industry in particular has heightened the demand for these components and stimulated the development of new types.

General Principles

The operating principles of reflex sensors are similar to those of transmissive sensors. Basically, the light emitted by the transmitter is influenced by an object or a medium on its way to the detector. The change in the light signal caused by the interaction with the object then produces a change in the electrical signal in the optoelectronic receiver.

The main difference between reflex couplers and transmissive sensors is in the relative position of the transmitter and detector with respect to each other. In the case of the transmissive sensor, the receiver is opposite the transmitter in the same optical axis, giving a direct light coupling between the two. In the case of the reflex sensor, the detector is positioned next to the transmitter, avoiding a direct light coupling.

The transmissive sensor is used in most applications for small distances and narrow objects. The reflex sensor, however, is used for a wide range of distances as well as for materials and objects of different shapes. It sizes by virtue of its open design.

In the following chapters, we will deal with reflex sensors – placing particular emphasis on their practical use. The components TCRT1000, TCRT5000, TCRT9000 and CNY70 are used as examples. However, references made to these components and their use apply to all sensors of a similar design.

The reflex sensors TCRT1000, TCRT5000, TCRT9000 and CNY70 contain IR-emitting diodes as transmitters and phototransistors as receivers. The transmitters emit radiation of a wavelength of 950 nm. The spectral sensi-

tivity of the phototransistors are optimized for this wavelength.

There are no focusing elements in the sensors described, though lenses are incorporated inside the TCRT5000 in both active parts (emitter and detector). The angular characteristics of both are divergent. This is necessary to realize a position-independent function for easy practical use with different reflecting objects.

In the case of TCRT5000, the concentration of the beam pattern to an angle of 16° for the emitter and 30° for the detector, respectively, results in operation on an increased range with optimized resolution. The emitting and acceptance angles in the other reflex sensors are about 45°. This is an advantage in short distance operation. The best local resolution is with the reflex sensor TCRT9000.

The main difference between the sensor types is the mechanical outline (as shown in the figures, see page before), resulting in various electrical parameters and optical properties. A specialization for certain applications is necessary. Measurements and statements on the data of the reflex sensors are made relative to a reference surface with defined properties and precisely known reflecting properties. This reference medium is the diffusely reflecting Kodak neutral card, also known as grey card (KODAK neutral test card; KODAK publication No. Q-13, CAT 1527654). It is also used here as the reference medium for all details. The reflection factor of the white side of the card is 90% and that of the grey side is 18%.

Table 7 shows the measured reflection of a number of materials which are important for the practical use of sensors. The values of the collector current given are relative and correspond to the reflection of the various surfaces with regard to the sensor's receiver. They were measured at a transmitter current of $I_F = 20$ mA and at a distance of the maximum light coupling. These values apply exactly to the TCRT9000, but are also valid for the other reflex sensors. The 'black-on-white paper' section stands out in table 7. Although all surfaces appear black to the 'naked eye', the black surfaces emit quite different reflections at a wavelength of 950 nm. It is particularly important to account for this fact when using reflex sensors. The reflection of the various body surfaces in the infrared range can deviate significantly from that in the visible range.

Table 7. Relative collector current (or coupling factor) of the reflex sensor TCRT9000 for reflection on various materials. Reference is the white side of the Kodak neutral card. The sensor is positioned perpendicular with respect to the surface. The wavelength is 950 nm.

Kodak neutral card	
White side (reference medium)	100%
Gray side	20%
Paper	
Typewriting paper	94%
Drawing card, white (Schoeller Durex)	100%
Card, light gray	67%
Envelope (beige)	100%
Packing card (light brown)	84%
Newspaper paper	97%
Pergament paper	30-42%
Black on white typewriting paper	
Drawing ink (Higgins, Pelikan, Rotring)	4-6%
Foil ink (Rotring)	50%
Fiber-tip pen (Edding 400)	10%
Fiber-tip pen, black (Stabilo)	76%
Photocopy	7%
Plotter pen	
HP fiber-tip pen (0.3 mm)	84%
Black 24 needle printer (EPSON LQ-500)	28%
Ink (Pelikan)	100%
Pencil, HB	26%

Plastics, glass	
White PVC	90%
Gray PVC	11%
Blue, green, yellow, red PVC	40-80%
White polyethylene	90%
White polystyrene	120%
Gray partinax	9%
Fiber glass board material	
Without copper coating	12-19%
With copper coating on the reverse side	30%
Glass, 1 mm thick	9%
Plexiglass, 1 mm thick	10%
Metals	
Aluminum, bright	110%
Aluminum, black anodized	60%
Cast aluminum, matt	45%
Copper, matt (not oxidized)	110%
Brass, bright	160%
Gold plating, matt	150%
Textiles	
White cotton	110%
Black velvet	1.5%

Parameters and Practical Use of the Reflex Sensors

A reflex sensor is used in order to receive a reflected signal from an object. This signal gives information on the position, movement, size or condition (e.g., coding) of the object in question. The parameter that describes the function of the optical coupling precisely is the so-called optical transfer function (OT) of the sensor. It is the ratio of the received to the emitted radiant power.

$$OT = \frac{\Phi_r}{\Phi_e}$$

Additional parameters of the sensor, such as operating range, the resolution of optical distance of the object, the sensitivity and the switching point in the case of local changes in the reflection, are directly related to this optical transfer function.

In the case of reflex sensors with phototransistors as receivers, the ratio I_c/I_F (the ratio of collector current I_c to the forward current I_F) of the diode emitter is preferred to the optical transfer function. As with optocouplers,

I_c/I_F is generally known as the coupling factor, k . The following approximate relationship exists between k and OT:

$$k = I_c/I_F = [(S \times B)/h] \times \Phi_r/\Phi_e$$

where B is the current amplification, $S = I_b/\Phi_r$ (photo-transistor's spectral sensitivity), and $h = I_F/\Phi_e$ (proportionality factor between I_F and Φ_e of the transmitter).

In figures 35 and 36, the curves of the radiant intensity, I_e , of the transmitter to the forward current, I_F , and the sensitivity of the detector to the irradiance, E_e , are shown respectively. The gradients of both are equal to unity slope.

This represents a measure of the deviation of the curves from the ideal linearity of the parameters. There is a good proportionality between I_c and I_F and between I_c and E_e where the curves are parallel to the unity gradient.

Greater proportionality improves the relationship between the coupling factor, k , and the optical transfer function.

Coupling Factor, k

In the case of reflex couplers, the specification of the coupling factor is only useful by a defined reflection and distance. Its value is given as a percentage and refers here to the diffuse reflection (90%) of the white side of Kodak neutral card at the distance of the maximum light coupling. Apart from the transmitter current, I_F , and the temperature, the coupling factor also depends on the distance from the reflecting surface and the frequency — that is, the speed of reflection change.

For all reflex sensors, the curve of the coupling factor as a function of the transmitter current, I_F , has a flat maximum at approximately 30 mA (figure 37). As shown in the figure, the curve of the coupling factor follows that of the current amplification, B , of the phototransistor. The influence of temperature on the coupling factor is relatively small and changes approximately -10% in the range of -10 to $+70^\circ\text{C}$ (figure 38). This fairly favorable temperature compensation is attributable to the opposing temperature coefficient of the IR diode and the phototransistor.

The maximum speed of a reflection change that is detectable by the sensor as a signal is dependent either on the switching times or the threshold frequency, f_c , of the component. The threshold frequency and the switching times of the reflex sensors TCRT1000, TCRT5000, TCRT9000 and CNY70 are determined by the slowest component in the system — in this case the phototransistor. As usual, the threshold frequency, f_c , is defined as the frequency at which the value of the coupling factor has fallen by 3 dB (approximately 30%) of its initial value. As the frequency increases, $f > f_c$, the coupling factor decreases.

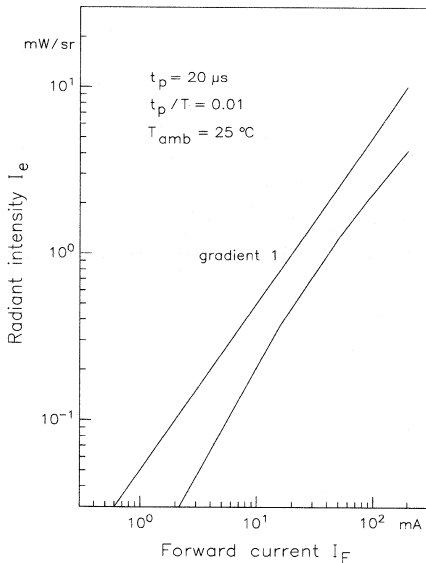


Figure 35. Radiant intensity, $I_e = f(I_F)$, of the IR transmitter

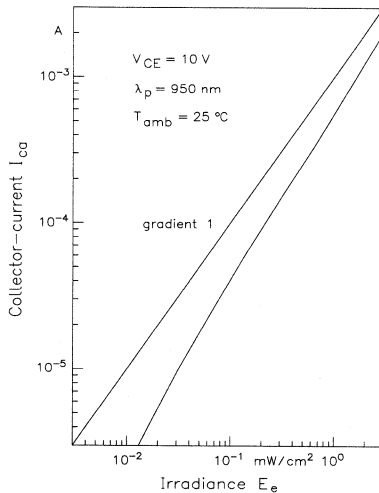


Figure 36. Sensitivity of the reflex sensors' detector

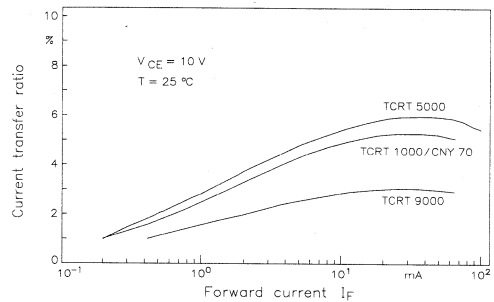


Figure 37. Coupling factor $k = f(I_F)$ of the reflex sensors

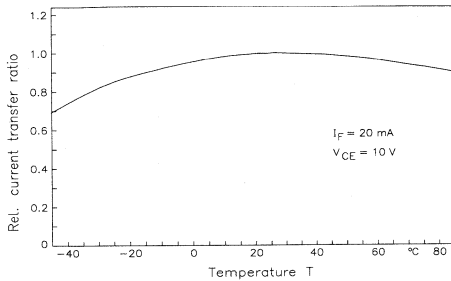


Figure 38. Change of the coupling factor, k , with temperature, T

As a consequence, the reflection change is no longer easily identified.

Figure 39 illustrates the change of the cut-off frequency at collector emitter voltages of 5, 10 and 20 V and various load resistances. Higher voltages and low load resistances significantly increase the cut-off frequency.

The cut-off frequencies of all TEMIC reflex sensors are high enough (with 30 to 50 kHz) to recognize extremely fast mechanical events.

In practice, it is not recommended to use a large load resistance to obtain a large signal, dependent on the speed of the reflection change. Instead, the opposite effect takes place, since the signal amplitude is markedly reduced by the decrease in the cut-off frequency. In practice, the better approach is to use the given data of the application (such as the type of mechanical movement or the number of markings on the reflective medium). With these given data, the maximum speed at which the reflection changes can be determined, thus allowing the maximum frequency occurring to be calculated. The maximum permissible load resistance can then be selected for this frequency from the diagram f_c as a function of the load resistance, R_L .

Working Diagram

The dependence of the phototransistor collector current on the distance, A , of the reflecting medium is shown in figures 40 and 41 for the reflex sensors TCRT1000 and TCRT9000 respectively.

The data were recorded for the Kodak neutral card with 90% diffuse reflection serving as the reflecting surface, arranged perpendicular to the sensor. The distance, A , was measured from the surface of the reflex sensor.

The emitter current, I_F , was held constant during the measurement. Therefore, this curve also shows the course of the coupling factor and the optical transfer function over distance. It is called the working diagram of the reflex sensor.

The working diagrams of all sensors (figure 40) shows a maximum at a certain distance, A_0 . Here the optical coupling is the strongest. For larger distances, the collector current falls in accordance with the square law. When the amplitude, I , has fallen not more than 50% of its maximum value, the operation range is at its optimum.

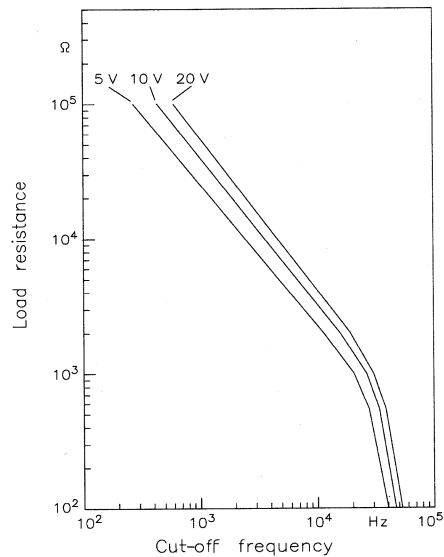


Figure 39. Cut-off frequency, f_c

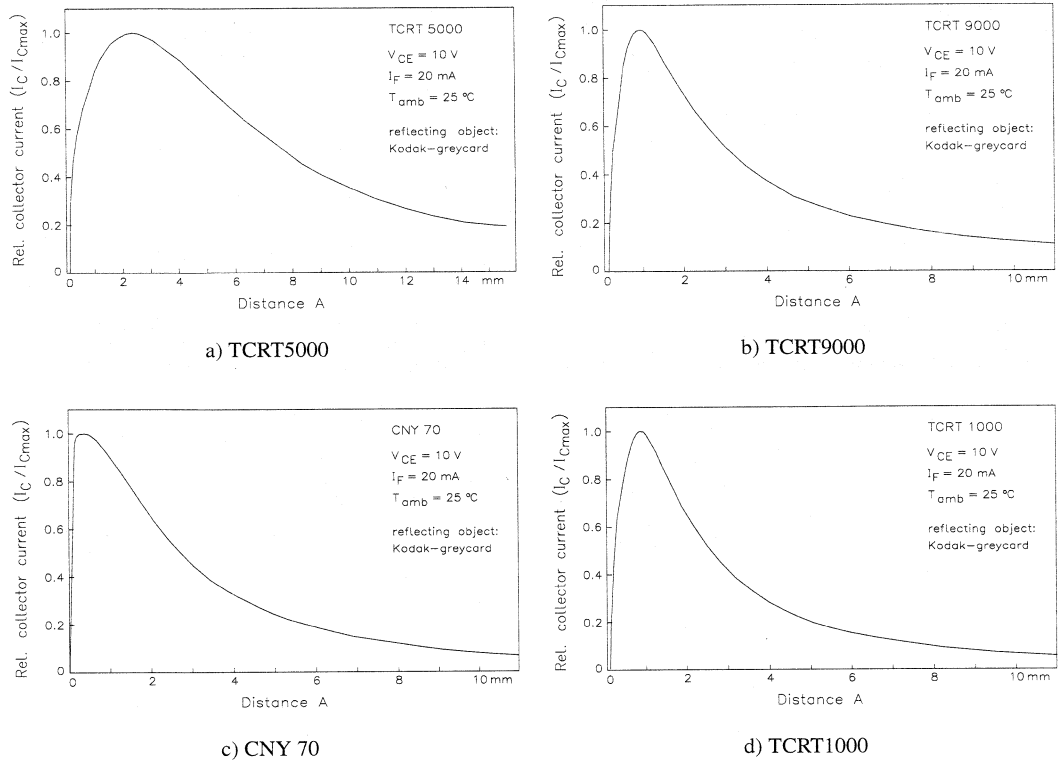


Figure 40. Working diagram of reflex sensors TCRT5000, CNY70, TCRT9000 and TCRT1000

Resolution, Trip Point

The behavior of the sensors with respect to abrupt changes in the reflection over a displacement path is determined by two parameters: the resolution and the trip point.

If a reflex sensor is guided over a reflecting surface with a reflection surge, the radiation reflected back to the detector changes gradually, not abruptly. This is depicted in figure 41a. The surface, g , seen jointly by the transmitter and detector, determines the radiation received by the sensor. During the movement, this surface is gradually covered by the dark reflection range. In accordance with the curve of the radiation detected, the change in collector current is not abrupt, but undergoes a wide, gradual transition from the higher to the lower value

As illustrated in figure 41b, the collector current falls to the value I_{c2} , which corresponds to the reflection of the dark range, not at the point X_0 , but at the points $X_0 + X_{d/2}$, displaced by $X_{d/2}$.

The displacement of the signal corresponds to an uncertainty when recording the position of the reflection change, and it determines the resolution and the trip point of the sensor.

The trip point is the position at which the sensor has completely recorded the light/ dark transition, that is, the range between the points $X_0 + X_{d/2}$ and $X_0 - X_{d/2}$ around X_0 . The displacement, X_d , therefore, corresponds to the width or the tolerance of the trip point. In practice, the section lying between 10 and 90% of the difference $I_{c1} - I_{c2}$ is taken as X_d . This corresponds to the rise time of the generated signal since there is both movement and speed. Analogous to switching time, displacement, X_d , is described as a switching distance.

The resolution is the sensor's capability to recognize small structures. Figure 42 illustrates the example of the curve of the reflection and current signal for a black line measuring d in width on a light background (e.g., on a sheet of paper). The line has two light/dark transitions – the switching distance $X_d/2$ is, therefore, effective twice.

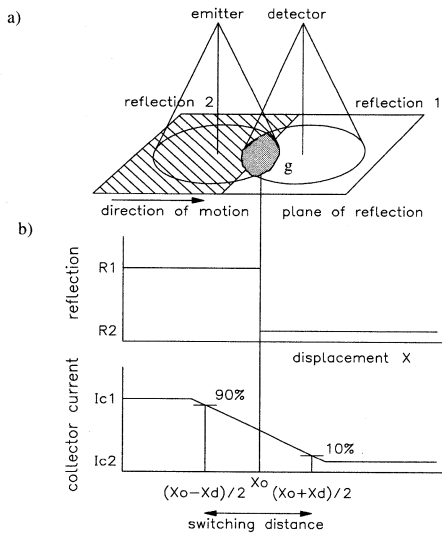


Figure 41. Abrupt reflection change with associated I_c curve

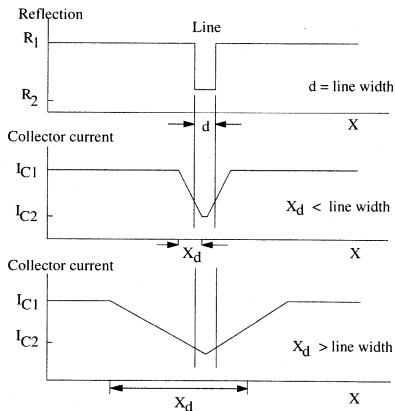


Figure 42. Reflection of a line of width d and corresponding curve of the collector current I_c

The line is clearly recognized as long as the line width is $d \geq X_d$. If the width is less than $\geq X_d$, the collector current change, $I_{c1} - I_{c2}$, that is the processable signal, becomes increasingly small and recognition increasingly uncertain. The switching distance – or better its inverse – can therefore be taken as a resolution of the sensor.

The switching distance, X_d , is predominantly dependent on the mechanical/ optical design of the sensor and the distance to the reflecting surface. It is also influenced by the relative position of the transmitter/ detector axis.

Figure 43 shows the dependence of the switching distance, X_d , on the distance A with the sensors placed in two different positions with respect to the separation line of the light/ dark transition.

The curves marked position 1 in the diagrams correspond to the first position. The transmitter/ detector axis of the sensor was perpendicular to the separation line of the transition. In the second position (curve 2), the transmitter/ detector axis was parallel to the transition.

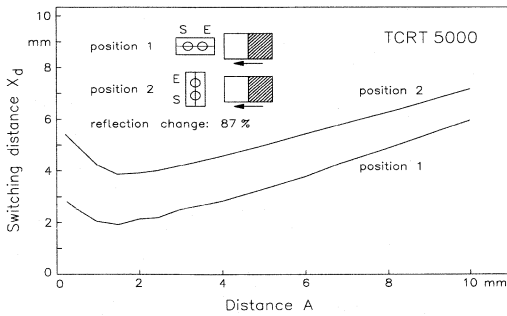
In the first position (1) all reflex sensors have a better resolution (smaller switching distances) than in position 2. The device showing the best resolution is TCRT9000. It can recognize lines smaller than half a millimeter at a distance below 0.5 mm.

It should be remarked that the diagram of TCRT5000 is scaled up to 10 cm. It shows best resolution between 2 and 10 cm.

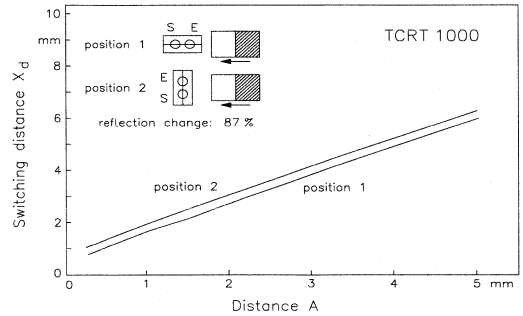
All sensors show the peculiarity that the maximum resolution is not at the point of maximum light coupling, A_0 , but at shorter distances.

In many cases, a reflex sensor is used to detect an object that moves at a distance in front of a background, such as a sheet of paper, a band or a plate. In contrast to the examples examined above, the distances of the object surface and background from the sensor vary.

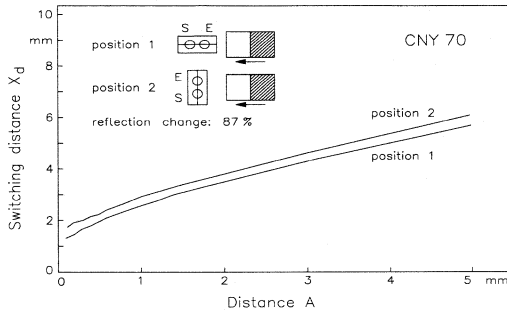
Since the radiation received by the sensor's detector depends greatly on the distance, the case may arise when the difference between the radiation reflected by the object on the background is completely equalized by the distance despite varying reflectance factors. Even if the sensor has sufficient resolution, it will no longer supply a processable signal due to the low reflection difference. In such applications it is necessary to examine whether there is a sufficient contrast. This is performed with the help of the working diagram of the sensor and the reflectance factors of the materials.



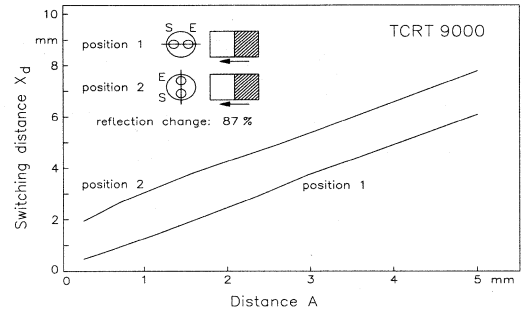
a) TCRT5000



c) TCRT1000



b) CNY70



d) TCRT9000

Figure 43. The switching distance as a function of the distance A for the reflex sensors TCRT5000, CNY70, TCRT1000 and TCRT9000

Sensitivity, Dark Current and Crosstalk

The lowest photoelectric current that can be processed as a useful signal in the sensor's detector determines the weakest usable reflection and defines the sensitivity of the reflex sensor. This is determined by two parameters – the dark current of the phototransistor and the crosstalk.

The phototransistor as receiver exhibits a small dark current, I_{CEO} , of a few nA at 25°C. However, it is dependent on the applied collector-emitter voltage, V_{CE} , and to a much greater extent on the temperature, T (see figure 44). The crosstalk between the transmitter and detector of the reflex sensor is given with the current, I_{CX} . I_{CX} is the collector current of the photoelectric transistor measured at normal IR transmitter operating conditions without a reflecting medium.

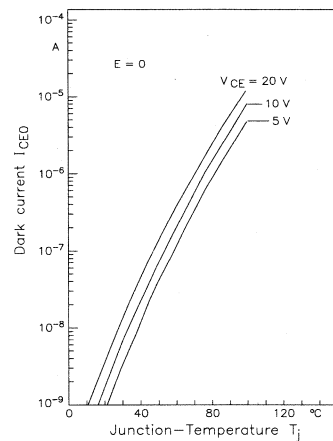


Figure 44. Temperature-dependence of the collector dark current

It is ensured that no (ambient) light falls onto the photoelectric transistor. This determines how far it is possible to guarantee avoiding a direct optical connection between the transmitter and detector of the sensor.

At $I_F = 20$ mA, the current I_{CX} is approximately 50 nA for the TCRT9000 and 15 nA for the CNY70, TCRT1000 and TCRT5000.

I_{CX} can also be manifested dynamically. In this case, the origin of the crosstalk is electrical rather than optical.

For design and optical reasons, the transmitter and detector are mounted very close to each other.

Electrical interference signals can be generated in the detector when the transmitter is operated with a pulsed or modulated signal. The transfer capability of the interference increases strongly with the frequency. Steep pulse edges in the transmitter's current are particularly effective here since they possess a large portion of high frequencies. For all TEMIC sensors, the ac crosstalk, I_{CXac} , does not become effective until frequencies of 4 MHz upwards with a transmission of approximately 3 dB between the transmitter and detector.

The dark current and the dc- and ac crosstalk form the overall collector fault current, I_{Cf} . It must be observed that the dc-crosstalk current, I_{CXdc} , also contains the dark current, I_{CEO} , of the phototransistor.

$$I_{Cf} = I_{CXdc} + I_{CXac}$$

This current determines the sensitivity of the reflex sensor. The collector current caused by a reflection change should always be at least twice as high as the fault current so that a processable signal can be reliably identified by the sensor.

Ambient Light

Ambient light is another feature that can impair the sensitivity and, in some circumstances, the entire function of the reflex sensor. However, this is not an artifact of the component, but an application specific characteristic.

The effect of ambient light falling directly on the detector is always very troublesome. Weak steady light reduces the sensor's sensitivity. Strong steady light can, depending on the dimensioning (R_L , V_C), saturate the photoelectric transistor. The sensor is 'blind' in this condition. It can no longer recognize any reflection change. Chopped ambient light gives rise to incorrect signals and feigns non-existent reflection changes.

Indirect ambient light, that is ambient light falling onto the reflecting objects, mainly reduces the contrast between the object and background or the feature and surroundings. The interference caused by ambient light is predominantly determined by the various reflection properties of the material which in turn are dependent on the wavelength.

If the ambient light has wavelengths for which the ratio of the reflection factors of the object and background is the same or similar, its influence on the sensor's function is small. Its effect can be ignored for intensities that are not excessively large. On the other hand, the object/background reflection factors can differ from each other in such a way that, for example, the background reflects the ambient light much more than the object. In this case, the contrast disappears and the object cannot be detected. It is also possible that an uninteresting object or feature is detected by the sensor because it reflects the ambient light much more than its surroundings.

In practice, ambient light stems most frequently from filament, fluorescent or energysaving lamps. Table 8 gives a few approximate values of the irradiance of these sources. The values apply to a distance of approximately 50 cm, the spectral range to a distance of 850 to 1050 nm. The values of table 8 are only intended as guidelines for estimating the expected ambient radiation.

In practical applications, it is generally rather difficult to determine the ambient light and its effects precisely. Therefore, an attempt to keep its influence to a minimum is made from the outset by using a suitable mechanical design and optical filters. The detectors of the sensors are equipped with optical filters to block such visible light. Furthermore, the mechanical design of these components is such that it is not possible for ambient light to fall directly or sideways onto the detector for object distances of up to 2 mm.

If the ambient light source is known and is relatively weak, in most cases it is enough to estimate the expected power of this light on the irradiated area and to consider the result when dimensioning the circuit.

AC operation of the reflex sensors offers the most effective protection against ambient light. Pulsed operation is also helpful in some cases.

Compared with dc operation, the advantages are greater transmitter power and at the same time significantly greater protection against faults. The only disadvantage is the greater circuit complexity, which is necessary in this case. The circuit in figure 48 is an example of operation with chopped light.

Table 8. Examples for the irradiance of ambient light sources

Light source (at 50 cm distance)	Irradiance E_e ($\mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$) 850 to 1050 nm		Frequency (Hz)
	Steady light	AC light (peak value)	
Filament lamp (60 W)	500		
Fluorescent lamp OSRAM (65 W)	25	30	100
Economy lamp OSRAM DULUX (11 W)	14	16	100

Application Examples, Circuits

The most important characteristics of the TEMIC reflex sensors are summarized in table 9. The task of this table is to give a quick comparison of data for choosing the right sensor for a given application.

Application Example with Dimensioning

With a simple application example, the dimensioning of the reflex sensor can be shown in the basic circuit with the aid of the component data and considering the boundary conditions of the application.

The reflex sensor TCRT9000 is used for speed control. An aluminum disk with radial strips as markings fitted to the motor shaft forms the re-reflecting object and is located approximately 3 mm in front of the sensor. The sensor signal is sent to a logic gate for further processing.

Dimensioning is based on dc operation, due to the simplified circuitry.

The optimum transmitter current, I_F , for dc operation is between 20 and 40 mA. $I_F = 20$ mA is selected in this case.

As shown in figure 37, the coupling factor is at its maximum. In addition, the degradation (i.e., the reduction of the transmitted IR output with aging) is minimum for currents under 40 mA (< 10% for 10000 h) and the self heating is low due to the power loss (approximately 50 mW at 40 mA).

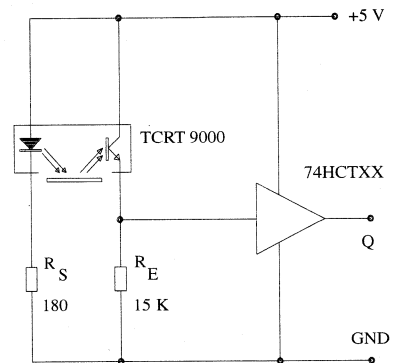


Figure 45. Reflex sensor - basic circuit

Table 9.

Parameter	Symbol	Reflex Sensor Type			
		CNY70	TCRT1000	TCRT5000	TCRT9000
Distance of optimum coupling	A_0	0.3 mm	1 mm	2 mm	1 mm
Distance of best resolution	A_r	0.2 mm	0.8 mm	1.5 mm	0.5 mm
Coupling factor	k	5%	5%	6%	3%
Switching distance (min.)	x_d	1.5 mm	0.7 mm	1.9 mm	0.5 mm
Optimum working distance	X_{or}	0.2 to 3 mm	0.4 to 2.2 mm	0.2 to 6.5 mm	0.4 to 3 mm
Operating range	A_{or}	9 mm	8 mm	> 20 mm	12 mm

Table 10.

Application Data	
Aluminum disk	Diameter 50 mm, distance from the sensor 3 mm, markings printed on the aluminum
Markings	8 radial black stripes and 8 spacings, the width of the stripes and spacings in front of the sensor is approximately = 4 mm (in a diameter of 20 mm)
Motor speed	1000 to 3000 rpm
Temperature range	10 to 60°C
Ambient light	60 W fluorescent lamp, approximate distance 2 m
Power supply	5 V ± 5%
Position of the sensor	Position 1, sensor/ detector connecting line perpendicular to the strips

Special attention must also be made to the downstream logic gate. Only components with a low input offset current may be used. In the case of the TTL gate and the LS-TTL gate, the I_{LH} current can be applied to the sensor output in the low condition. At -1.6 mA or -400 μ A, this is above the signal current of the sensor. A transistor or an operational amplifier should be connected at the output of the sensor when TTL or LS-TTL components are used. A gate from the 74HCTxx family is used.

According to the data sheet, its fault current I_{LH} is approximately 1 μ A.

The expected collector current for the minimum and maximum reflection is now estimated.

According to the working diagram in figure 40c, it follows that when $A = 3$ mm

$$I_c = 0.5 \times I_{cmax}$$

I_{cmax} is determined from the coupling factor, k , for $I_F = 20$ mA.

$$I_{cmax} = k \times I_F$$

At $I_F = 20$ mA, the typical value

$$k = 2.8\%$$

is obtained for k from figure 37.

However, this value applies to the Kodak neutral card or the reference surface. The coupling factor has a different value for the surfaces used (typewriting paper and black-fiber tip pen). The valid value for these material surfaces can be found in table 7:

$$k_1 = 94\% \times k = 2.63\% \text{ for typing paper and}$$

$$k_2 = 10\% \times k = 0.28\% \text{ for black-tip pen}$$

(Edding)

Therefore: $I_{c1} = 0.5 \times k_1 \times I_F = 263 \mu$ A
 $I_{c2} = 0.5 \times k_2 \times I_F = 28 \mu$ A

Temperature and aging reduce the collector current. They are therefore important to I_{c1} and are subtracted from it.

Figure 38 shows a change in the collector current of approximately 10% for 70°C. Another 10% is deducted from I_{c1} for aging

$$I_{c1} = 263 \mu\text{A} - (20\% \times 263 \mu\text{A}) = 210 \mu\text{A}$$

The fault current I_{cf} (from crosstalk and collector dark current) increases the signal current and is added to I_{c2} . Crosstalk with only a few nA for the TCRT9000 is ignored. However, the dark current can increase up to 1 μ A at a temperature of 70°C and should be taken into account.

In addition, 1 μ A, the fault current of the 74HCTxx gate, is also added

$$I_{c2} = 30 \mu\text{A}$$

The effect of the indirect incident ambient light can most easily be seen by comparing the radiant powers produced by the ambient light and the sensor's transmitter on 1 mm² of the reflecting surface. The ambient light is then taken into account as a percentage in accordance with the ratio of the powers.

From table 8:

$$E_e(0.5 \text{ m}) = 40 \mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2 \text{ (dc + ac/2)}$$

$$E_e(2 \text{ m}) = E_e(0.5 \text{ m}) \times (0.5/2)^2$$

(Square of the distance law)

$$E_e(2 \text{ m}) = 2.5 \mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$$

$$\Phi_{st} = 0.025 \mu\text{W}$$

The radiant power ($\Phi_{st} = 0.025 \mu$ W) therefore falls on 1 mm².

When $I_F = 20$ mA, the sensor's transmitter has the radiant intensity:

$$I_e = \frac{\Phi_e}{\Omega} = 0.5 \text{ W/sr}$$

(see figure 35)

The solid angle for 1 mm² surface at a distance of 3 mm is

$$\Omega = \frac{1 \text{ mm}^2}{(3 \text{ mm})^2} = \frac{1}{9} \text{ sr}$$

It therefore follows for the radiant power that:

$$\Phi_e = I_c \times \Omega = 55.5 \text{ mW}$$

The power of 0.025 μW produced by the ambient light is therefore negligibly low compared with the corresponding power (approximately 55 μW) of the transmitter.

The currents I_{c1} , I_{c2} would result in full reflecting surfaces, that is, if the sensor's visual field only measures white or black typing paper. However, this is not the case. The reflecting surfaces exist in the form of stripes.

The signal can be markedly reduced by the limited resolution of the sensor if the stripes are narrow. The suitable stripe width for a given distance should therefore be selected from figure 43. In this case, the minimum permissible stripe width is approximately 3.8 mm for a distance of 3 mm (position 1, figure 43d). The markings measuring 4 mm in width were expediently selected in this case. For this width, a signal reduction of about 20% can be permitted with relatively great certainty, so that 10% of the difference ($I_{c1} - I_{c2}$) can be subtracted from I_{c1} and added to I_{c2} .

$$I_{c1} = 210 \mu\text{A} - 18 \mu\text{A} = 192 \mu\text{A}$$

$$I_{c2} = 30 \mu\text{A} + 18 \mu\text{A} = 48 \mu\text{A}$$

The suitable load resistance, R_E , at the emitter of the photo-transistor is then determined from the low and high levels 0.8 V and 2.0 V for the 74HCTxx gate.

$$R_E < 0.8 \text{ V} / I_{c2} \text{ and } R_E > 2.0 \text{ V} / I_{c1},$$

$$\text{i.e., } 10.2 \text{ k}\Omega < R_E < 16.7 \text{ k}\Omega$$

$$12 \text{ k}\Omega \text{ is selected for } R_E$$

The corresponding levels for determining R_E must be used if a Schmitt trigger of the 74HCTxx family is employed.

The frequency limit of the reflex sensor is then determined with $R_E = 12 \text{ k}\Omega$ and compared with the maximum operating frequency in order to check whether signal damping attributable to the frequency that can occur.

Figure 39 shows for $V_s = 5 \text{ V}$ and $R_E = 12 \text{ k}\Omega$ approximately, for the TCRT9000, $f_c = 1.5 \text{ kHz}$.

Sixteen black/ white stripes appear in front of the sensor in each revolution. This produces a maximum signal frequency of approximately 400 Hz for the maximum speed of 3000 rpm up to 50 rps. This is significantly less than the f_c of the sensor, which means there is no risk of signal damping.

In the circuit in figure 45, a resistor, R_C , can be used on the collector of the photoelectric transistor instead of R_E . In this case, an inverted signal and somewhat modified dimensioning results. The current I_{c1} now determines the low signal level and the current I_{c2} the high. The voltages ($V_s - 2 \text{ V}$) and ($V_s - 0.8 \text{ V}$) and not the high level and low

level 2 V and 0.8 V, are now decisive for determining the resistance, R_C .

Circuits with Reflex Sensors

The couple factor of the reflex sensors is relatively small. Even in the case of good reflecting surfaces, it is less than 10%. Therefore, the photocurrents are in practice only in the region of a few μA . As this is not enough to process the signals any further, an additional amplifier is necessary at the sensor output. Figure 46 shows two simple circuits with sensors and follow-up operational amplifiers.

The circuit in figure 46b is a transimpedance which offers in addition to the amplification the advantage of a higher cut-off frequency for the whole layout.

Two similar amplification circuits incorporating transistors are shown in figure 47.

The circuit in figure 48 is a simple example for operating the reflex sensors with chopped light. It uses a pulse generator constructed with a timer IC. This pulse generator operates with the pulse duty factor of approximately 1. The frequency is set to approximately 22 kHz. On the receiver side, a conventional LC resonance circuit ($f_0 = 22 \text{ kHz}$) filters the fundamental wave out of the received pulses and delivers it to an operational amplifier via the capacitor, C_k . The LC resonance circuit simultaneously represents the photo transistor's load resistance. For direct current, the photo transistor's load resistance is very low — in this case approximately 0.4, which means that the photo transistor is practically shorted for dc ambient light.

At resonance frequencies below 5 kHz, the necessary coils and capacitors for the oscillator become unwieldy and expensive. Therefore, active filters, made up with operational amplifiers or transistors, are more suitable (figures 49 and 50). It is not possible to obtain the quality characteristics of passive filters. In addition to that, the load resistance on the emitter of the photo transistor has remarkably higher values than the dc resistance of a coil. On the other hand, the construction with active filters is more compact and cheaper. The smaller the resonance frequency becomes, the greater the advantages of active filters compared to LC resonant circuits.

In some cases, reflex sensors are used to count steps or objects, while at the same time recognition of a change in the direction of rotation (= movement direction) is necessary. The circuit shown in figure 51 is suitable for such applications. The circuit is composed of two independent channels with reflex sensors. The sensor signals are formed via the Schmitt trigger into TTL impulses with step slopes, which are supplied to the pulse inputs of the binary counter 74LS393. The outputs of the 74LS393 are coupled to the reset inputs. This is made in such a way that

the first output, whose condition changes from 'low' to 'high', sets the directly connected counter. In this way, the counter of the other channel is deleted and blocked. The outputs of the active channel counter can be displaced or connected to more electronics for evaluation.

It should be mentioned that such a circuit is only suited to evenly distributed objects and constant movements. If this is not the case, the channels must be close to each other, so that the movement of both sensors are collected successively. The circuit also works perfectly if the last mentioned condition is fulfilled. Figure 52 shows a pulse circuit combining analog with digital components and offering the possibility of temporary storage of the signal delivered by the reflex sensor. A timer IC is used as the pulse generator.

The negative pulse at the timer's output triggers the clock input of the 74HCT74 flip-flop and, at the same time, the reflex sensor's transmitter via a driver transistor. The flip-flop can be positively triggered, so that the condition of the data input at this point can be received as the edge of the pulse rises. This then remains stored until the next rising edge.

The reflex sensor is therefore only active for the duration of the negative pulse and can only detect reflection changes within this time period. During the time of negative impulses, electrical and optical interferences are suppressed. A sample and hold circuit can also be employed instead of the flip-flop. This is switched on via an analog switch at the sensor output as the pulse rises.

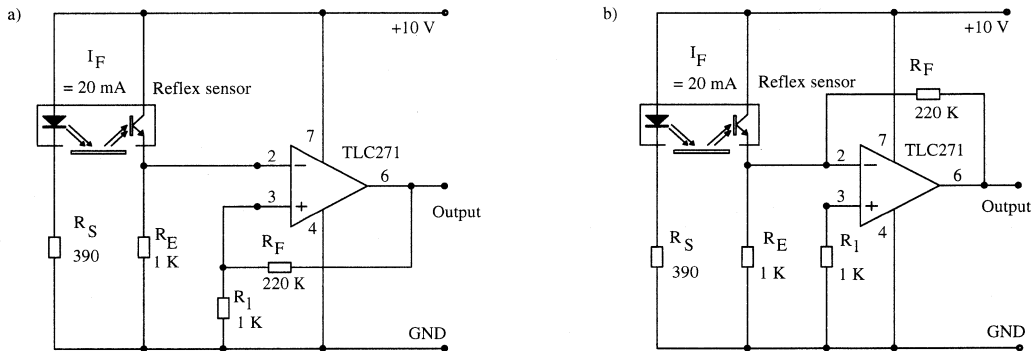


Figure 46. Circuits with operational amplifier

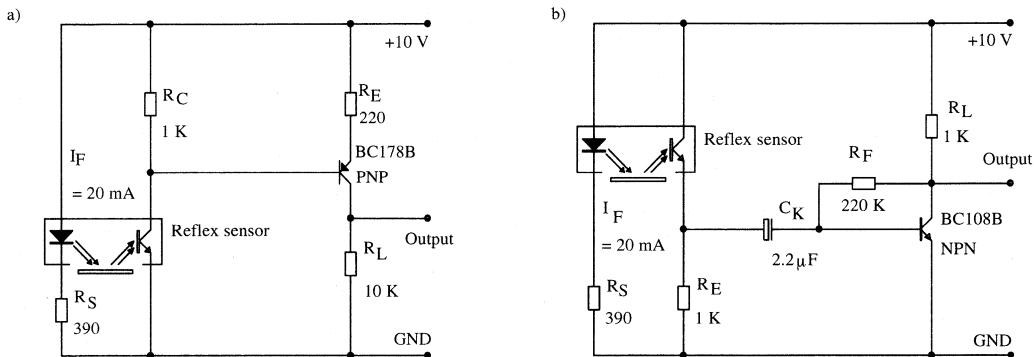


Figure 47. Circuits with transistor amplifier

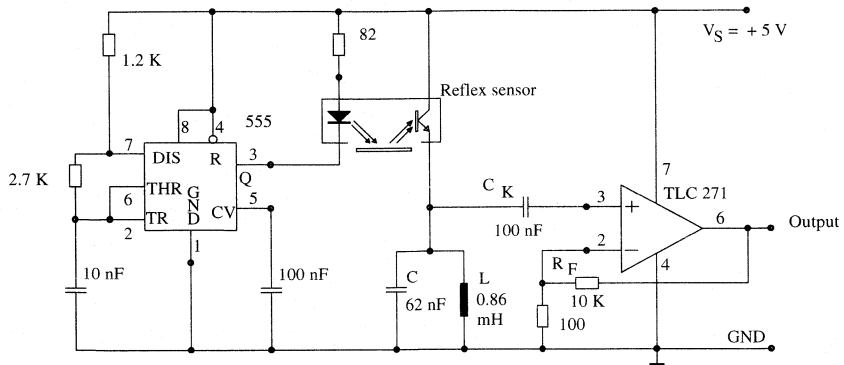
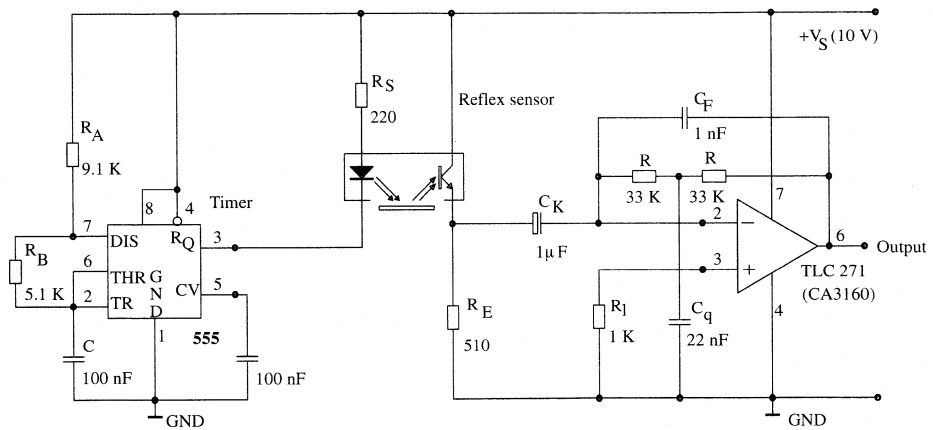


Figure 48. AC operation with oscillating circuit to suppress ambient light



Timer dimensions:

$$t_p \text{ (pulse width)} = 0.8 RC = 400 \mu\text{s}$$

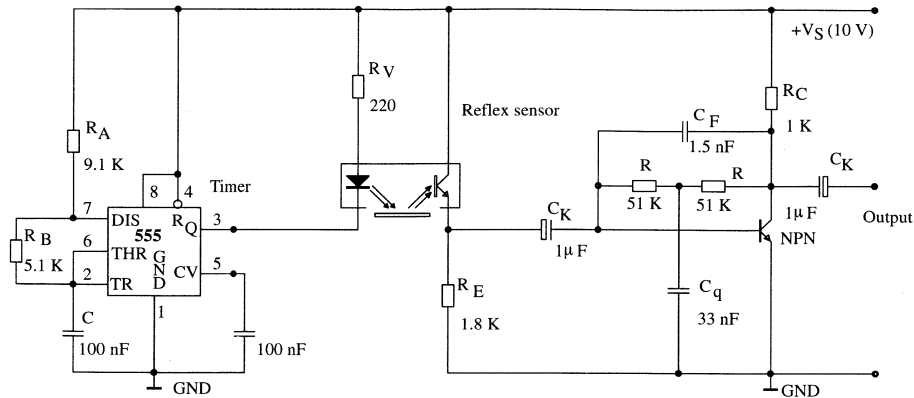
$$T \text{ (period)} = 0.8 (R_A + R_B) \times C = 1 \text{ ms}$$

Active filter :

$$C = \sqrt{C_f \times C_q} \quad Q = \sqrt{\frac{C_q}{C_f}}$$

$$f_o = 1 / (6.28 \times C \times R) \quad V_{uo} = \frac{2R}{R_E} \times Q^2$$

Figure 49. AC operation with active filter made up of an operational amplifier, circuit and dimensions



Timer dimensions: t_p (pulse width) = $0.8 RC = 400 \mu s$
 T (period) = $0.8 (R_A + R_B) \times C = 1 \text{ ms}$

Active filter: $C = \sqrt{C_f \times C_q}$ $Q = \sqrt{\frac{C_q}{C_f}}$
 $f_0 = 1/(6.28 \times C \times R)$ $V_{uo} = \frac{2 R}{R_E} \times Q^2$

Figure 50. AC operation with transistor amplifier as active filter

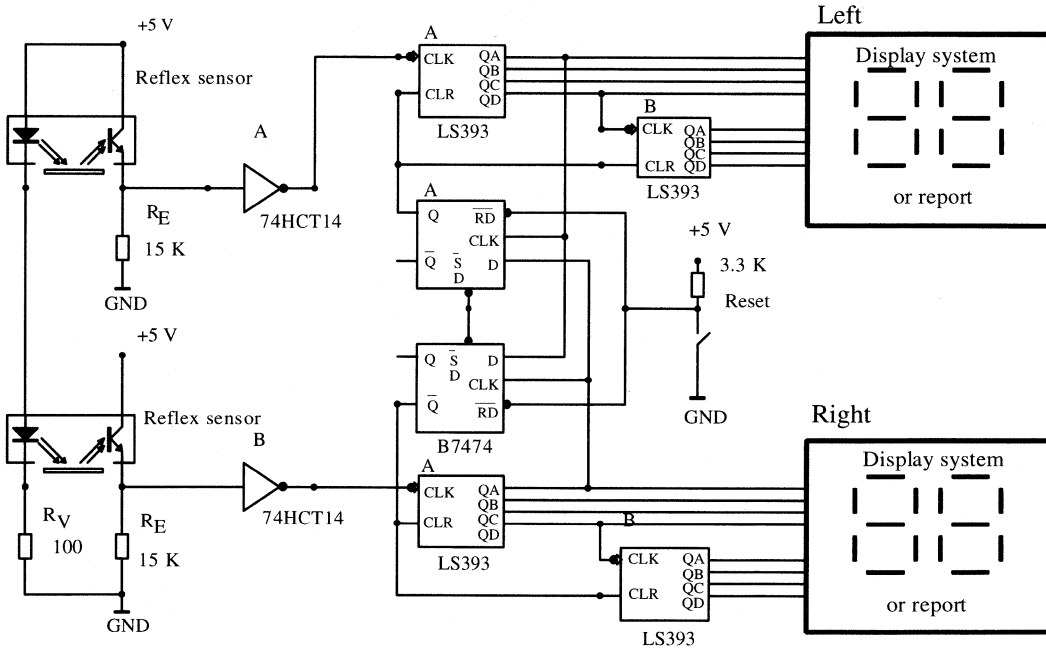


Figure 51. Circuit for objects count and recognition of movement direction

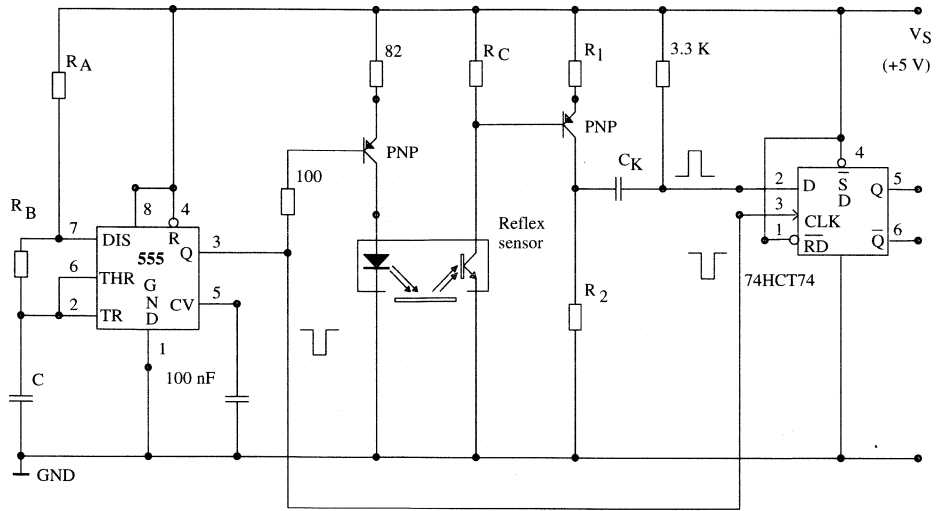


Figure 52. Pulse circuit with buffer storage

Cross Reference List Opto

Competition-Type	Competitor	Device	TFK-Device	Code	Prio
Isolators					
3C63B	Hafo	Isolator	CNY66	A	3
3C63C	Hafo	Isolator	CNY66	A	3
3C91B	Hafo	Isolator	CNY18	B,E	3
3C91C	Hafo	Isolator	CNY18	B,E	3
3C92B	Hafo	Isolator	CNY18	B,E	3
3C92C	Hafo	Isolator	CNY18	B,E	3
3N243	Optek	Isolator	K120P	A	3
3N244	Optek	Isolator	K120P	A	3
3N245	Optek	Isolator	K120P	B	3
3N281	Texas	Isolator	K120P	B	3
4N25, 25A	Various Suppliers	Isolator	4N25	A	3
4N26	Various Suppliers	Isolator	4N26	A	3
4N27	Various Suppliers	Isolator	4N27	A	3
4N28	Various Suppliers	Isolator	4N28	A	3
4N29	Various Suppliers	Isolator	4N32	A	3
4N29A	Various Suppliers	Isolator	4N32	A	3
4N30	Various Suppliers	Isolator	4N32	B	3
4N31	Various Suppliers	Isolator	4N32	B	3
4N32	Various Suppliers	Isolator	4N32	A	3
4N33	Various Suppliers	Isolator	4N33	A	3
4N35	Various Suppliers	Isolator	4N35	A	3
4N37	Various Suppliers	Isolator	4N37	A	3
4N38	Various Suppliers	Isolator	4N38	A	3
4N38A	Various Suppliers	Isolator	4N38A	A	3
CLA7	Clairex	Isolator	CNY64	E	3
CLA7AA	Clairex	Isolator	CNY64	E	3
CNX21	QTC	Isolator	CNY21N	A, C	3
CNX35	QTC	Isolator	CQY80N	A	3
CNX36	QTC	Isolator	CNY75B	A	3
CNX38	QTC	Isolator	CNY75B	A	3
CNX82	Motorola	Isolator	TCDT1100	A	3
CNX83	Motorola	Isolator	CQY80N	A	3
CNY17A	QTC	Isolator	CNY17-1	A	3
CNY17B	QTC	Isolator	CNY17-2	A	3
CNY17C	QTC	Isolator	CNY17-3	A	3
CNY17D	QTC	Isolator	CNY75C	A	3
CNY17-1	Various Suppliers	Isolator	CNY17-1	A	3
CNY17-2	Various Suppliers	Isolator	CNY17-2	A	3
CNY17-3	Various Suppliers	Isolator	CNY17-3	A	3
CNY17-4	Various Suppliers	Isolator	CNY75C	A	3
CNY17-F1	Various Suppliers	Isolator	TCDT1101	A	3
CNY17-F2	Various Suppliers	Isolator	TCDT1102	A	3

Competition-Type	Competitor	Device	TFK-Device	Code	Prio
CNY17-F3	Various Suppliers	Isolator	TCDT1103	A	3
CNY17-F4	Various Suppliers	Isolator	TCDT1124	A	3
CNY47	QTC	Isolator	4N25	B	3
CNY47A	QTC	Isolator	4N25	B	3
CNY48	QTC	Isolator	4N32	B	3
CNY51	QTC	Isolator	CNY75B	A	3
CNY57	QTC	Isolator	CNY17-1	A	3
CNY57A	QTC	Isolator	CQY80N	A	3
CNY62	QTC	Isolator	CNY21N	B, C	3
CNY63	QTC	Isolator	CNY21N	B, C	3
CNY65	QTC	Isolator	CNY65	A	3
CNY75A	QTC	Isolator	CNY75A	A	3
CNY75B	QTC	Isolator	CNY75B	A	3
CNY75C	QTC	Isolator	CNY75C	A	3
GEPS2001	QTC	Isolator	CNY80N	A	3
GFH600-1	QTC	Isolator	CNY75A	A	3
GFH600-2	QTC	Isolator	CNY75B	A	3
GFH600-3	QTC	Isolator	CNY75C	A	3
H11A5	QTC	Isolator	4N28	B	3
H11A5100	QTC	Isolator	4N35	A	3
H11A520	QTC	Isolator	CQY80N	B	3
H11A550	QTC	Isolator	CQY80N	B	3
H11A1	QTC	Isolator	CQY80N	A	3
H11A2	QTC	Isolator	4N26	A	3
H11A3	QTC	Isolator	4N25	A	3
H11A4	QTC	Isolator	4N27	A	3
H11AV1	QTC	Isolator	CNY64	B, E	3
H11AV2	QTC	Isolator	CNY64	B, E	3
H11AV3	QTC	Isolator	CNY64	B, E	3
H11B1	QTC	Isolator	4N32	A	3
H11B2	QTC	Isolator	4N32	A	3
H11B3	QTC	Isolator	4N32	A	3
H11J1	QTC	Isolator	K3010P	B	3
H11J2	QTC	Isolator	K3010P	A	3
H11J3	QTC	Isolator	K3010P	B	3
H11J4	QTC	Isolator	K3010P	A	3
H11J5	QTC	Isolator	K3010P	A	3
H11L1	QTC	Isolator	TCDS1001	A	3
H11L2	QTC	Isolator	TCDS1001	A	3
H.24A1	QTC	Isolator	CNY64	B, E	3
H.24A2	QTC	Isolator	CNY64	B, E	3
IL-1	Siemens	Isolator	4N25	A	3
IL-100	Siemens	Isolator	TCDS1001	D, E	3
IL-101	Siemens	Isolator	TCDS1001	D, E	3
IL-201	Siemens	Isolator	CNY75A	B	3

Competition-Type	Competitor	Device	TFK-Device	Code	Prio
IL-202	Siemens	Isolator	CNY75B	B	3
IL-250	Siemens	Isolator	CNY71	B	3
IL-5	Siemens	Isolator	CQY80NG	A	3
IL-74	Siemens	Isolator	4N27	A	3
IL-CT6	Siemens	Isolator	MCT6	A	3
ILCA2-30	Siemens	Isolator	4N32	A	3
ILD-1	Siemens	Isolator	CNY74-2	A	3
ILD-74	Siemens	Isolator	CNY74-2	A	3
ILQ-1	Siemens	Isolator	CNY74-4	A	3
ILQ-74	Siemens	Isolator	CNY74-4	A	3
MCA230	QTC	Isolator	4N32	A	3
MCA230	QTC	Isolator	4N32	B	3
MCA231	QTC	Isolator	4N32	A	3
MCA231	QTC	Isolator	4N32	B	3
MCP3009	QTC	Isolator	K3010P	A	3
MCP3010	QTC	Isolator	K3010P	A	3
MCP3011	QTC	Isolator	K3011P	A	3
MCP3020	QTC	Isolator	K3020P	A	3
MCP3021	QTC	Isolator	K3021P	A	3
MCP3022	QTC	Isolator	K3022P	A	3
MCT2	QTC	Isolator	4N26	A	3
MCT2E	QTC	Isolator	4N25	A	3
MCT210	QTC	Isolator	4N35	B	3
MCT210	QTC	Isolator	4N35	A	3
MCT2200	QTC	Isolator	CQY80N	B	3
MCT2201	QTC	Isolator	CNY75B	A	3
MCT2202	QTC	Isolator	CNY75A	A	3
MCT26	QTC	Isolator	4N26	A	3
MCT26	QTC	Isolator	4N26	A	3
MCT270	QTC	Isolator	CQY80N	A	3
MCT271	QTC	Isolator	CNY17-1	A	3
MCT272	QTC	Isolator	CNY75 A	B	3
MCT273	QTC	Isolator	CNY75B	B	3
MCT274	QTC	Isolator	CNY75C	B	3
MCT275	QTC	Isolator	CNY75B	B	3
MCT276	QTC	Isolator	CNY17-1	A	3
MCT277	QTC	Isolator	4N36	A	3
MCT3	QTC	Isolator	4N28	A	3
MCT4	QTC	Isolator	K120P	A	3
MCT6	QTC	Isolator	CNY74-2	A	3
MCT66	QTC	Isolator	CNY74-2	A	3
MOC1005	Motorola	Isolator	CNY75A	B	3
MOC1006	Motorola	Isolator	CNY75A	B	3
MOC119	Motorola	Isolator	4N32	B	3
MOC205	Motorola	Isolator	TCMT1021	A	3

Competition-Type	Competitor	Device	TFK-Device	Code	Prio
MOC206	Motorola	Isolator	TCMT1022	A	3
MOC207	Motorola	Isolator	TCMT1023	A	3
MOC215	Motorola	Isolator	TCMT1031	A	3
MOC216	Motorola	Isolator	TCMT1032	A	3
MOC217	Motorola	Isolator	TCMT1033	A	3
MOC221	Motorola	Isolator	TCMT1033	A	3
MOC222	Motorola	Isolator	TCMT1034	A	3
MOC223	Motorola	Isolator	TCMT1034	B	3
MOC3009	Motorola	Isolator	K3010P	A	3
MOC3010	Motorola	Isolator	K3010P	A	3
MOC3011	Motorola	Isolator	K3011P	A	3
MOC3012	Motorola	Isolator	K3012P	A	3
MOC3020	Motorola	Isolator	K3020P	A	3
MOC3021	Motorola	Isolator	K3021P	A	3
MOC3022	Motorola	Isolator	K3022P	A	3
MOC3023	Motorola	Isolator	K3023P	A	3
MOC5005	Motorola	Isolator	TCDS1001	A	3
MOC5006	Motorola	Isolator	TCDS1001	A	3
MOC5007	Motorola	Isolator	TCDS1001	A	3
MOC5008	Motorola	Isolator	TCDS1001	A	3
MOC5009	Motorola	Isolator	TCDS1001	A	3
MOC8101	Motorola	Isolator	TCDT1101	A	3
MOC8102	Motorola	Isolator	TCDT1102	B	3
MOC8103	Motorola	Isolator	TCDT1103	B	3
MOC8104	Motorola	Isolator	TCDT1124	B	3
MOC8112	Motorola	Isolator	TCDT1100	A	3
MOC8113	Motorola	Isolator	TCDT1110	A	3
OPI110	Optek	Isolator	CNY21N	E	3
OPI113	Optek	Isolator	CNY65	D, E	3
OPI120	Optek	Isolator	CNY66	E	3
OPI123	Optek	Isolator	CNY66	D, E	3
OPI1264A	Optek	Isolator	CNY21N	E	3
OPI1264B	Optek	Isolator	CNY65	E	3
OPI1264C	Optek	Isolator	CNY65	B, E	3
OPI140	Optek	Isolator	K120P	B	3
OPI2100	Optek	Isolator	CNY75C	A	3
OPI2150	Optek	Isolator	4N27	A	3
OPI2151	Optek	Isolator	4N27	A	3
OPI2152	Optek	Isolator	4N26	A	3
OPI2153	Optek	Isolator	CQY80N	A	3
OPI2154	Optek	Isolator	4N27	A	3
OPI2155	Optek	Isolator	4N26	A	3
OPI2250	Optek	Isolator	4N26	A	3
OPI2251	Optek	Isolator	4N26	A	3
OPI2252	Optek	Isolator	4N25	A	3

Competition-Type	Competitor	Device	TFK-Device	Code	Prio
OPI2253	Optek	Isolator	CQY80N	A	3
OPI2254	Optek	Isolator	4N26	A	3
OPI2255	Optek	Isolator	4N25	A	3
OPI2500	Optek	Isolator	CNY71	A	3
OPI3009	Optek	Isolator	K3010P	A	3
OPI3010	Optek	Isolator	K3010P	A	3
OPI3011	Optek	Isolator	K3011P	A	3
OPI3012	Optek	Isolator	K3012P	A	3
OPI3020	Optex	Isolator	K3020P	A	3
OPI3021	Optek	Isolator	K3021P	A	3
OPI3022	Optek	Isolator	K3022P	A	3
OPI3023	Optek	Isolator	K3023P	A	3
OPI3150	Optek	Isolator	4N33	A	3
OPI3151	Optek	Isolator	4N33	B	3
OPI3153	Optek	Isolator	4N33	A	3
OPI3250	Optek	Isolator	4N33	A	3
OPI3251	Optek	Isolator	4N32	B	3
OPI3253	Optek	Isolator	4N32	A	3
OPI7002	Optek	Isolator	CNY64	E	3
OPI7010	Optek	Isolator	CNY64	B, E	3
PC508	Sharp	Isolator	CNY65	D, E	3
PC613	Sharp	Isolator	CNY75	A	3
PC627	Sharp	Isolator	K827P	A	3
PC713U	Sharp	Isolator	CNY75A	A	3
PC733	Sharp	Isolator	CNY71	A	3
PC827U	Sharp	Isolator	K827P	A	3
PC829	Sharp	Isolator	CNY74-2	A	3
PC847U	Sharp	Isolator	K827P	A	3
PS2001A	NEC	Isolator	CQY80N	A	3
PS2001B	NEC	Isolator	CQY80N	A	3
PS2003A	NEC	Isolator	CQY80N	A	3
PS2003B	NEC	Isolator	4N25	A	3
PS2004A	NEC	Isolator	4N32	D	3
PS2004B	NEC	Isolator	4N32	B	3
PS2005A	NEC	Isolator	CQY80N	A	3
PS2005B	NEC	Isolator	4N25	A	3
PS2010	NEC	Isolator	4N25	A	3
PS2011	NEC	Isolator	CQY80N	A	3
PS2013	NEC	Isolator	CQY80N	B	3
PS2014	NEC	Isolator	4N32	B	3
PS2015	NEC	Isolator	CQY80N	A	3
PS2021	NEC	Isolator	CQY80N	A	3
PS2022	NEC	Isolator	4N32	B	3
PS2401A-2	NEC	Isolator	K827P	B	3
PS2401A-4	NEC	Isolator	K827P	B	3

Competition-Type	Competitor	Device	TFK-Device	Code	Prio
SFH600-0	Siemens	Isolator	CNY17-1	A	3
SFH600-1	Siemens	Isolator	CNY17-2	A	3
SFH600-2	Siemens	Isolator	CNY17-3	A	3
SFH600-3	Siemens	Isolator	CNY75C	A	3
SFH601-1	Siemens	Isolator	CNY17-1	D	3
SFH601-2	Siemens	Isolator	CNY75A	A	3
SFH601-3	Siemens	Isolator	CNY75B	A	3
SFH601-4	Siemens	Isolator	CNY75C	A	3
TIL111	Texas	Isolator	4N27	A	3
TIL112	Texas	Isolator	4N27	A	3
TIL113	Texas	Isolator	4N33	A	3
TIL114	Texas	Isolator	4N25	A	3
TIL115	Texas	Isolator	4N26	A	3
TIL116	Texas	Isolator	4N25	A	3
TIL117	Texas	Isolator	CQY80N	A	3
TIL120	Texas	Isolator	K120P	A	3
TIL121	Texas	Isolator	K120P	B	3
TIL124	Texas	Isolator	CQY80N	B	3
TIL125	Texas	Isolator	CQY80N	B	3
TIL126	Texas	Isolator	CQY80N	B	3
TIL127	Texas	Isolator	4N32	B	3
TIL153	Texas	Isolator	4N26	B	3
TIL154	Texas	Isolator	4N25	B	3
TIL155	Texas	Isolator	CQY80N	A	3
TIL156	Texas	Isolator	4N32	B	3
TLP3051	Toshiba	Isolator	K3052P	A	3
TLP3052	Toshiba	Isolator	K3051P	A	3
TLP504-A	Toshiba	Isolator	K827P	A	3
TLP521-2	Toshiba	Isolator	K827P	A	3
TLP521-4	Toshiba	Isolator	K827P	A	3
TLP531-A	Toshiba	Isolator	CQY80N	A	3
TLP531-BL	Toshiba	Isolator	CNY75C	B	3
TLP531-GB	Toshiba	Isolator	CNY75B	A	3
TLP531-GR	Toshiba	Isolator	CNY75B	A	3
TLP531-Y	Toshiba	Isolator	CNY75A	A	3
TLP531-YG	Toshiba	Isolator	CQY80N	A	3
TLP533	Toshiba	Isolator	CQY80N	B	3
TLP535	Toshiba	Isolator	CQY80N	A	3
TLP571	Toshiba	Isolator	4N32	B	3
TLP595	Toshiba	Isolator	TCDT1900	B	3
Sensors					
CNY28	QTC	Sensor	TCST2103	A	4
EE-SMR1-1	Omron	Sensor	TCRT9050	A	4
EE-SMR3-1	Omron	Sensor	TCRT9000	A	4
EE-SX1025	Omron	Sensor	TCST1230	A	4

Competition-Type	Competitor	Device	TFK-Device	Code	Prio
GP1A05	Sharp	Sensor	TCSS6201	A	4
GP1A21	Sharp	Sensor	TCYS5201	A	4
GP1S01	Sharp	Sensor	TCST2103	B, C	4
GP1S01F	Sharp	Sensor	TCST2103	B, C	4
GP1S02	Sharp	Sensor	TCST2103	B, C	4
GP1S04	Sharp	Sensor	TCST1103	A, C	4
H21A1	QTC	Sensor	TCST2103	A	4
H21A2	QTC	Sensor	TCST2103	A	4
H21A4	QTC	Sensor	TCST2103	A	4
H21A5	QTC	Sensor	TCST2103	A	4
H21L	QTC	Sensor	TCSS2100	B	4
H22A1	QTC	Sensor	TCST1103	A	4
H22A2	QTC	Sensor	TCST1103	A	4
H22A4	QTC	Sensor	TCST1103	A	4
H22A5	QTC	Sensor	TCST1103	A	4
H22L	QTC	Sensor	TCSS1100	B	4
HOA0870-055	Honeywell	Sensor	TCST1103	C	4
HOA0870-251	Honeywell	Sensor	TCST2300	C	4
HOA0870-255	Honeywell	Sensor	TCST2103	C	4
HOA0871-051	Honeywell	Sensor	TCST1103	C	4
HOA0871-255	Honeywell	Sensor	TCST2103	B, C	4
HOA0872-051	Honeywell	Sensor	TCST1300	C	4
HOA0872-055	Honeywell	Sensor	TCST1103	B, C	4
HOA0872-251	Honeywell	Sensor	TCST2300	C	4
HOA0872-255	Honeywell	Sensor	TCST2103	C	4
HOA1397-1	Honeywell	Sensor	CNY70	B, C	4
HOA1397-2	Honeywell	Sensor	CNY70	B, C	4
HOA1872-11	Honeywell	Sensor	TCST1103	C	4
HOA1872-12	Honeywell	Sensor	TCST1103	C	4
HOA1873-11	Honeywell	Sensor	TCST2103	C	4
HOA1873-12	Honeywell	Sensor	TCST2103	C	4
HOA1879-15	Honeywell	Sensor	TCST2300	B, C	4
MOC7811	Motorola	Sensor	TCST2103	A	4
MOC7812	Motorola	Sensor	TCST2103	A	4
MOC7821	Motorola	Sensor	TCST1103	A	4
MOC7822	Motorola	Sensor	TCST1103	A	4
MST8	QTC	Sensor	TCST2000	E	4
MST81	QTC	Sensor	TCST2000	E	4
OPB706A	Optek	Sensor	CNY70	C	4
OPB706B	Optek	Sensor	CNY70	C	4
OPB706C	Optek	Sensor	CNY70	C	4
OPB710	Optek	Sensor	TCSS2100	A, C	4
OPB804	Optek	Sensor	TCST1000	B, E	4
OPB813	Optek	Sensor	TCST2000	B	4
OPB813S10	Optek	Sensor	TCST2103	E	4

Competition-Type	Competitor	Device	TFK-Device	Code	Prio
OPB814	Optek	Sensor	TCST1103	B, E	4
OPB815	Optek	Sensor	TCST2103	B, E	4
OPB816	Optek	Sensor	TCST2000	B	4
OPB817	Optek	Sensor	TCST2103	B, E	4
OPB870N55	Optek	Sensor	TCST1103	C	4
OPB870T51	Optek	Sensor	TCST2300	C	4
OPB870T55	Optek	Sensor	TCST2103	C	4
OPB871N51	Optek	Sensor	TCST1300	B, C	4
OPB871N55	Optek	Sensor	TCST1103	B, C	4
OPB871T51	Optek	Sensor	TCST2300	B, C	4
OPB871T55	Optek	Sensor	TCST2103	B, C	4
OPB872N51	Optek	Sensor	TCST1300	C	4
OPB872N55	Optek	Sensor	TCST1103	C	4
OPB872T51	Optek	Sensor	TCST2300	C	4
OPB872T55	Optek	Sensor	TCST2103	C	4
OPB875N55	Optek	Sensor	TCST1000	C	4
OPB875T55	Optek	Sensor	TCST2000	C	4
OPB971P55	Optek	Sensor	TCSS1100	A, C	4
OPB973N55	Optek	Sensor	TCSS1100	A, C	4
OPB973T55	Optek	Sensor	TCSS2100	A, C	4
OPD819S10	Optek	Sensor	TCST2300	B, E	4
OPD823A	Optek	Sensor	TCST2103	B, C	4
OPD824B	Optek	Sensor	TCST2103	B, C	4
OPD847	Optek	Sensor	TCST1103	B, E	4
OPD848	Optek	Sensor	TCST1103	B, E	4
OPD870N51	Optek	Sensor	TCST1300	C	4
TIL147	Texas	Sensor	TCST1103	D, E	4
TIL148	Texas	Sensor	TCST1103	D, E	4
TIL143	Texas	Sensor	TCST2000	D, E	4
TIL144	Texas	Sensor	TCST2000	D, E	4
TLP1001	Toshiba	Sensor	TCSS2100	B	4
TLP800	Toshiba	Sensor	TCST2103	B, C	4
TLP801	Toshiba	Sensor	TCST1103	B, C	4
TLP804	Toshiba	Sensor	TCST1202	B, C	4
TLP908	Toshiba	Sensor	TCRT1000	E	4
TLP908(LB)	Toshiba	Sensor	TCRT1010	E	4

General Information



Opto Isolators



Opto Sensors



Addresses



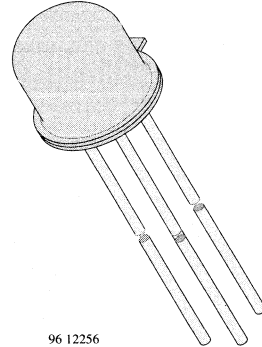
Optocoupler with Phototransistor Output

Description

The 3C91C/ 3C92C consist of a phototransistor optically coupled to a gallium arsenide infrared-emitting diode in a 4-lead hermetically sealed metal can.

Applications

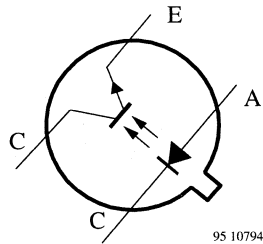
Galvanically separated circuits for general purposes



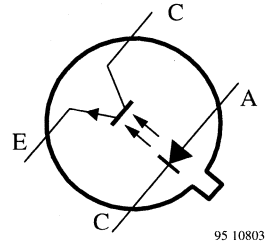
Features

- Hermetically-sealed case
- High isolation resistance
- DC isolation test voltage 1000 V
- Coupling capacitance of typical 1.5 pF
- Low temperature coefficient of CTR
- High operation temperature range
- Current Transfer Ratio (CTR) of typical 100%

Pin Connection



3 C 9 1 C



3 C 9 2 C

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Reverse voltage		V_R	7	V
Forward current		I_F	60	mA
Forward surge current	$t_p \leq 10 \mu s$	I_{FSM}	3	A
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_V	100	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	125	$^\circ C$

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector emitter voltage		V_{CEO}	50	V
Emitter collector voltage		V_{EBO}	7	V
Collector current		I_C	100	mA
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_V	200	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	125	$^\circ C$

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
DC isolation test voltage		$V_{IO}^{1)}$	1000	V
Total power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_{tot}	300	mW
Ambient temperature range		T_{amb}	-55 to +100	$^\circ C$
Storage temperature range		T_{stg}	-55 to +125	$^\circ C$
Soldering temperature	2 mm from case, $t \leq 10 s$	t_{sd}	260	$^\circ C$

1) Related to standard climate 23/50 DIN 50014

Electrical Characteristics

$T_{amb} = 25^\circ C$

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Forward voltage	$I_F = 50 mA$	V_F		1.25	1.5	V
Breakdown voltage	$I_R = 100 \mu A$	$V_{(BR)}$	7			V
Reverse current	$V_R = 3 V$	I_R		0.35	1	μA
Junction capacitance	$V_R = 0, f = 1 MHz$	C_j		25		pF

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Collector emitter breakdown voltage	$I_C = 0.1 \text{ mA}$	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	50			V
Emitter collector breakdown voltage	$I_E = 10 \text{ } \mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)ECO}$	7			V
Collector dark current	$V_{CE} = 10 \text{ V}$ $V_{CB} = 10 \text{ V}$	I_{CEO} I_{CBO}		0.1	10 20	nA nA

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
DC isolation test voltage	$t = 1 \text{ min}$	$V_{IO}^{1)}$	1000			V
Isolation resistance	$V_{IO} = 1 \text{ kV}$, 40% relative humidity	$R_{IO}^{1)}$	10^9	10^{10}		Ω
Collector current	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}$, $I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$ $V_{CE} = 0.4 \text{ V}$, $I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$	I_C I_C	4 3	10 8	20	mA mA
I_C/I_F	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}$, $I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$	CTR	0.4	1		
Collector emitter saturation voltage	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$, $I_C = 2.5 \text{ mA}$ $I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$, $I_C = 0.5 \text{ mA}$	V_{CEsat} V_{CEsat}		0.1	0.3	V V
Cut-off frequency	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}$, $I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$, $R_L = 100 \text{ } \Omega$	f_g		110		kHz
Coupling capacitance	$f = 1 \text{ MHz}$	C_k			2.5	pF

1) Related to standard climate 23/50 DIN 50014

Switching Characteristics

$V_S = 5 \text{ V}$, $I_C = 2 \text{ mA}$, $R_L = 100 \text{ } \Omega$ (see figure 1)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Turn-on time	3C91C	t_{on}		10		μs
	3C92C	t_{on}		6		μs
Turn-off time	3C91C	t_{off}		8		μs
	3C92C	t_{off}		5		μs

$V_S = 5 \text{ V}$, $I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$, $R_L = 1 \text{ k}\Omega$ (see figure 2)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Turn-on time	3C91C	t_{on}		14		μs
	3C92C	t_{on}		9		μs
Turn-off time	3C91C	t_{off}		22.5		μs
	3C92C	t_{off}		18		μs

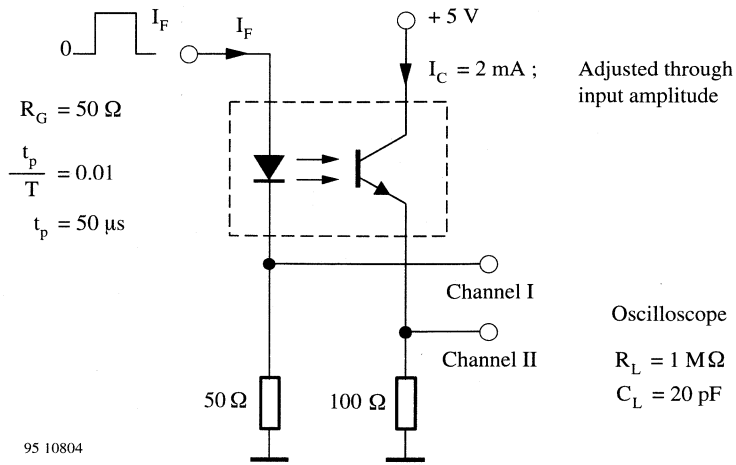


Figure 1. Test circuit, non-saturated operation

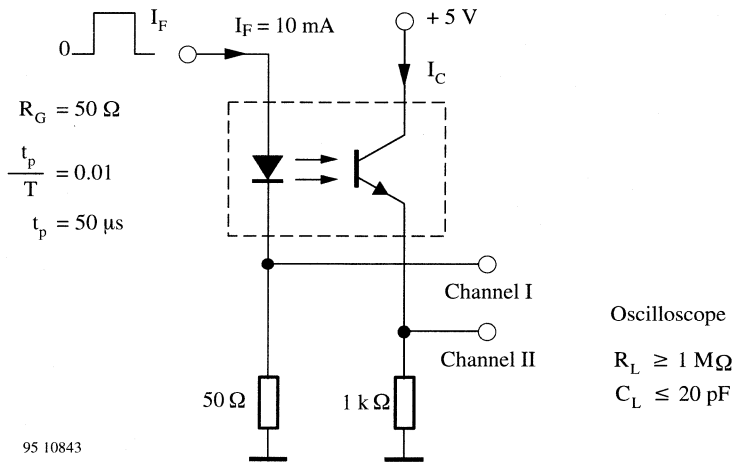


Figure 2. Test circuit, saturated operation

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

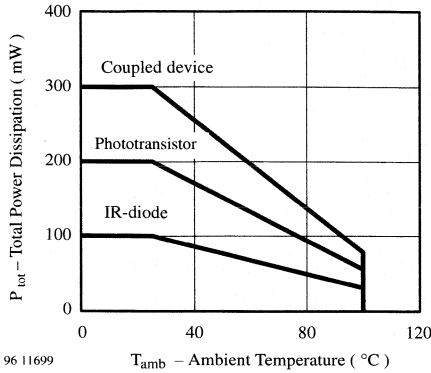


Figure 3. Total Power Dissipation vs. Ambient Temperature

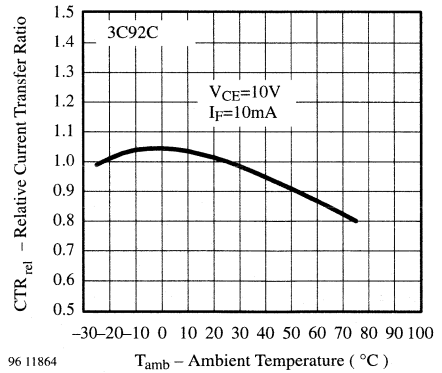


Figure 6. Rel. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Ambient Temperature

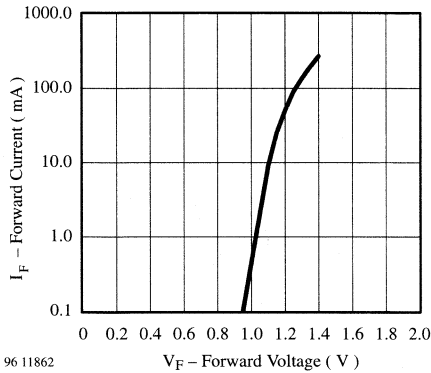


Figure 4. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

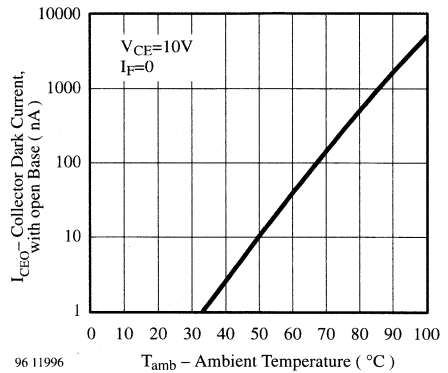


Figure 7. Collector Dark Current vs. Ambient Temperature

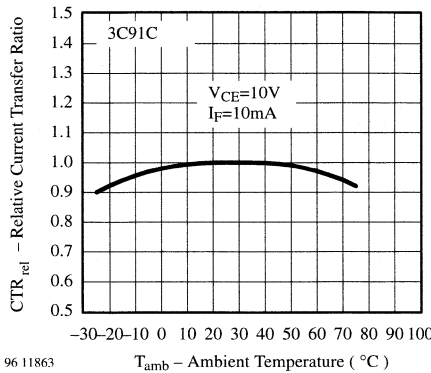


Figure 5. Rel. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Ambient Temperature

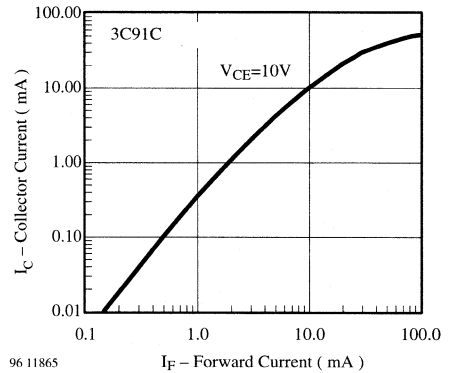


Figure 8. Collector Current vs. Forward Current

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

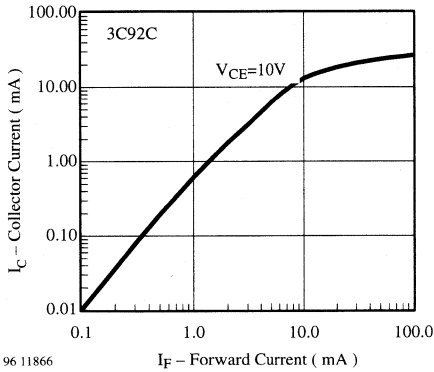


Figure 9. Collector Current vs. Forward Current

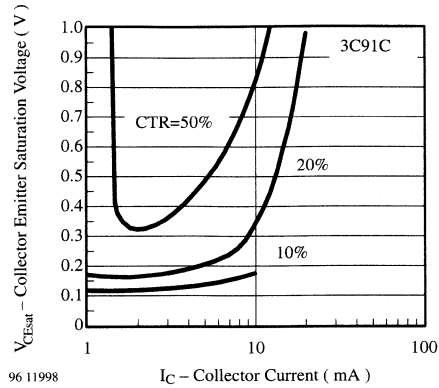


Figure 12. Collector Emitter Sat. Voltage vs. Collector Current

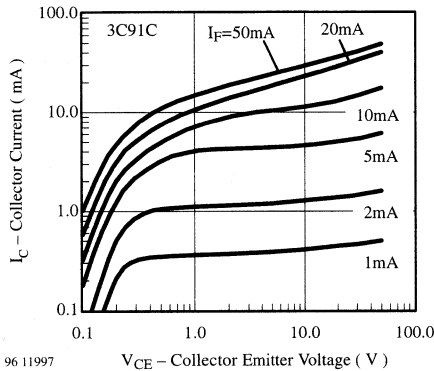


Figure 10. Collector Current vs. Collector Emitter Voltage

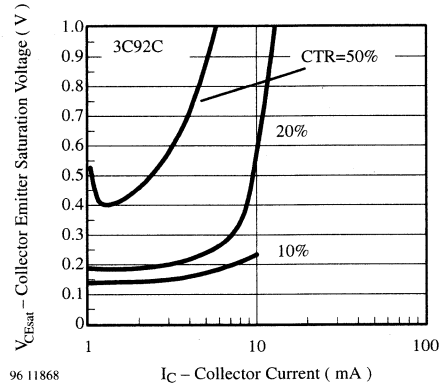


Figure 13. Collector Emitter Sat. Voltage vs. Collector Current

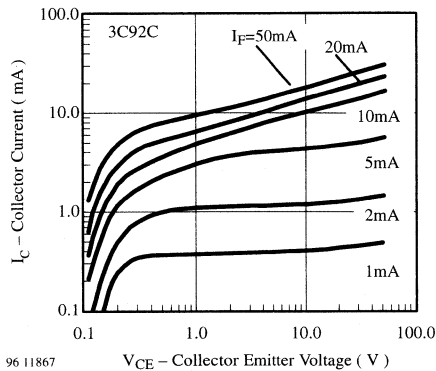


Figure 11. Collector Current vs. Collector emitter Voltage

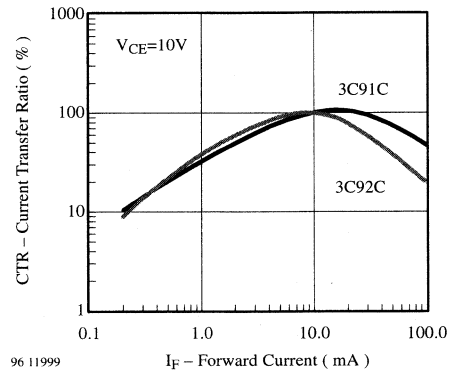


Figure 14. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}C$, unless otherwise specified)

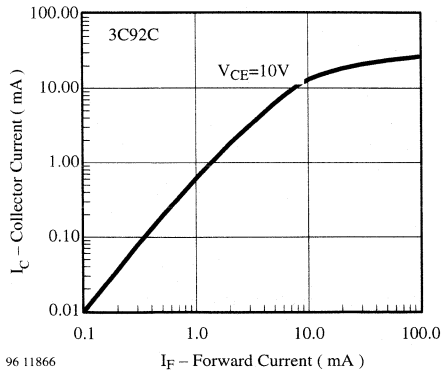


Figure 15. Collector Current vs. Forward Current

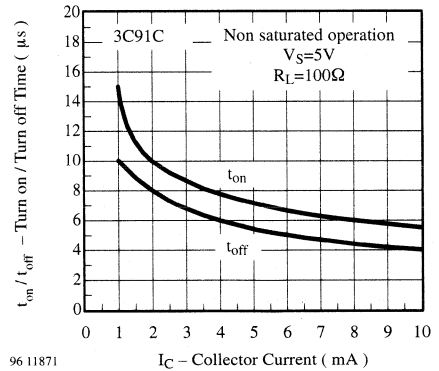


Figure 18. Turn on / off Time vs. Collector Current

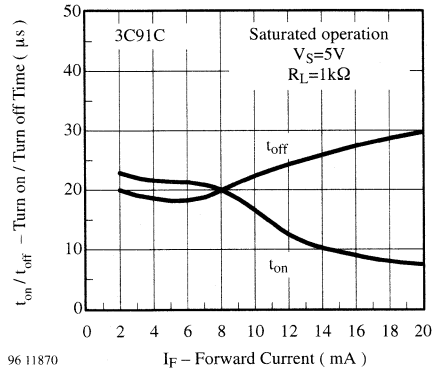


Figure 16. Turn on / off Time vs. Forward Current

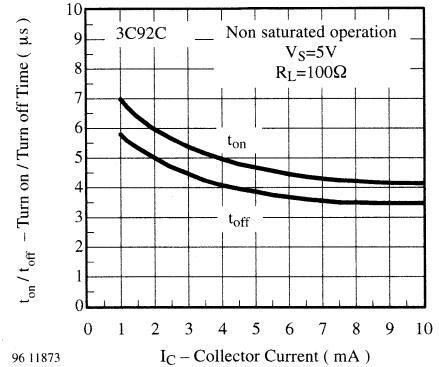


Figure 19. Turn on / off Time vs. Collector Current

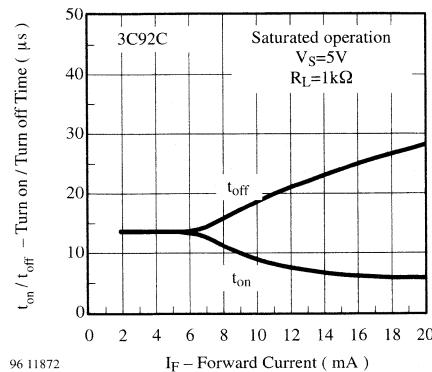
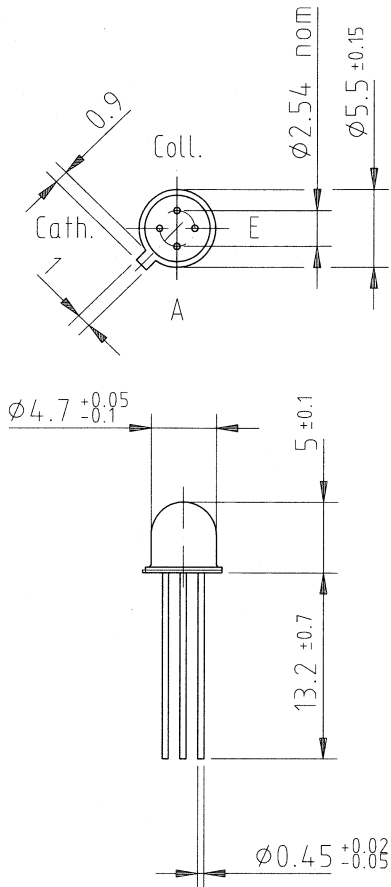
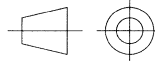


Figure 17. Turn on / off Time vs. Forward Current

Dimensions of 3C91C in mm

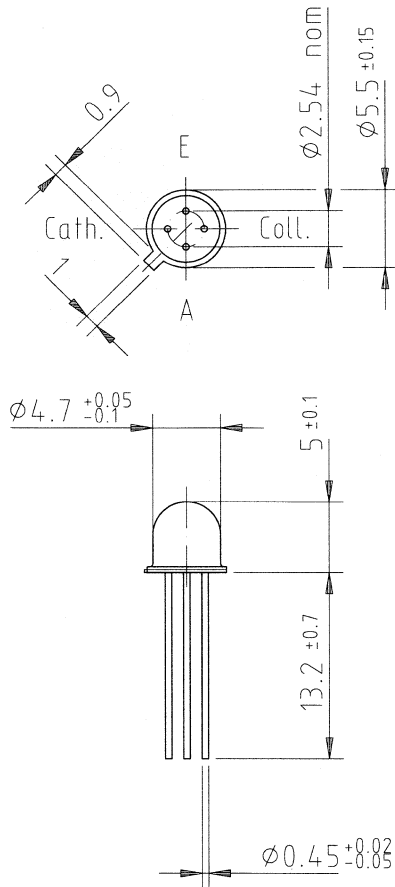


96 12080

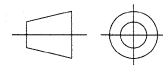


technical drawings
according to DIN
specifications

Dimensions of 3C92C in mm



96 12081



technical drawings
according to DIN
specifications

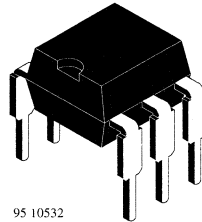
4N25/ 4N26/ 4N27/ 4N28

Optocoupler with Phototransistor Output

Description

The 4N25/ 26/ 27/ 28 consist of a phototransistor optically coupled to a gallium arsenide infrared-emitting diode in a 6-lead plastic dual inline package.

The elements are mounted on one leadframe using a coplanar technique, providing a fixed distance between input and output for highest safety requirements.



95 10532

Applications

Galvanically separated circuits for general purposes



Features

- Isolation test voltage (RMS) 3.75 kV
- UL recognized, file No. E-76222
- Low coupling capacity of typical 1 pF
- Current Transfer Ratio (CTR) of typical 100%
- Low temperature coefficient of CTR

Order Schematic

Part Numbers	CTR-Ranking
4N27/ 4N27S/ 4N28/ 4N28S	> 10%
4N25/ 4N25S/ 4N26/ 4N26S	> 20%

Suffix: S = Waterproofed device

Remarks

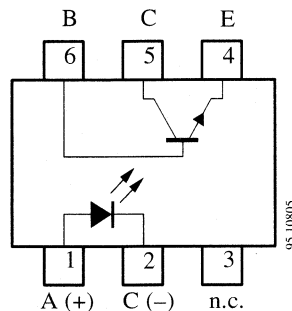
A waterproof construction is recommended for couplers where a pure water cleaning process is used instead of a standard-soldering/ cleaning process. In this case please order the part numbers with the suffix "S".

The waterproof construction corresponds with the coupling system "S", and does not belong to the part number itself.

Standard parts are marked with the letter "A".

This coupling system indicator "A" or "S" is in a separate (second) line of the marking.

Pin Connection



95 10805

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Value	Unit
Reverse voltage			V_R	5	V
Forward current			I_F	60	mA
Forward surge current	$t_p \leq 10 \mu s$		I_{FSM}	3	A
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$		P_V	100	mW
Junction temperature			T_j	125	$^\circ C$

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector base voltage			V_{CB0}	70	V
Collector emitter voltage			V_{CEO}	30	V
Emitter collector voltage			V_{ECO}	7	V
Collector current			I_C	50	mA
Peak collector current	$t_p/T = 0.5, t_p \leq 10 ms$		I_{CM}	100	mA
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$		P_V	150	mW
Junction temperature			T_j	125	$^\circ C$

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Value	Unit
Isolation test voltage (RMS)			$V_{IO}^{1)}$	3.75	kV
Total power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$		P_{tot}	250	mW
Ambient temperature range			T_{amb}	-55 to +100	$^\circ C$
Storage temperature range			T_{stg}	-55 to +125	$^\circ C$
Soldering temperature	2 mm from case, $t \leq 10 s$		T_{sd}	260	$^\circ C$

1) Related to standard climate 23/50 DIN 50014

Electrical Characteristics

$T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Forward voltage	$I_F = 50 \text{ mA}$		V_F		1.25	1.5	V
Breakdown voltage	$I_R = 100 \text{ }\mu\text{A}$		$V_{(BR)}$	5			V
Junction capacitance	$V_R = 0, f = 1 \text{ MHz}$		C_j		50		pF

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Collector base breakdown voltage	$I_C = 100 \text{ }\mu\text{A}$		$V_{(BR)CB0}$	70			V
Collector emitter breakdown voltage	$I_E = 1 \text{ mA}$		$V_{(BR)CE0}$	30			V
Emitter collector breakdown voltage	$I_E = 100 \text{ }\mu\text{A}$		$V_{(BR)ECO}$	7			V
Collector dark current	$V_{CB} = 10 \text{ V}$		I_{CBO}		0.1	20	nA
	$V_{CE} = 10 \text{ V}$		I_{CEO}		3.5	50	nA

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Isolation test voltage (RMS)	$f = 50 \text{ Hz}, t = 2 \text{ s}$		$V_{IO}^{1)}$	3.75			kV
Isolation resistance	$V_{IO} = 1 \text{ kV}, 40\%$ relative humidity		$R_{IO}^{1)}$		10^{12}		Ω
I_C/I_F	$V_{CE} = 10 \text{ V},$ $I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$	4N25(S), 4N26(S)	CTR	0.2	1		
		4N27(S), 4N28(S)	CTR	0.1	1		
Collector emitter saturation voltage	$I_F = 50 \text{ mA},$ $I_C = 2 \text{ mA}$		V_{CEsat}			0.5	V
Cut-off frequency	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V},$ $I_F = 10 \text{ mA},$ $R_L = 100 \text{ }\Omega$		f_c		110		kHz
Coupling capacitance	$f = 1 \text{ MHz}$		C_k		1		pF

1) Related to standard climate 23/50 DIN 50014

Switching Characteristics (Typical Values)

Type	$R_L = 100 \Omega$ (see figure 1)						$R_L = 1 \text{ k}\Omega$ (see figure 2)			
	$t_d[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_r[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{on}[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_s[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_f[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{off}[\mu\text{s}]$	$I_C[\text{mA}]$	$t_{on}[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{off}[\mu\text{s}]$	$I_F[\text{mA}]$
4N25-28			4			3	10	9	18	10

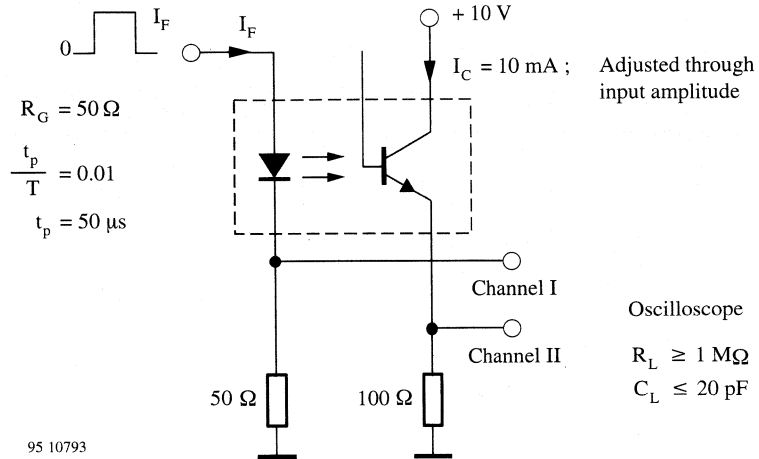


Figure 1. Test circuit, non-saturated operation

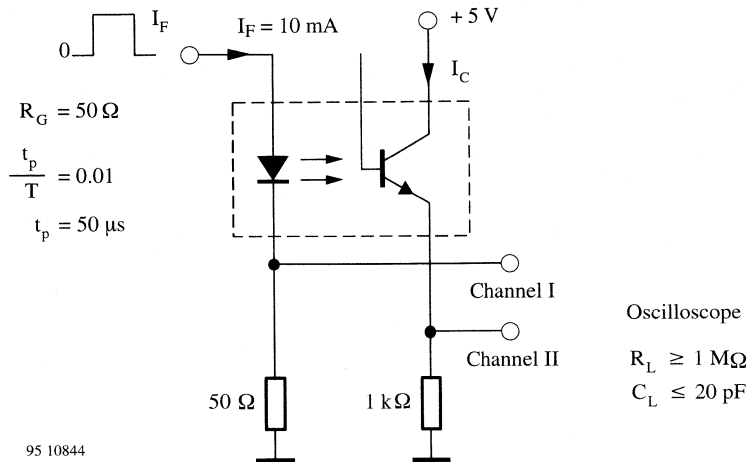


Figure 2. Test circuit, saturated operation

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

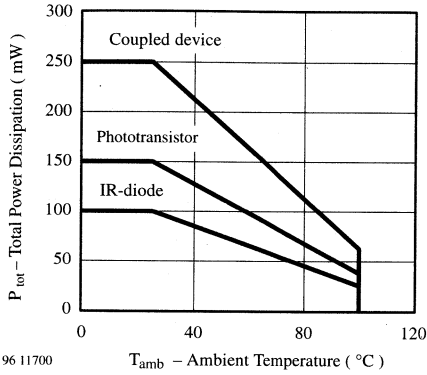


Figure 3. Total Power Dissipation vs. Ambient Temperature

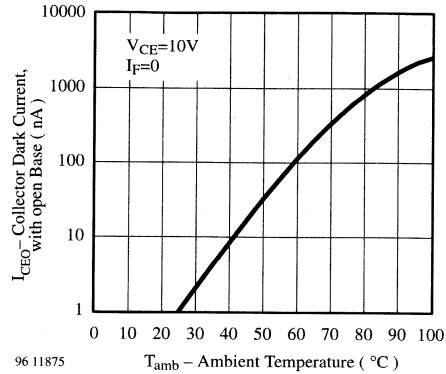


Figure 6. Collector Dark Current vs. Ambient Temperature

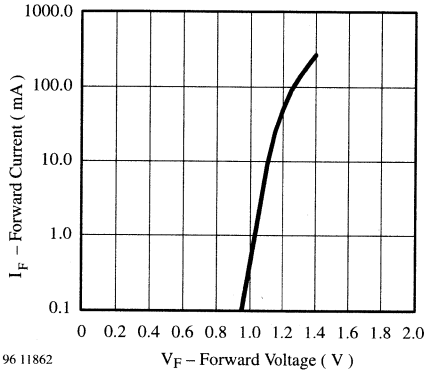


Figure 4. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

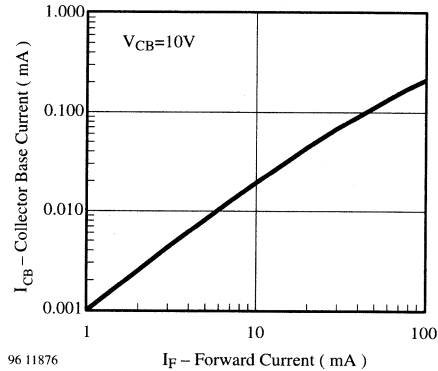


Figure 7. Collector Base Current vs. Forward Current

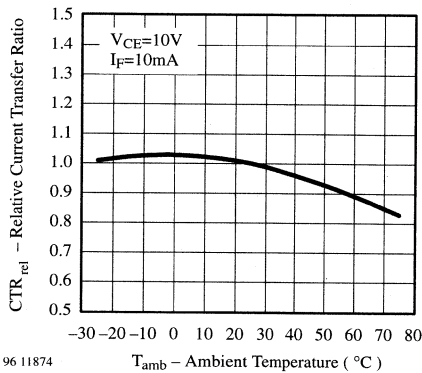


Figure 5. Rel. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Ambient Temperature

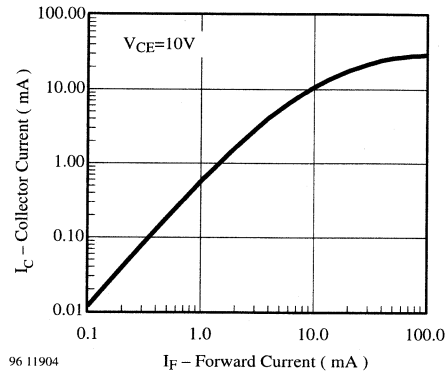


Figure 8. Collector Current vs. Forward Current

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

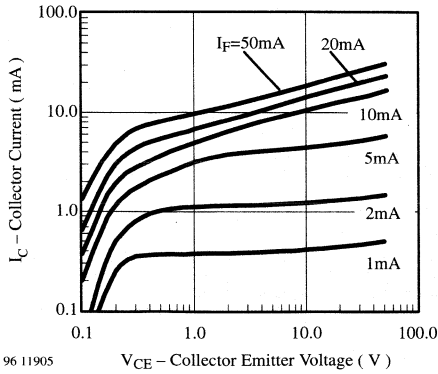


Figure 9. Collector Current vs. Collector Emitter Voltage

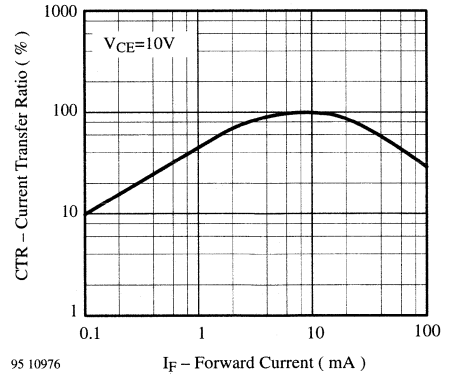


Figure 12. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

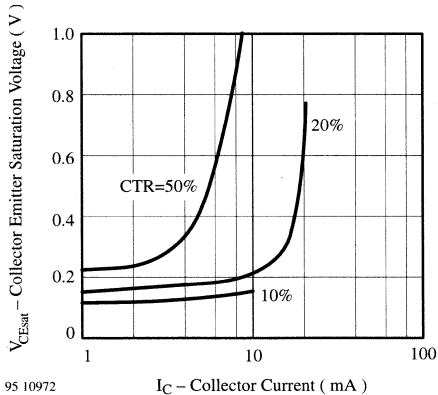


Figure 10. Collector Emitter Sat. Voltage vs. Collector Current

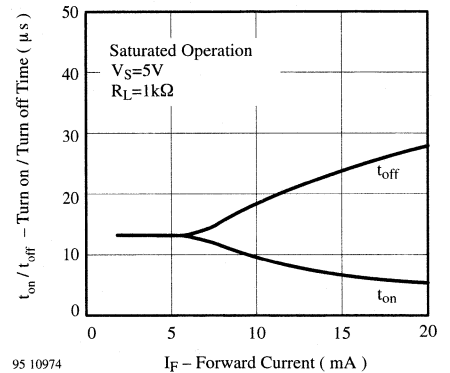


Figure 13. Turn on / off Time vs. Forward Current

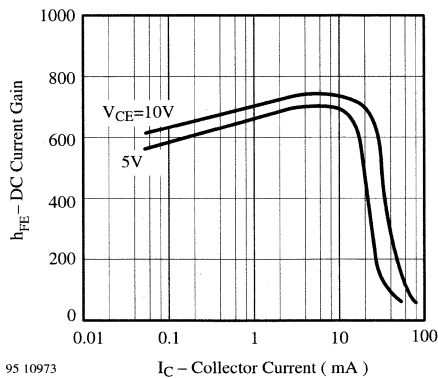


Figure 11. DC Current Gain vs. Collector Current

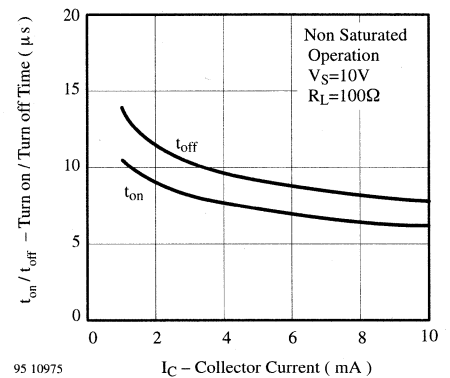
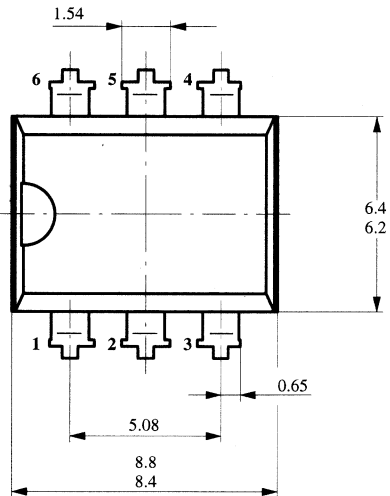
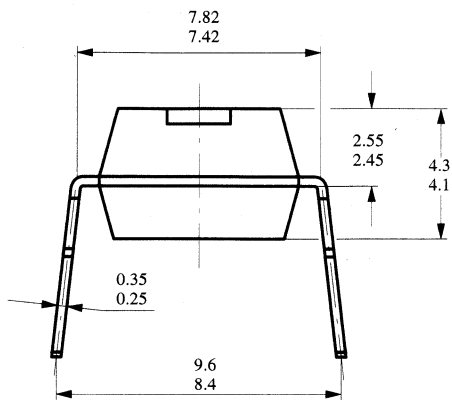
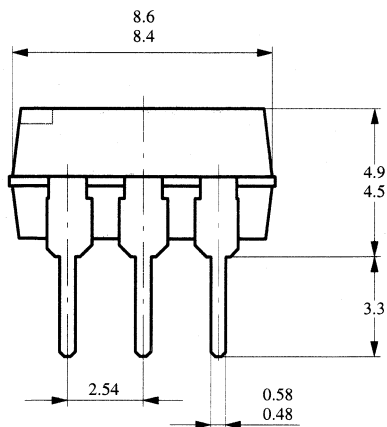


Figure 14. Turn on / off Time vs. Collector Current

Dimensions in mm




 technical drawings
 according to DIN
 specifications

95 10931

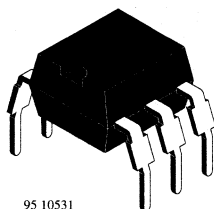
Optocoupler with Phototransistor Output

Order Nos. and Classification table is on sheet 2.

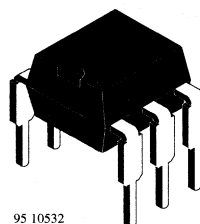
Description

The 4N25V(G)/ 4N35V(G) series consists of a photo-transistor optically coupled to a gallium arsenide infrared-emitting diode in a 6-lead plastic dual inline package.

The elements are mounted on one leadframe using a coplanar technique, providing a fixed distance between input and output for highest safety requirements.



95 10531



95 10532

Applications

Circuits for safe protective separation against electrical shock according to safety class II (reinforced isolation):

- For application class I – IV at mains voltage < 300 V
- For application class I – III at mains voltage < 600 V according to VDE 0884, table 2, suitable for:

Switch-mode power supplies, computer peripheral interface, microprocessor system interface, line receiver.



0884

These couplers perform safety functions according to the following equipment standards:

- **VDE 0884**
Optocoupler providing protective separation
- **VDE 0804**
Telecommunication apparatus and data processing
- **VDE 0805/IEC 950/EN 60950**
Office machines (applied for reinforced isolation for mains voltage $\leq 400 V_{RMS}$)
- **VDE 0860/IEC 65**
Safety for mains-operated electronic and related household apparatus

Features

According to VDE 0884

- Rated impulse voltage (transient overvoltage)
 $V_{IOTM} = 6 \text{ kV peak}$
- Isolation test voltage (partial discharge test voltage)
 $V_{pd} = 1.6 \text{ kV}$
- Rated isolation voltage (RMS includes DC)
 $V_{IOWM} = 600 \text{ V}_{RMS} (848 \text{ V peak})$
- Rated recurring peak voltage (repetitive)
 $V_{IORM} = 600 \text{ V}_{RMS}$
- Creeping-current resistance according to VDE 0303/IEC 112
Comparative Tracking Index: **CTI** = 275
- Thickness through insulation $\geq 0.75 \text{ mm}$
- Further approvals:
BS 415, BS 7002, SETI: IEC 950,
UL 1577: File No: E 76222
- Isolation materials according to UL94-VO
- Pollution degree 2 (DIN/VDE 0110 part 1 resp. IEC 664)
- Climatic classification
55/100/21 (IEC 68 part 1)
- Special construction:
Therefore extra low coupling capacity
typical 0.2 pF, high **Common Mode Rejection**
- Low temperature coefficient of CTR

Order Schematic

Part Numbers	CTR-Ranking
4N25V/ 4N25GV/ 4N25VS/ 4N25GVS	>20%
4N35V/ 4N35GV/ 4N35VS/ 4N35GVS	>100%

Suffix: G = Leadform 10.16 mm
 S = Waterproofed device

Remarks

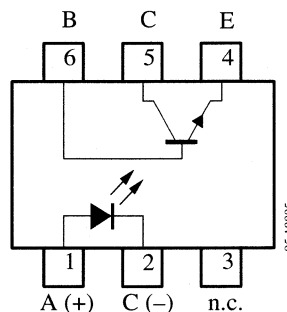
A waterproof construction is recommended for couplers where a pure water cleaning process is used instead of a standard-soldering/ cleaning process. In this case please order the part numbers with the suffix "S".

The waterproof construction corresponds with the coupling system "S", and does not belong to the part number itself.

Standard parts are marked with the letter "A".

This coupling system indicator "A" or "S" is in a separate (second) line of the marking.

Pin Connection



Absolute Maximum Ratings

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Reverse voltage		V_R	5	V
Forward current		I_F	60	mA
Forward surge current	$t_p \leq 10 \mu s$	I_{FSM}	3	A
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_{tot}	100	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	125	$^\circ C$

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector emitter voltage		V_{CEO}	32	V
Emitter collector voltage		V_{CEO}	7	V
Collector current		I_C	50	mA
Collector peak current	$t_p/T = 0.5, t_p \leq 10 ms$	I_{CM}	100	mA
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_{tot}	150	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	125	$^\circ C$

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Isolation test voltage (RMS)		V_{IO}	3.75	kV
Total power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_{tot}	250	mW
Ambient temperature range		T_{amb}	-55 to +100	$^\circ C$
Storage temperature range		T_{stg}	-55 to +125	$^\circ C$
Soldering temperature	2 mm from case, $t \leq 10 s$	T_{sd}	260	$^\circ C$

Maximum Safety Ratings¹⁾ (according to VDE 0884)

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Forward current		I_{si}	130	mA

Output (Detector)

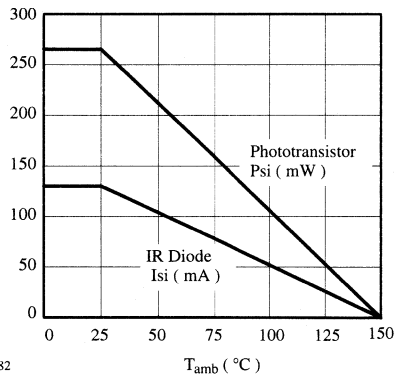
Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	P_{si}	265	mW

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Rated impulse voltage		V_{IOTM}	6	kV
Safety temperature		T_{si}	150	$^{\circ}\text{C}$

- 1) This device is used for protective separation against electrical shock only within the maximum safety ratings. This must be ensured by using protective circuits in the applications.

Derating Diagram



94 9182

Electrical Characteristics
 $T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$
Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Forward voltage	$I_F = 50 \text{ mA}$ ²⁾	V_F		1.2	1.4	V
Breakdown voltage	$I_C = 10 \mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)}$	6			V
Junction capacitance	$V_R = 0, f = 1 \text{ MHz}$	C_j		50		pF

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Collector emitter breakdown voltage	$I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	32			V
Emitter collector breakdown voltage	$I_E = 100 \mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)ECO}$	7			V
Collector emitter cut-off current	$V_{CE} = 10 \text{ V}, I_F = 0$ ²⁾ $V_{CE} = 30 \text{ V}, I_F = 0$ ²⁾	I_{CEO} I_{CEO}			50 500	nA μA

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Isolation test voltage (RMS)	$f = 50 \text{ Hz}, t = 1 \text{ s}$	V_{IO}	3.75			V
Collector emitter saturation voltage	$I_F = 50 \text{ mA}, I_C = 2 \text{ mA}$	V_{CEsat}			0.3	V
Cut-off frequency	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, I_F = 10 \text{ mA},$ $R_L = 100 \Omega$	f_c		110		kHz
Coupling capacitance	$f = 1 \text{ MHz}$	C_k		1		pF

²⁾ $T_{amb} = 100^{\circ}\text{C}$
Current Transfer Ratio (CTR)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
I_C/I_F	$V_{CE} = 10 \text{ V}, I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$	4N25V(G)	CTR	0.20	1		
I_C/I_F	$V_{CE} = 10 \text{ V}, I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$	4N35V(G)	CTR	1.00	1.5		
I_C/I_F	$V_{CE} = 10 \text{ V}, I_F = 10 \text{ mA},$ $T_{amb} = 100^{\circ}\text{C}$	4N35V(G)	CTR	0.40			

Switching Characteristics (Typical Values)

$V_S = 5\text{ V}$

Type	$R_L = 100\ \Omega$ (see figure 1)							$R_L = 1\text{ k}\Omega$ (see figure 2)		
	$t_d[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_r[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{on}[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_s[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_f[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{off}[\mu\text{s}]$	$I_C[\text{mA}]$	$t_{on}[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{off}[\mu\text{s}]$	$I_F[\text{mA}]$
4N25V(G) 4N25GVS	4.0	7.0	11.0	0.3	6.7	7.0	5.0	25.0	42.5	10.0
4N35V(G) 4N35GVS	2.5	3.0	< 10	0.3	4.2	< 10	2.0	9.0	25.0	10.0

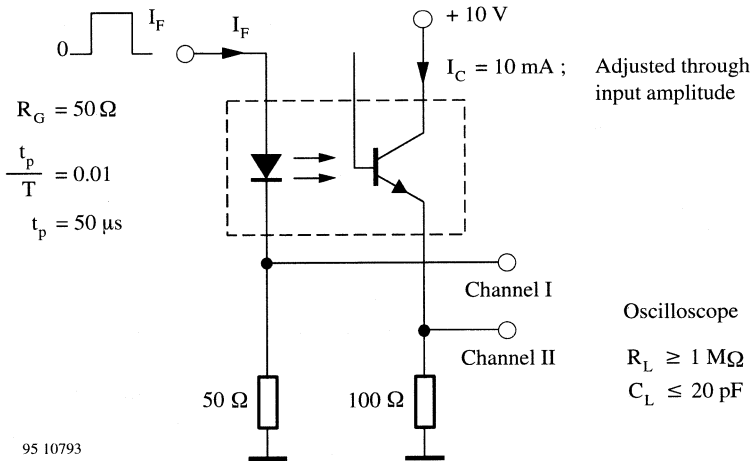


Figure 1. Test circuit, non-saturated operation

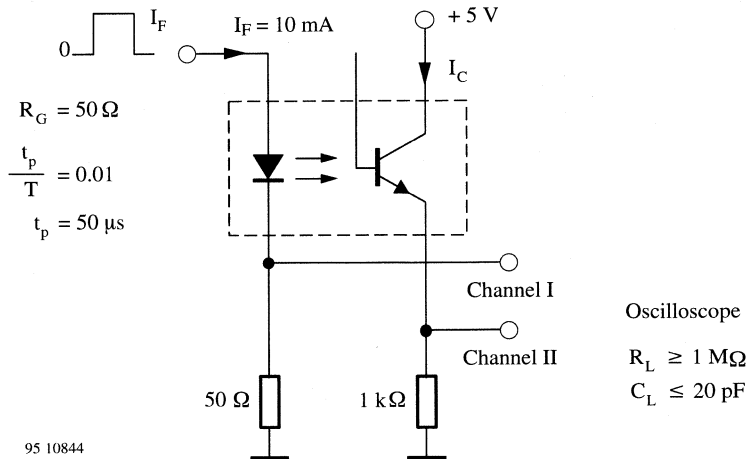


Figure 2. Test circuit, saturated operation

Insulation Rated Parameters (according to VDE 0884)

Parameters		Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Partial discharge test voltage	Routine test	100%, $t_{test} = 1$ s	V_{pd}	1.6			kV
	Lot test (sample test)	$t_{Tr} = 10$ s, $t_{test} = 60$ s (see figure 3)	V_{IOTM}	6			kV
			V_{pd}	1.3			kV
Insulation resistance		$V_{IO} = 500$ V	R_{IO}	10^{12}			Ω
		$V_{IO} = 500$ V, $T_{amb} = 100^{\circ}C$	R_{IO}	10^{11}			Ω
		$V_{IO} = 500$ V, $T_{amb} = 150^{\circ}C$ (construction test only)	R_{IO}	10^9			Ω

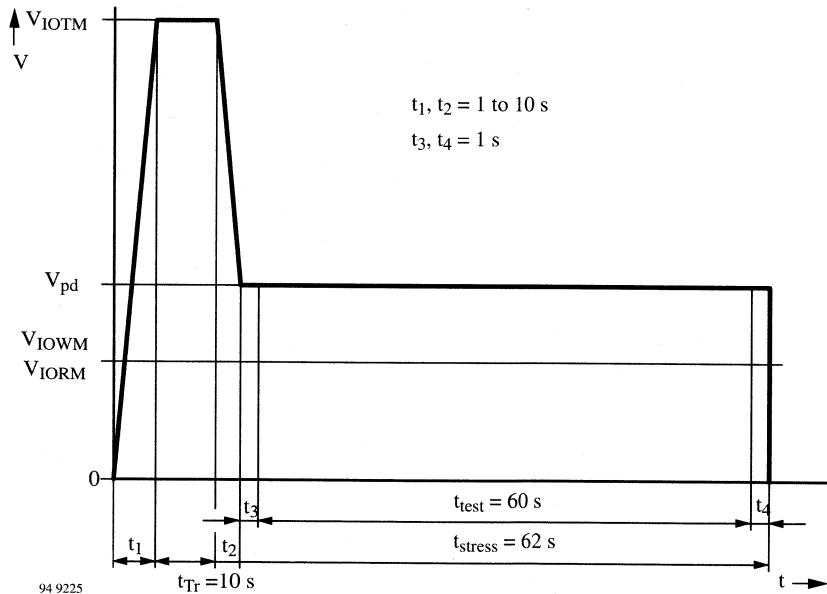


Figure 3. Test pulse diagram for sample test according to DIN VDE 0884

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

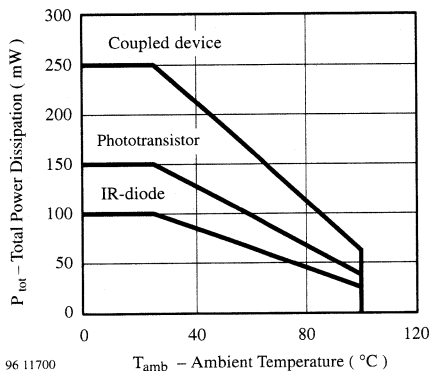


Figure 4. Total Power Dissipation vs. Ambient Temperature

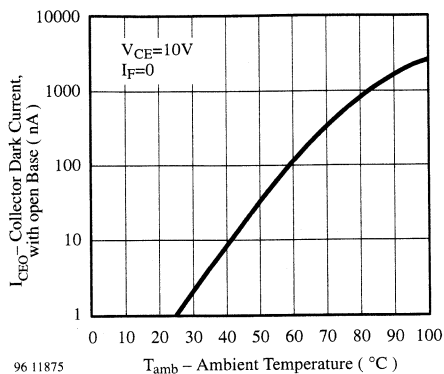


Figure 7. Collector Dark Current vs. Ambient Temperature

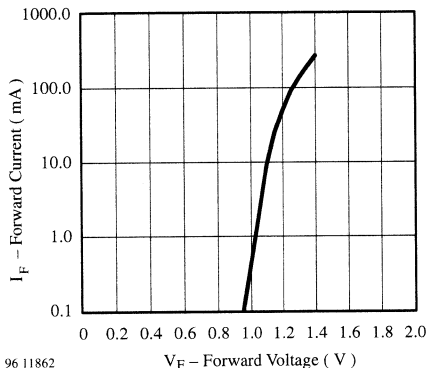


Figure 5. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

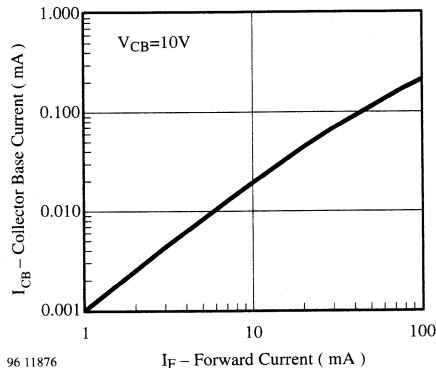


Figure 8. Collector Base Current vs. Forward Current

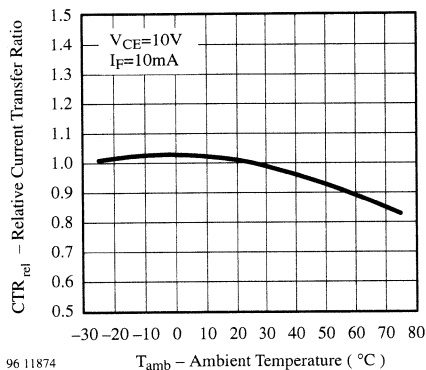


Figure 6. Rel. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Ambient Temperature

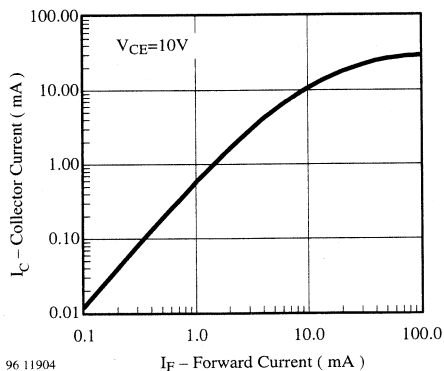


Figure 9. Collector Current vs. Forward Current

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}C$, unless otherwise specified)

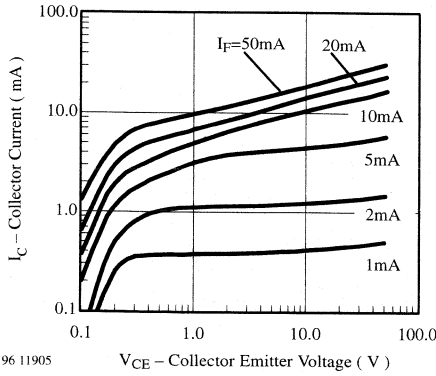


Figure 10. Collector Current vs. Collector Emitter Voltage

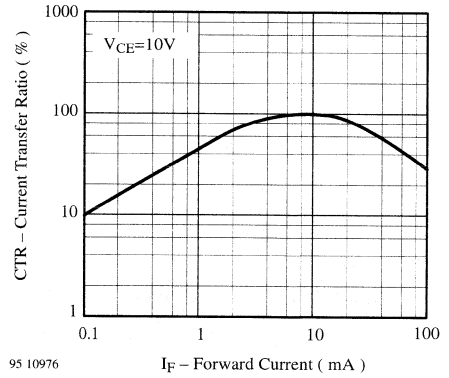


Figure 13. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

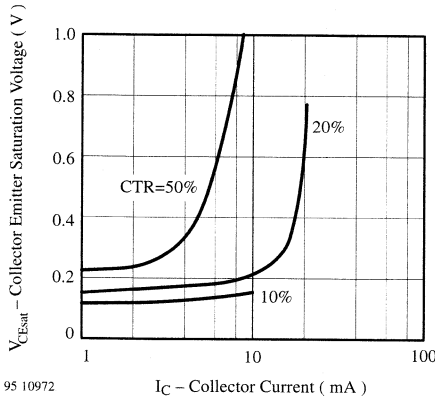


Figure 11. Collector Emitter Sat. Voltage vs. Collector Current

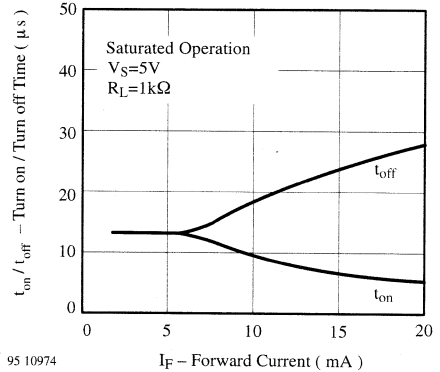


Figure 14. Turn on/ off Time vs. Forward Current

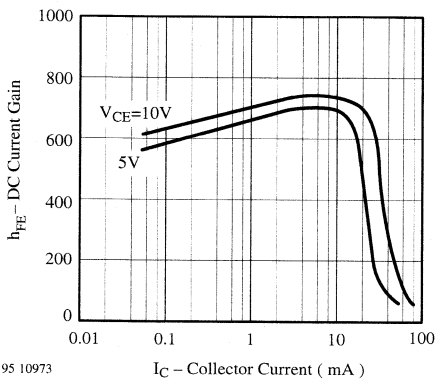


Figure 12. DC Current Gain vs. Collector Current

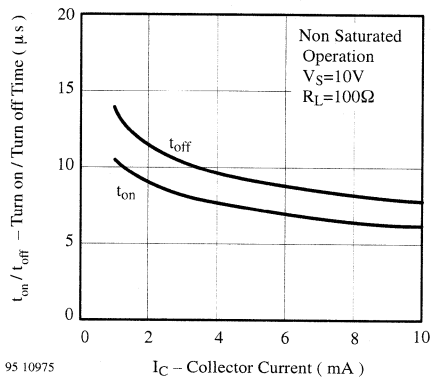
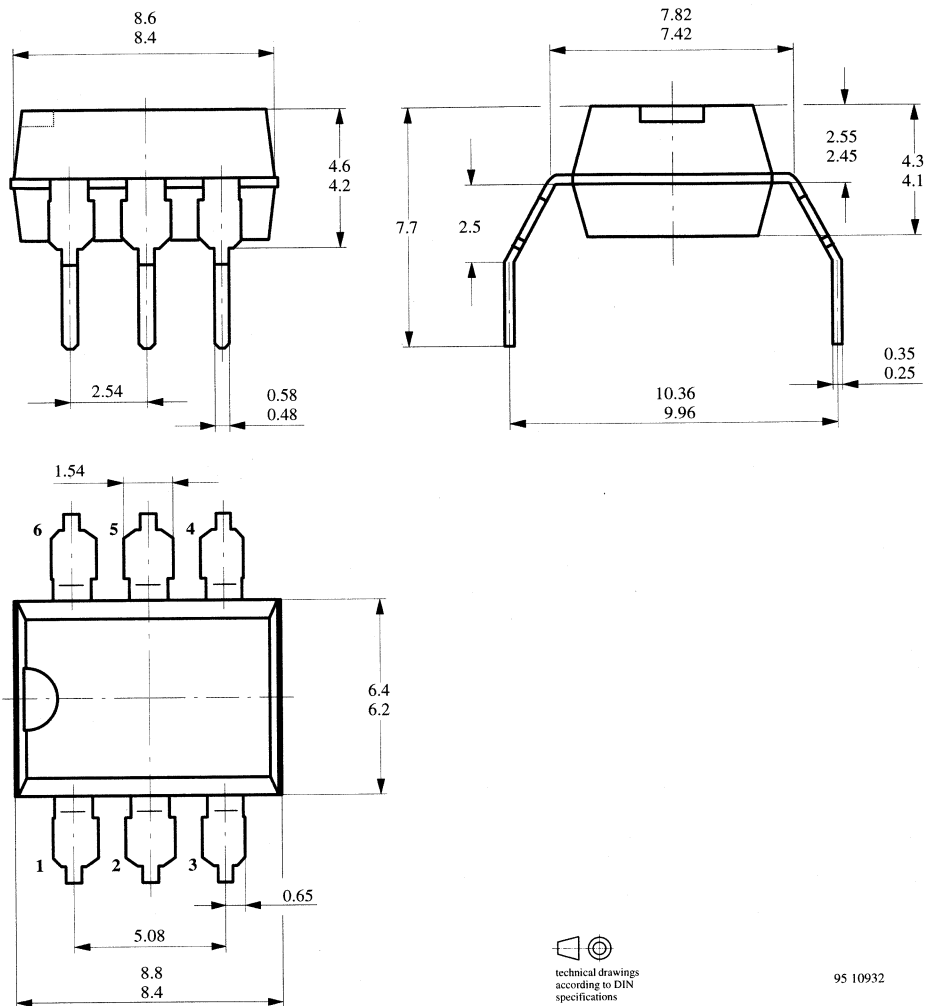


Figure 15. Turn on/ off Time vs. Collector Current

4N25V(G)/ 4N35V(G) Series

Dimensions in mm

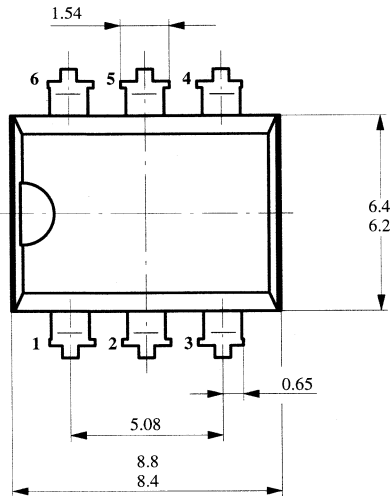
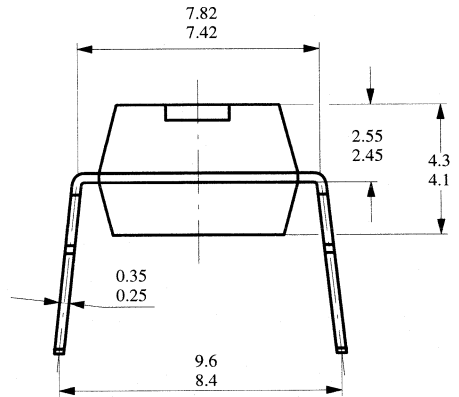
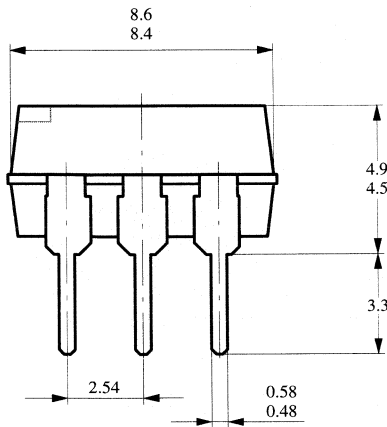
Leadform 10.16. mm (G-type)




technical drawings
according to DIN
specifications

95 10932

Dimensions in mm




technical drawings
according to DIN
specifications

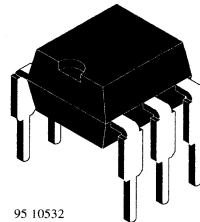
95 10931

Optocoupler with Photodarlington Output

Description

The 4N32 and 4N33 consist of a photodarlington optically coupled to a gallium arsenide infrared emitting diode in a 6 lead plastic inline package.

The elements are mounted on one leadframe using a coplanar technique, providing a fixed distance between input and output for highest safety requirements.



Applications

Galvanically separated circuits, non-interacting switches



Features

- High isolation resistance
- High Current Transfer Ratio
- Low coupling capacity typical 0.3 pF
- Low temperature coefficient of CTR
- UL recognized; file No. E 76222

Order Schematic

Part Numbers	CTR-Ranking
4N32/ 4N32S/ 4N33/ 4N33S	> 500%

Suffix: S = Waterproofed device

Remarks

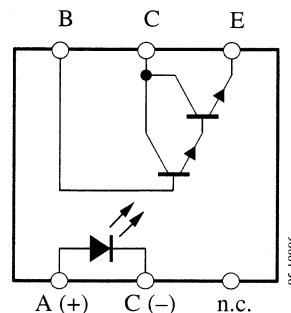
A waterproof construction is recommended for couplers where a pure water cleaning process is used instead of a standard-soldering/ cleaning process. In this case please order the part numbers with the suffix "S".

The waterproof construction corresponds with the coupling system "S", and does not belong to the part number itself.

Standard parts are marked with the letter "A".

This coupling system indicator "A" or "S" is in a separate (second) line of the marking.

Pin Connections



Absolute Maximum Ratings

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Reverse voltage		V_R	5	V
Forward current		I_F	80	mA
Forward surge current	$t_p \leq 10 \mu\text{s}$	I_{FSM}	3	A
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$	P_V	100	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	125	$^\circ\text{C}$

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector base voltage		V_{CBO}	50	V
Collector emitter voltage		V_{CEO}	30	V
Emitter collector voltage		V_{ECO}	5	V
Collector current		I_C	150	mA
Peak collector current	$t_p/T = 0.5, t_p \leq 10 \text{ ms}$	I_{CM}	200	mA
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$	P_V	150	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	125	$^\circ\text{C}$

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Isolation test voltage (RMS)		$V_{IO}^{1)}$	3.75	kV
Total power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$	P_{tot}	250	mW
Ambient temperature range		T_{amb}	-55 to +100	$^\circ\text{C}$
Storage temperature range		T_{stg}	-55 to +125	$^\circ\text{C}$
Soldering temperature	2 mm from case, $t \leq 10 \text{ s}$	T_{sd}	260	$^\circ\text{C}$

¹⁾ Related to standard climate 23/50 DIN 50014

Electrical Characteristics

$T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Forward voltage	$I_F = 50 \text{ mA}$	V_F		1.25	1.5	V
Breakdown voltage	$I_R = 100 \text{ }\mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)}$	5			mW
Junction capacitance	$V_R = 0, f = 1 \text{ MHz}$	C_j		50		pF

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Collector base breakdown voltage	$I_C = 100 \text{ }\mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	50			V
Collector emitter breakdown voltage	$I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	30			V
Emitter collector breakdown voltage	$I_C = 100 \text{ }\mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)ECO}$	5			V
Collector dark current	$V_{CE} = 10 \text{ V}, I_F = 0, E = 0$	I_{CEO}			100	nA

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Isolation test voltage (RMS)	$f = 50 \text{ Hz}, t = 2 \text{ s}$	$V_{IO}^{1)}$	3.75			kV
Isolation resistance	$V_{IO} = 1000 \text{ V},$ 40% relative humidity	$R_{IO}^{1)}$		10^{12}		Ω
I_C/I_F	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA},$ $V_{CE} = 10 \text{ V},$ $t_p/T = 0.01, t_p = 0.3 \text{ ms}$	CTR	5			
Collector emitter saturation voltage	$I_F = 8 \text{ mA}, I_C = 2 \text{ mA}$	V_{CEsat}			1	V
Cut-off frequency	$I_F = 2 \text{ mA}, V_{CE} = 10 \text{ V},$ $R_L = 100 \text{ }\Omega$	f_c		30		kHz
Coupling capacitance	$f = 1 \text{ MHz}$	C_k		0.3		pF

¹⁾ Related to standard climate 23/50 DIN 50014

Switching Characteristics

$V_S = 10\text{ V}$

Type	$R_L = 100\ \Omega$ (see figure 1)						$R_L = 1\text{ k}\Omega$			
	$t_d[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_r[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{on}[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_s[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_f[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{off}[\mu\text{s}]$	$I_C[\text{mA}]$	$t_{on}[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{off}[\mu\text{s}]$	$I_F[\text{mA}]$
4N32/ 4N32S			50			40	50			
4N33/ 4N33S			50			40	50			

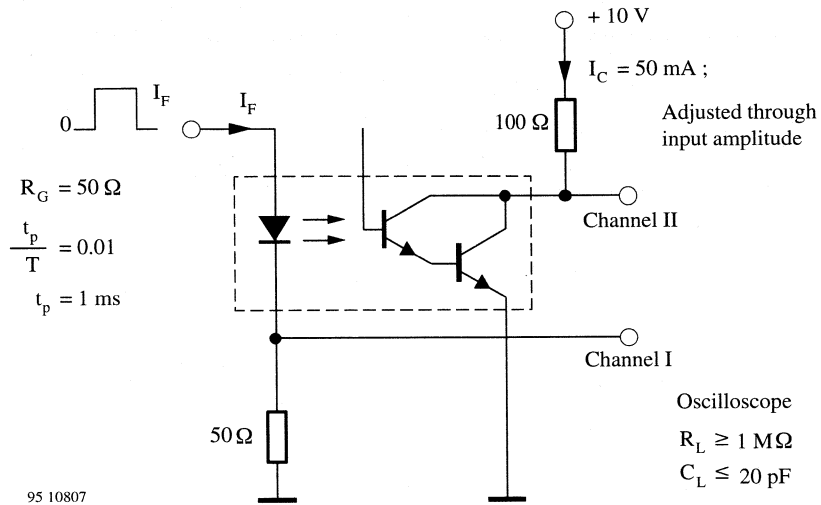


Figure 1. Test circuit

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

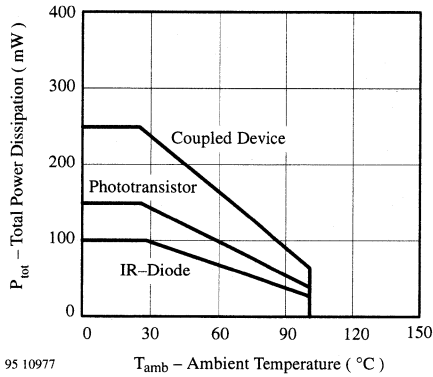


Figure 2. Total Power Dissipation vs. Ambient Temperature

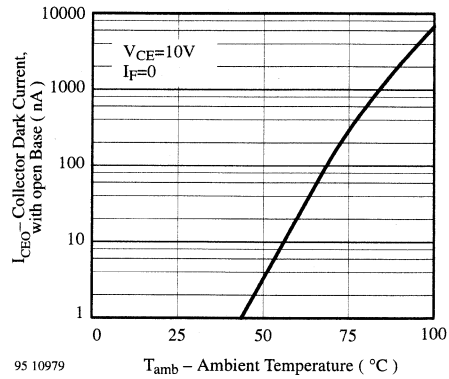


Figure 5. Collector Dark Current vs. Ambient Temperature

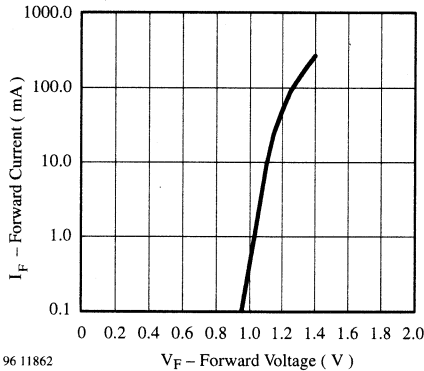


Figure 3. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

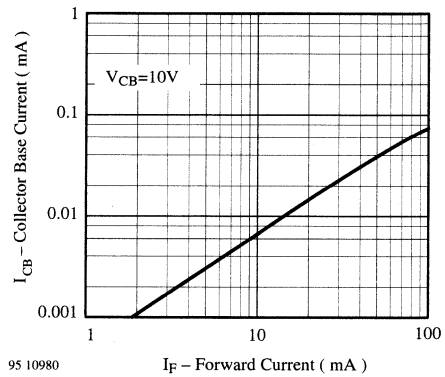


Figure 6. Collector Base Current vs. Forward Current

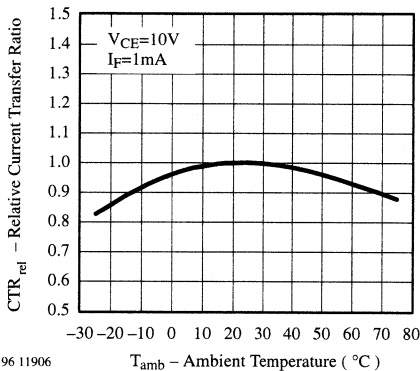


Figure 4. Rel. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Ambient Temperature

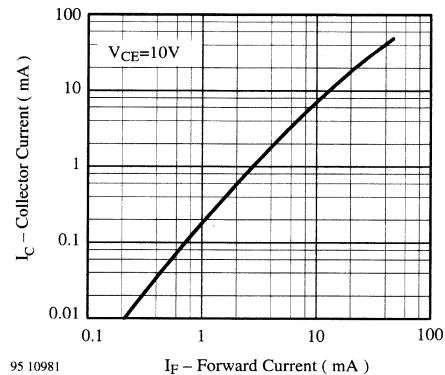


Figure 7. Collector Current vs. Forward Current

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}C$, unless otherwise specified)

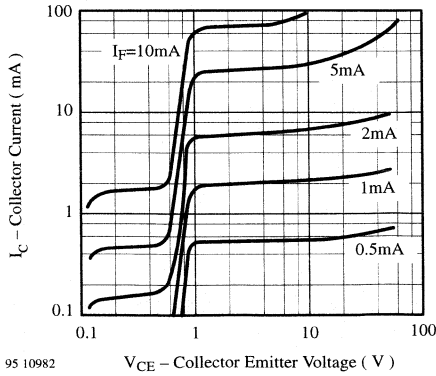


Figure 8. Collector Current vs. Collector Emitter Voltage

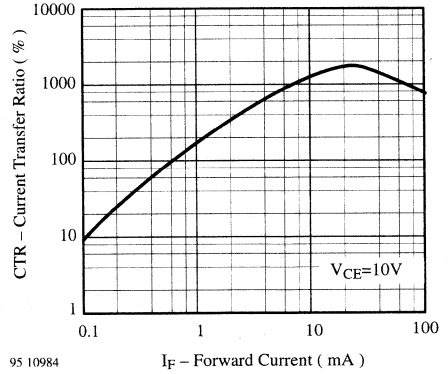


Figure 10. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

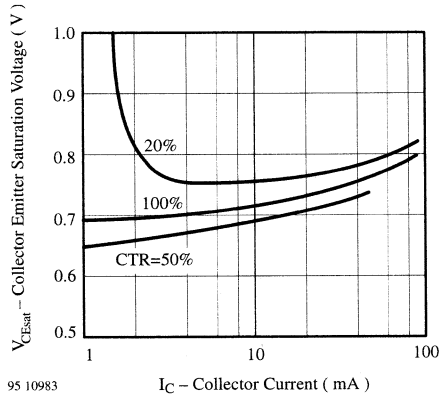
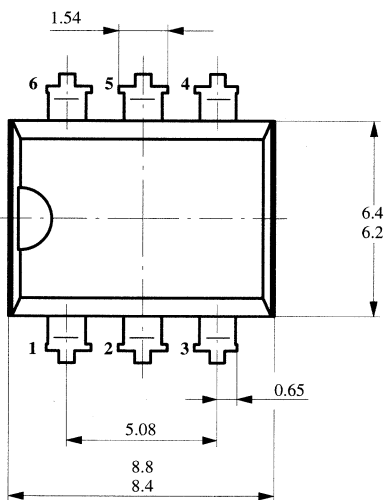
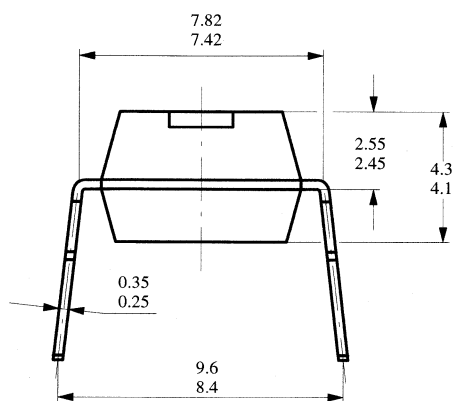
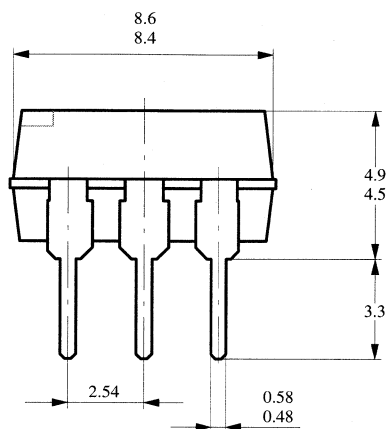


Figure 9. Collector Emitter Sat. Voltage vs. Collector Current

4N32/ 4N33

Dimensions in mm




technical drawings
according to DIN
specifications

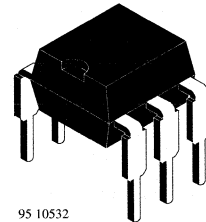
95 10931

Optocoupler with Phototransistor Output

Description

The 4N35/ 36/ 37 consist of a phototransistor optically coupled to a gallium arsenide infrared-emitting diode in a 6-lead plastic dual inline package.

The elements are mounted on one leadframe using a coplanar technique, providing a fixed distance between input and output for highest safety requirements.



Applications

Galvanically separated circuits for general purposes



Features

- Isolation test voltage (RMS) 3.75 kV
- UL recognized, file No. E-76222
- Low coupling capacity of typical 0.3 pF
- Current Transfer Ratio > 100%
- Low temperature coefficient of the CTR

Order Schematic

Part Numbers	CTR-Ranking
4N35/ 4N35S	> 100%
4N36/ 4N36S	> 100%
4N37/ 4N37S	> 100%

Suffix: S = Waterproofed device

Remarks

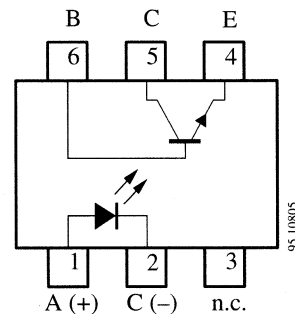
A waterproof construction is recommended for couplers where a pure water cleaning process is used instead of a standard-soldering/ cleaning process. In this case please order the part numbers with the suffix "S".

The waterproof construction corresponds with the coupling system "S", and does not belong to the part number itself.

Standard parts are marked with the letter "A".

This coupling system indicator "A" or "S" is in a separate (second) line of the marking.

Pin Connection



Absolute Maximum Ratings

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Reserve voltage		V_R	6	V
Forward current		I_F	60	mA
Forward surge current	$t_p \leq 10 \mu\text{s}$	I_{FSM}	3	A
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$	P_V	100	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	125	$^\circ\text{C}$

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector base voltage		V_{CBO}	70	V
Collector emitter voltage		V_{CEO}	30	V
Emitter collector voltage		V_{ECO}	7	V
Collector current		I_C	50	mA
Peak collector current	$t_p/T = 0.5, t_p \leq 10 \text{ ms}$	I_{CM}	100	mA
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$	P_V	150	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	125	$^\circ\text{C}$

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Isolation test voltage (RMS)		$V_{IO}^{1)}$	3.75	kV
Total power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$	P_{tot}	250	mW
Ambient temperature range		T_{amb}	-55 to +100	$^\circ\text{C}$
Storage temperature range		T_{stg}	-55 to +125	$^\circ\text{C}$
Soldering temperature	2 mm from case, $t \leq 10 \text{ s}$	T_{sd}	260	$^\circ\text{C}$

¹⁾ related to standard climate 23/50 DIN 50014

Electrical Characteristics

$T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Forward voltage	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$ $T_{amb} = 100^{\circ}\text{C}$	V_F		1.2	1.5	V
		V_F			1.4	V
Breakdown voltage	$I_R = 10 \mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)}$	6			V
Junction capacitance	$V_R = 0, f = 1 \text{ MHz}$	C_j		50		pF

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Collector base breakdown voltage	$I_C = 100 \mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	70			V
Collector emitter breakdown voltage	$I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	30			V
Emitter collector breakdown voltage	$I_E = 100 \mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)ECO}$	7			V
Collector dark current	$I_F = 0, E = 0$ $V_{CE} = 10 \text{ V},$ $V_{CE} = 30 \text{ V},$ $T_{amb} = 100^{\circ}\text{C}$	I_{CEO} I_{CEO}		5	50 500	nA μA

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Isolation test voltage (RMS)	$f = 50 \text{ Hz}, t = 2 \text{ s}$	$V_{IO}^{1)}$	3.75			kV
Isolation resistance	$V_{IO} = 1 \text{ kV},$ 40% relative humidity	$R_{IO}^{1)}$		10^{12}		Ω
I_C/I_F	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}, V_{CE} = 10 \text{ V}$ $T_{amb} = 100^{\circ}\text{C}$	CTR CTR	1 0.4			
Collector emitter saturation voltage	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA},$ $I_C = 0.5 \text{ mA}$	V_{CEsat}			0.3	V
Cut-off frequency	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}, V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V},$ $R_L = 100 \Omega$	f_c		110		kHz
Coupling capacitance	$f = 1 \text{ MHz}$	C_k		0.3		pF

¹⁾ related to standard climate 23/50 DIN 50014

Switching Characteristics

$V_S = 10\text{ V}$, $I_C = 2\text{ mA}$, $R_L = 100\ \Omega$ (see figure 1)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Turn-on time		t_{on}		5.5	10	μs
Turn-off time		t_{off}		4.5	10	μs

$V_S = 5\text{ V}$, $I_F = 10\text{ mA}$, $R_L = 1\text{ k}\Omega$ (see figure 2)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Turn-on time		t_{on}		9		μs
Turn-off time		t_{off}		18		μs

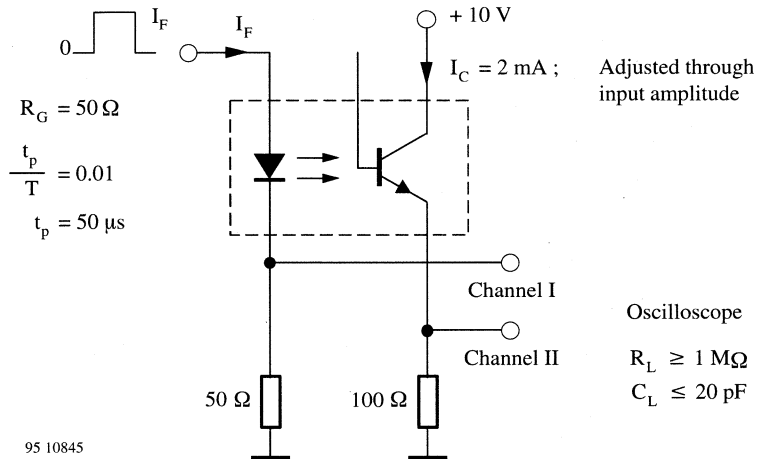


Figure 1. Test circuit, non-saturated operation

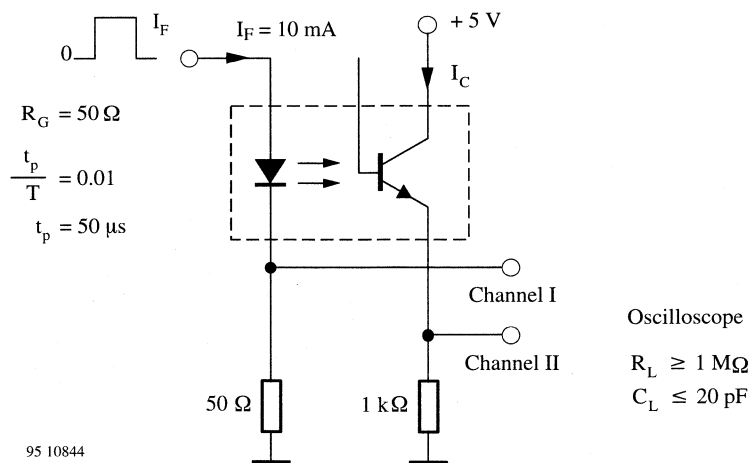


Figure 2. Test circuit, saturated operation

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

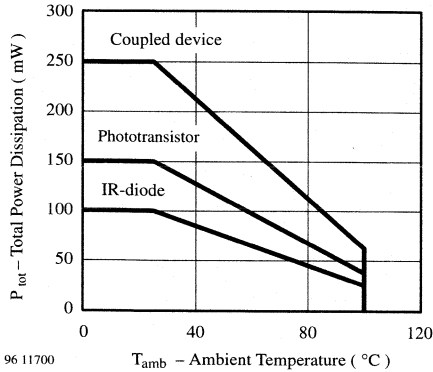


Figure 3. Total Power Dissipation vs. Ambient Temperature

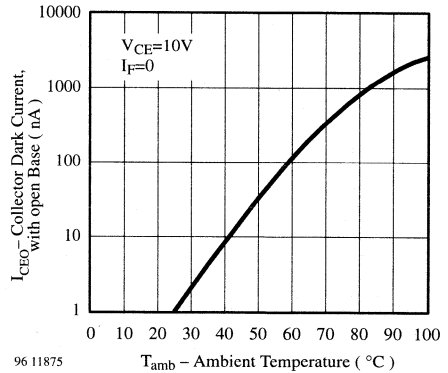


Figure 6. Collector Dark Current vs. Ambient Temperature

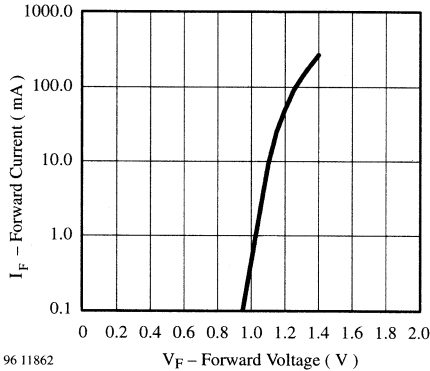


Figure 4. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

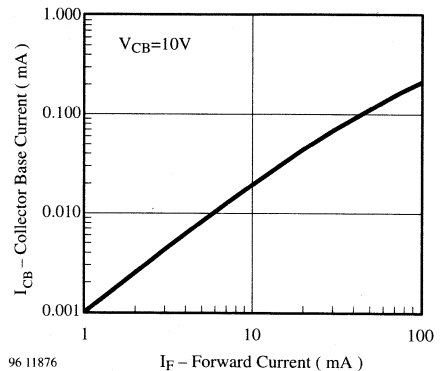


Figure 7. Collector Base Current vs. Forward Current

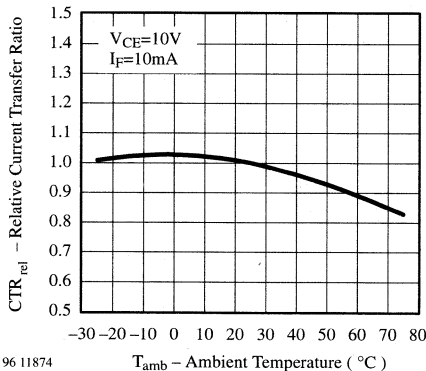


Figure 5. Rel. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Ambient Temperature

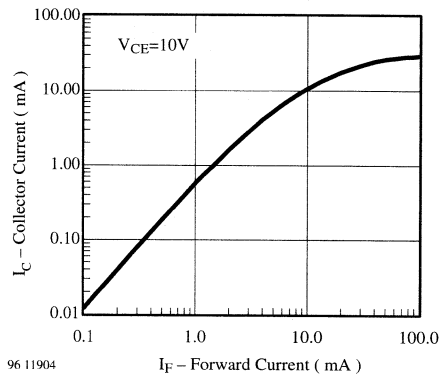


Figure 8. Collector Current vs. Forward Current

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

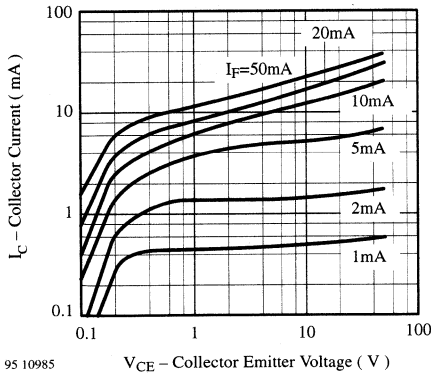


Figure 9. Collector Current vs. Collector Emitter Voltage

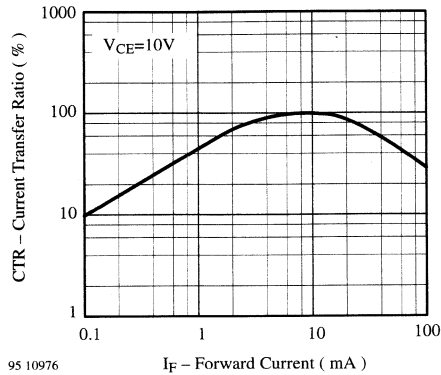


Figure 12. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

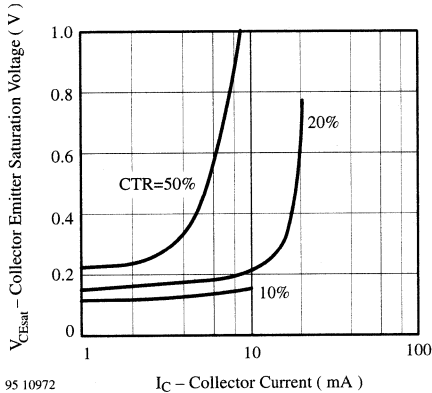


Figure 10. Collector Emitter Sat. Voltage vs. Collector Current

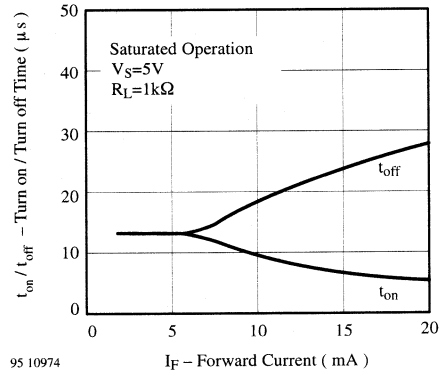


Figure 13. Turn on / off Time vs. Forward Current

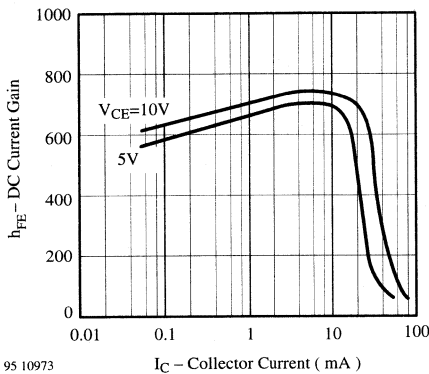


Figure 11. DC Current Gain vs. Collector Current

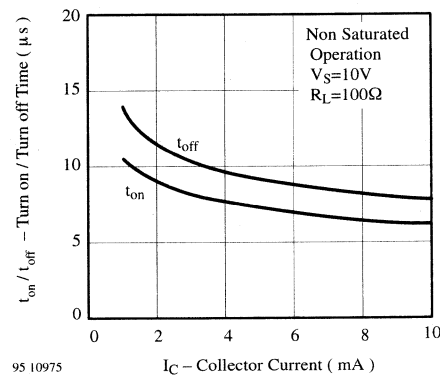
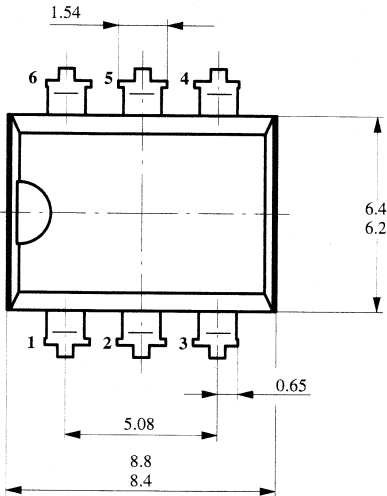
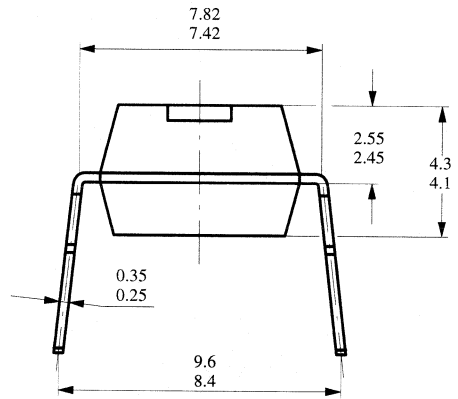
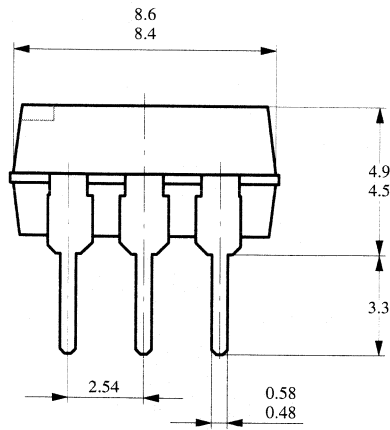


Figure 14. Turn on / off Time vs. Collector Current

Dimensions in mm




technical drawings
according to DIN
specifications

95 10931

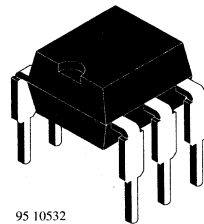
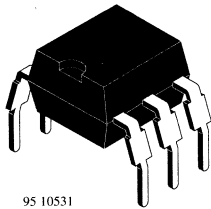
Optocoupler with Phototransistor Output

Order Nos. and Classification table is on sheet 2.

Description

The CNY17 series consists of a phototransistor optically coupled to a gallium arsenide infrared-emitting diode in a 6-lead plastic dual inline package.

The elements are mounted on one leadframe using a coplanar technique, providing a fixed distance between input and output for highest safety requirements.



Applications

Circuits for safe protective separation against electrical shock according to safety class II (reinforced isolation):

- For application class I – IV at mains voltage ≤ 300 V
- For application class I – III at mains voltage ≤ 600 V according to VDE 0884, table 2, suitable for:

Switch-mode power supplies, computer peripheral interface, microprocessor system interface, line receiver.



0884

These couplers perform safety functions according to the following equipment standards:

- **VDE 0884**
Optocoupler providing protective separation
- **VDE 0804**
Telecommunication apparatus and data processing
- **VDE 0805/IEC 950/EN 60950**
Office machines (applied for reinforced isolation for mains voltages ≤ 400 V_{RMS})
- **VDE 0860/IEC 65**
Safety for mains operated electronic and related household apparatus

Features

According to VDE 0884

- Rated impulse voltage (transient overvoltage)
 $V_{IOTM} = 6 \text{ kV peak}$
- Isolation test voltage (partial discharge test voltage)
 $V_{pd} = 1.6 \text{ kV}$
- Rated isolation voltage (RMS includes DC)
 $V_{IOWM} = 600 V_{RMS}$ (848 V peak)
- Rated recurring peak voltage (repetitive)
 $V_{IORM} = 600 V_{RMS}$
- Creeping current resistance according to VDE 0303/IEC 112
Comparative Tracking Index: CTI = 275
- Thickness through insulation $\geq 0.75 \text{ mm}$
- Further approvals:
BS 415, BS 7002, SETI: IEC 950,
UL 1577; File No: E 76222
- CTR offered in 3 groups
- Isolation materials according to UL 94-VO
- Pollution degree 2
(DIN/VDE 0110 part 1 resp. IEC 664)
- Climatic classification
55/100/21 (IEC 68 part 1)
- Special construction:
Therefore extra low coupling capacity of typical
0.3 pF, high Common Mode Rejection
- Low temperature coefficient of CTR

Order Schematic

Part Numbers	CTR-Ranking
CNY17-1/ CNY17G-1/ CNY17S-1/ CNY17GS-1	40 – 80%
CNY17-2/ CNY17G-2/ CNY17S-2/ CNY17GS-2	63 – 125%
CNY17-3/ CNY17G-3/ CNY17S-3/ CNY17GS-3	100 – 200%

Suffix: G = Leadform 10.16 mm
S = Waterproofed device

Remarks

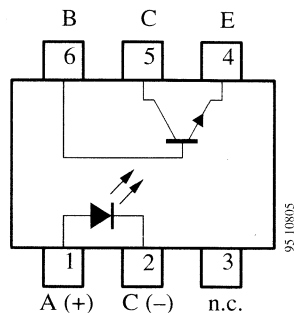
A waterproof construction is recommended for couplers where a pure water cleaning process is used instead of a standard-soldering/cleaning process. In this case please order the part numbers with the suffix "S".

The waterproof construction corresponds with the coupling system "S", and does not belong to the part number itself.

Standard parts are marked with the letter "A".

This coupling system indicator "A" or "S" is in a separate (second) line of the marking.

Pin Connection



Absolute Maximum Ratings

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Reverse voltage		V_R	5	V
Forward current		I_F	60	mA
Forward surge current	$t_p \leq 10 \mu s$	I_{FSM}	3	A
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_{tot}	100	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	125	$^\circ C$

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector emitter voltage		V_{CEO}	32	V
Emitter collector voltage		V_{ECO}	7	V
Collector current		I_C	50	mA
Collector peak current	$t_p/T = 0.5, t_p \leq 10 \text{ ms}$	I_{CM}	100	mA
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_{tot}	150	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	125	$^\circ C$

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Isolation test voltage (RMS)		V_{IO}	3.75	kV
Total power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_{tot}	250	mW
Ambient temperature range		T_{amb}	-55 to +100	$^\circ C$
Storage temperature range		T_{stg}	-55 to +125	$^\circ C$
Soldering temperature	2 mm from case, $t \leq 10 \text{ s}$	T_{sd}	260	$^\circ C$

Maximum Safety Ratings¹⁾ (according to VDE 0884)

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Forward current		I_{si}	130	mA

Output (Detector)

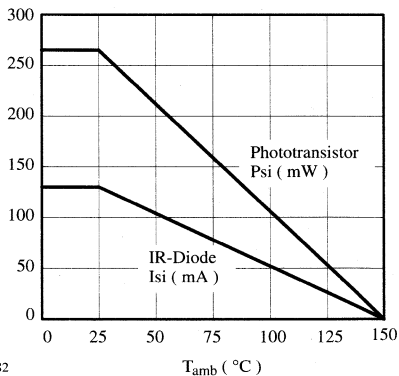
Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^{\circ}C$	P_{si}	265	mW

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Rated impulse voltage		V_{IOTM}	6	kV
Safety temperature		T_{si}	150	$^{\circ}C$

- 1) This device is used for protective separation against electrical shock only within the maximum ratings. This must be ensured by using protective circuits in the applications.

Derating Diagram



94 9182

Electrical Characteristics

$T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Forward voltage	$I_F = 50 \text{ mA}$	V_F		1.25	1.6	V
Breakdown voltage	$I_C = 100 \mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)}$	5			V
Junction capacitance	$V_R = 0, f = 1 \text{ MHz}$	C_j		50		pF

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Collector emitter breakdown voltage	$I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	32			V
Emitter collector breakdown voltage	$I_E = 100 \mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)ECO}$	7			V
Collector emitter cut-off current	$V_{CE} = 10 \text{ V}, I_f = 0$	I_{CEO}		10	100	nA

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
AC isolation test voltage (RMS)	$f = 50 \text{ Hz}, t = 1 \text{ s}$	V_{IO}	3.75			V
Collector/emitter saturation voltage	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}, I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$	V_{CEsat}			0.3	V
Cut-off frequency	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, I_F = 10 \text{ mA}, R_L = 100 \Omega$	f_c		110		kHz
Coupling capacitance	$f = 1 \text{ MHz}$	C_k		0.3		pF

Current Transfer Ratio (CTR)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
I_C/I_F	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$	CNY17-1	CTR	0.4		0.8	
I_C/I_F	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$	CNY17-2	CTR	0.63		1.25	
I_C/I_F	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$	CNY17-3	CTR	1.0		2.0	
I_C/I_F	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, I_F = 1 \text{ mA}$	CNY17-1	CTR	0.13			
I_C/I_F	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, I_F = 1 \text{ mA}$	CNY17-2	CTR	0.22			
I_C/I_F	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, I_F = 1 \text{ mA}$	CNY17-3	CTR	0.34			

Switching Characteristics (Typical Values)

$V_S = 5\text{ V}$

Type	$R_L = 100\ \Omega$ (see figure 2)						$R_L = 1\text{ k}\Omega$ (see figure 3)			
	$t_d[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_r[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{on}[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_s[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_f[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{off}[\mu\text{s}]$	$I_C[\text{mA}]$	$t_{on}[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{off}[\mu\text{s}]$	$I_F[\text{mA}]$
CNY17-1 to 3	4.0	7.0	11.0	0.3	6.7	7.0	5.0	25.0	42.5	10.0

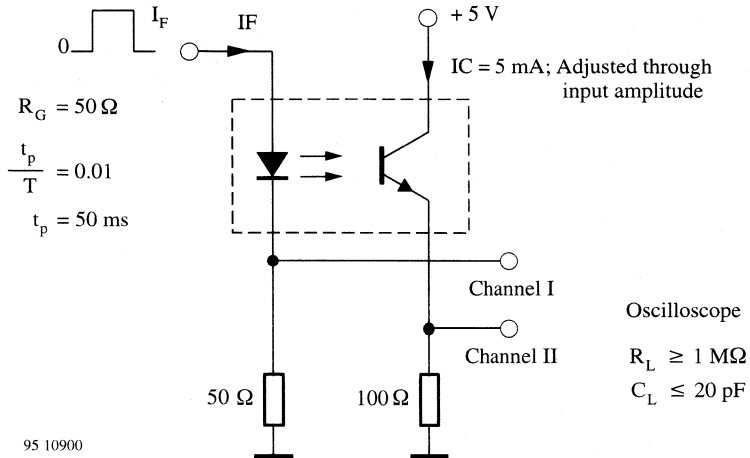


Figure 1. Test circuit, non-saturated operation

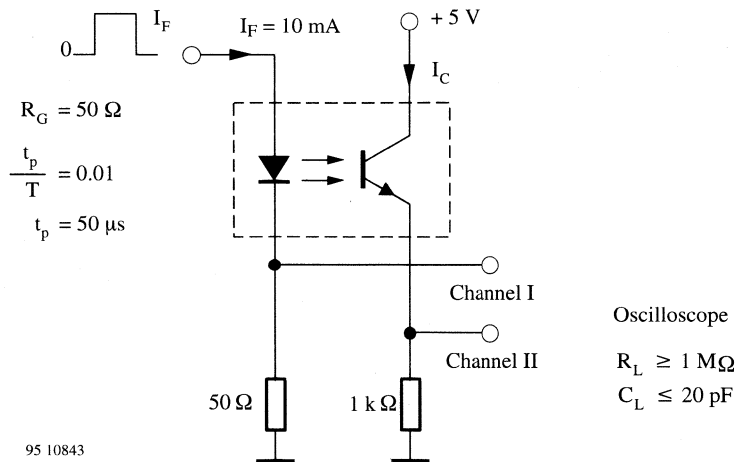


Figure 2. Test circuit, saturated operation

Insulation Rated Parameters (according to VDE 0884)

Parameters		Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Partial discharge test voltage	Routine test	100%, $t_{\text{test}} = 1 \text{ s}$	V_{pd}	1.6			kV
	Lot test (sample test)	$t_{\text{Tr}} = 10 \text{ s}$, $t_{\text{test}} = 60 \text{ s}$ (see figure 3)	V_{IOTM}	6			kV
			V_{pd}	1.3			kV
Insulation resistance		$V_{\text{IO}} = 500 \text{ V}$	R_{IO}	10^{12}			Ω
		$V_{\text{IO}} = 500 \text{ V}$, $T_{\text{amb}} = 100^\circ\text{C}$	R_{IO}	10^{11}			Ω
		$V_{\text{IO}} = 500 \text{ V}$, $T_{\text{amb}} = 150^\circ\text{C}$ <small>(construction test only)</small>	R_{IO}	10^9			Ω

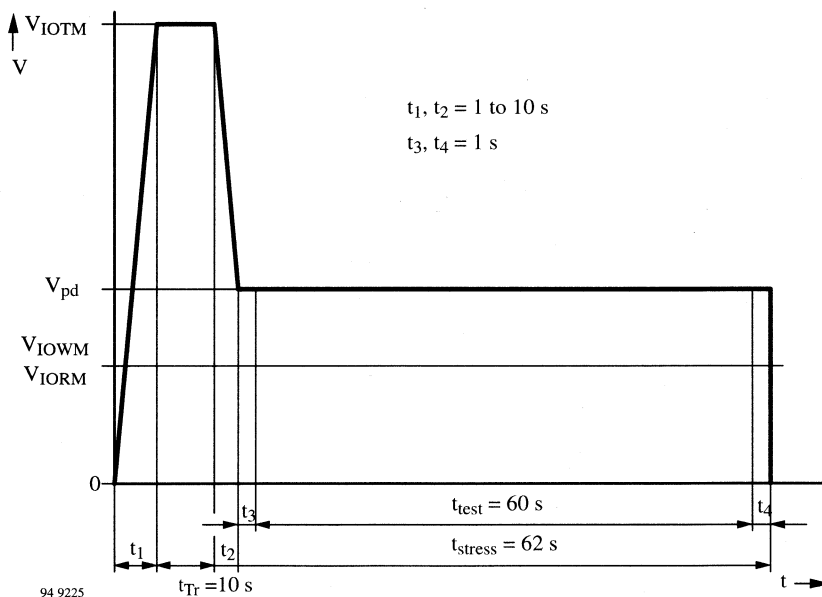


Figure 3. Test pulse diagram for sample test according to DIN VDE 0884

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

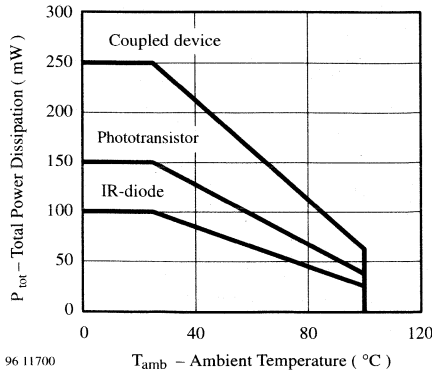


Figure 4. Total Power Dissipation vs. Ambient Temperature

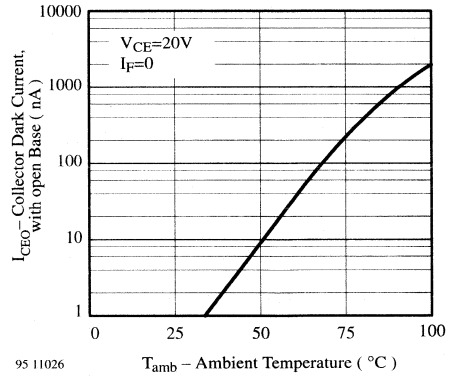


Figure 7. Collector Dark Current vs. Ambient Temperature

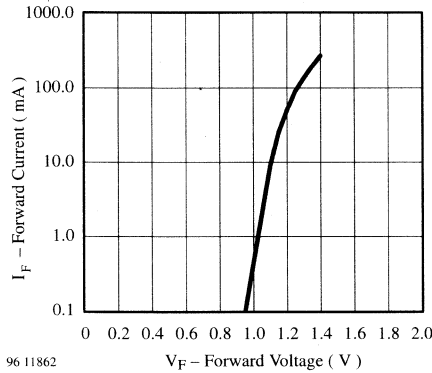


Figure 5. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

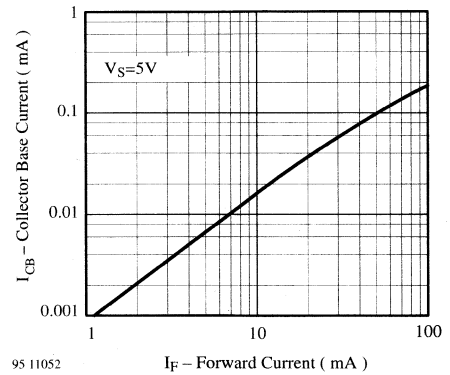


Figure 8. Collector Base Current vs. Forward Current

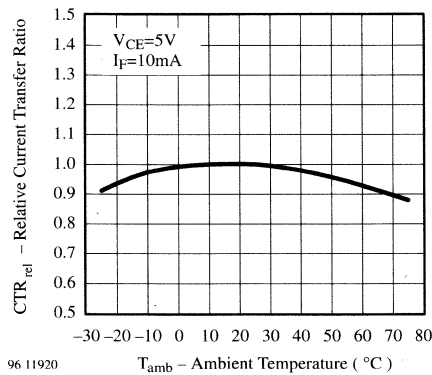


Figure 6. Rel. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Ambient Temperature

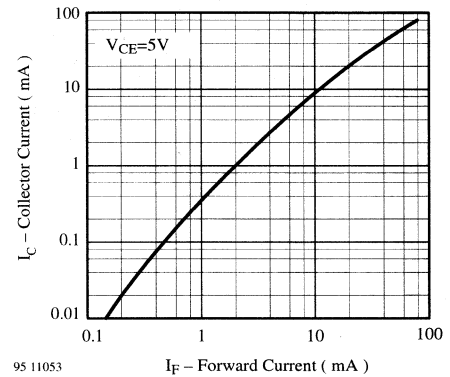


Figure 9. Collector Current vs. Forward Current

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

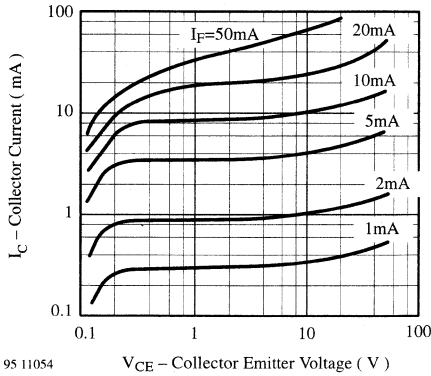


Figure 10. Collector Current vs. Collector Emitter Voltage

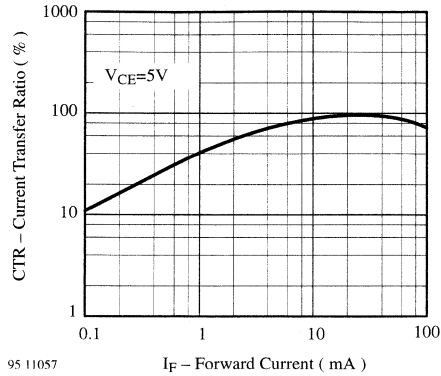


Figure 13. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

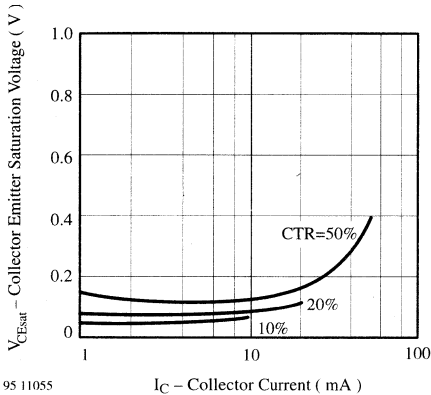


Figure 11. Collector Emitter Sat. Voltage vs. Collector Current

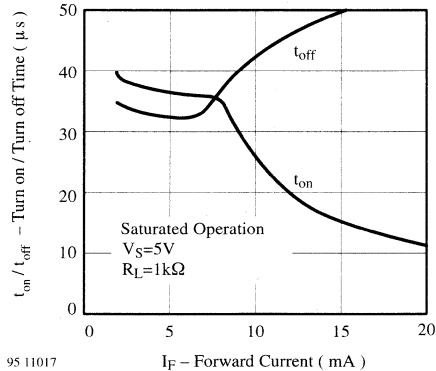


Figure 14. Turn on / off Time vs. Forward Current

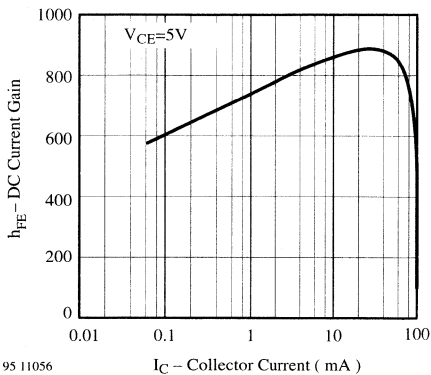


Figure 12. DC Current Gain vs. Collector Current

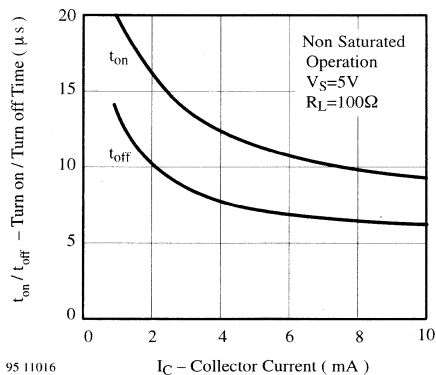
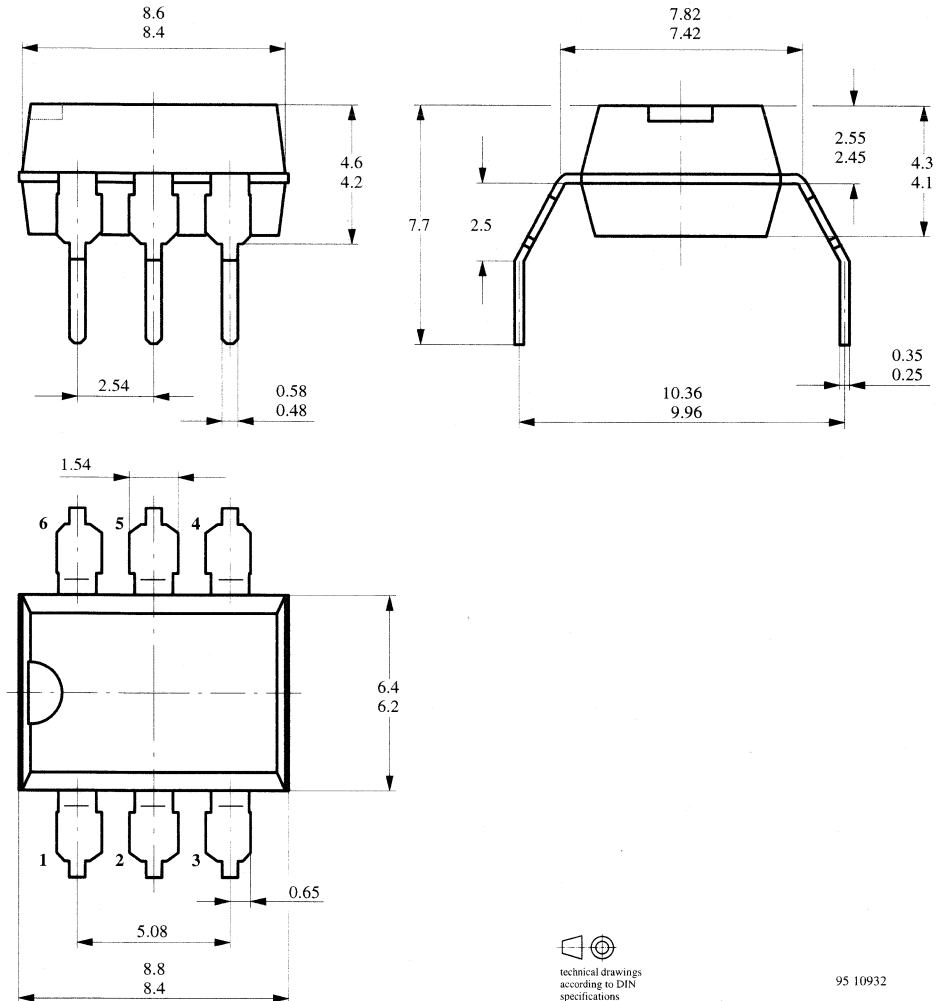


Figure 15. Turn on / off Time vs. Collector Current

Dimensions in mm

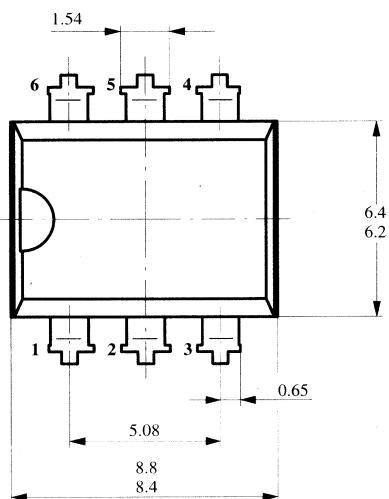
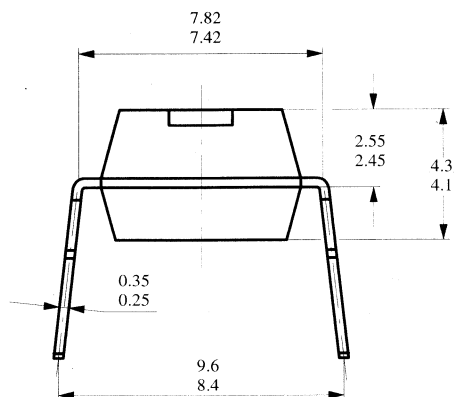
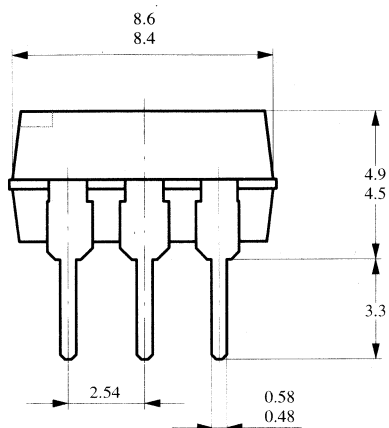
Leadform 10.16. mm (G-type)




technical drawings
according to DIN
specifications

95 10932

Dimensions in mm



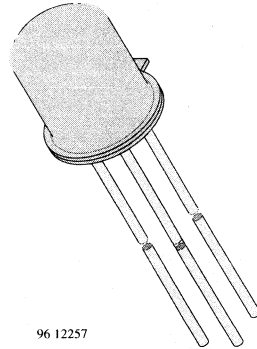

technical drawings
according to DIN
specifications.

95 10931

Optocoupler with Phototransistor Output

Description

The CNY18 consists of a phototransistor optically coupled to a gallium arsenide infrared emitting diode in a hermetically-sealed 4 lead TO72 metal can package for high reliability requirements.



Applications

Galvanically separated circuits.

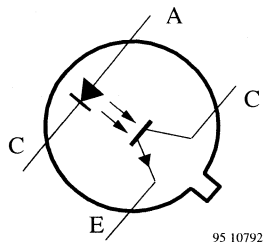
Features

- Hermetically-sealed case
- DC isolation test voltage: 500 V
- Low coupling capacity
- Current Transfer Ratio, CTR selected in groups
- Low temperature coefficient of the CTR

Order Schematic

Part Numbers	CTR-Ranking
CNY18III	25 to 50%
CNY18IV	40 to 80%
CNY18V	60 to 120%

Pin Connection



Absolute Maximum Ratings

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Reverse voltage		V_R	3	V
Forward current		I_F	60	mA
Forward surge current	$t_p \leq 10 \mu s$	I_{FSM}	1.5	A
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_V	100	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	125	$^\circ C$

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector emitter voltage		V_{CEO}	32	V
Emitter collector voltage		V_{ECO}	5	V
Collector current		I_C	100	mA
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_V	150	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	125	$^\circ C$

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
DC isolation test voltage		$V_{IO}^{1)}$	500	V
Total power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_{tot}	250	mW
Ambient temperature range		T_{amb}	-55 to +100	$^\circ C$
Storage temperature range		T_{stg}	-55 to +125	$^\circ C$
Soldering temperature	2 mm from case, $t \leq 10 s$	T_{sd}	260	$^\circ C$

¹⁾ Related to standard climate 23/50 DIN 50 014

Electrical Characteristics

$T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Forward voltage	$I_F = 60 \text{ mA}$		V_F		1.25	1.7	V
Reserve current	$V_R = 3 \text{ V}$		I_R		0.35	10	μA

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Collector emitter breakdown voltage	$I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$		$V_{(BR)CEO}$	32			V
Collector dark current	$V_{CE} = 10 \text{ V}$, $I_F = 0$, $E = 0$		I_{CEO}		2		nA
Collector emitter capacitance	$f = 1 \text{ MHz}$ $V_{CE} = 0$ $V_{CE} = 10 \text{ V}$ $V_{CE} = 30 \text{ V}$		C_{CEO} C_{CEO} C_{CEO}		7 3.5 2.5		pF pF pF

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
DC isolation test voltage	$t = 1 \text{ s}$		$V_{IO}^{1)}$	500			V
Isolation resistance	$V_{IO} = 500 \text{ V}$, 40% relative humidity		$R_{IO}^{1)}$	10^{10}			Ω
I_C/I_F	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}$, $I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$	Group III IV V	CTR CTR CTR	0.25 0.40 0.60		0.50 0.80 1.2	
Collector emitter saturation voltage	$I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$, $I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$		V_{CEsat}			0.2	V
Cut-off frequency	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}$, $I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$, $R_L = 100 \Omega$		f_c		170		kHz
Coupling capacitances	$f = 1 \text{ MHz}$						
A and C short-cctd.	E and C short-cctd. C (E earthed) E (C earthed)		C_k C_k C_k		1.4 1.1 0.1		pF pF pF

1) Related to standard climate 23/50 DIN 50014

Switching Characteristics

$V_S = 5\text{ V}$

Type	$R_L = 100\ \Omega$ (see figure 2)						$R_L = 1\text{ k}\Omega$ (see figure 3)			
	$t_d[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_r[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{on}[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_s[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_f[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{off}[\mu\text{s}]$	$I_C[\text{mA}]$	$t_{on}[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{off}[\mu\text{s}]$	$I_F[\text{mA}]$
CNY18	2.6	2.4	5.0	0.3	2.7	30	5	11	13.5	20

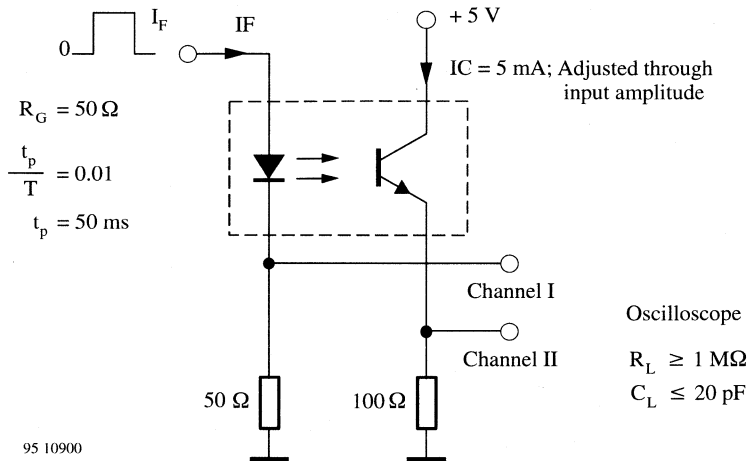


Figure 1. Test circuit, non-saturated operation

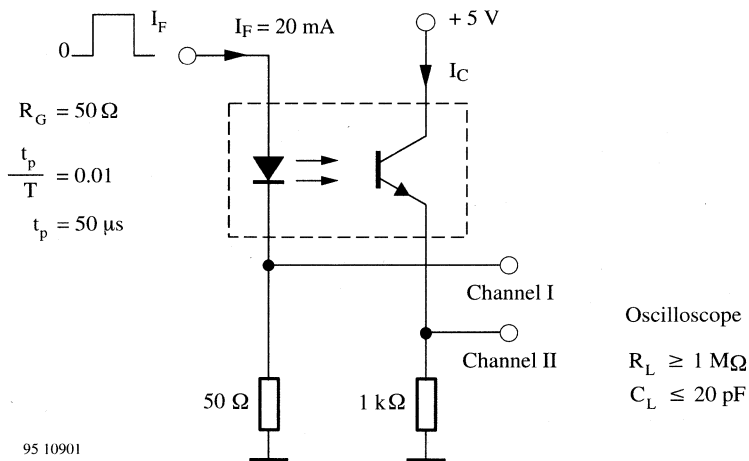


Figure 2. Test circuit, saturated operation

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

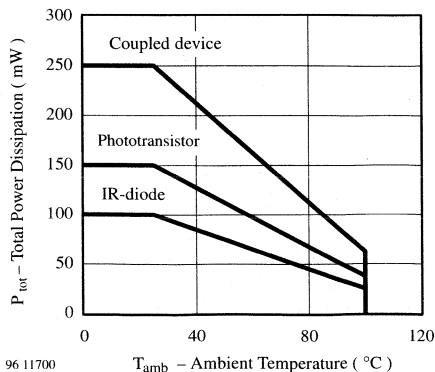


Figure 3. Total Power Dissipation vs. Ambient Temperature

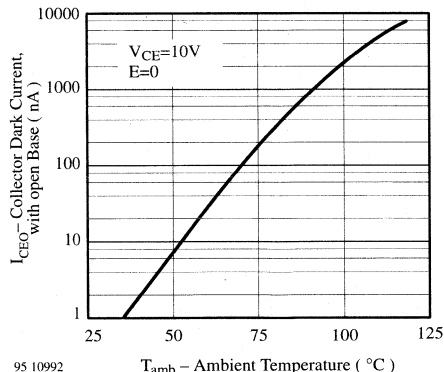


Figure 6. Collector Dark Current vs. Ambient Temperature

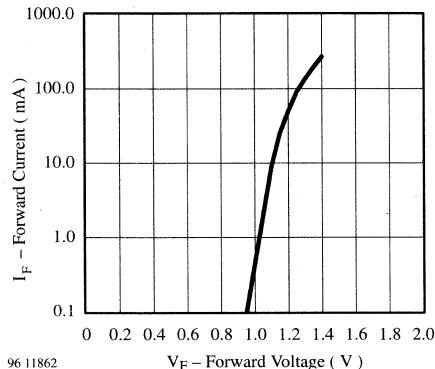


Figure 4. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

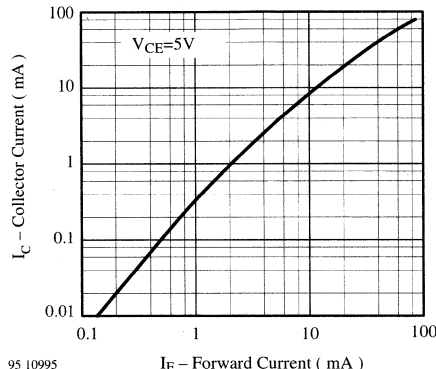


Figure 7. Collector Current vs. Forward Current

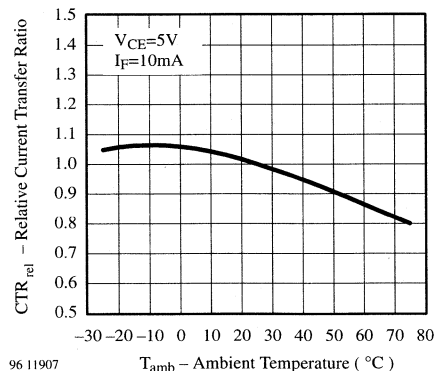


Figure 5. Rel. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Ambient Temperature

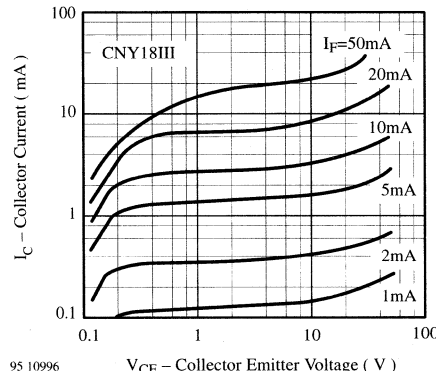


Figure 8. Collector Current vs. Collector Emitter Voltage

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

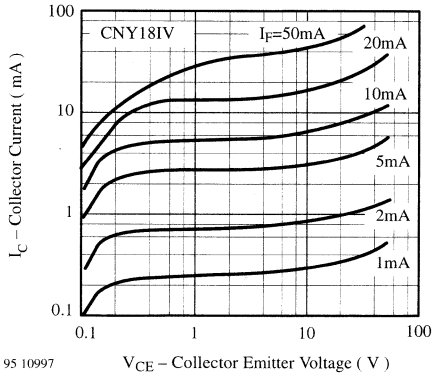


Figure 9. Collector Current vs. Collector Emitter Voltage

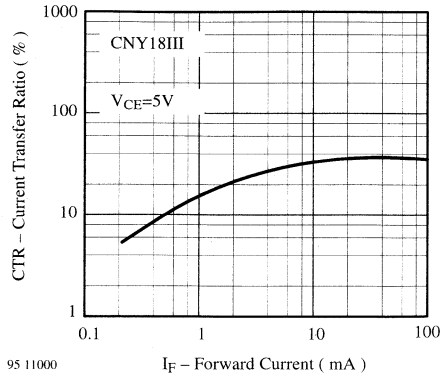


Figure 12. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

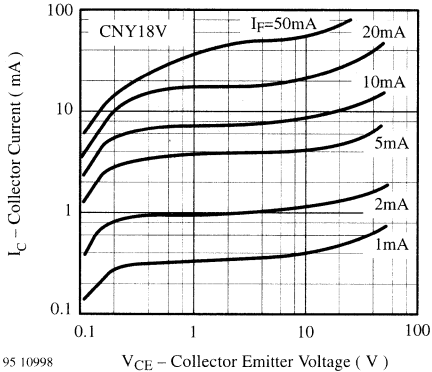


Figure 10. Collector Current vs. Collector Emitter Voltage

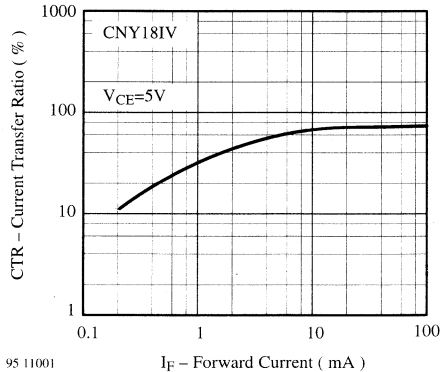


Figure 13. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

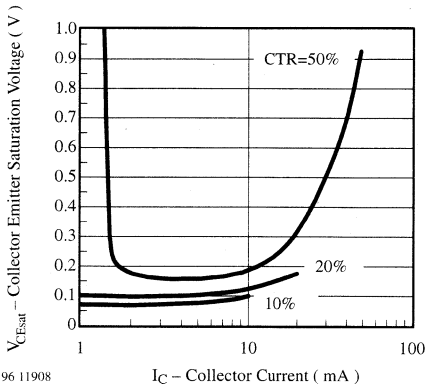


Figure 11. Collector Emitter Sat. Voltage vs. Collector Current

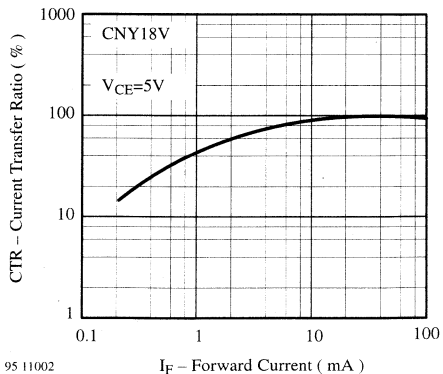


Figure 14. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}C$, unless otherwise specified)

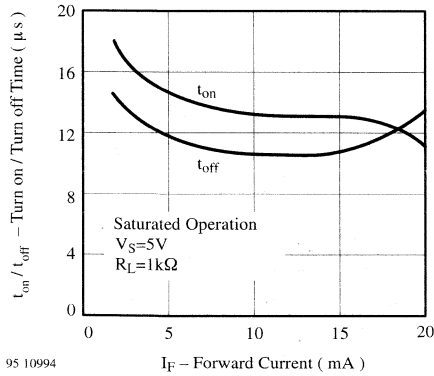


Figure 15. Turn on / off Time vs. Forward Current

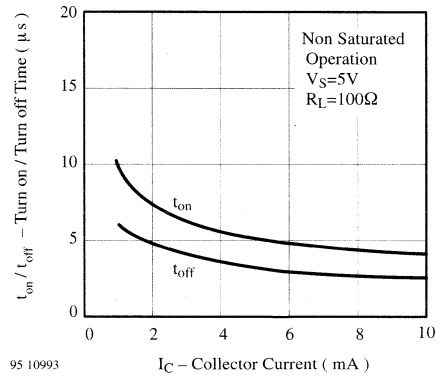
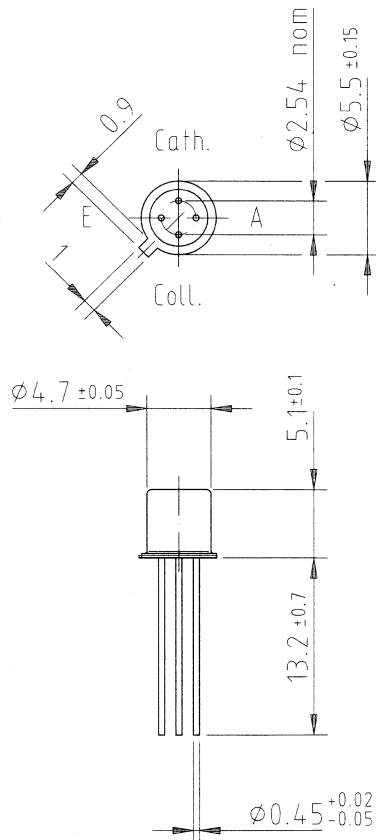
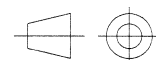


Figure 16. Turn on / off Time vs. Collector Current

Dimensions in mm



96 12079



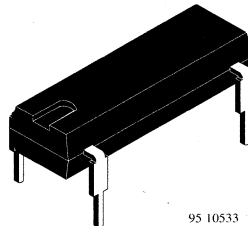
technical drawings
according to DIN
specifications

Optocoupler with Phototransistor Output

Description

The CNY21N consists of a phototransistor optically coupled to a gallium arsenide infrared emitting diode in a 4-lead plastic dual inline package.

The single components are mounted on one leadframe in the opposite position, providing a fixed distance between input and output for highest safety requirements of > 3 mm.



Application

Circuits for safe protective separation against electrical shock according to safety class II (reinforced isolation):

- For application class I - IV at mains voltage ≤ 300 V
- For application class I - IV at mains voltage ≤ 600 V
- For application class I - III at mains voltage ≤ 1000 V according to VDE 0884, table 2, suitable for:

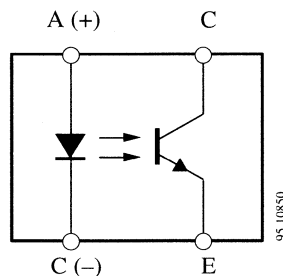


Switch-mode power supplies, computer peripheral interface, microprocessor system interface, line receiver.

These couplers perform safety functions according to the following equipment standards:

- **VDE 0884**
Optocoupler providing protective separation
- **VDE 0804**
Telecommunication apparatus and data processing
- **VDE 0805/IEC 950/EN 60950**
Office machines (applied for reinforced isolation for mains voltage ≤ 400 V_{RMS})
- **VDE 0860/IEC 65**
Safety for mains operated electronic and related household apparatus
- **VDE 0700/IEC 335**
Household equipment
- **VDE 0160**
Electronic equipment for electrical power installation
- **VDE 0750/IEC 601**
Medical equipment

Pin Connection



Features

According to VDE 0884

- Rated impulse voltage (transient overvoltage)
 $V_{IOTM} = 8 \text{ kV peak}$
- Isolation test voltage (partial discharge test voltage)
 $V_{pd} = 2.8 \text{ kV peak}$
- Rated isolation voltage (RMS includes DC)
 $V_{IOWM} = 1000 V_{RMS} (1450 \text{ V peak})$
- Rated recurring peak voltage (repetitive)
 $V_{IORM} = 1000 V_{RMS}$
- Creeping current resistance according to VDE 0303/IEC 112
Comparative Tracking Index: $CTI = 275$
- Thickness through insulation $> 3 \text{ mm}$
- Isolation materials according to UL 94
- Pollution degree 2 (DIN/VDE 0110)
- Climatic classification 55/085/21 (IEC 68 part 1)
- Further approvals: BS 415, BS 7002, SETI: IEC 950, UL 1577: File no: E 76222
- Special construction: therefore extra low coupling capacity of typical 0.3 pF, high Common Mode Rejection
- Low temperature coefficient of CTR
- Current Transfer Ratio (CTR) of typical 60%

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Reverse voltage		V_R	5	V
Forward current		I_F	50	mA
Forward surge current	$t_p \leq 10 \mu\text{s}$	I_{FSM}	1.5	A
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$	P_{tot}	120	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	100	$^\circ\text{C}$

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector emitter voltage		V_{CEO}	32	V
Emitter collector voltage		V_{ECO}	5	V
Collector current		I_C	50	mA
Collector peak current	$t_p/T = 0.5, t_p \leq 10 \text{ ms}$	I_{CM}	100	mA
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$	P_{tot}	130	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	100	$^\circ\text{C}$

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
AC isolation test voltage (RMS)		V_{IO}	8.2	kV
Total power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$	P_{tot}	250	mW
Ambient temperature range		T_{amb}	-55 to +85	$^\circ\text{C}$
Storage temperature range		T_{stg}	-55 to +100	$^\circ\text{C}$
Soldering temperature	2 mm from case $t \leq 10 \text{ s}$	T_{sd}	260	$^\circ\text{C}$

Maximum Safety Ratings ¹⁾ (according to VDE 0884)

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Forward current		I_{si}	120	mA

Output (Detector)

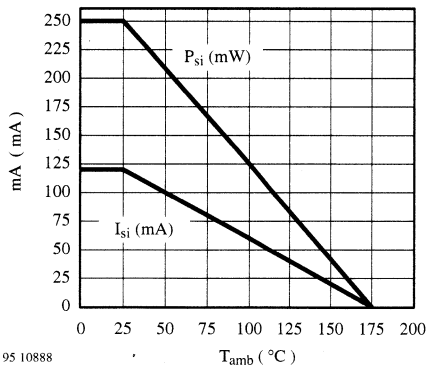
Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^{\circ}C$	P_{si}	250	mW

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Rated impulse voltage		V_{IOTM}	8	kV
Safety temperature		T_{si}	180	$^{\circ}C$

- 1) This device is used for protective separation against electrical shock only within the maximum safety ratings. This must be ensured by using protective circuits in the applications.

Derating Diagram



Electrical Characteristics

$T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Forward voltage	$I_F = 50 \text{ mA}$	V_F		1.25	1.6	V
Breakdown voltage	$I_R = 100 \mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)}$	5			V
Junction capacitance	$V_R = 0, f = 1 \text{ MHz}$	C_j		50		pF

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Collector emitter breakdown voltage	$I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	32			V
Emitter collector breakdown voltage	$I_E = 100 \mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)ECO}$	5			V
Collector emitter cut-off current	$V_{CE} = 20 \text{ V}, I_f = 0$	I_{CEO}			200	nA

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
AC isolation test voltage (RMS)	$f = 50 \text{ Hz}, t = 1 \text{ s}$	V_{IO}	8.2			kV
Collector emitter saturation voltage	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}, I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$	V_{CEsat}			0.3	V
Cut-off frequency	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, I_F = 5 \text{ mA}, R_L = 100 \Omega$	f_c		170		kHZ
Coupling capacitance	$f = 1 \text{ MHz}$	C_k		0.3		pF
I_C/I_F	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}, V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}$	CTR	0.25	0.6		

Switching Characteristics (Typical Values)

$V_S = 5\text{ V}$

Type	$R_L = 100\ \Omega$ (see figure 1)						$R_L = 1\text{ k}\Omega$ (see figure 2)			
	$t_d[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_r[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{on}[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_s[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_f[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{off}[\mu\text{s}]$	$I_C[\text{mA}]$	$t_{on}[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{off}[\mu\text{s}]$	$I_F[\text{mA}]$
CNY21N	2.6	2.4	5.0	0.3	2.7	3.0	5	11	13.5	20

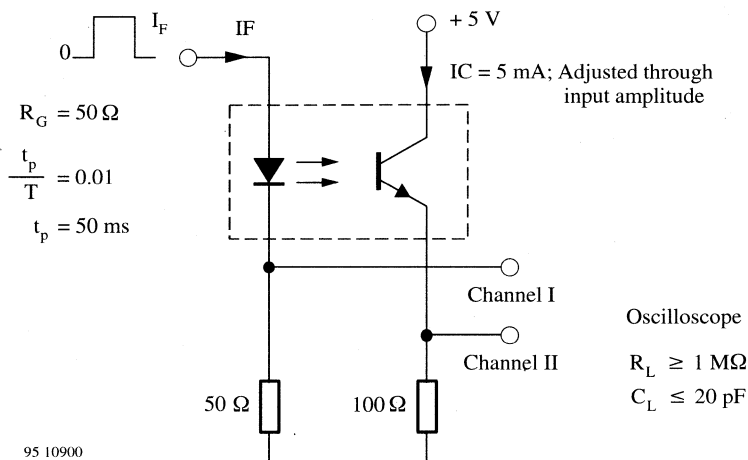


Figure 1. Test circuit, non-saturated operation

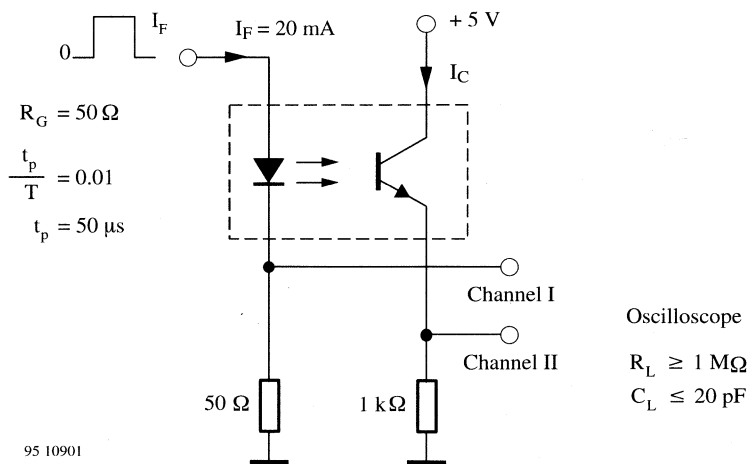


Figure 2. Test circuit, saturated operation

Insulation Rated Parameters (according to VDE 0884)

Parameters		Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Partial discharge test voltage	Routine test	100%, $t_{\text{test}} = 1 \text{ s}$	V_{pd}	2.8			kV
	Lot test (sample test)	$t_{\text{Tr}} = 10 \text{ s}$, $t_{\text{test}} = 60 \text{ s}$ (see figure 3)	V_{IOTM}	8			kV
				V_{pd}	2.2		
Insulation resistance		$V_{\text{IO}} = 500 \text{ V}$	R_{IO}	10^{12}			Ω
		$V_{\text{IO}} = 500 \text{ V}$, $T_{\text{amb}} = 100^\circ\text{C}$	R_{IO}	10^{11}			Ω
		$V_{\text{IO}} = 500 \text{ V}$, $T_{\text{amb}} = 180^\circ\text{C}$ (construction test only)	R_{IO}	10^9			Ω

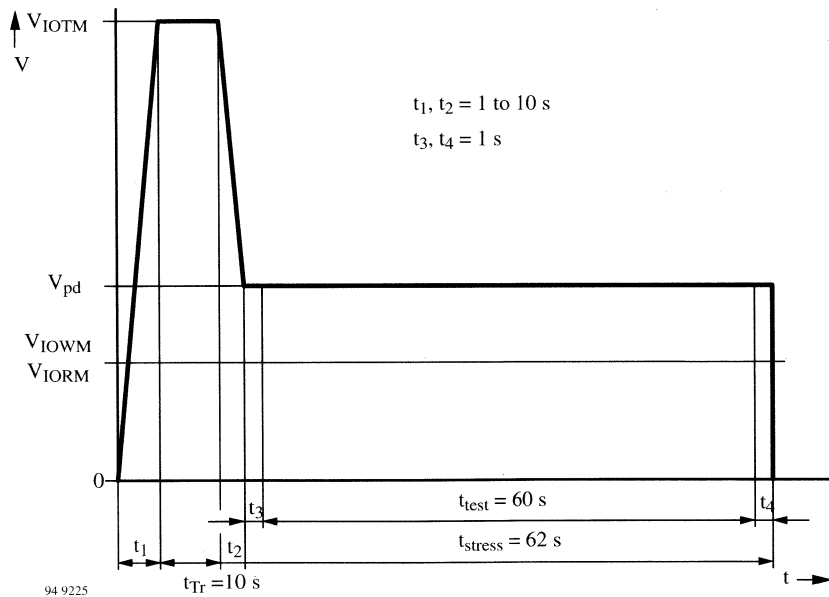


Figure 3. Test pulse diagram for sample test according to DIN VDE 0884

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

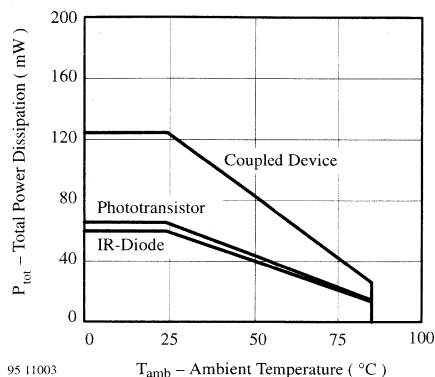


Figure 4. Total Power Dissipation vs. Ambient Temperature

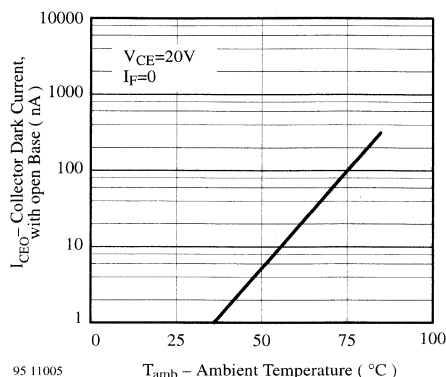


Figure 7. Collector Dark Current vs. Ambient Temperature

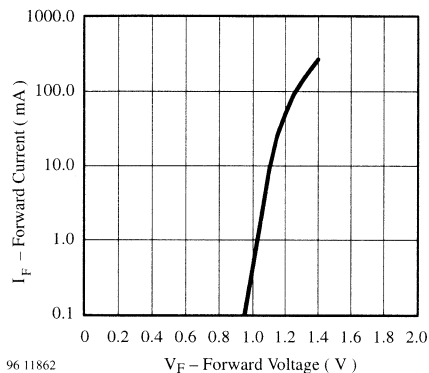


Figure 5. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

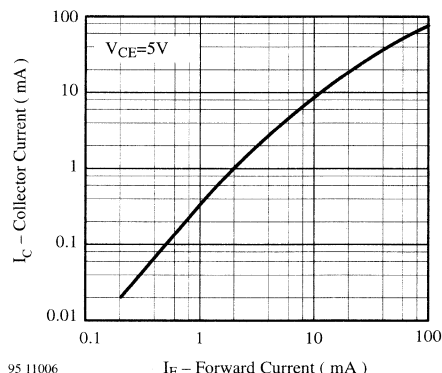


Figure 8. Collector Current vs. Forward Current

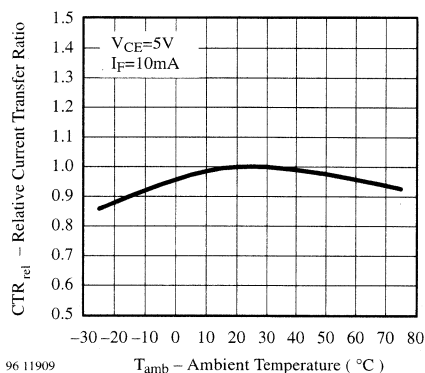


Figure 6. Rel. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Ambient Temperature

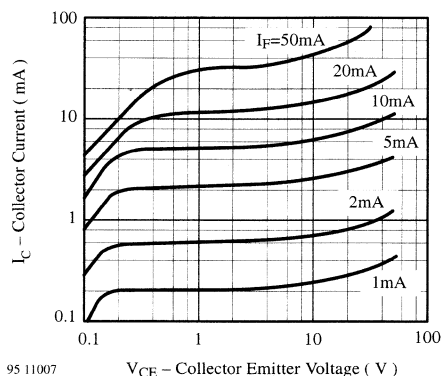


Figure 9. Collector Current vs. Collector Emitter Voltage

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}C$, unless otherwise specified)

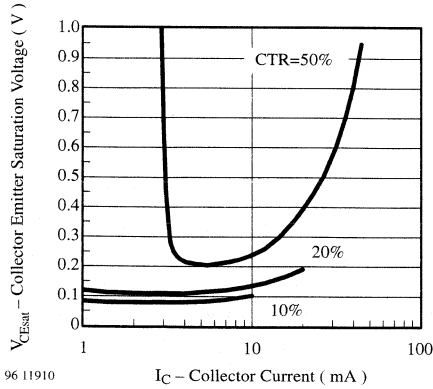


Figure 10. Collector Emitter Sat. Voltage vs. Collector Current

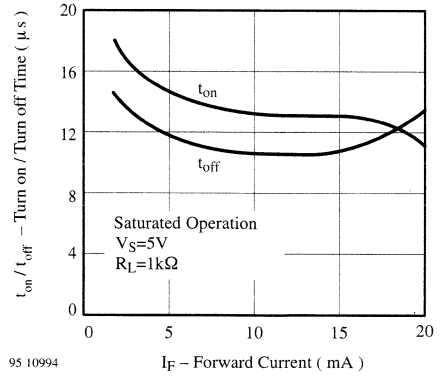


Figure 12. Turn on / off Time vs. Forward Current

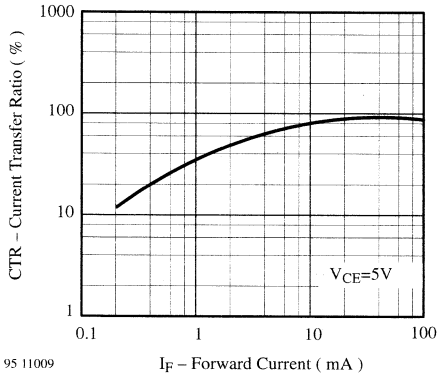


Figure 11. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

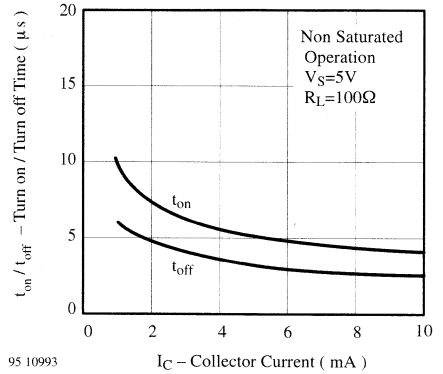
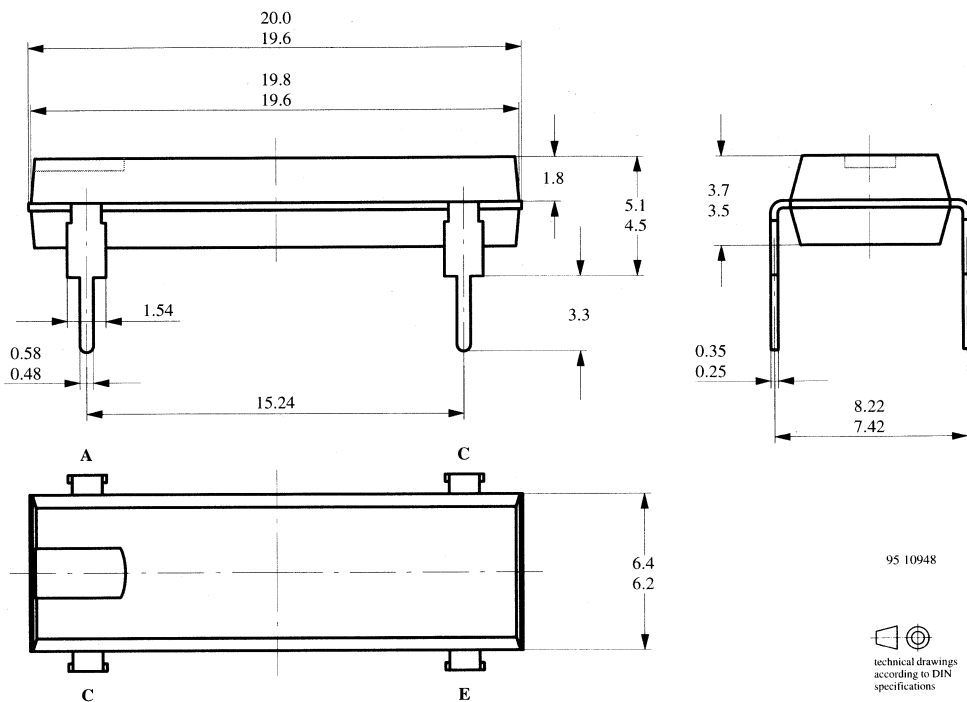


Figure 13. Turn on / off Time vs. Collector Current

Dimensions in mm

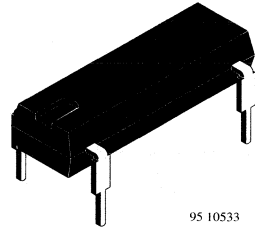


Optocoupler with Phototransistor Output

Description

The CNY21Exi consists of a phototransistor optically coupled to a gallium arsenide infrared-emitting diode in a 4-lead plastic dual inline package.

The single components are mounted on one leadframe in opposite oneanother, providing a fixed distance between input and output for highest safety requirements of > 3 mm.



Applications

Used for circuits with intrinsic safety Ex-i (G5).

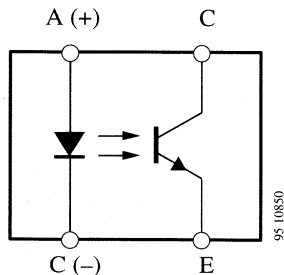
PTB-approval-file number Ex-90.C.2106 U confirms that this coupler can be used for intrinsic circuits up to a line in the voltage range ≤ 375 V.



Features

- UL-recognized file No: E 76414
- DC isolation test voltage: 10 kV
- Creepage current resistance of isolation material according to VDE 0303/DIN 53480: KB ≥ 150 /KC ≥ 175
- Isolation material according to UL 94 – flammability class
- Test class 25/100/21 DIN 40045
- Very low coupling capacity of typical 0.3 pF, therefore high noise voltage resistant
- Current Transfer Ratio (CTR) of typical 80%
- Low temperature coefficient of CTR

Pin Connection



Absolute Maximum Ratings

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Reverse voltage		V_R	5	V
Forward current		I_F	50	mA
Forward surge current	$t_p \leq 1 \mu s$	I_{FSM}	1.5	A
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_V	120	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	100	$^\circ C$

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector emitter voltage		V_{CEO}	32	V
Emitter collector voltage		V_{ECO}	5	V
Collector current		I_C	50	mA
Collector peak current	$t_p/T = 0.5, t_p \leq 10 ms$	I_{CM}	100	mA
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_V	130	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	100	$^\circ C$

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
DC isolation test voltage	$t = 1 min$	$V_{IO}^{1)}$	10	kV
Total power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_{tot}	250	mW
Ambient temperature range		T_{amb}	-55 to +85	$^\circ C$
Storage temperature range		T_{stg}	-55 to +100	$^\circ C$
Soldering temperature	2 mm from case, $t \leq 10 s$	T_{sd}	260	$^\circ C$

1) Related to standard climate 23/50 DIN 50014

Electrical Characteristics

$T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Forward voltage	$I_F = 50 \text{ mA}$	V_F		1.25	1.6	V
Breakdown voltage	$I_R = 100 \mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)}$	5			V
Junction capacitance	$V_R = 0, f = 1 \text{ MHz}$	C_j		50		pF

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Collector emitter breakdown voltage	$I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$	$V_{(BR)CE0}$	32			V
Emitter collector breakdown voltage	$I_E = 100 \mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)EC0}$	5			V
Collector dark current	$V_{CE} = 20 \text{ V}, I_f = 0, E = 0$	I_{CE0}			200	nA

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
DC isolation test voltage	$t = 1 \text{ min}$	V_{IO}	10			kV
Isolation resistance	$V_{IO} = 1000 \text{ V}, 40\% \text{ relative humidity}$	R_{IO}		10^{14}		Ω
I_C/I_F	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}, V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}$	CTR	0.5	0.8		
Collector emitter saturation voltage	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}, I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$	V_{CEsat}			0.3	V
Cut-off frequency	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, I_F = 5 \text{ mA}, R_L = 100 \Omega$	f_c		170		kHz
Coupling capacitance	$f = 1 \text{ MHz}$	C_k		0.3		pF

Switching Characteristics

$V_S = 5\text{ V}$

Type	$R_L = 100\ \Omega$ (see figure 1)						$R_L = 1\ \text{k}\Omega$ (see figure 2)			
	$t_d[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_r[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{on}[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_s[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_f[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{off}[\mu\text{s}]$	$I_C[\text{mA}]$	$t_{on}[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{off}[\mu\text{s}]$	$I_F[\text{mA}]$
CNY21Exi	2.6	2.4	5.0	0.3	2.7	3.0	5	11	13.5	20

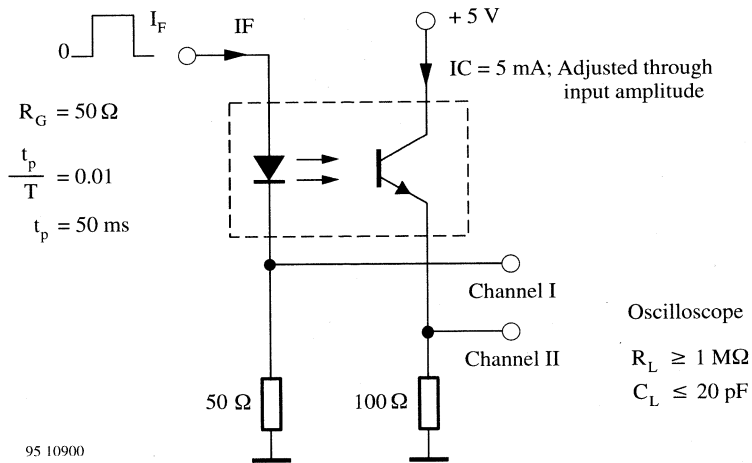


Figure 1. Test circuit, non-saturated operation

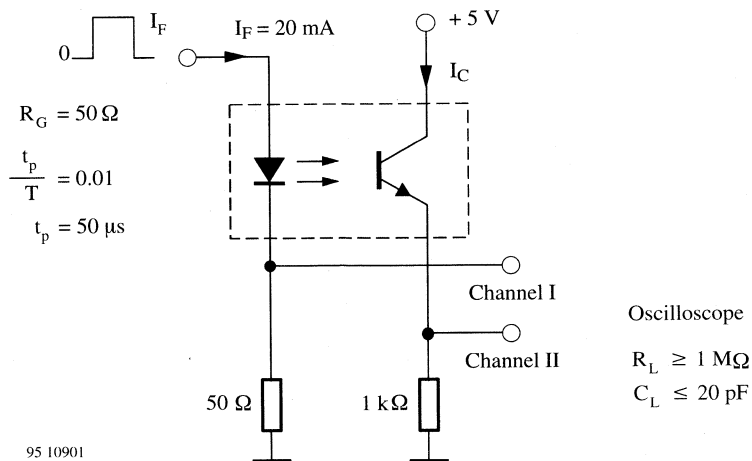


Figure 2. Test circuit, saturated operation

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}C$, unless otherwise specified)

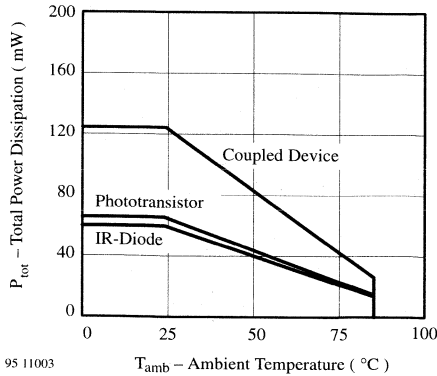


Figure 3. Total Power Dissipation vs. Ambient Temperature

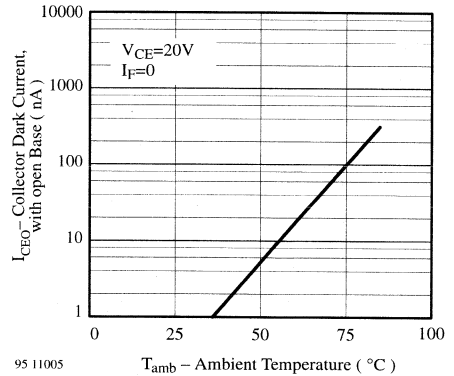


Figure 6. Collector Dark Current vs. Ambient Temperature

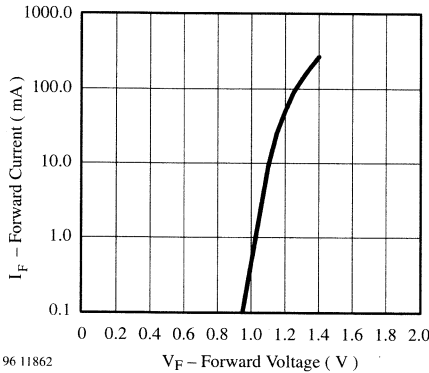


Figure 4. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

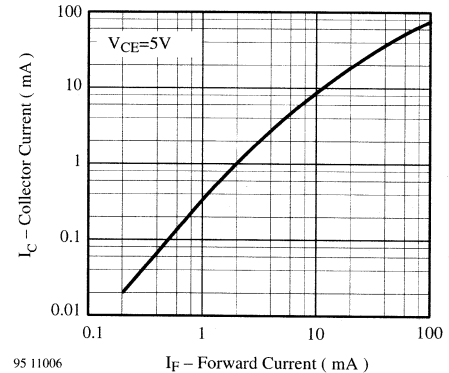


Figure 7. Collector Current vs. Forward Current

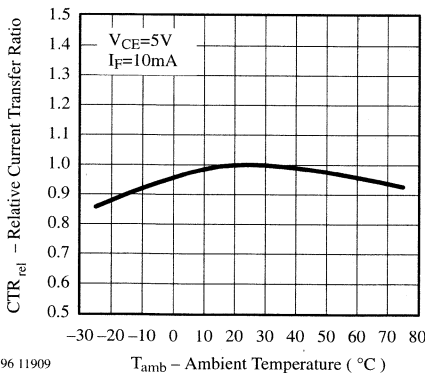


Figure 5. Rel. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Ambient Temperature

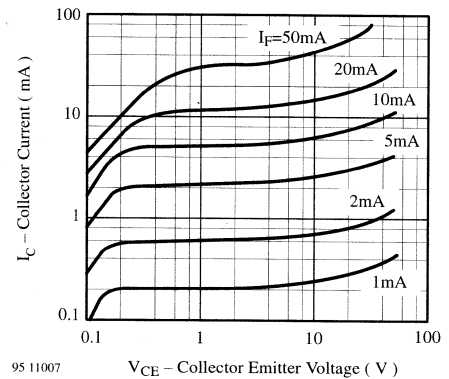


Figure 8. Collector Current vs. Collector Emitter Voltage

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

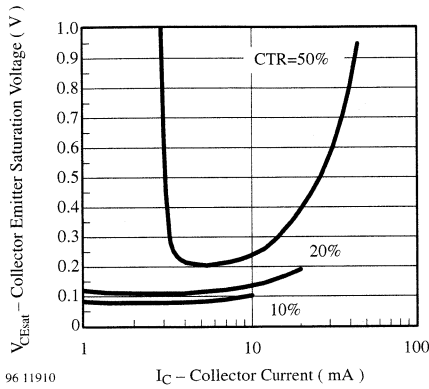


Figure 9. Collector Emitter Sat. Voltage vs. Collector Current

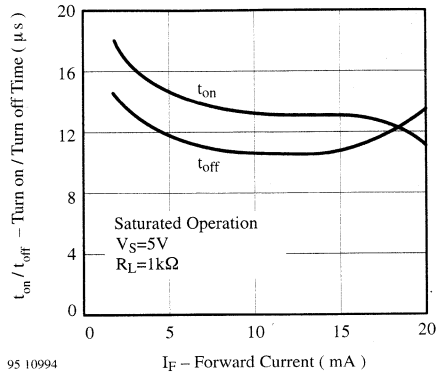


Figure 11. Turn on / off Time vs. Forward Current

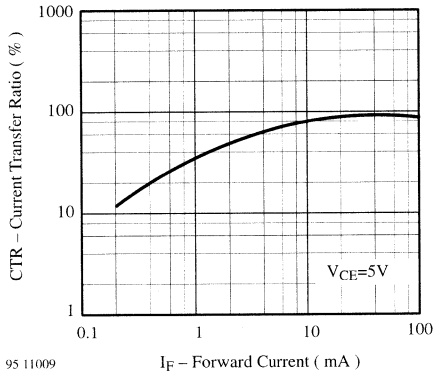


Figure 10. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

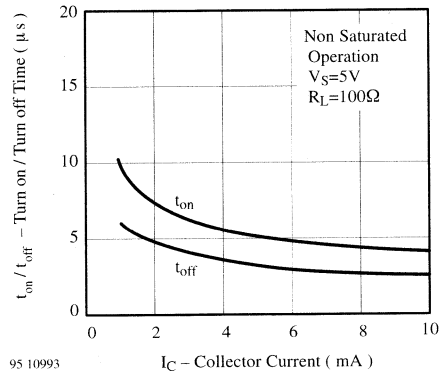
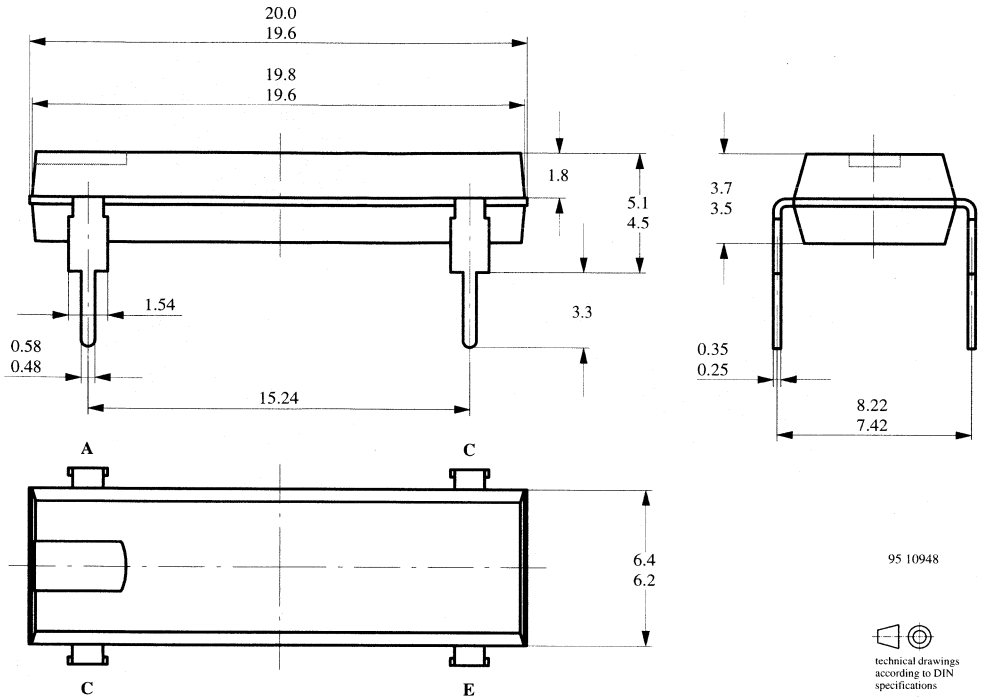


Figure 12. Turn on / off Time vs. Collector Current

Dimensions in mm

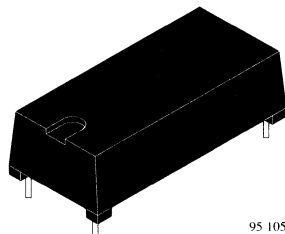
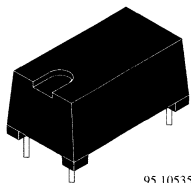
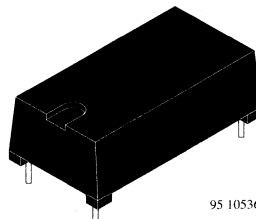


Optocoupler with Phototransistor Output

Description

The CNY64/ 65/ 66 consist of a phototransistor optically coupled to a gallium arsenide infrared-emitting diode in a 4-lead plastic package.

The single components are mounted in opposite one another, providing a distance between input and output for highest safety requirements of > 3 mm.



Application

Circuits for safe protective separation against electrical shock according to safety class II (reinforced isolation):

- For application class I - IV at mains voltage ≤ 300 V
- For application class I - IV at mains voltage ≤ 600 V
- For application class I - III at mains voltage ≤ 1000 V according to VDE 0884, table 2, suitable for:



Switch-mode power supplies, computer peripheral interface, microprocessor system interface, line receiver.

These couplers perform safety functions according to the following equipment standards:

- | | |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">• VDE 0884/08.87
Optocoupler providing protective separation• VDE 0804
Telecommunication apparatus and data processing• VDE 0805/IEC 950/EN 60950
Office machines (applied for reinforced isolation for mains voltage ≤ 400 V_{RMS}) | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• VDE 0860/IEC 65
Safety for mains-operated electronic and related household apparatus• VDE 0700/IEC 335
Household equipment• VDE 0160
Electronic equipment for electrical power installation• VDE 0750/IEC 601
Medical equipment |
|---|--|

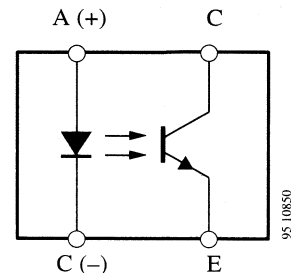
Features

According to VDE 0884

- Rated impulse voltage (transient overvoltage)
 $V_{I0TM} = 8 \text{ kV peak}$
- Isolation test voltage (partial discharge test voltage)
 $V_{pd} = 2.8 \text{ kV peak}$
- Rated insulation voltage (RMS includes DC)
 $V_{IOWM} = 1000 V_{RMS} (1450 \text{ V peak})$
- Rated recurring peak voltage (repetitive)
 $V_{IORM} = 1000 V_{RMS}$
- Creepage current resistance according to VDE 0303/IEC 112
Comparative Tracking Index: (CTI) = 200
- Isolation materials according to UL 94
- Thickness through insulation > 3 mm
- Pollution degree 2 (DIN/VDE 0110)
- Climatic classification
55/085/21 (IEC 68 part 1)

- Further approvals:
BS 415, BS 7002, SETI: IEC 950,
UL 1577: File no: E 76222
- Special construction:
Therefore extra low coupling capacity of typical 0.3 pF, high Common Mode Rejection
- Low temperature coefficient of CTR
- Current Transfer Ratio (CTR) = 50 to 300%
- CNY64, CNY65 also available in CTR groups A and B

Pin Connection



Absolute Maximum Ratings

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Reverse voltage		V_R	5	V
Forward current		I_F	75	mA
Forward surge current	$t_p \leq 10 \mu\text{s}$	I_{FSM}	1.5	A
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$	P_{tot}	120	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	100	$^\circ\text{C}$

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector emitter voltage		V_{CEO}	32	V
Emitter collector voltage		V_{ECO}	7	V
Collector current		I_C	50	mA
Collector peak current	$t_p/T = 0.5, t_p \leq 10 \text{ ms}$	I_{CM}	100	mA
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$	P_{tot}	130	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	100	$^\circ\text{C}$

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
AC isolation test voltage (RMS)		V_{IO}	8.2	kV
Total power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	P_{tot}	250	mW
Ambient temperature range		T_{amb}	-55 to +85	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
Storage temperature range		T_{stg}	-55 to +100	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
Soldering temperature	2 mm from case, $t \leq 10$ s	T_{sd}	260	$^{\circ}\text{C}$

Maximum Safety Ratings ¹⁾ (according to VDE 0884)

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Forward current		I_{si}	120	mA

Output (Detector)

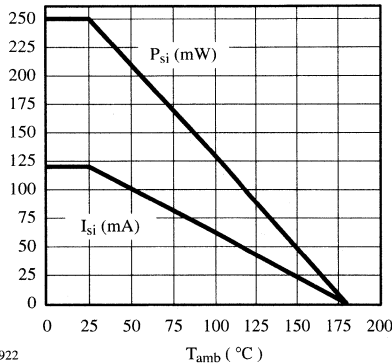
Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	P_{si}	250	mW

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Rated impulse voltage		V_{IOTM}	8	kV
Safety temperature		T_{si}	180	$^{\circ}\text{C}$

- ¹⁾ This device is used for protective separation against electrical shock only within the maximum safety ratings. This must be ensured by using protective circuits in the applications.

Derating Diagram



95 10922

Electrical Characteristics

$T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Forward voltage	$I_F = 50 \text{ mA}$		V_F		1.25	1.6	V
Breakdown voltage	$I_R = 100 \mu\text{A}$		$V_{(BR)}$	5			V
Junction capacitance	$V_R = 0, f = 1 \text{ MHz}$		C_j		50		pF

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Collector emitter breakdown voltage	$I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$		$V_{(BR)CEO}$	32			V
Emitter collector breakdown voltage	$I_E = 100 \mu\text{A}$		$V_{(BR)ECO}$	7			V
Collector emitter cut-off current	$V_{CE} = 20 \text{ V}, I_f = 0$		I_{CEO}			200	nA

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
AC isolation test voltage (RMS)	$f = 50 \text{ Hz}, t = 1 \text{ s}$		V_{IO}	8.2			kV
Collector/emitter saturation voltage	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}, I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$		V_{CEsat}			0.3	V
Cut-off frequency	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, I_F = 10 \text{ mA}, R_L = 100 \Omega$		f_c		110		kHz
Coupling capacitance	$f = 1 \text{ MHz}$		C_k		0.3		pF
I_C/I_F	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$	CNY64 CNY65 CNY66	CTR	0.5	1	3	
		CNY64A CNY65A		0.63		1.25	
		CNY64B CNY65B		1		2	

Switching Characteristics (Typical Values)

$V_S = 5\text{ V}$

Type	$R_L = 100\ \Omega$ (see figure 1)							$R_L = 1\text{ k}\Omega$ (see figure 2)		
	$t_d[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_r[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{on}[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_s[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_f[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{off}[\mu\text{s}]$	$I_C[\text{mA}]$	$t_{on}[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{off}[\mu\text{s}]$	$I_F[\text{mA}]$
CNY64, 65, 66	2.6	2.4	5.0	0.3	2.7	3.0	5	25	42.5	10

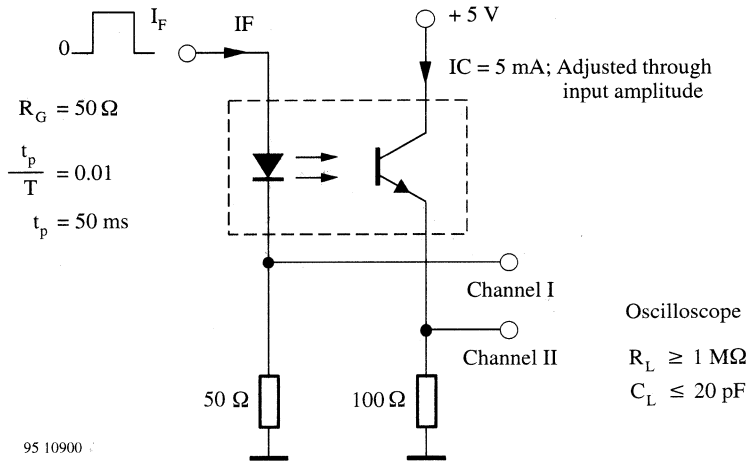


Figure 1. Test circuit, non-saturated operation

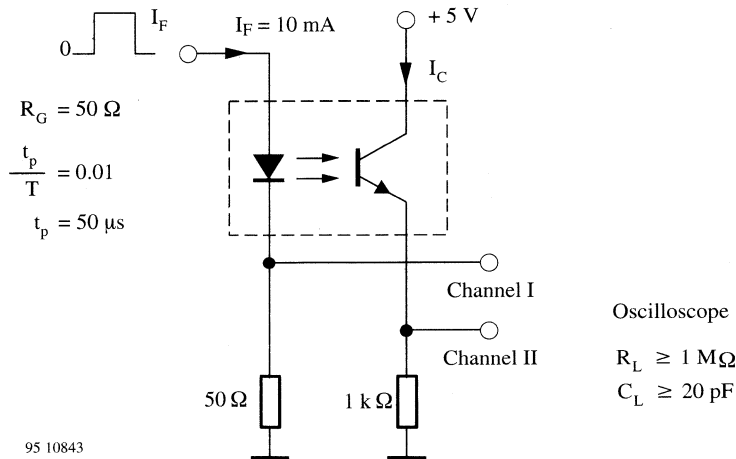


Figure 2. Test circuit, saturated operation

Insulation Rated Parameters (according to VDE 0884)

Parameters		Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Partial discharge test voltage	Routine test	10% $t_{test} = 1\text{ s}$	V_{pd}	2.8			kV
	Lot test (sample test)	$t_{Tr} = 10\text{ s}$, $t_{test} = 60\text{ s}$	V_{IOTM}	8			kV
		(see figure 3)	V_{pd}	2.2			kV
Insulation resistance		$V_{IO} = 500\text{ V}$	R_{IO}	10^{12}			Ω
		$V_{IO} = 500\text{ V}$, $T_{amb} = 100^\circ\text{C}$	R_{IO}	10^{11}			Ω
		$V_{IO} = 500\text{ V}$, $T_{amb} = 180^\circ\text{C}$ (construction test only)	R_{IO}	10^9			Ω

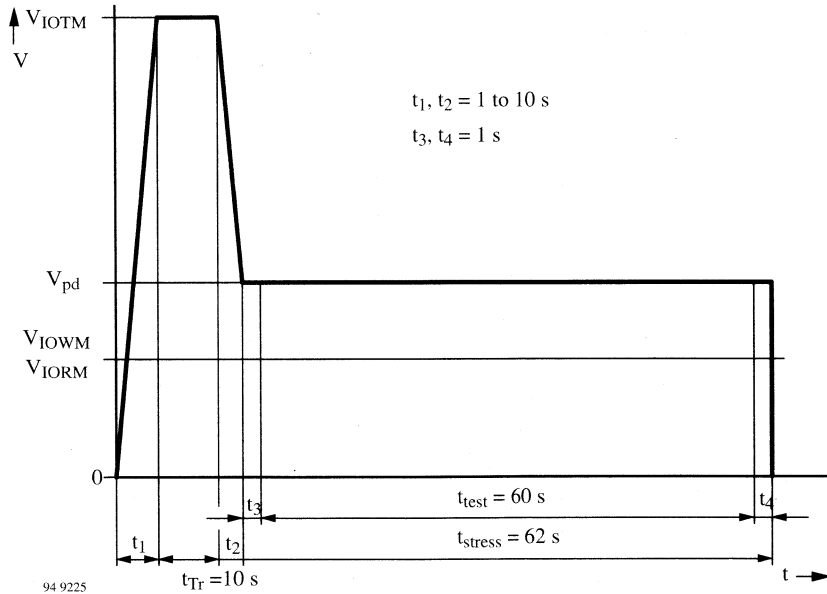


Figure 3. Test pulse diagram for sample test according to DIN VDE 0884

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

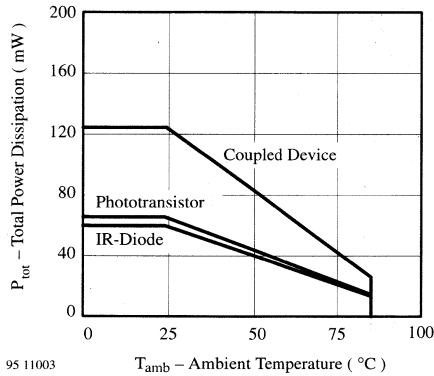


Figure 4. Total Power Dissipation vs. Ambient Temperature

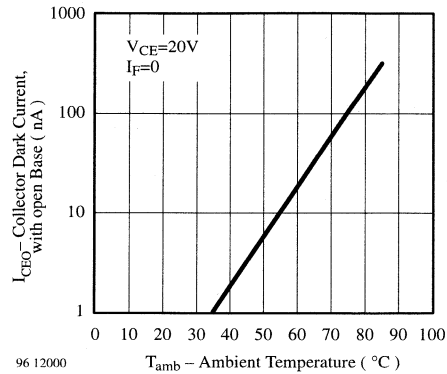


Figure 7. Collector Dark Current vs. Ambient Temperature

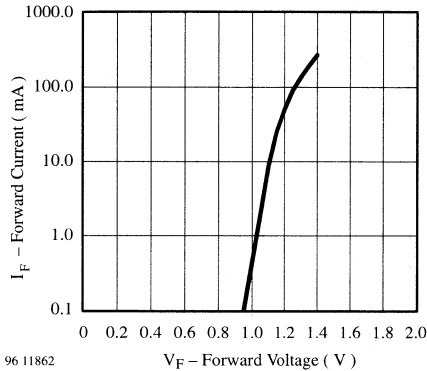


Figure 5. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

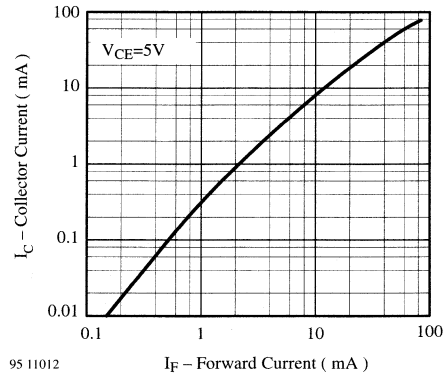


Figure 8. Collector Current vs. Forward Current

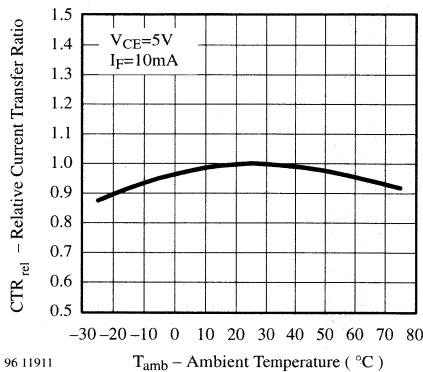


Figure 6. Rel. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Ambient Temperature

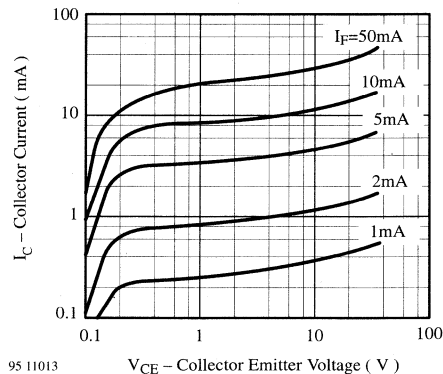


Figure 9. Collector Current vs. Collector Emitter Voltage

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}C$, unless otherwise specified)

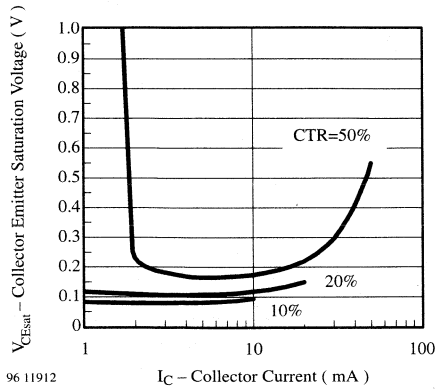


Figure 10. Collector Emitter Sat. Voltage vs. Collector Current

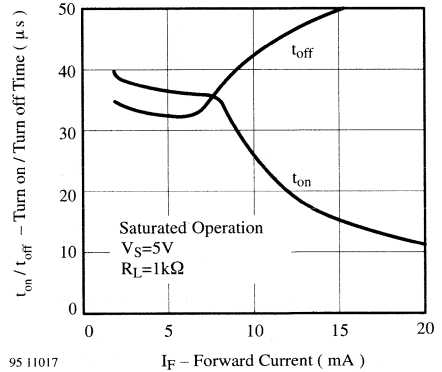


Figure 12. Turn on / off Time vs. Forward Current

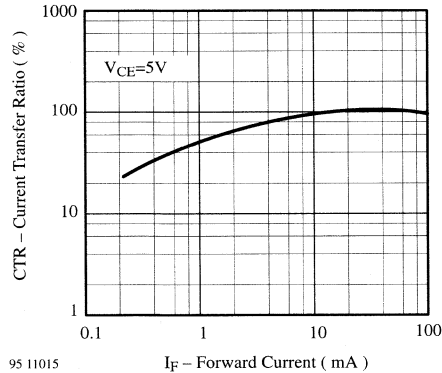


Figure 11. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

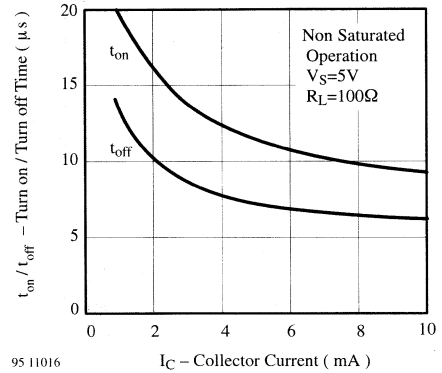
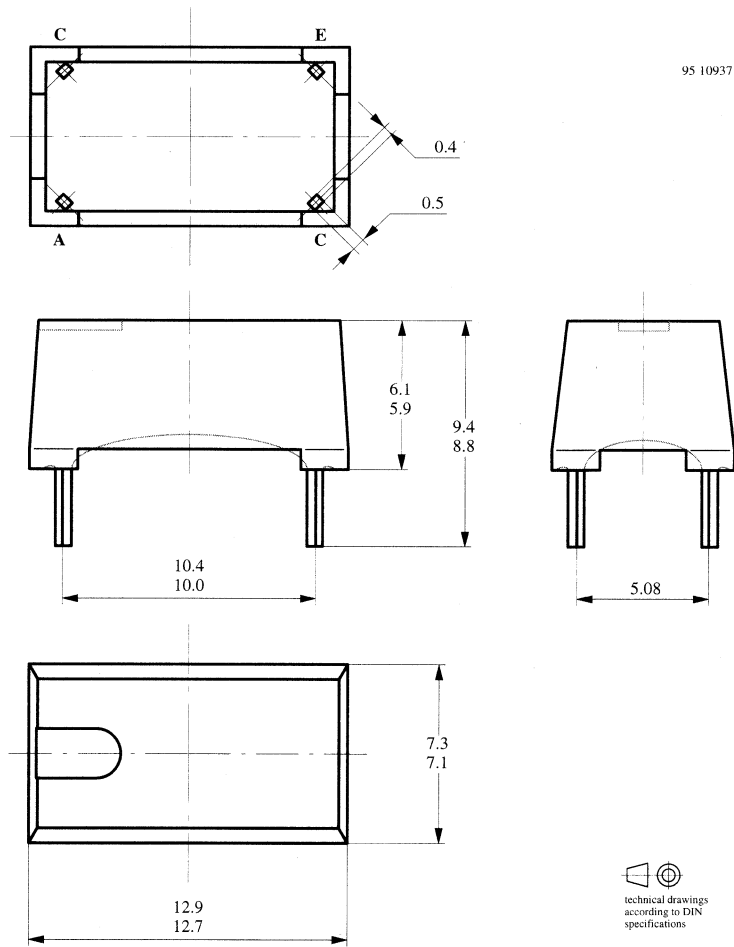
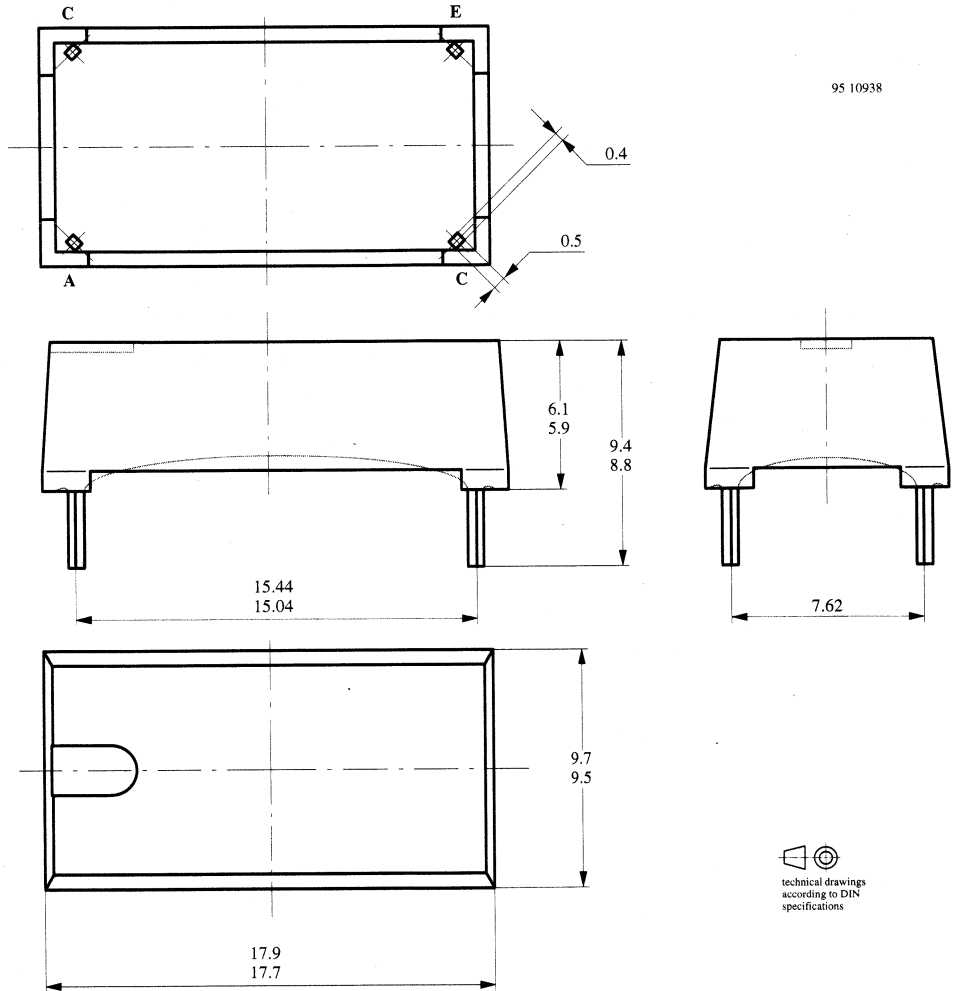


Figure 13. Turn on / off Time vs. Collector Current

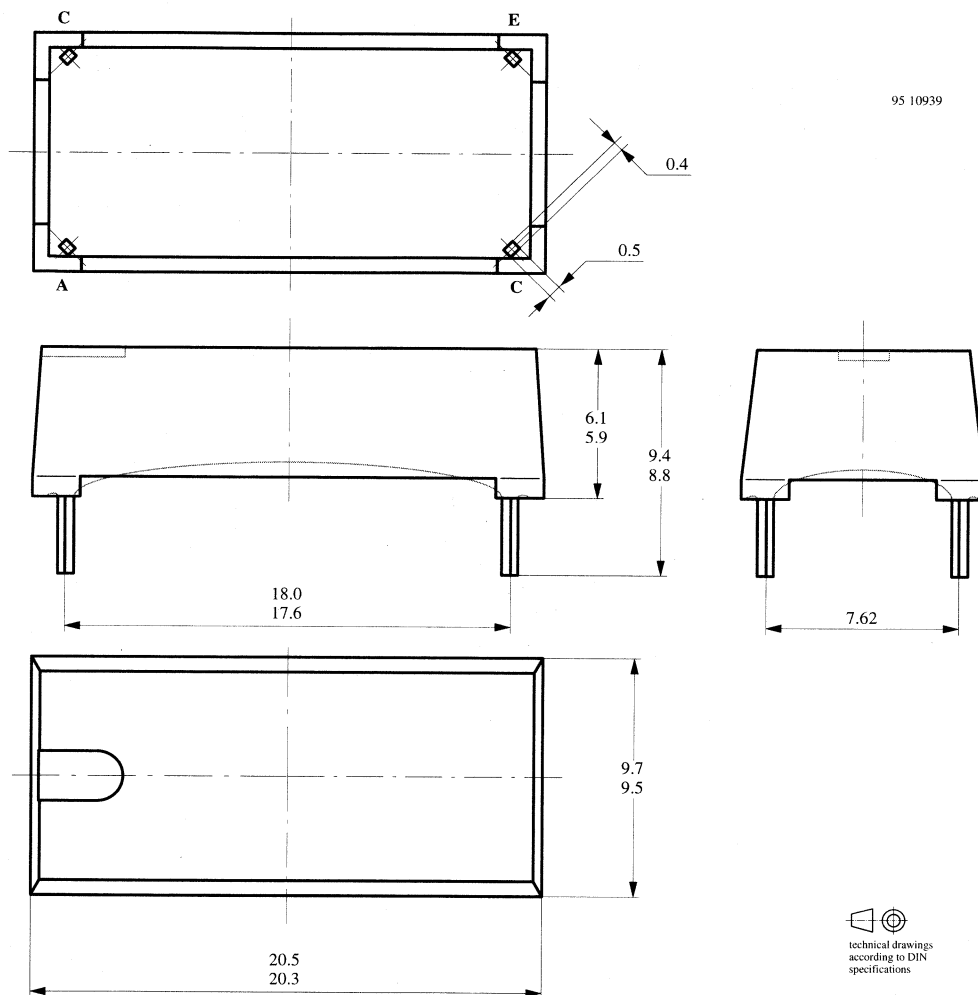
Dimensions of CNY64 in mm



Dimensions of CNY65 in mm



Dimensions of CNY66 in mm

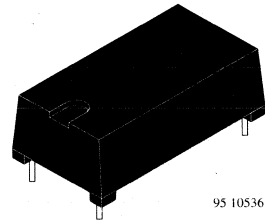


Optocoupler with Phototransistor Output

Description

The CNY65Exi consists of a phototransistor optically coupled to a gallium arsenide infrared-emitting diode in a 4-lead plastic package.

The single components are mounted in opposite oneanother, providing a distance between input and output for highest safety requirements of > 3 mm.



Applications

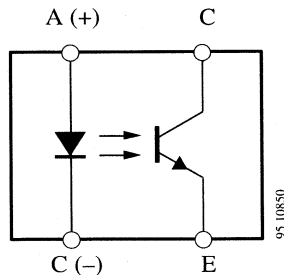
- Galvanically separated circuits, suitable for intrinsic safety circuits
- Electrical apparatus used in a potentially explosive atmosphere:
EN 50014-1977/VDE 0171 Part 1/5.78
General instructions
EN 50020-1977/VDE 0171 Part 7/5.78
Intrinsic safety "i" section: 5.5, 5.5.4, 5.7



Features

- Suitable for intrinsic safety circuits according to test certificate No. Ex-81/2158 of PTB
- Isolation material according to UL 94 – flammability class
- Low temperature coefficient of CTR
- Creepage current resistance of isolation material according to VDE 0303/DIN 53480: KC ≥ 475
- Isolation test voltage 11.6 kV
- Test class 25/100/21 DIN 40045
- Very low coupling capacity of typical 0.3 pF therefore high noise voltage resistant
- Current Transfer Ratio (CTR) = 50 to 300%

Pin Connection



Absolute Maximum Ratings

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Reverse voltage		V_R	5	V
Forward Current		I_F	75	mA
Forward surge current	$t_p \leq 10 \mu s$	I_{FSM}	1.5	A
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_V	120	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	100	$^\circ C$

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector emitter voltage		V_{CEO}	32	V
Emitter collector voltage		V_{ECO}	7	V
Collector current		I_C	50	mA
Collector peak current	$t_p/T = 0.5, t_p \leq 10 ms$	I_{CM}	100	mA
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_v	130	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	100	$^\circ C$

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
DC isolation test voltage		$V_{IO}^{1)}$	11.6	kV
Total power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_{tot}	250	mW
Ambient temperature range		T_{amb}	-55 to +85	$^\circ C$
Storage temperature range		T_{stg}	-55 to +100	$^\circ C$
Soldering temperature	2 mm from case, $t \leq 10 s$	T_{sd}	260	$^\circ C$

1) Related to standard climate 23/50 DIN 50014

Electrical Characteristics

 $T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Forward voltage	$I_F = 50 \text{ mA}$	V_F		1.25	1.6	V
Breakdown voltage	$I_R = 100 \mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)}$	5			V

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Collector emitter breakdown voltage	$I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	32			V
Emitter collector breakdown voltage	$I_E = 100 \mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)ECO}$	7			V
Collector dark current	$V_{CE} = 20 \text{ V}, I_f = 0,$ $E = 0$	I_{CEO}			200	nA

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
DC isolation test voltage	$t = 1 \text{ min}$	$V_{IO}^{1)}$	11.6			kV
Isolation resistance	$V_{IO} = 1 \text{ kV},$ 40% relative humidity	$R_{IO}^{1)}$		10^{12}		Ω
I_C/I_F	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$	CTR	0.5	1	3	
Collector saturation voltage	$I_C = 1 \text{ mA}, I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$	V_{CEsat}			0.3	V
Cut-off frequency	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, I_F = 10 \text{ mA},$ $R_L = 100 \Omega$	f_c	110			kHz
Coupling capacitance	$f = 1 \text{ MHz}$	C_k		0.3		pF

1) Related to standard climate 23/50 DIN 50014

Switching Characteristics

$V_S = 5\text{ V}$

Type	$R_L = 100\ \Omega$ (see figure 1)							$R_L = 1\text{ k}\Omega$ (see figure 2)		
	$t_d[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_r[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{on}[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_s[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_f[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{off}[\mu\text{s}]$	$I_C[\text{mA}]$	$t_{on}[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{off}[\mu\text{s}]$	$I_F[\text{mA}]$
CNY65Exi	2.6	2.4	5.0	0.3	2.4	3	5	25	42.5	10

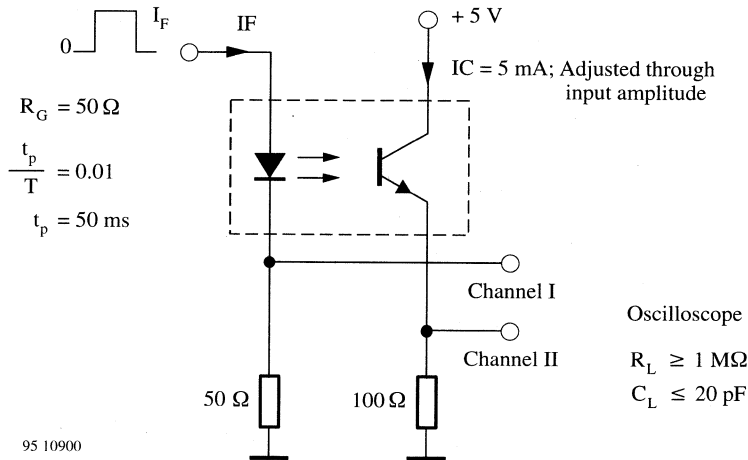


Figure 1. Test circuit, non-saturated operation

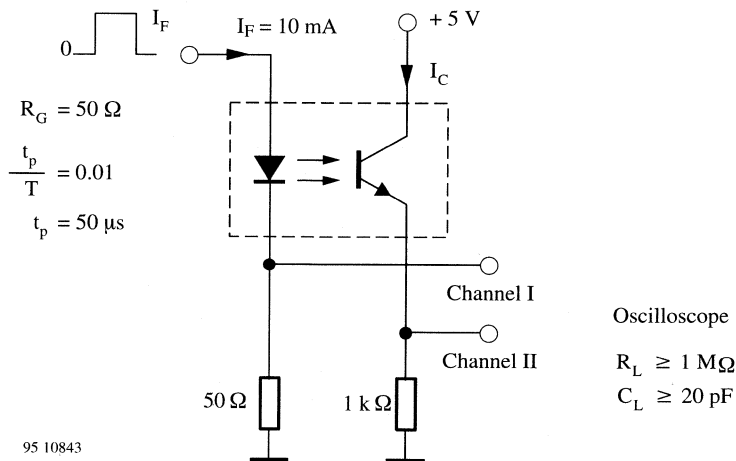


Figure 2. Test circuit, saturated operation

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}C$, unless otherwise specified)

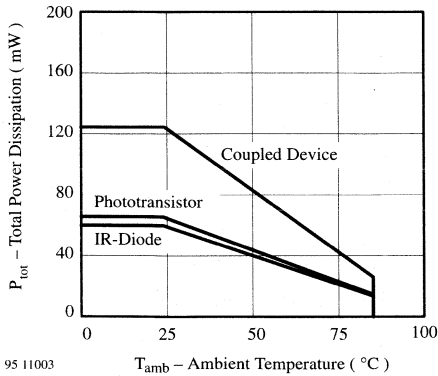


Figure 3. Total Power Dissipation vs. Ambient Temperature

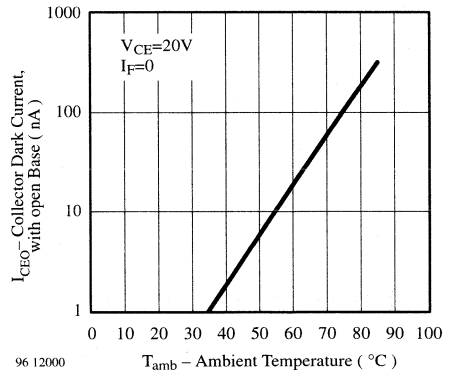


Figure 6. Collector Dark Current vs. Ambient Temperature

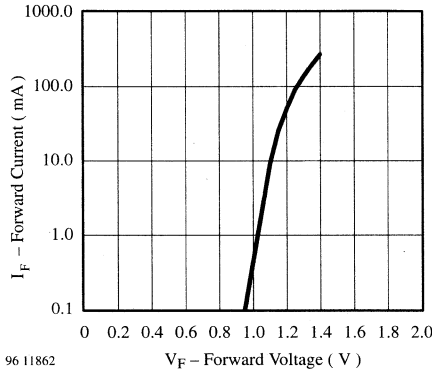


Figure 4. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

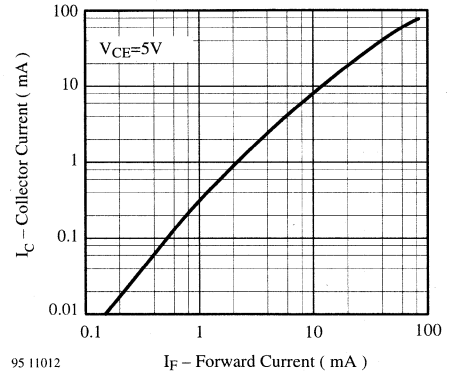


Figure 7. Collector Current vs. Forward Current

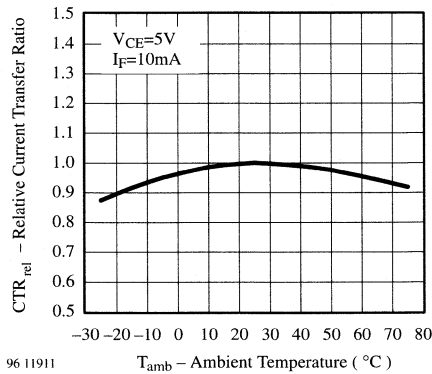


Figure 5. Rel. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Ambient Temperature

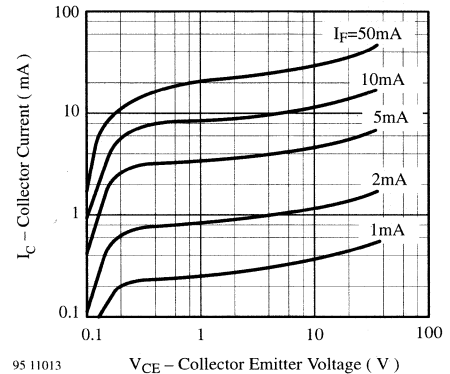


Figure 8. Collector Current vs. Collector Emitter Voltage

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

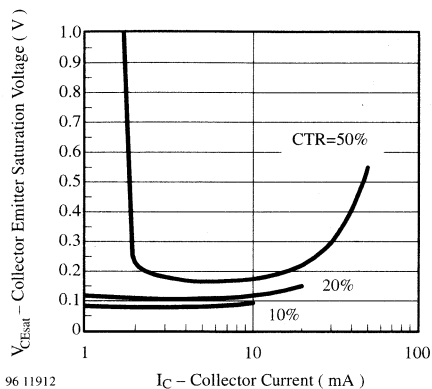


Figure 9. Collector Emitter Sat. Voltage vs. Collector Current

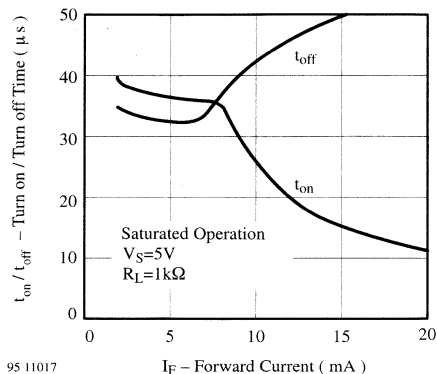


Figure 11. Turn on / off Time vs. Forward Current

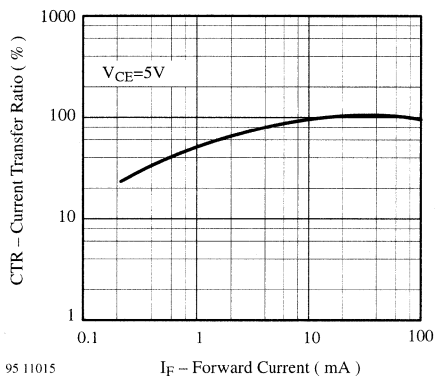


Figure 10. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

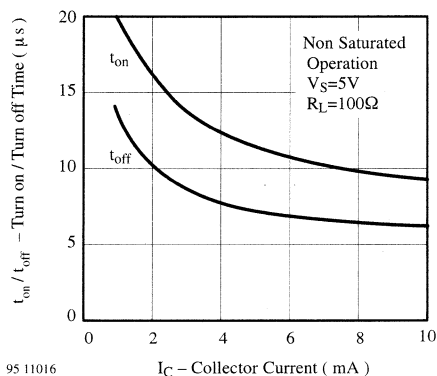
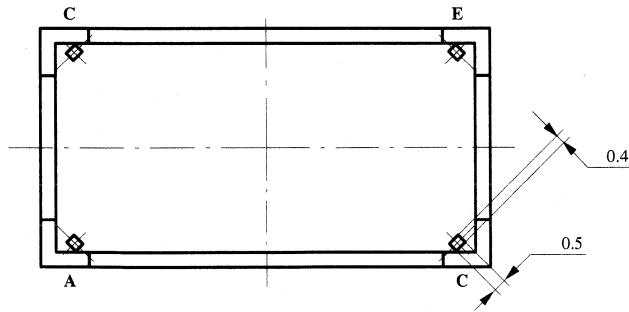
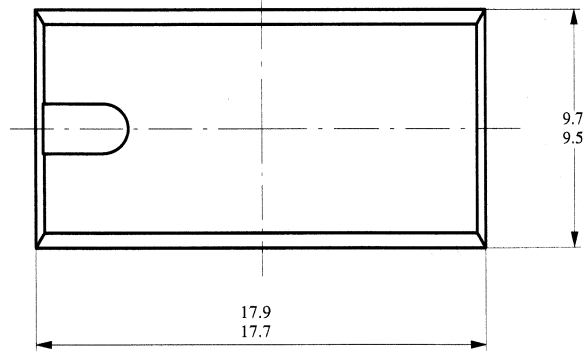
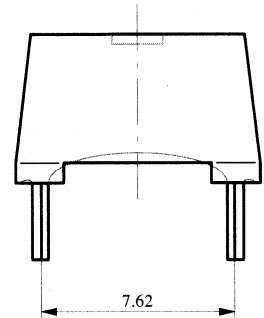
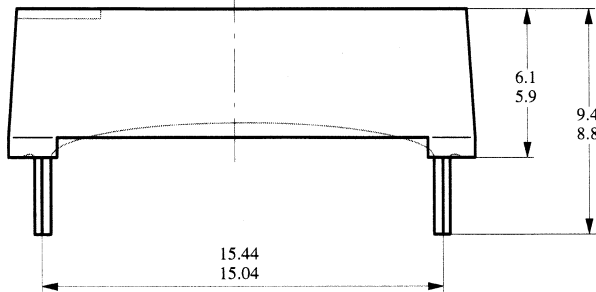


Figure 12. Turn on / off Time vs. Collector Current

Dimensions in mm



95 10938



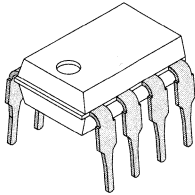

technical drawings
according to DIN
specifications

Multichannel Optocoupler with Phototransistor Output

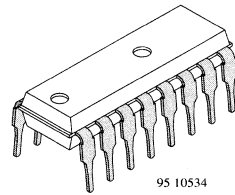
Description

The CNY74-2 and CNY74-4 consist of a phototransistor optically coupled to a gallium arsenide infrared-emitting diode in an 8-lead, resp. 16-lead plastic dual inline package.

The elements are mounted on one leadframe using a coplanar technique, providing a fixed distance between input and output for highest safety requirements.



95 10828



95 10534

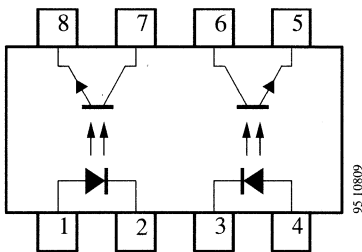
Applications

Galvanically separated circuits, non-interacting switches.

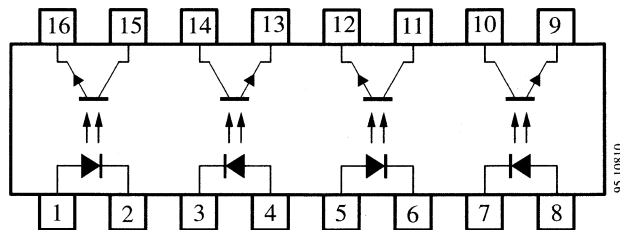
Features

- CNY74-2 includes 2 isolator channels
- CNY74-4 includes 4 isolator channels
- DC isolation test voltage $V_{IO} = 2.5 \text{ kV}$
- Test class 25/100/21 DIN 40 045
- Low coupling capacitance of typical 0.3 pF
- Current Transfer Ratio (CTR) of typical 100%
- Low temperature coefficient of CTR
- Wide ambient temperature range

Pin Connections



CNY74-2



CNY74-4

Absolute Maximum Ratings

For single coupled system

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Reserve voltage		V_R	6	V
Forward current		I_F	60	mA
Forward surge current	$t_p \leq 10 \mu s$	I_{FSM}	1.5	A
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_V	100	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	125	$^\circ C$

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector emitter voltage		V_{CEO}	70	V
Emitter collector voltage		V_{ECO}	7	V
Collector current		I_C	50	mA
Peak collector current	$t_p/T = 0.5, t_p \leq 10 ms$	I_{CM}	100	mA
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_V	150	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	125	$^\circ C$

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
DC Isolation test voltage		$V_{IO}^{1)}$	2.5	V
Total power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_{tot}	250	mW
Ambient temperature range		T_{amb}	-40 to +100	$^\circ C$
Storage temperature range		T_{stg}	-55 to +125	$^\circ C$
Soldering temperature	2 mm from case, $t \leq 10 s$	T_{sd}	260	$^\circ C$

1) Related to standard climate 23/50 DIN 50 014

Electrical Characteristics

For single coupled system, $T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Forward voltage	$I_F = 50 \text{ mA}$	V_F		1.25	1.6	V
Breakdown voltage	$I_R = 100 \mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)}$	5			V

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Collector emitter breakdown voltage	$I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	70			V
Emitter collector breakdown voltage	$I_E = 100 \mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)ECO}$	7			V
Collector dark current	$V_{CE} = 20 \text{ V},$ $I_F = 0, E = 0$	I_{CEO}			100	nA

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
DC isolation test voltage	$t = 2 \text{ s}$	$V_{IO}^{1)}$	2.5			kV
Isolation resistance	$V_{IO} = 1000 \text{ V},$ 40% relative humidity	$R_{IO}^{1)}$	10^{10}	10^{12}		Ω
Collector current	$I_F = 5 \text{ mA}, V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}$ $I_F = 10 \text{ mA}, V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}$	I_C I_C	2.5 6	5 12	30	mA mA
I_C/I_F	$I_F = 5 \text{ mA}, V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}$	CTR	0.5	1	6	
Collector emitter saturation voltage	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}, I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$	V_{CEsat}			0.3	V
Cut-off frequency	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, I_F = 10 \text{ mA},$ $R_L = 100 \Omega$	f_c		100		kHz
Coupling capacitances	$f = 1 \text{ MHz}$	C_k		0.3		pF

1) Related to standard climate 23/50 DIN 50 014

Switching Characteristics (Typical Values)

$V_S = 5\text{ V}$

Type	$R_L = 100\ \Omega$ (see figure 1)							$R_L = 1\text{ k}\Omega$ (see figure 2)		
	$t_d[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_r[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{on}[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_s[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_f[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{off}[\mu\text{s}]$	$I_C[\text{mA}]$	$t_{on}[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{off}[\mu\text{s}]$	$I_F[\text{mA}]$
CNY74-2/ CNY74-4	3.0	3.0	6.0	0.3	4.7	5.0	2	9	18	10

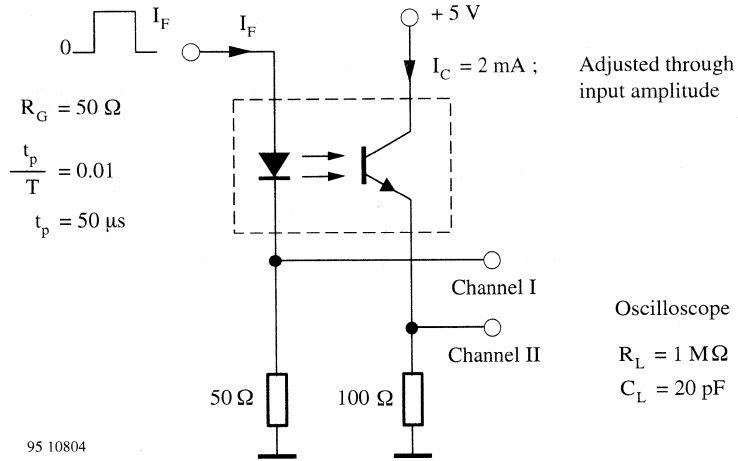


Figure 1. Test circuit, non-saturated operation

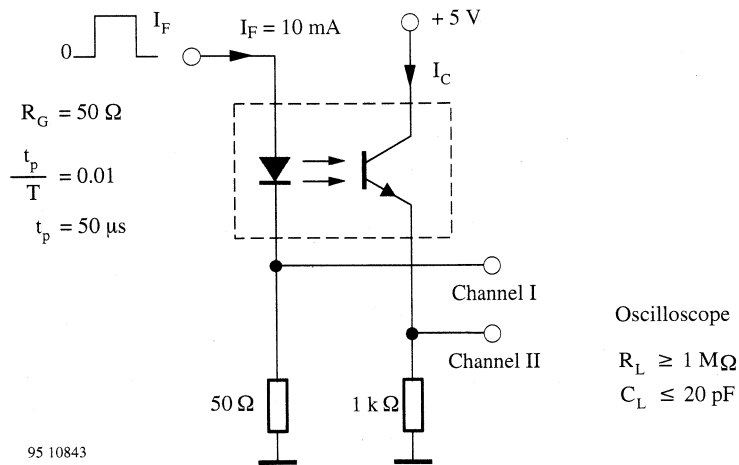


Figure 2. Test circuit, saturated operation

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

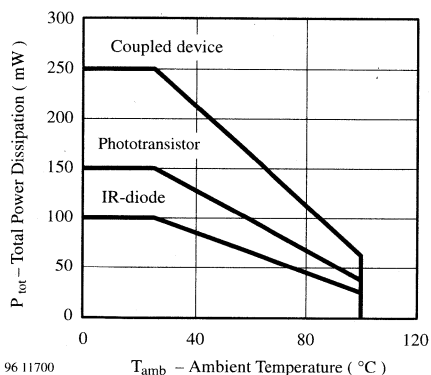


Figure 3. Total Power Dissipation vs. Ambient Temperature

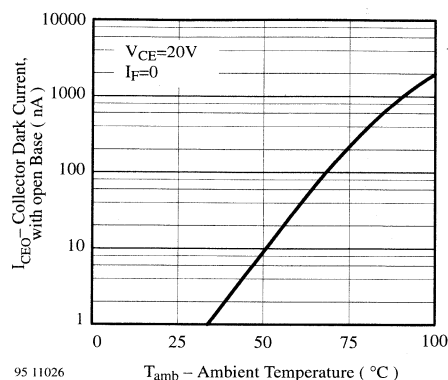


Figure 6. Collector Dark Current vs. Ambient Temperature

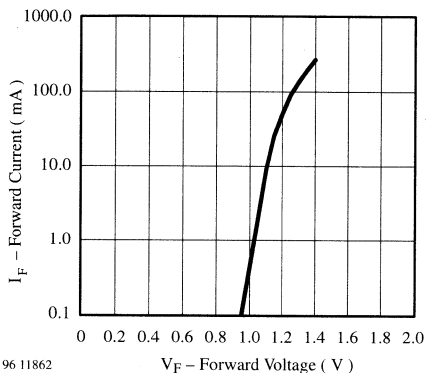


Figure 4. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

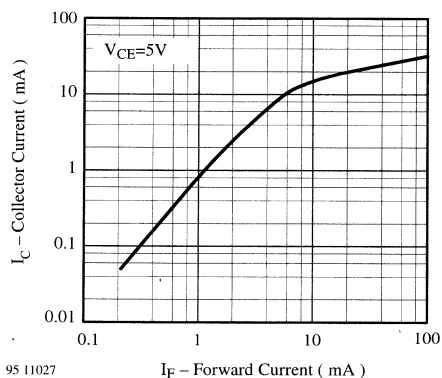


Figure 7. Collector Current vs. Forward Current

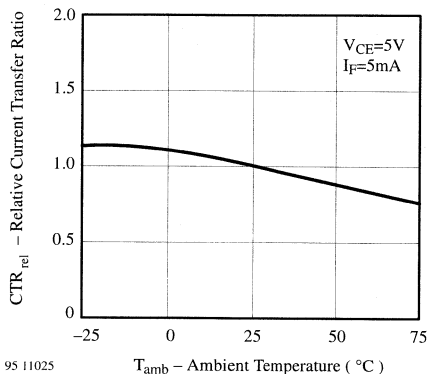


Figure 5. Rel. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Ambient Temperature

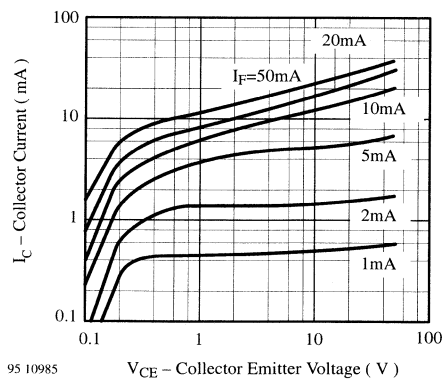


Figure 8. Collector Current vs. Collector Emitter Voltage

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}C$, unless otherwise specified)

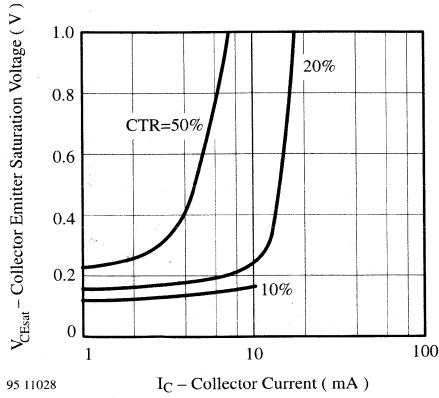


Figure 9. Collector Emitter Sat. Voltage vs. Collector Current

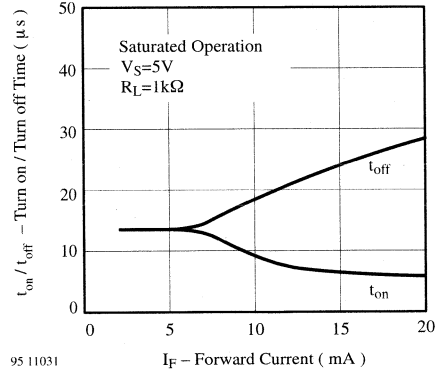


Figure 11. Turn on / off Time vs. Forward Current

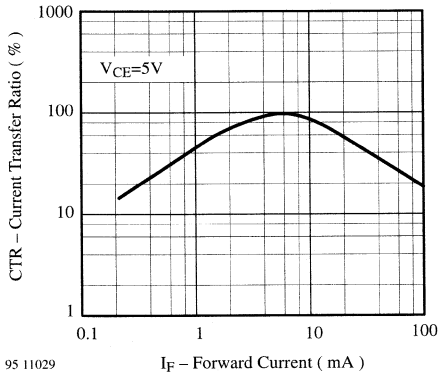


Figure 10. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

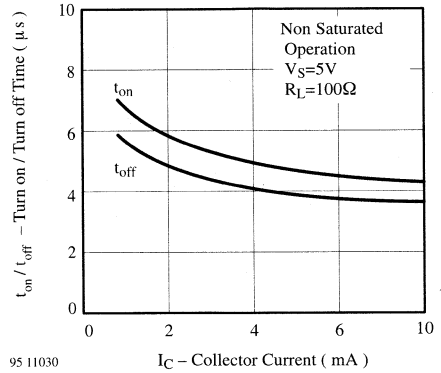
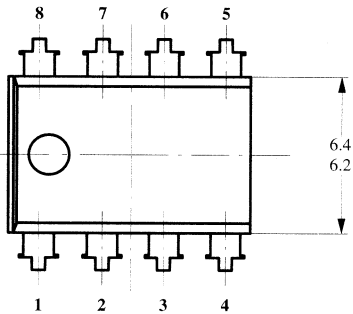
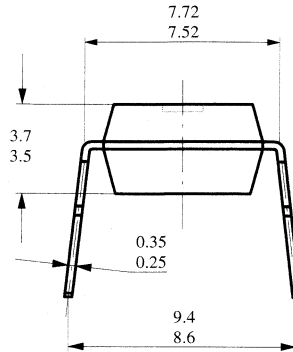
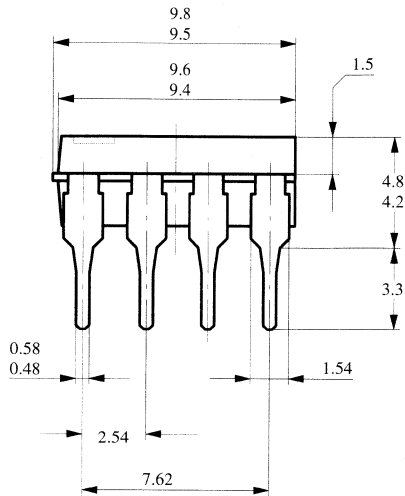


Figure 12. Turn on / off Time vs. Collector Current

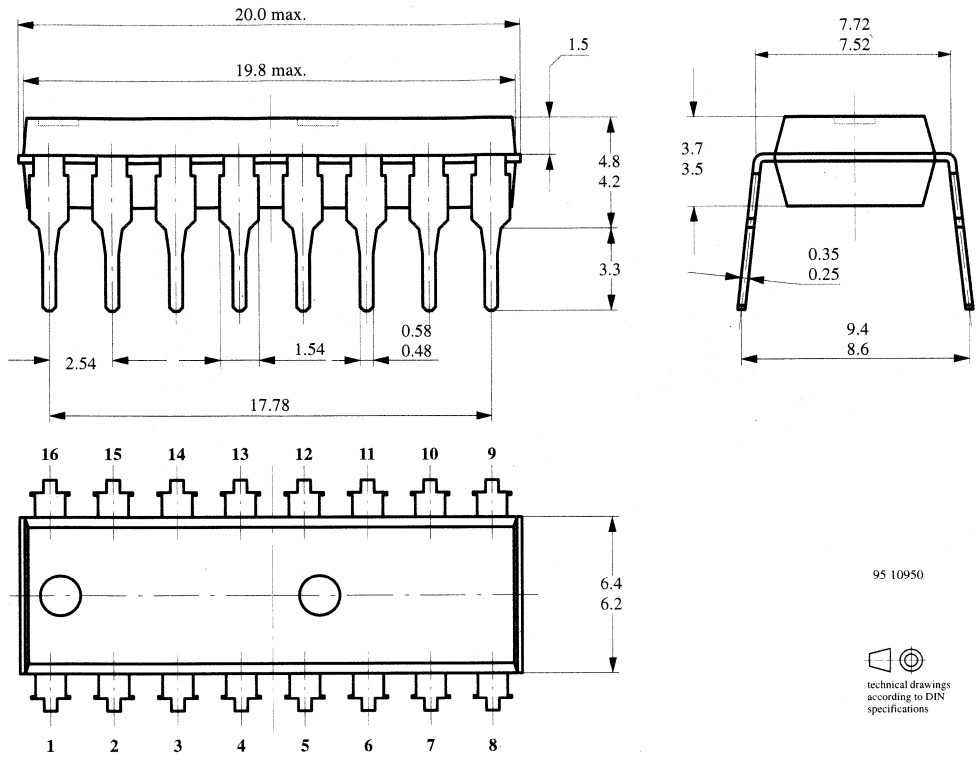
Dimensions of CNY74-2 in mm



95 10949


 technical drawings
 according to DIN
 specifications

Dimensions of CNY74-4 in mm



95 10950


technical drawings
according to DIN
specifications

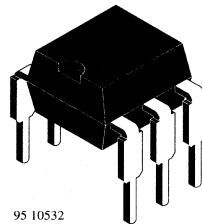
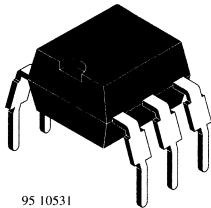
Optocoupler with Phototransistor Output

Order Nos. and Classification table is on sheet 2.

Description

The CNY75(G) series consists of a phototransistor optically coupled to a gallium arsenide infrared-emitting diode in a 6-lead plastic dual inline package.

The elements are mounted on one leadframe using a coplanar technique, providing a fixed distance between input and output for highest safety requirements.



Applications

Circuits for safe protective separation against electrical shock according to safety class II (reinforced isolation):

- For application class I - IV at mains voltage ≤ 300 V
- For application class I - III at mains voltage ≤ 600 V according to VDE 0884, table 2, suitable for:

Switch-mode power supplies, computer peripheral interface, microprocessor-system interface, line receiver.



These couplers perform safety functions according to the following equipment standards:

- **VDE 0884**
Optocoupler providing protective separation
- **VDE 0804**
Telecommunication apparatus and data processing
- **VDE 0805/IEC 950/ 60950**
Office machines (applied for reinforced isolation for mains voltages ≤ 400 V_{RMS})
- **VDE 0860/IEC 65**
Safety for mains-operated electronic and related household apparatus

Features

According to VDE 0884

- Rated impulse voltage (transient overvoltage)
 $V_{IOTM} = 6 \text{ kV peak}$
- Isolation test voltage (partial discharge test voltage)
 $V_{pd} = 1.6 \text{ kV}$
- Rated isolation voltage (RMS includes DC)
 $V_{IOWM} = 600 V_{RMS}$ (848 V peak)
- Rated recurring peak voltage (repetitive)
 $V_{IORM} = 600 V_{RMS}$
- Creeping current resistance according to VDE 0303/IEC 112
Comparative Tracking Index: **CTI = 275**
- Thickness through insulation $\geq 0.75 \text{ mm}$
- Further approvals:
BS 415, BS 7002, SETI: IEC 950,
UL 1577: File No: E 76222
- CTR offered in 3 groups
- Isolation materials according to UL94-VO
- Pollution degree 2 (DIN/VDE 0110 resp. IEC 664)
- Climatic classification
55/100/21 (IEC 68 part 1)
- Special construction:
Therefore extra low coupling capacity typical 0.3 pF,
high Common Mode Rejection
- Low temperature coefficient of CTR

Order Schematic

Part Numbers	CTR-Ranking
CNY75A/ CNY75(G)A/ CNY75(G)AS	63 to 125%
CNY75B/ CNY75(G)B/ CNY75(G)BS	100 to 200%
CNY75C/ CNY75(G)C/ CNY75(G)CS	160 to 320%

Suffix: G = Leadform 10.16 mm
 S = Waterproof device

Remarks

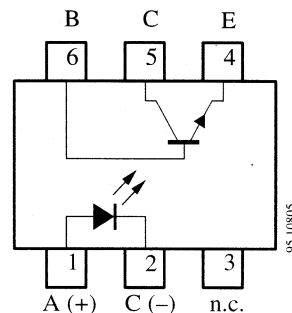
A waterproof construction is recommended for couplers where a pure water cleaning process is used instead of a standard-soldering/ cleaning process. In this case please order the part numbers with the suffix "S".

The waterproof construction corresponds with the coupling system "S", and does not belong to the part number itself.

Standard parts are marked with the letter "A".

This coupling system indicator "A" or "S" is in a separate (second) line of the marking.

Pin Connection



Absolute Maximum Ratings

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Reverse voltage		V_R	5	V
Forward current		I_F	60	mA
Forward surge current	$t_p \leq 10 \mu\text{s}$	I_{FSM}	3	A
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$	P_{tot}	100	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	125	$^\circ\text{C}$

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector base voltage		V_{CBO}	90	V
Collector emitter voltage		V_{CEO}	90	V
Emitter collector voltage		V_{ECO}	7	V
Collector current		I_C	50	mA
Collector peak current	$t_p/T = 0.5, t_p \leq 10 \text{ ms}$	I_{CM}	100	mA
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$	P_{tot}	150	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	125	$^\circ\text{C}$

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
AC isolation test voltage (RMS)		V_{IO}	3.75	kV
Total power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$	P_{tot}	250	mW
Ambient temperature range		T_{amb}	-55 to +100	$^\circ\text{C}$
Storage temperature range		T_{stg}	-55 to +125	$^\circ\text{C}$
Soldering temperature	2 mm from case, $t \leq 10 \text{ s}$	T_{sd}	260	$^\circ\text{C}$

Maximum Safety Ratings¹⁾ (according to VDE 0884)

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Forward current		I_{Si}	130	mA

Output (Detector)

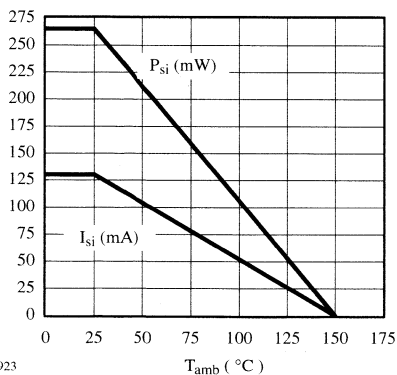
Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^{\circ}C$	P_{Si}	265	mW

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Rated impulse voltage		V_{JOTM}	6	kV
Safety temperature		T_{Si}	150	$^{\circ}C$

- 1) This device is used for protective separation against electrical shock only within the maximum safety ratings. This must be ensured by using protective circuits in the applications.

Derating Diagram



95 10923

Electrical Characteristics

$T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Forward voltage	$I_F = 50 \text{ mA}$	V_F		1.25	1.6	V
Breakdown voltage	$I_R = 100 \text{ }\mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)}$	5			V
Junction capacitance	$V_R = 0, f = 1 \text{ MHz}$	C_j		50		pF

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Collector base breakdown voltage	$I_C = 100 \text{ }\mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	90			V
Collector emitter breakdown voltage	$I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	90			V
Emitter collector breakdown voltage	$I_E = 100 \text{ }\mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)ECO}$	7			V
Collector emitter cut-off current	$V_{CE} = 20 \text{ V}, I_F = 0$	I_{CEO}			150	nA

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
AC isolation test voltage (RMS)	$f = 50 \text{ Hz}, t = 1 \text{ s}$		V_{IO}	3.75			kV
Collector emitter saturation voltage	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}, I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$		V_{CEsat}			0.3	V
Cut-off frequency	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, I_F = 10 \text{ mA}, R_L = 100 \text{ }\Omega$		f_c		110		kHz
Coupling capacitance	$f = 1 \text{ MHz}$		C_k		0.3		pF
I_C/I_F	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, I_F = 1 \text{ mA}$	CNY75A CNY75B CNY75C	CTR CTR CTR	0.15 0.3 0.6			
I_C/I_F	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$	CNY75A CNY75B CNY75C	CTR CTR CTR	0.63 1 1.6		1.25 2 3.2	

Switching Characteristics (Typical Values)

$V_S = 5\text{ V}$

Type	$R_L = 100\ \Omega$ (see figure 1)							$R_L = 1\text{ k}\Omega$ (see figure 2)		
	$t_d[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_r[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{on}[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_s[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_f[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{off}[\mu\text{s}]$	$I_C[\text{mA}]$	$t_{on}[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{off}[\mu\text{s}]$	$I_F[\text{mA}]$
CNY75A CNY75(G)A CNY75(G)AS	2.0	2.5	4.5	0.3	2.7	3.0	10	10.0	25.0	10
CNY75B CNY75(G)B CNY75(G)BS	2.5	3.0	5.5	0.3	3.7	4.0	10	16.5	20.0	10
CNY75C CNY75(G)C CNY75(G)CS	2.8	4.2	7.0	0.3	4.7	5.0	10	11	37.5	10

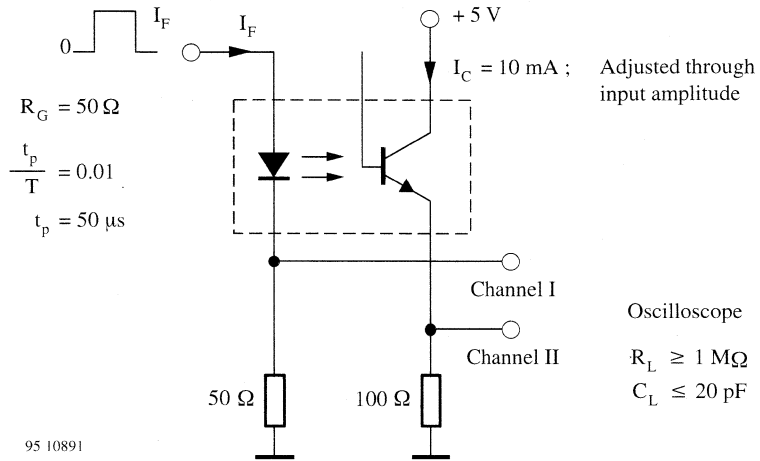


Figure 1. Test circuit, non-saturated operation

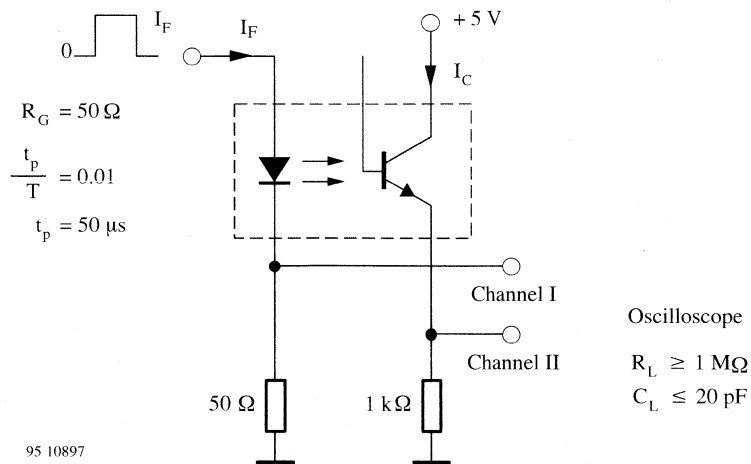


Figure 2. Test circuit, saturated operation

Insulation Rated Parameters (according to VDE 0884)

Parameters		Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Partial discharge test voltage	Routine test	100%, $t_{\text{test}} = 1 \text{ s}$	V_{pd}	1.6			kV
	Lot test (sample test)	$t_{\text{Tr}} = 10 \text{ s}$, $t_{\text{test}} = 60 \text{ s}$ (see figure 3)	V_{IOPTM}	6			kV
			V_{pd}	1.3			kV
Insulation resistance		$V_{\text{IO}} = 500 \text{ V}$	R_{IO}	10^{12}			Ω
		$V_{\text{IO}} = 500 \text{ V}$, $T_{\text{amb}} \leq 100^\circ\text{C}$	R_{IO}	10^{11}			Ω
		$V_{\text{IO}} = 500 \text{ V}$, $T_{\text{amb}} \leq 150^\circ\text{C}$ (construction test only)	R_{IO}	10^9			Ω

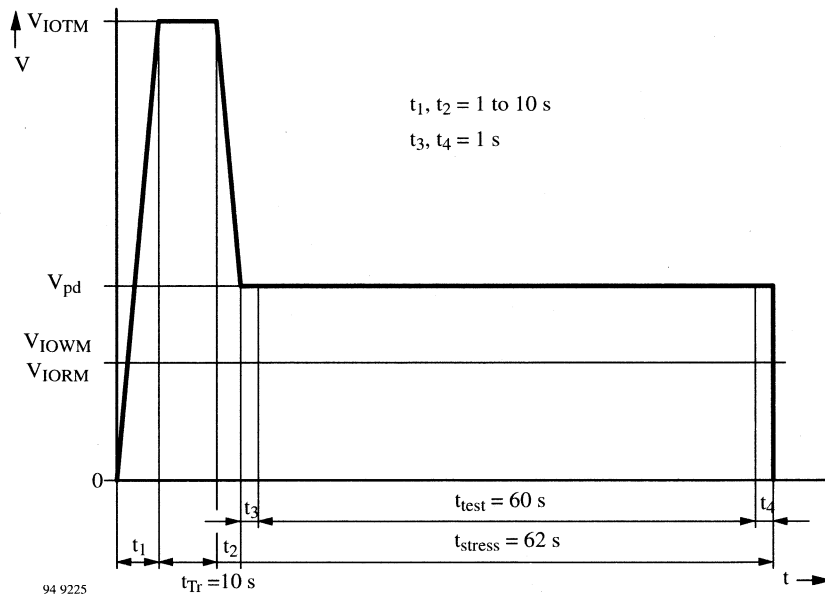


Figure 3. Test pulse diagram for sample test according to DIN VDE 0884

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

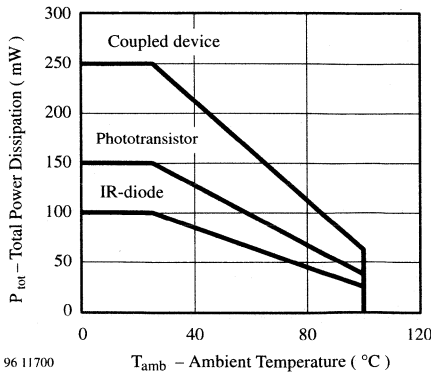


Figure 4. Total Power Dissipation vs. Ambient Temperature

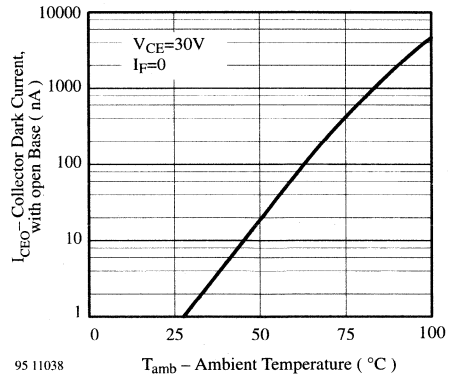


Figure 7. Collector Dark Current vs. Ambient Temperature

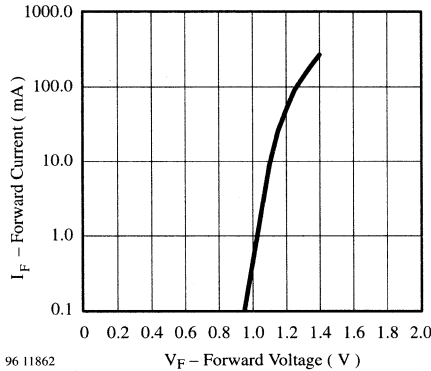


Figure 5. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

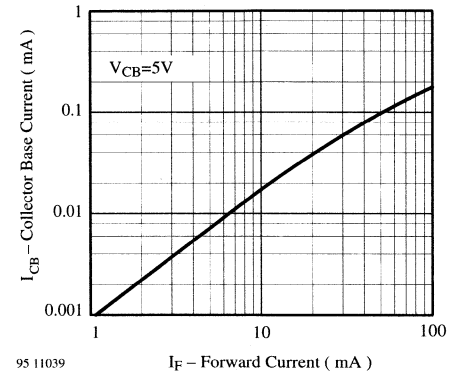


Figure 8. Collector Base Current vs. Forward Current

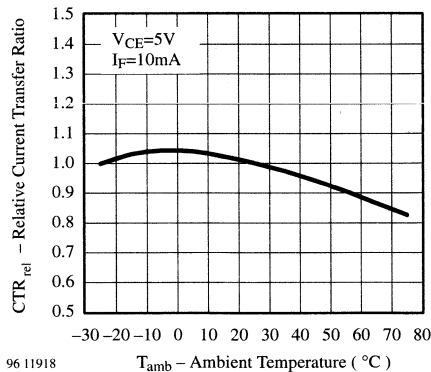


Figure 6. Rel. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Ambient Temperature

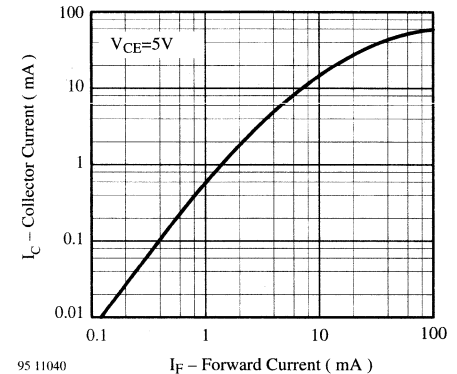


Figure 9. Collector Current vs. Forward Current

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

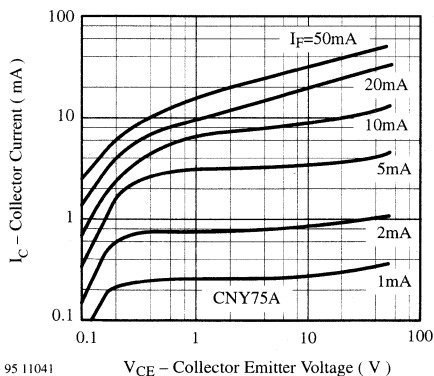


Figure 10. Collector Current vs. Collector Emitter Voltage

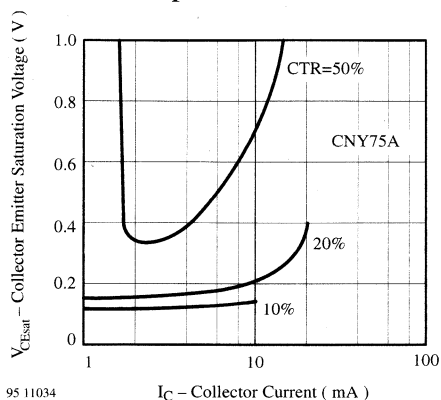


Figure 13. Collector Emitter Sat. Voltage vs. Collector Current

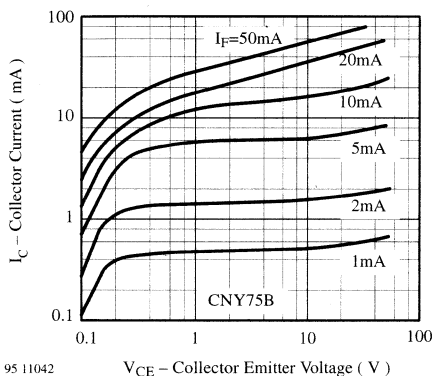


Figure 11. Collector Current vs. Collector Emitter Voltage

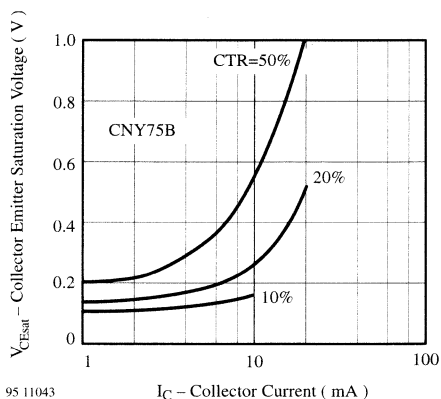


Figure 14. Collector Emitter Sat. Voltage vs. Collector Current

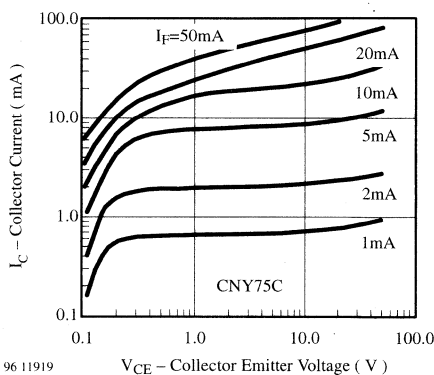


Figure 12. Collector Current vs. Collector Emitter Voltage

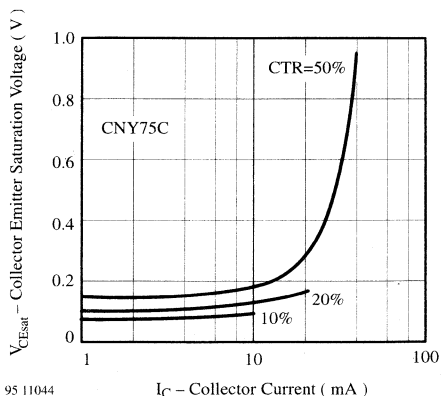


Figure 15. Collector Emitter Sat. Voltage vs. Collector Current

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

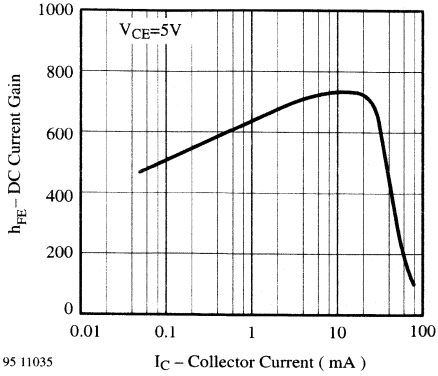


Figure 16. DC Current Gain vs. Collector Current

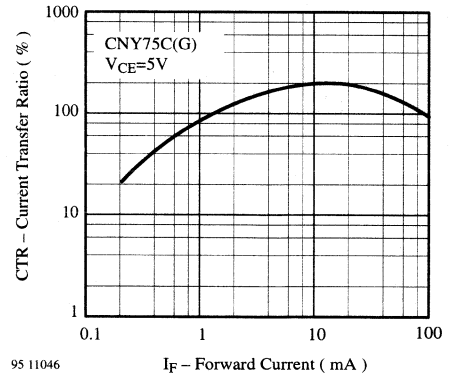


Figure 19. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

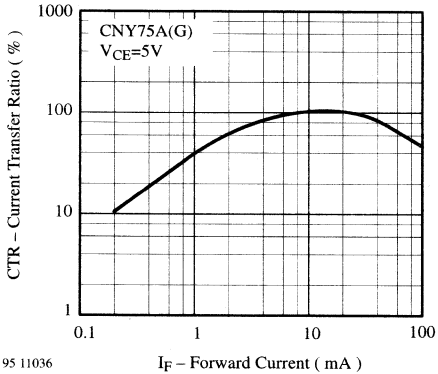


Figure 17. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

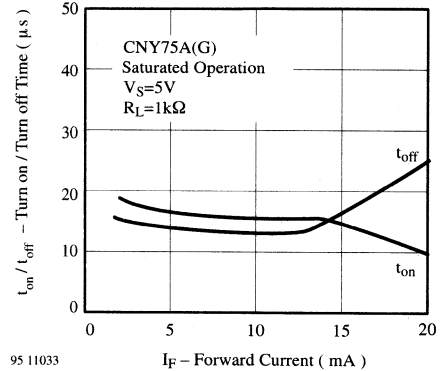


Figure 20. Turn on / off Time vs. Forward Current

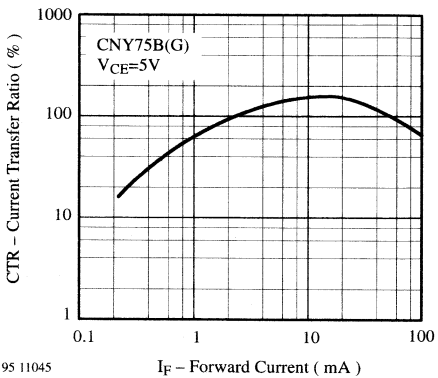


Figure 18. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

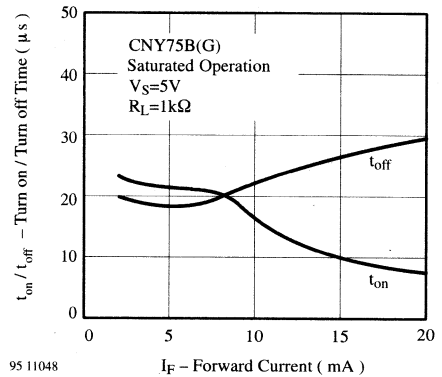


Figure 21. Turn on / off Time vs. Forward Current

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

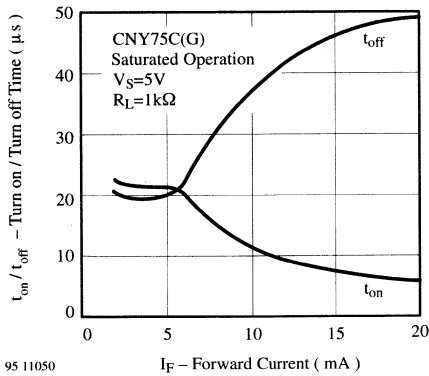


Figure 22. Turn on / off Time vs. Forward Current

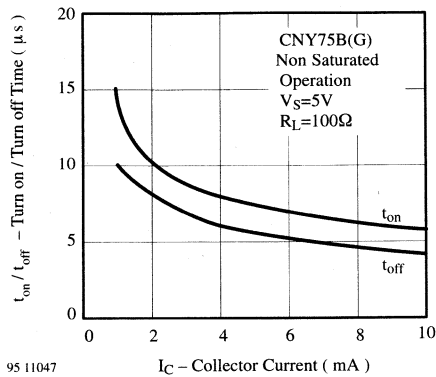


Figure 24. Turn on / off Time vs. Collector Current

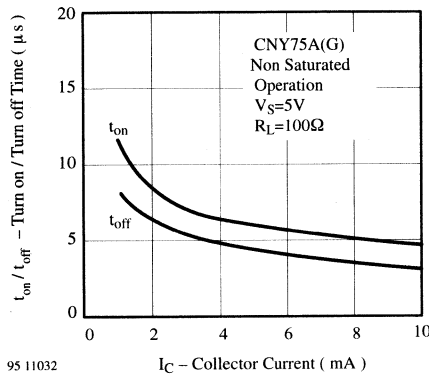


Figure 23. Turn on / off Time vs. Collector Current

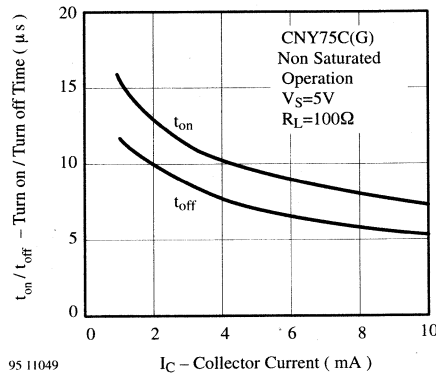
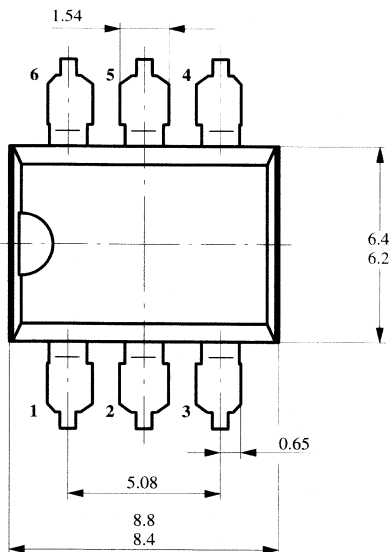
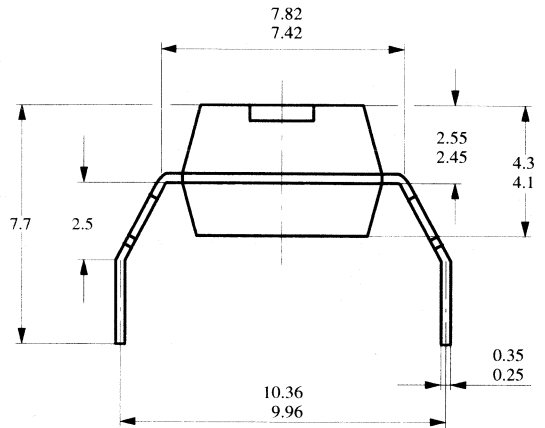
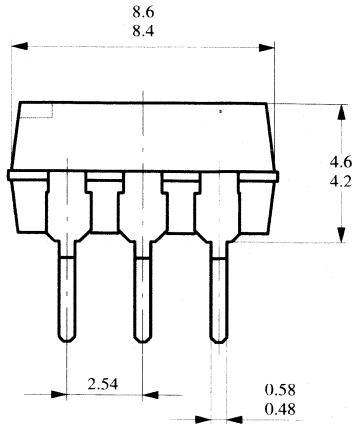


Figure 25. Turn on / off Time vs. Collector Current

Dimensions in mm

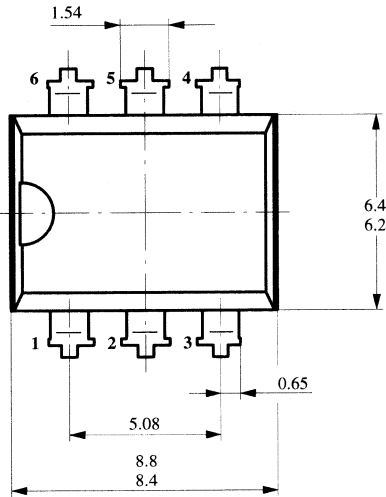
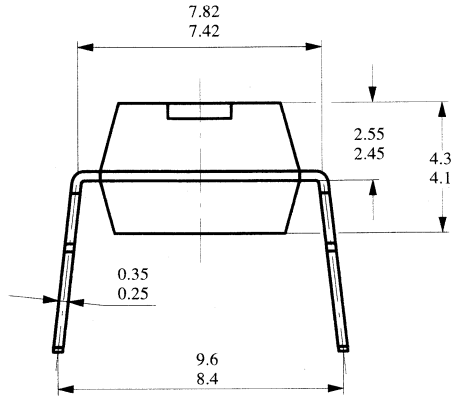
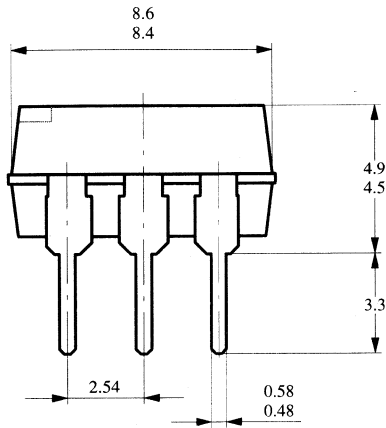
Leadform 10.16. mm (G-type)




 technical drawings
 according to DIN
 specifications

95 10932

Dimensions in mm



technical drawings
according to DIN
specifications

95 10931

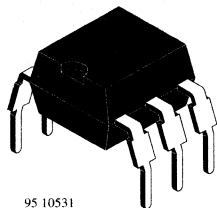
Optocoupler with Phototransistor Output

Order Nos. and Classification table is on sheet 2.

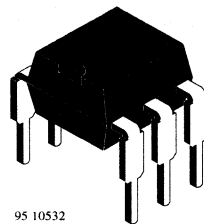
Description

The CQY80N(G) series consist of a phototransistor optically coupled to a gallium arsenide infrared-emitting diode in a 6-lead plastic dual inline package.

The elements are mounted on one leadframe using a coplanar technique, providing a fixed distance between input and output for highest safety requirements.



95 10531



95 10532

Applications

Circuits for safe protective separation against electric shock according to safety class II (reinforced isolation):

- For application class I - IV at mains voltage ≤ 300 V
- For application class I - III at mains voltage ≤ 600 V according to VDE 0884, table 2, suitable for:

Switch-mode power supplies, computer peripheral interface, microprocessor system interface, line receiver.



0884

These couplers perform safety functions according to the following equipment standards:

- **VDE 0884**
Optocoupler providing protective separation
- **VDE 0804**
Telecommunication apparatus and data processing
- **VDE 0805/IEC 950/EN 60950**
Office machines (applied for reinforced isolation for mains voltage ≤ 400 V_{RMS})
- **VDE 0860/IEC 65**
Safety for mains-operated electronic and related household apparatus

Features

According to VDE 0884:

- Rated impulse voltage (transient overvoltage)
 $V_{IOTM} = 6 \text{ kV peak}$
- Isolation test voltage (partial discharge test voltage)
 $V_{pd} = 1.6 \text{ kV}$
- Rated isolation voltage (RMS includes DC)
 $V_{IOWM} = 600 \text{ V}_{RMS}$ (848 V peak)
- Rated recurring peak voltage (repetitive)
 $V_{IORM} = 600 \text{ V}_{RMS}$
- Creepage current resistance according to VDE 0303/IEC 112
Comparative Tracking Index: **CTI = 275**
- Thickness through insulation $\geq 0.75 \text{ mm}$
- Further approvals:
BS 415, BS 7002, SETI: IEC 950,
UL 1577: File No: E 76222
- **CTR > 50%**
- Isolation materials according to UL94-VO
- Pollution degree 2 (DIN/VDE 0110 / resp. IEC 664)
- Climatic classification
55/100/21 (IEC 68 part 1)
- Special construction:
Therefore extra low coupling capacity of typical
0.3 pF, high Common Mode Rejection
- Low temperature coefficient of CTR

Order Schematic

Part Numbers	CTR-Ranking
CQY80N(G)/ CQY80NS(G)	> 50%

Suffix: G = Leadform 10.16 mm
 S = Waterproof device

Remarks

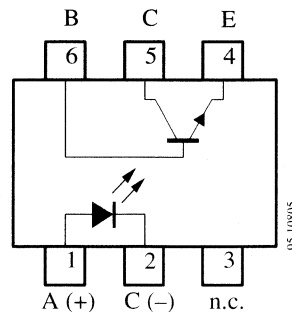
A waterproof construction is recommended for couplers where a pure water cleaning process is used instead of standard-soldering/ cleaning process. In this case please order the part numbers with the suffix "S".

The waterproof construction corresponds with the coupling system "S", and does not belong to the part number itself.

Standard parts are marked with the letter "A".

This coupling system indicator "A" or "S" is in a separate (second) line of the marking.

Pin Connection



Absolute Maximum Ratings

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Reverse voltage		V_R	5	V
Forward current		I_F	60	mA
Forward surge current	$t_p \leq 10 \mu s$	I_{FSM}	3	A
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_V	100	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	125	$^\circ C$

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector emitter voltage		V_{CEO}	32	V
Emitter collector voltage		V_{ECO}	7	V
Collector current		I_C	50	mA
Collector peak current	$t_p/T = 0.5, t_p \leq 10 ms$	I_{CM}	100	mA
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_V	150	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	125	$^\circ C$

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Isolation test voltage (RMS)		V_{IO}	3.75	kV
Total power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_{tot}	250	mW
Ambient temperature range		T_{amb}	-55 to +100	$^\circ C$
Storage temperature range		T_{stg}	-55 to +125	$^\circ C$
Soldering temperature	2 mm from case, $t \leq 10 s$	T_{sd}	260	$^\circ C$

Maximum Safety Ratings

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Forward current		I_{si}	130	mA

Output (Detector)

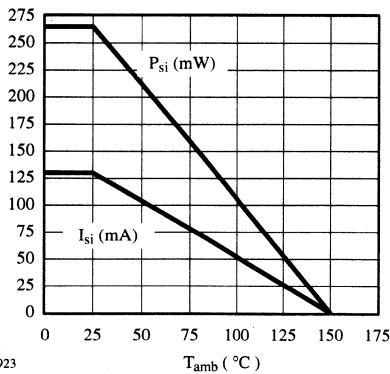
Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^{\circ}C$	P_{si}	265	mW

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Rated impulse voltage		V_{IOTM}	6	kV
Safety temperature		T_{si}	150	$^{\circ}C$

- 1) This device is used for protective separation against electrical shock only within the maximum safety ratings. This must be ensured by using protective circuits in the applications.

Derating Diagram



95 10923

Electrical Characteristics

T_{amb} = 25°C

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Forward voltage	I _F = 50 mA	V _F		1.25	1.6	V
Breakdown voltage	I _C = 100 μA	V _(BR)	5			V
Junction capacitance	V _R = 0, f = 1 MHz	C _j		50		pF

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Collector emitter breakdown voltage	I _C = 1 mA	V _{(BR)CE0}	32			V
Emitter collector breakdown voltage	I _E = 100 μA	V _{(BR)EC0}	7			V
Collector emitter cut-off current	V _{CE} = 20 V, I _f = 0, E = 0	I _{CE0}		10	200	nA

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
AC isolation test voltage (RMS)	f = 50 Hz, t = 1 s	V _{IO}	3.75			V
Collector emitter saturation voltage	I _F = 10 mA, I _C = 1 mA	V _{CEsat}			0.3	V
Cut-off frequency	V _{CE} = 5 V, I _F = 10 mA, R _L = 100 Ω	f _c		110		kHz
Coupling capacitance	f = 1 MHz	C _k		0.3		pF

Current Transfer Ratio (CTR)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
I _C /I _F	V _{CE} = 5 V, I _F = 10 mA	CQY80N(G) CQY80NS(G)	CTR	0.5	0.9		

Switching Characteristics (Typical Values), $V_S = 5\text{ V}$

Type	$R_L = 100\ \Omega$ (see figure 1)							$R_L = 1\ \text{k}\Omega$ (see figure 2)		
	$t_d[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_r[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{on}[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_s[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_f[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{off}[\mu\text{s}]$	$I_C[\text{mA}]$	$t_{on}[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{off}[\mu\text{s}]$	$I_F[\text{mA}]$
CQY80N(G)	4.0	7.0	11.0	0.3	6.7	7.0	5.0	25.0	42.5	10.0
CQY80NS(G)										

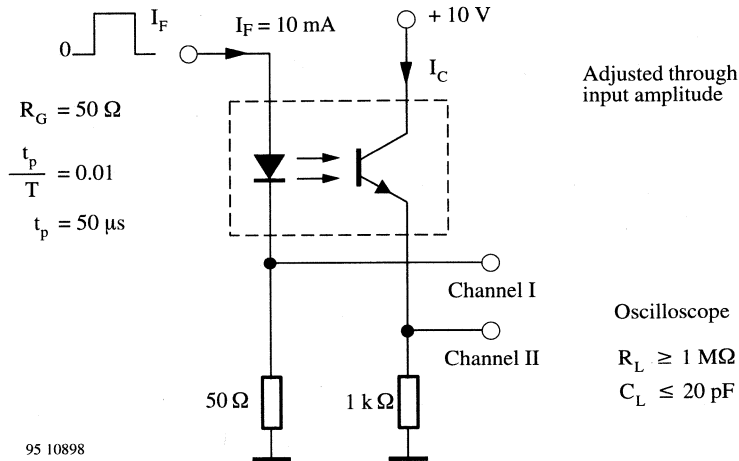


Figure 1. Test circuit

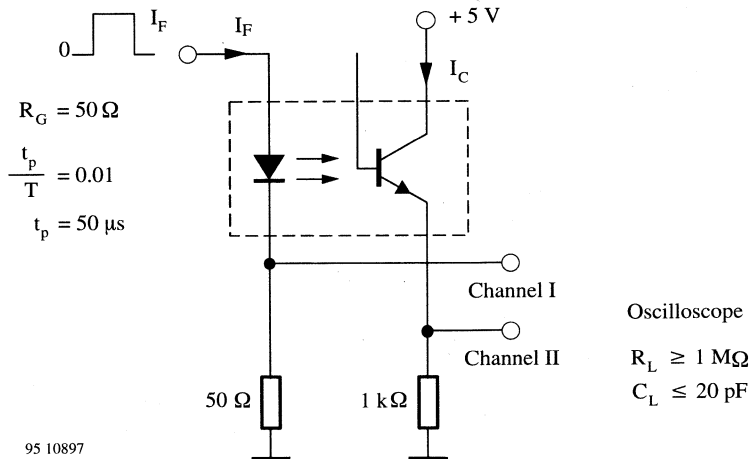


Figure 2. Test circuit, saturated operation

Insulation Rated Parameters (according to VDE 0884)

Parameters		Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Partial discharge test voltage	Routine test	100%, $t_{\text{test}} = 1 \text{ s}$	V_{pd}	1.6			kV
	Lot test (sample test)	$t_{\text{Tr}} = 10 \text{ s}$, $t_{\text{test}} = 60 \text{ s}$ (see figure 3)	V_{IOTM}	6			kV
			V_{pd}	1.3			kV
Insulation resistance		$V_{\text{IO}} = 500 \text{ V}$	R_{IO}	10^{12}			Ω
		$V_{\text{IO}} = 500 \text{ V}$, $T_{\text{amb}} = 100^\circ\text{C}$	R_{IO}	10^{11}			Ω
		$V_{\text{IO}} = 500 \text{ V}$, $T_{\text{amb}} = 150^\circ\text{C}$ (construction test only)	R_{IO}	10^9			Ω

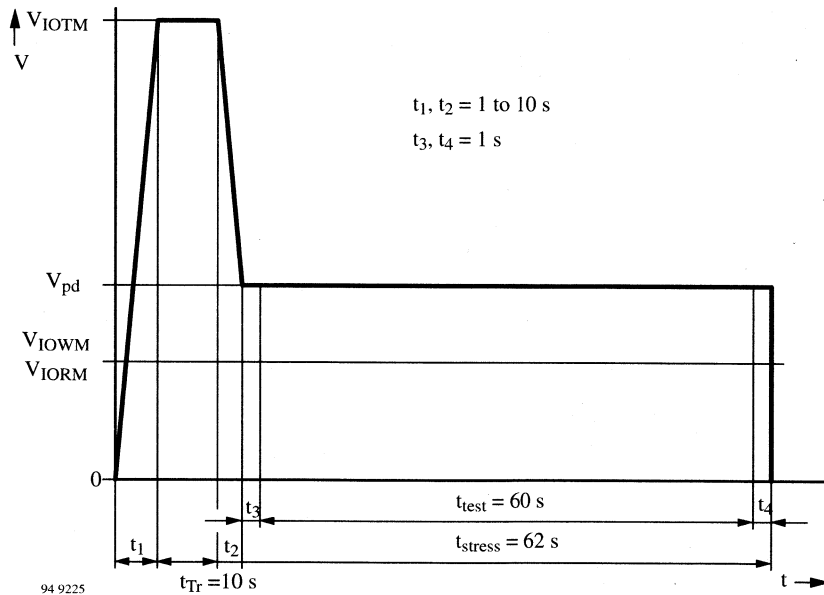


Figure 3. Test pulse diagram for sample test according to DIN VDE 0884

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

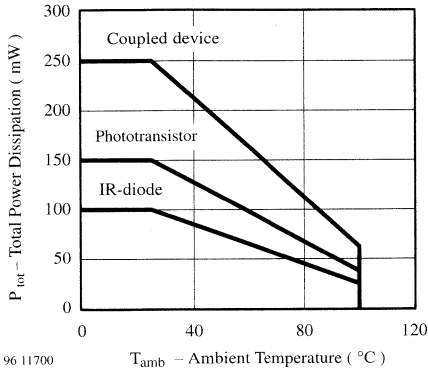


Figure 4. Total Power Dissipation vs. Ambient Temperature

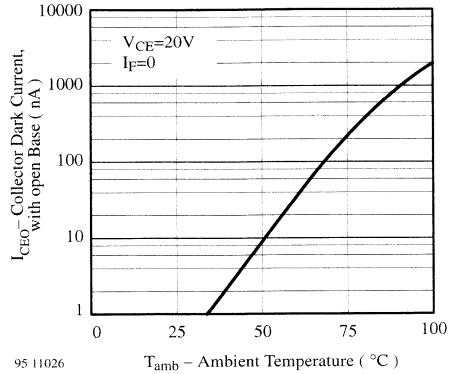


Figure 7. Collector Dark Current vs. Ambient Temperature

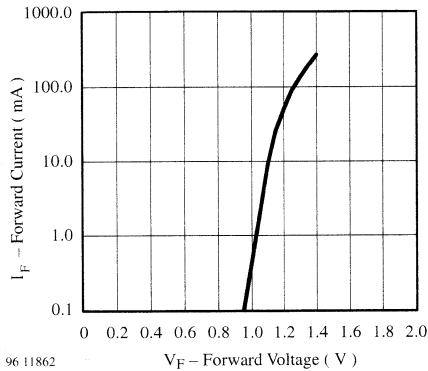


Figure 5. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

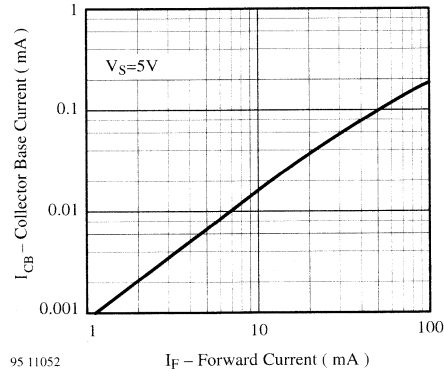


Figure 8. Collector Base Current vs. Forward Current

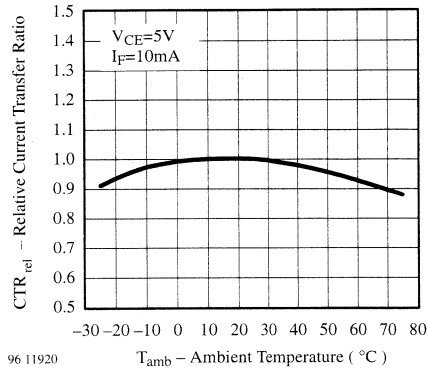


Figure 6. Rel. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Ambient Temperature

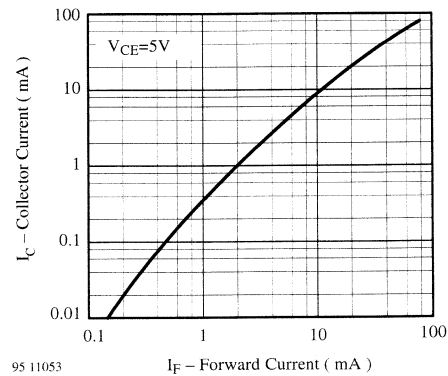


Figure 9. Collector Current vs. Forward Current

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

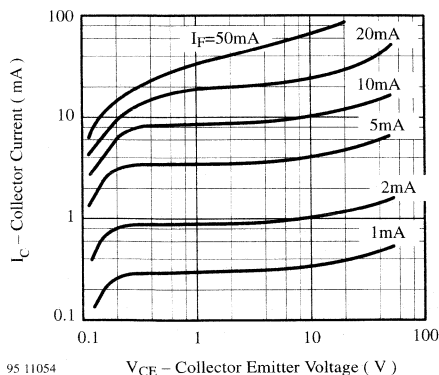


Figure 10. Collector Current vs. Collector Emitter Voltage

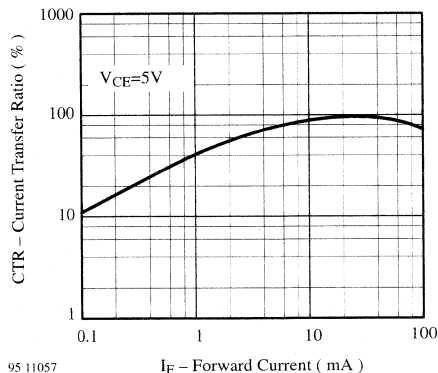


Figure 13. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

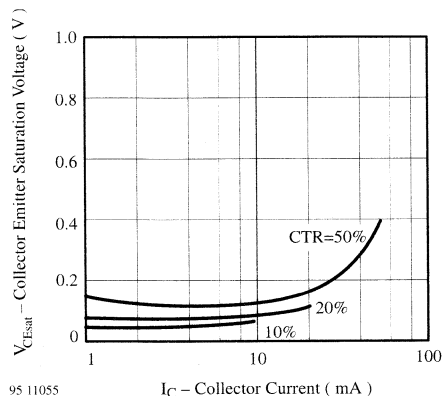


Figure 11. Collector Emitter Sat. Voltage vs. Collector Current

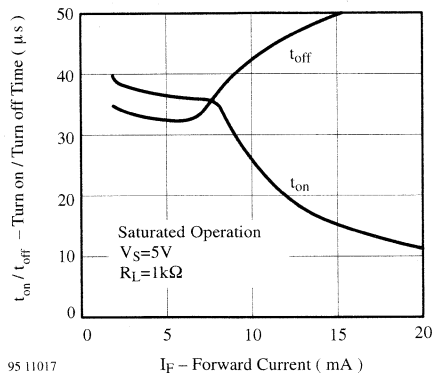


Figure 14. Turn on / off Time vs. Forward Current

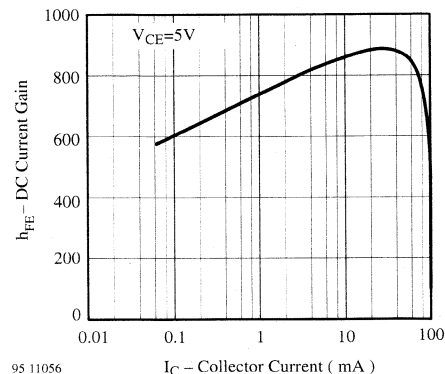


Figure 12. DC Current Gain vs. Collector Current

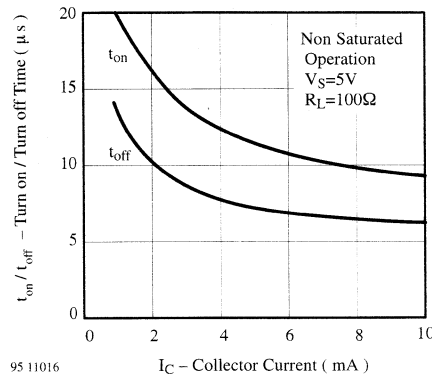
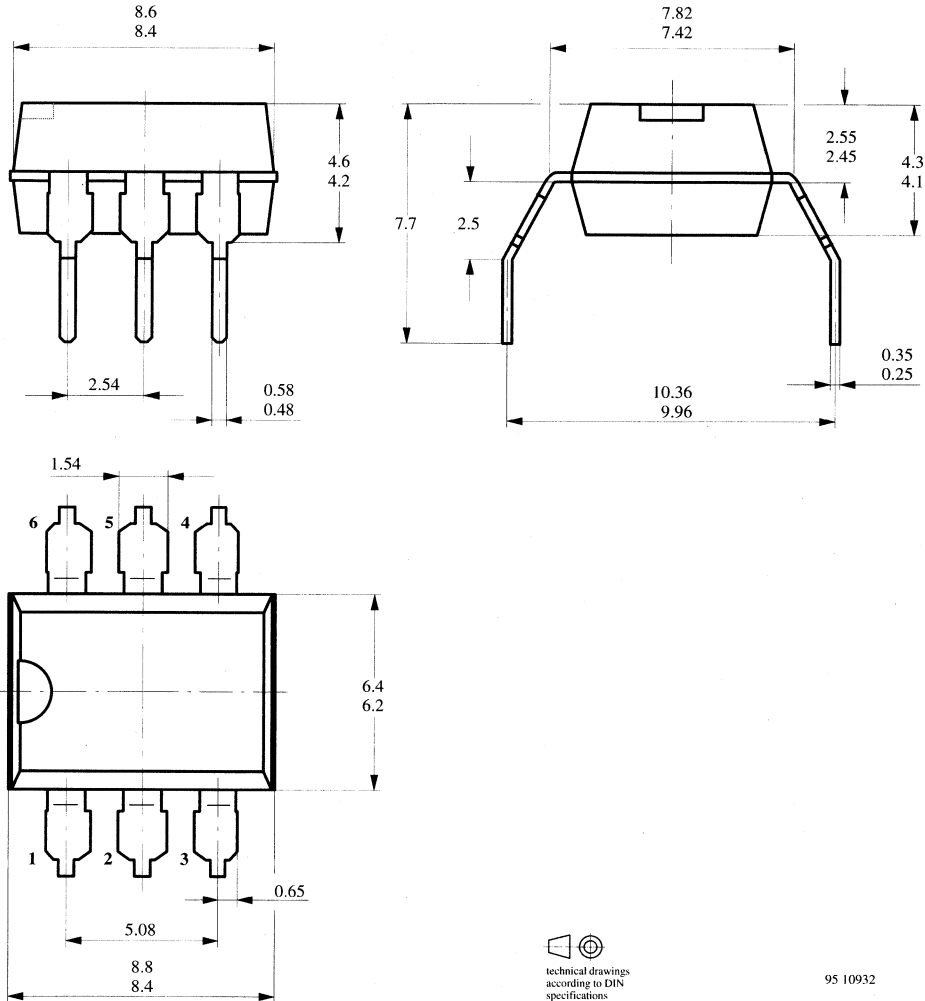


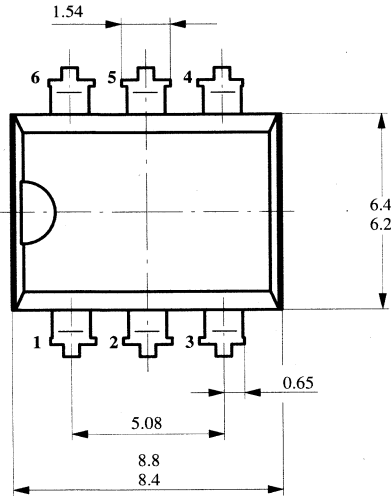
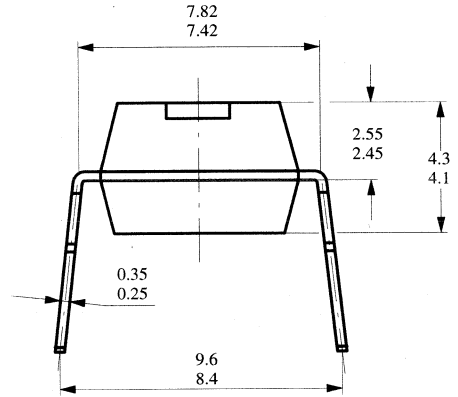
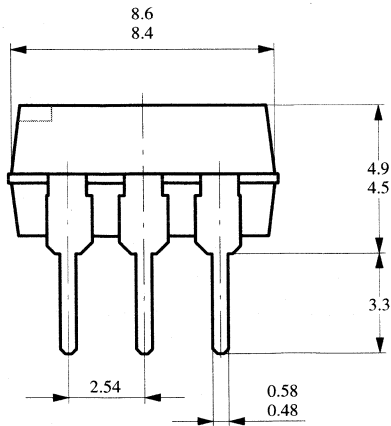
Figure 15. Turn on / off Time vs. Collector Current

Dimensions in mm

Leadform 10.16 mm (G-type)



Dimensions in mm



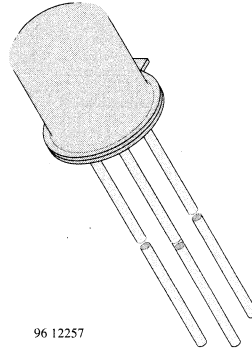

technical drawings
according to DIN
specifications

95 10931

Optocoupler with Phototransistor Output

Description

The K120P consists of a phototransistor optically coupled to a gallium arsenide infrared-emitting diode in a hermetically sealed 4-lead TO72 metal can package for high reliability requirements.



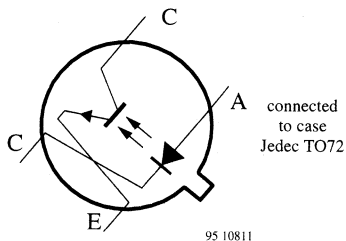
Applications

Galvanically separated circuits

Features

- Hermetically-sealed case
- High isolation resistance
- DC isolation test voltage $V_{IO} = 1000 \text{ V}$
- Current Transfer Ratio, (CTR) of typical 50%
- Coupling capacitance of typical 1.5 pF
- Low temperature coefficient of CTR
- Large ambient temperature range

Pin Connection



Absolute Maximum Ratings

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Reserve voltage		V_R	7	V
Forward current		I_F	60	mA
Forward surge current	$t \leq 10 \mu\text{s}$	I_{FSM}	1.5	A
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$	P_V	100	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	125	$^\circ\text{C}$

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector emitter voltage		V_{CEO}	35	V
Emitter collector voltage		V_{ECO}	7	V
Collector current		I_C	100	mA
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$	P_V	200	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	125	$^\circ\text{C}$

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
DC isolation test voltage		$V_{IO}^{1)}$	1000	V
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$	P_{tot}	300	mW
Ambient temperature range		T_{amb}	-55 to +100	$^\circ\text{C}$
Storage temperature range		T_{stg}	-55 to +125	$^\circ\text{C}$
Soldering temperature	2 mm from case, $t \leq 10 \text{ s}$	T_{sd}	260	$^\circ\text{C}$

Electrical Characteristics

$T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Forward voltage	$I_F = 50 \text{ mA}$	V_F		1.25	1.5	V
Reserve voltage	$I_R = 100 \mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)}$	7			V
Junction capacitance	$V_R = 0, f = 1 \text{ MHz}$	C_j		50		pF
Reserve current	$V_R = 3 \text{ V}$	I_R		0.35	10	μA

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Collector emitter breakdown voltage	$I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	35			V
Emitte -collector breakdown voltage	$I_E = 100 \mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)ECO}$	7			V
Collector dark current	$V_{CE} = 20 \text{ V},$ $I_F = 0, E = 0$	I_{CEO}			50	nA

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
DC isolation test voltage	$t = 1 \text{ min}$	$V_{IO}^{1)}$	1000			V
Isolation resistance	$V_{IO} = 1 \text{ kV},$ 40% relative humidity	$R_{IO}^{1)}$	10^{10}	10^{12}		Ω
I_C/I_F	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$	CTR	0.25	0.50		
Collector emitter saturation voltage	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}, I_C = 2.5 \text{ mA}$ $I_F = 10 \text{ mA}, I_C = 0.5 \text{ mA}$	V_{CEsat} V_{CEsat}		0.1	0.3	V
Cut-off frequency	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, I_F = 10 \text{ mA},$ $R_L = 100 \Omega$	f_g		110		kHz
Coupling capacitance	$f = 1 \text{ MHz}$	C_k		1.5		pF

¹⁾ Related to standard climate 23/50 DIN 50 014

Switching Characteristics

$V_S = 5\text{ V}$

Type	$R_L = 100\ \Omega$ (see figure 1)						$R_L = 1\text{ k}\Omega$ (see figure 2)			
	$t_d[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_r[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{on}[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_s[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_f[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{off}[\mu\text{s}]$	$I_C[\text{mA}]$	$t_{on}[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{off}[\mu\text{s}]$	$I_F[\text{mA}]$
K120P			5.0			3	5	11	13.8	20

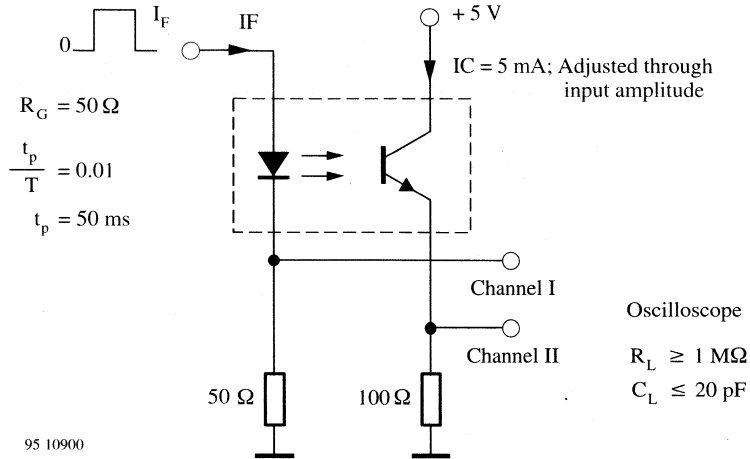


Figure 1. Test circuit, non-saturated operation

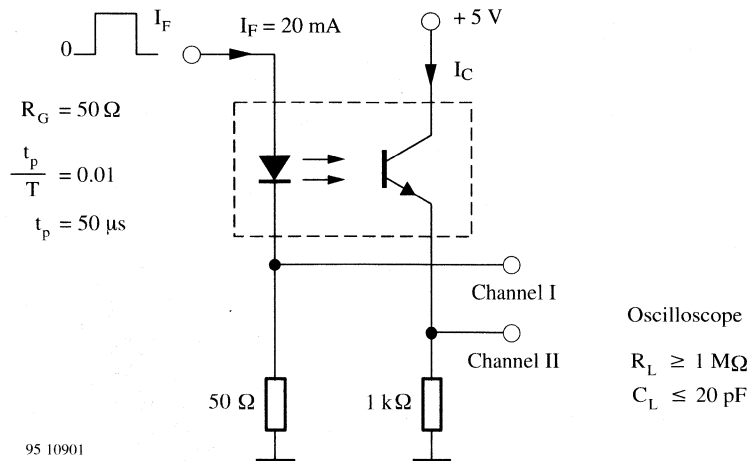


Figure 2. Test circuit, saturated operation

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

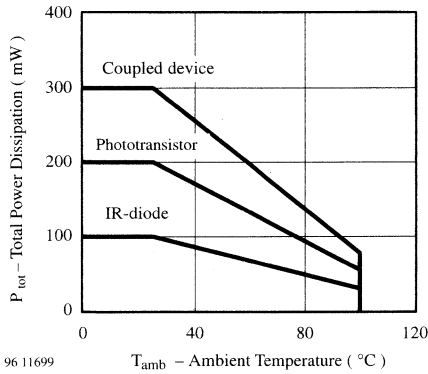


Figure 3. Total Power Dissipation vs. Ambient Temperature

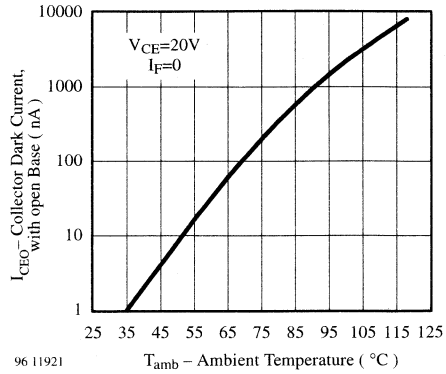


Figure 6. Collector Dark Current vs. Ambient Temperature

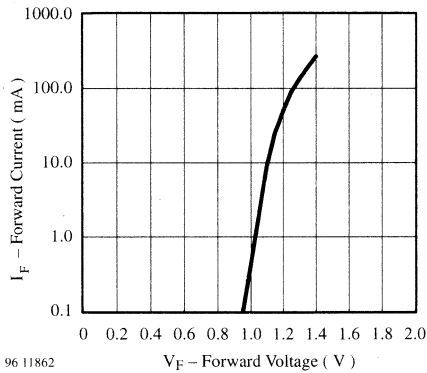


Figure 4. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

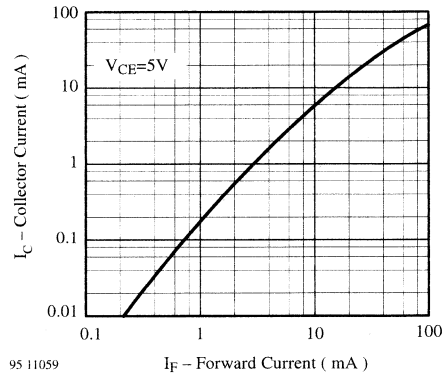


Figure 7. Collector Current vs. Forward Current

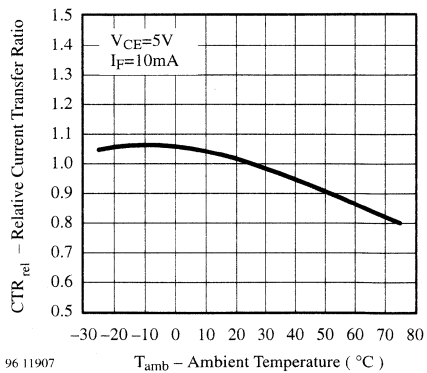


Figure 5. Rel. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Ambient Temperature

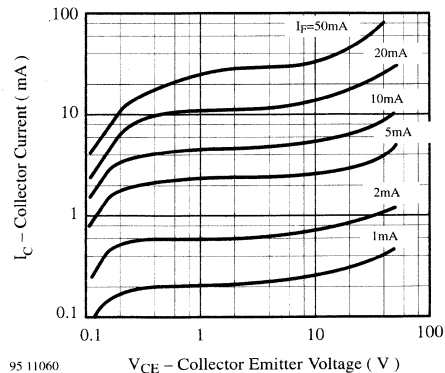


Figure 8. Collector Current vs. Collector Emitter Voltage

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}C$, unless otherwise specified)

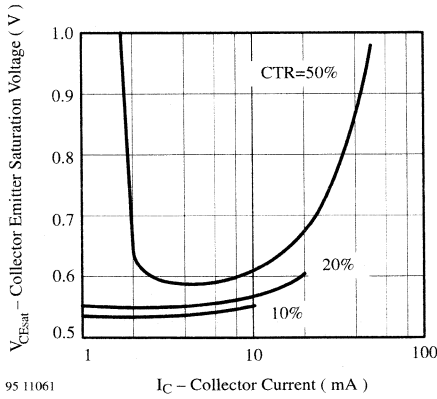


Figure 9. Collector Emitter Sat. Voltage vs. Collector Current

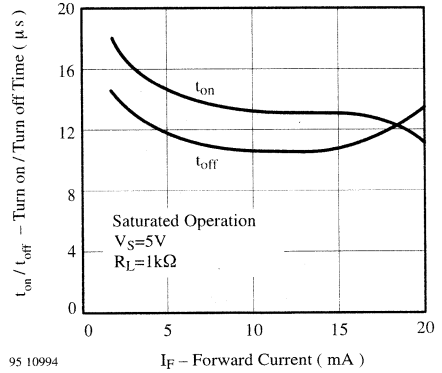


Figure 11. Turn on / off Time vs. Forward Current

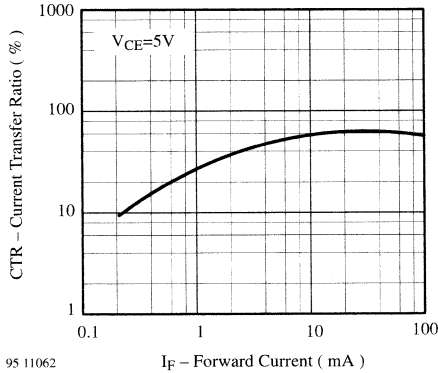


Figure 10. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

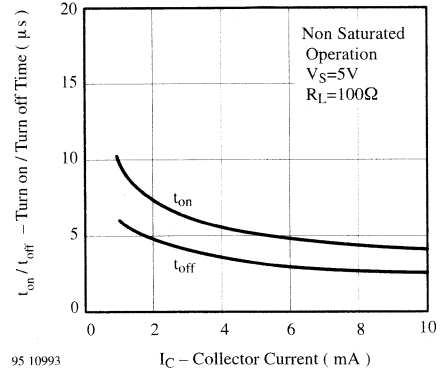
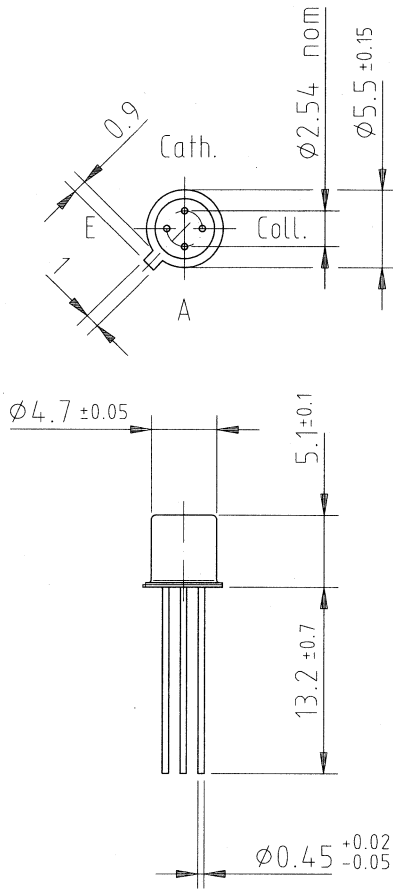
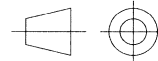


Figure 12. Turn on / off Time vs. Collector Current

Dimensions in mm



96 12078



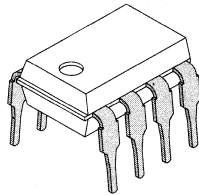
technical drawings
according to DIN
specifications

Multichannel Optocoupler with Phototransistor Output

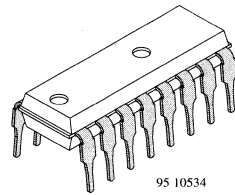
Description

The K827P and K847P consist of a phototransistor optically coupled to a gallium arsenide infrared-emitting diode in an 8-lead, resp. 16-lead plastic dual in line package.

The elements are mounted on one leadframe using a coplanar technique, providing a fixed distance between input and output for highest safety requirements.



95 10828



95 10534

Applications

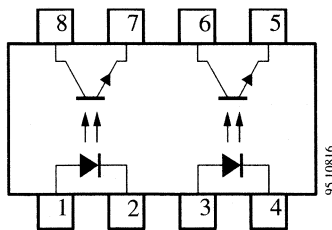
Galvanically separated circuits, non-interacting switches



Features

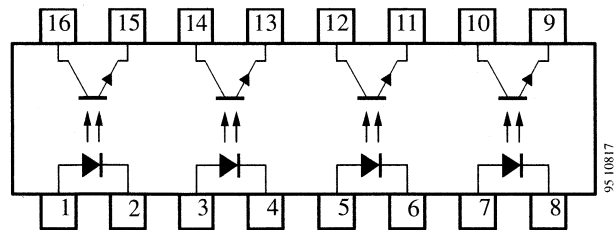
- K827P includes 2 isolator channels
- K847P includes 4 isolator channels
- DC isolation test voltage $V_{IO} = 2.5 \text{ kV}$
- Low coupling capacitance of typical 0.3 pF
- Current Transfer Ratio (CTR) of typical 100%
- Low temperature coefficient of CTR
- Wide ambient temperature range
- UL recognized; file No. E 76222

Pin Connection



95 10816

K827P



95 10817

K847P

Absolute Maximum Ratings

For single coupled system

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Reverse voltage		V_R	6	V
Forward current		I_F	60	mA
Forward surge current	$t_p \leq 10 \mu s$	I_{FSM}	1.5	A
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_V	100	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	125	$^\circ C$

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector emitter voltage		V_{CEO}	70	V
Emitter collector voltage		V_{ECO}	7	V
Collector current		I_C	50	mA
Peak collector current	$t_p/T = 0.5, t_p \leq 10 ms$	I_{CM}	100	mA
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_V	150	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	125	$^\circ C$

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
DC Isolation test voltage		$V_{IO}^{1)}$	2.5	kV
Total power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_{tot}	250	mW
Ambient temperature range		T_{amb}	-40 to +100	$^\circ C$
Storage temperature range		T_{stg}	-55 to +125	$^\circ C$
Soldering temperature	2 mm from case, $t \leq 10 s$	T_{sd}	260	$^\circ C$

1) Related to standard climate 23/50 DIN 50014

Electrical Characteristics

For single coupled system, $T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Forward voltage	$I_F = 50 \text{ mA}$	V_F		1.25	1.6	V
Breakdown voltage	$I_R = 100 \mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)}$	5			V

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Collector emitter breakdown voltage	$I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	70			V
Emitter collector breakdown voltage	$I_E = 100 \mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)ECO}$	7			V
Collector dark current	$V_{CE} = 20 \text{ V}$, $I_F = 0$, $E = 0$	I_{CEO}			100	nA

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
DC isolation test voltage	$t = 2 \text{ s}$	$V_{IO}^{1)}$	2.5			kV
Isolation resistance	$V_{IO} = 1000 \text{ V}$, 40% rel. humidity	$R_{IO}^{1)}$	10^{10}	10^{12}		Ω
Collector current	$I_F = 5 \text{ mA}$, $V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}$ $I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$, $V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}$	I_C	2.5 6	5 12	30	mA mA
I_C/I_F	$I_F = 5 \text{ mA}$, $V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}$	CTR	0.5	1	6	
Collector emitter saturation voltage	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$, $I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$	V_{CEsat}			0.3	V
Cut-off frequency	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$, $V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}$, $R_L = 100 \Omega$	f_c		100		kHz
Coupling capacitance	$f = 1 \text{ MHz}$	C_k		0.3		pF

1) Related to standard climate 23/50 DIN 50014

Switching Characteristics (Typical Values)

$V_S = 5\text{ V}$

Type	$R_L = 100\ \Omega$ (see figure 1)						$R_L = 1\text{ k}\Omega$ (see figure 2)			
	$t_{d}[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{r}[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{on}[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_s[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{f}[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{off}[\mu\text{s}]$	$I_C[\text{mA}]$	$t_{on}[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{off}[\mu\text{s}]$	$I_F[\text{mA}]$
K827P/ K847P	3.0	3.0	6.0	0.3	4.7	5.0	2	9	18	10

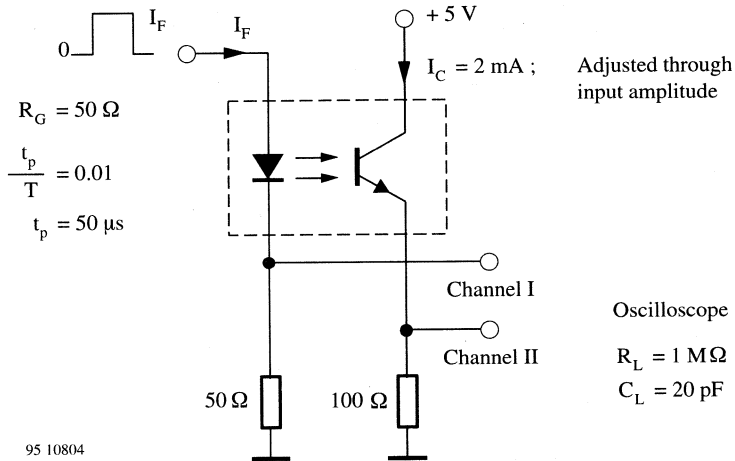


Figure 1. Test circuit, non-saturated operation

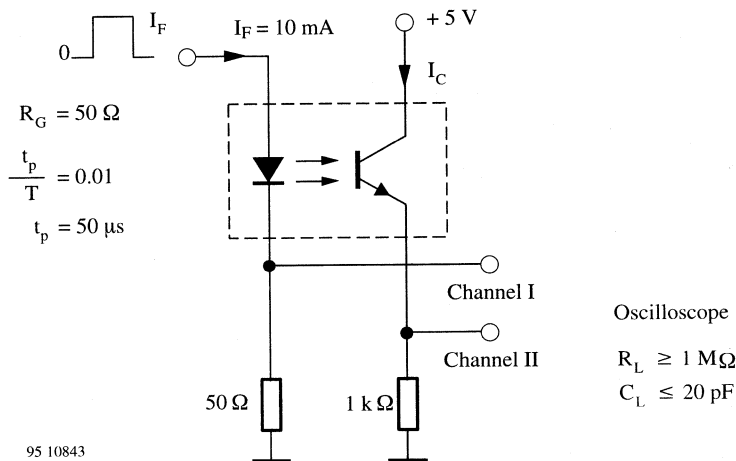


Figure 2. Test circuit, saturated operation

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

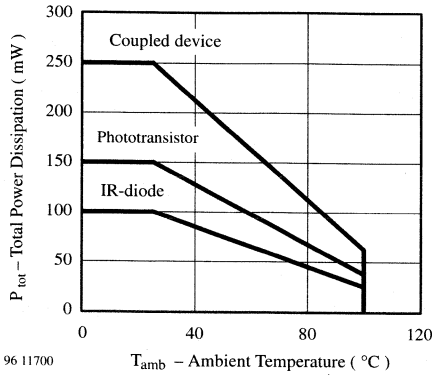


Figure 3. Total Power Dissipation vs. Ambient Temperature

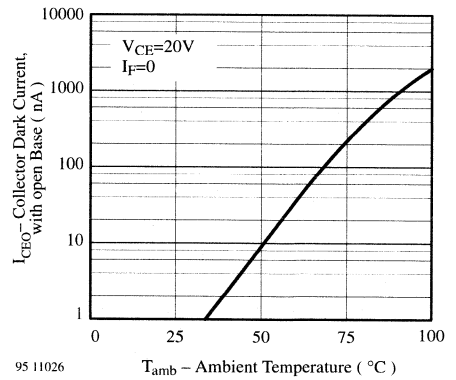


Figure 6. Collector Dark Current vs. Ambient Temperature

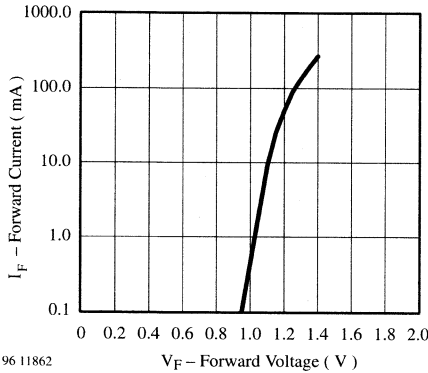


Figure 4. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

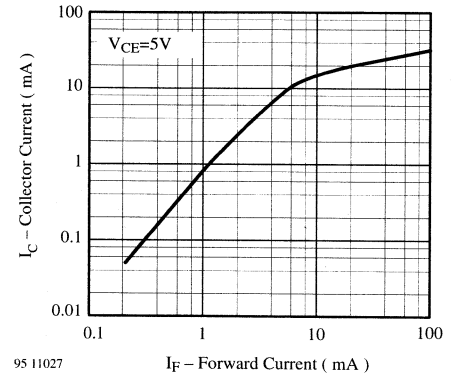


Figure 7. Collector Current vs. Forward Current

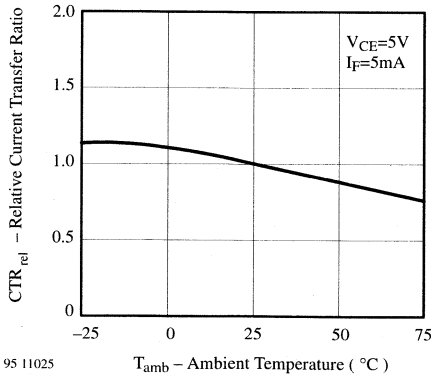


Figure 5. Rel. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Ambient Temperature

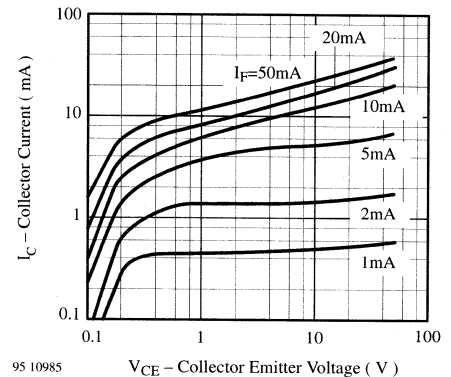


Figure 8. Collector Current vs. Collector Emitter Voltage

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

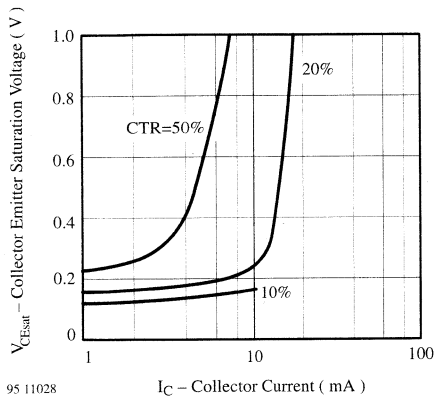


Figure 9. Collector Emitter Sat. Voltage vs. Collector Current

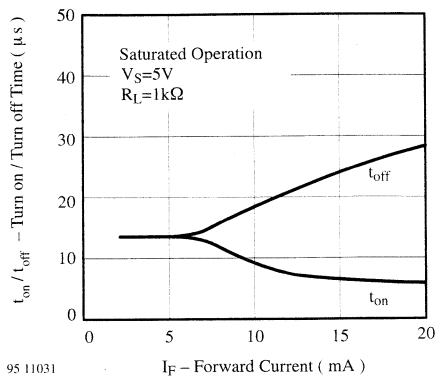


Figure 11. Turn on / off Time vs. Forward Current

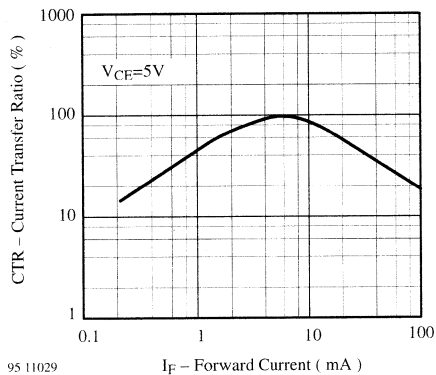


Figure 10. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

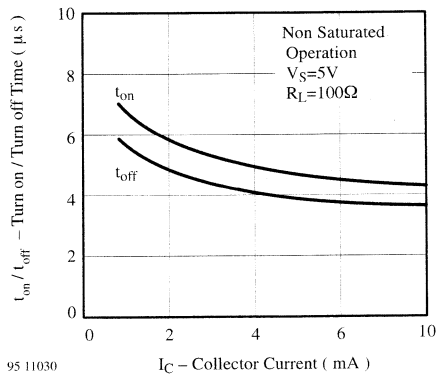
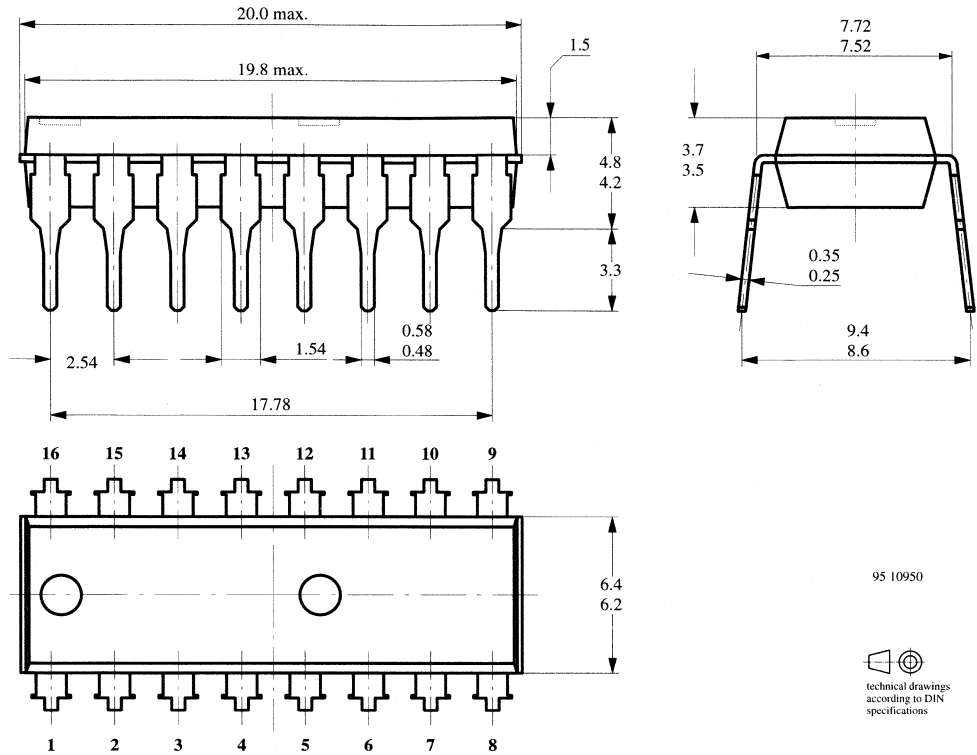


Figure 12. Turn on / off Time vs. Collector Current

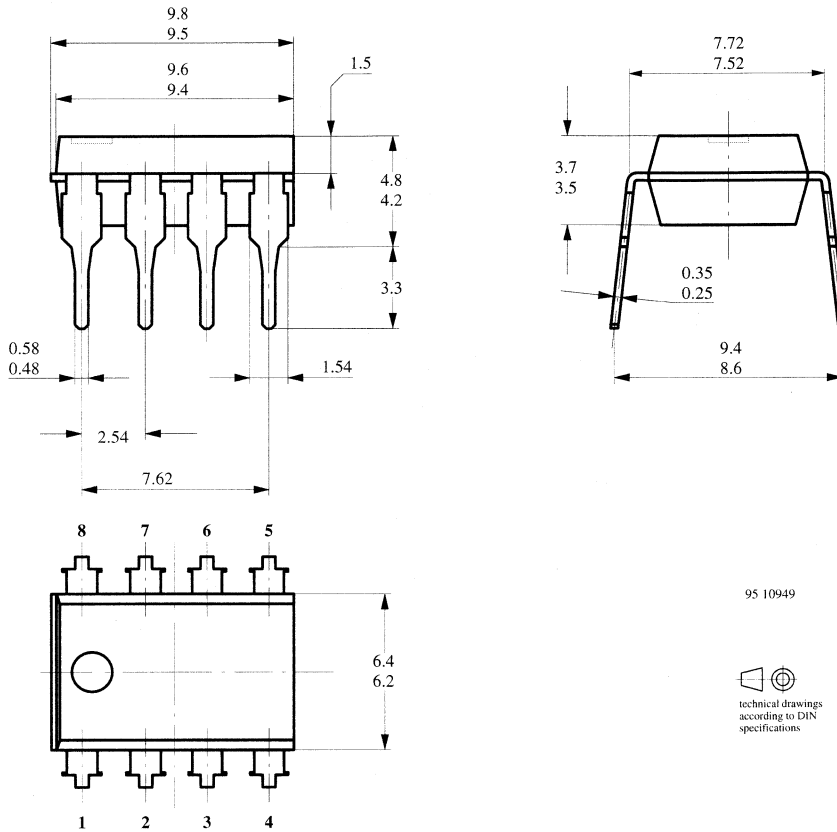
Dimensions of K847P in mm



95 10950


technical drawings
according to DIN
specifications

Dimensions of K827P in mm



95 10949

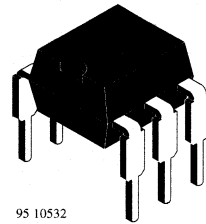
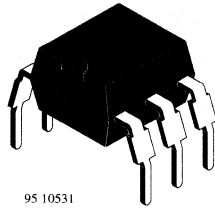

technical drawings
according to DIN
specifications

Optocoupler with Phototriac Output

Description

The K3010P(G) series consists of a phototransistor optically coupled to a gallium arsenide infrared-emitting diode in a 6-lead plastic dual inline package.

The elements are mounted on one leadframe using a coplanar technique, providing a fixed distance between input and output for highest safety requirements.



Applications

Circuits for safe protective separation against electrical shock according to safety class II (reinforced isolation):

- For application class I – IV at mains voltage ≤ 300 V
- For application class I – III at mains voltage ≤ 600 V according to VDE 0884, table 2, suitable for:

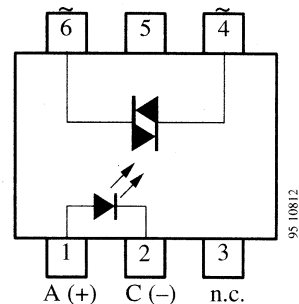
Monitors, air conditioners, line switches, solid state relays, microwaves.

These couplers perform safety functions according to the the following equipment standards:

- **VDE 0884**
Optocoupler providing protective separation
- **VDE 0804**
Telecommunication apparatus and data processing
- **VDE 0805/IEC 950/EN 60950**
Office machines (applied for reinforced isolation for mains voltage ≤ 400 V_{RMS})
- **VDE 0860/IEC 64**
Safety for mains operated electronic and related household apparatus



Pin Connection



Note: Pin 5 must not be connected

Features

According to VDE 0884

- Rated impulse voltage (transient overvoltage)
 $V_{IOTM} = 6 \text{ kV peak}$
- Isolation test voltage (partial discharge test voltage)
 $V_{pd} = 1.6 \text{ kV}$
- Rated isolation voltage (RMS includes DC)
 $V_{IOWM} = 600 \text{ V}_{RMS}$ (848 V peak)
- Rated recurring peak voltage (repetitive)
 $V_{IORM} = 600 \text{ V}_{RMS}$
- Isolation materials according to UL 94-VO
- Thickness through insulation $\geq 0.75 \text{ mm}$
- Further approvals:
BS EN 60065 (BS 415), BS EN 60950 (BS 7002),
BS EN 41003, UL 1577, File No. E 76222
- Creepage current resistance according to
VDE 0303/IEC 112
Comparative Tracking Index: **CTI** = 275
- Pollution degree 2 (DIN/VDE 0110 resp. IEC 664)
- Climatic classification
55/100/21 (IEC 68 part 1)
- Special construction:
Therefore extra low coupling capacity of typical
0.2 pF, high **Common Mode Rejection**
- I_{FT} offered in 3 groups

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Value	Unit
Reverse voltage			V_R	5	V
Forward current			I_F	80	mA
Forward surge current	$t_p \leq 10 \mu\text{s}$		I_{FSM}	3	A
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$		P_v	100	mW
Junction temperature			T_j	100	$^\circ\text{C}$

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Value	Unit
Off state output terminal voltage		K3010P(G) K3011P(G) K3012P(G)	V_{DRM}	250	V
On state RMS current			I_{TRMS}	100	mA
Peak surge current, non-repetitive	$t_p \leq 10 \text{ ms}$		I_{TMS}	1.5	A
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$		P_v	300	mW
Junction temperature			T_j	100	$^\circ\text{C}$

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Value	Unit
Isolation test voltage (RMS)			$V_{IO}^{1)}$	3.75	kV
Total power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$		P_{tot}	350	mW
Ambient temperature range			T_{amb}	-40 to +85	$^\circ\text{C}$
Storage temperature range			T_{stg}	-55 to +100	$^\circ\text{C}$
Soldering temperature	2 mm from case, $t \leq 10 \text{ s}$		T_{sd}	260	$^\circ\text{C}$

1) Related to standard climate 23/50 DIN 50014

Maximum Safety Ratings ²⁾ (according to VDE 0884)

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Forward current		I_{si}	130	mA

Output (Detector)

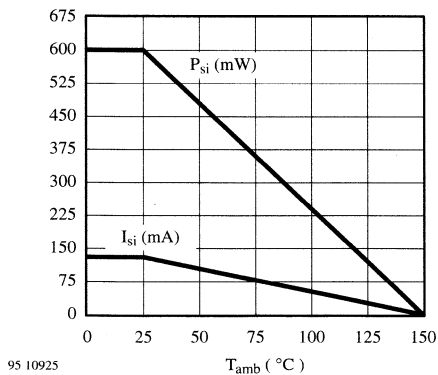
Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^{\circ}C$	P_{si}	600	mW

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Rated impulse voltage		V_{IOTM}	6	kV
Safety temperature		T_{si}	150	$^{\circ}C$

- 2) This device is used for protective separation against electrical shock only within the maximum safety ratings. This must be ensured by using protective circuits in the applications.

Derating Diagram



Electrical Characteristics

$T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Forward voltage	$I_F = 50\text{ mA}$		V_F		1.25	1.6	V
Breakdown voltage	$I_R = 100\text{ }\mu\text{A}$		$V_{(BR)}$	5			V
Junction capacitance	$V_R = 0,$ $f = 1\text{ MHz}$		C_j		50		pF

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Forward peak off-state voltage (repetitive)	$I_{DRM} = 100\text{ nA}$	K3010P(G) K3011P(G) K3012P(G)	$V_{DRM}^{3)}$	250			V
Peak on-state voltage	$I_{TM} = 100\text{ mA}$		V_{TM}		1.5	3	V
Critical rate of rise of off-state voltage, (see test circuit)	$I_{FT} = 0$ $I_{FT} = 30\text{ mA}$		$(dv/dt)_{cr}$ $(dv/dt)_{crq}$	0.1	10 0.2		V/ μs V/ μs

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
AC isolation test voltage (RMS)	$f = 50\text{ Hz}, t = 1\text{ s}$		$V_{IO}^{4)}$	3.75			kV
Emitting diode trigger current	$V_S = 3\text{ V},$ $R_L = 150\text{ }\Omega$	K3010P(G) K3011P(G) K3012P(G)	I_{FT}		8 5 2	15 10 5	mA mA mA
Holding current	$I_F = 10\text{ mA},$ $V_S \geq 3\text{ V}$		I_H		100		μA

3) Test voltage must be applied within dv/dt ratings

4) Related to standard climate 23/50 DIN 50014

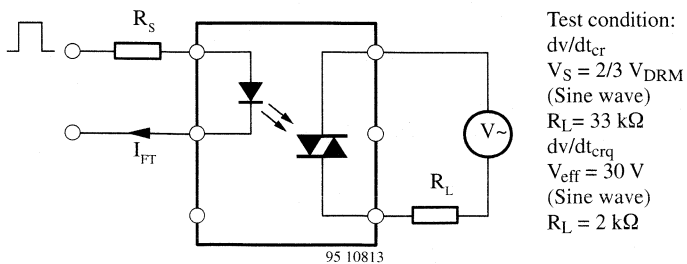
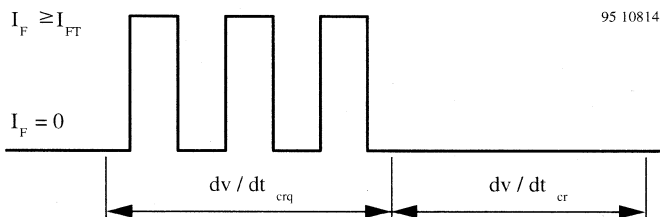


Figure 1. Test circuit for dv/dt_{cr} and dv/dt_{crq}



dv/dt_{cr} Highest value of the "rate of rise of off-state voltage" which does not cause any switching from the off-state to the on-state
 dv/dt_{cr} Highest value of the "rate of rise of commutating voltage" which does not switch on the device again, after the voltage has decreased to zero and the trigger current is switched from I_{FT} to zero

Figure 2.

Application

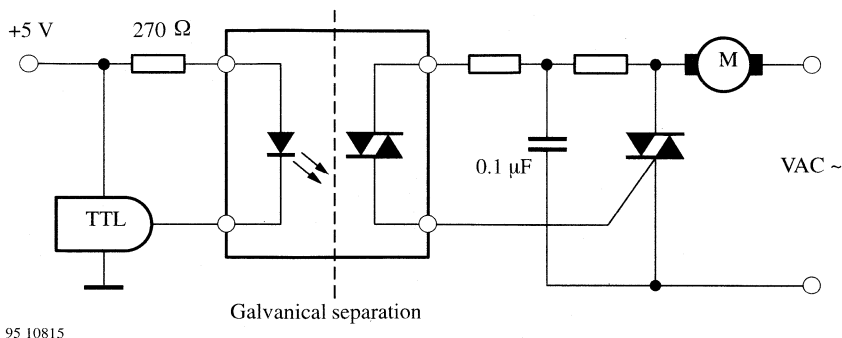


Figure 3. Motor control circuit

Insulation Rated Parameters (according to VDE 0884)

Parameters		Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Partial discharge test voltage	Routine test	100%, $t_{\text{test}} = 1 \text{ s}$	V_{pd}	1.6			kV
			V_{IOTM}	6			kV
	Lot test (sample test)	$t_{\text{Tr}} = 10 \text{ s}$, $t_{\text{test}} = 60 \text{ s}$ see (see figure 4)	V_{pd}	1.3			kV
Insulation resistance		$V_{\text{IO}} = 500 \text{ V}$	R_{IO}	10^{12}			Ω
		$V_{\text{IO}} = 500 \text{ V}$, $T_{\text{amb}} = 100^\circ\text{C}$	R_{IO}	10^{11}			Ω
		$V_{\text{IO}} = 500 \text{ V}$, $T_{\text{amb}} = 150^\circ\text{C}$ (construction test only)	R_{IO}	10^9			Ω

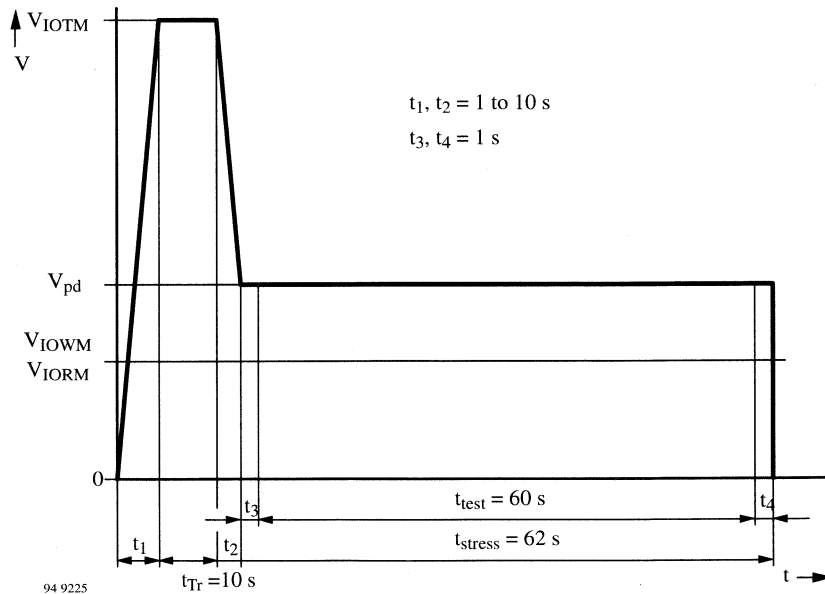


Figure 4. Test pulse for sample test according to DIN VDE 0884

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

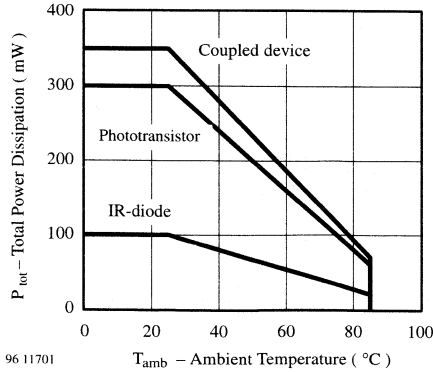


Figure 5. Total Power Dissipation vs. Ambient Temperature

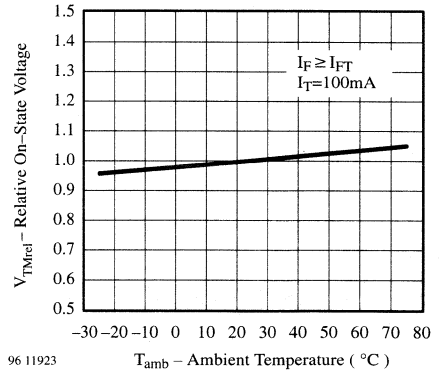


Figure 8. Rel. On-State vs. Ambient Temperature

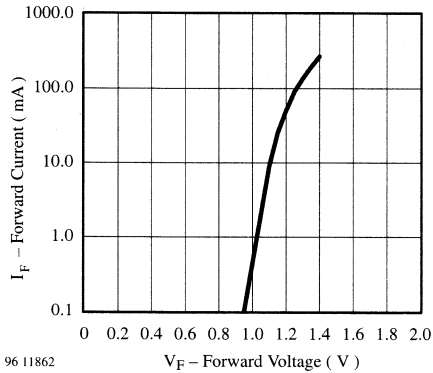


Figure 6. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

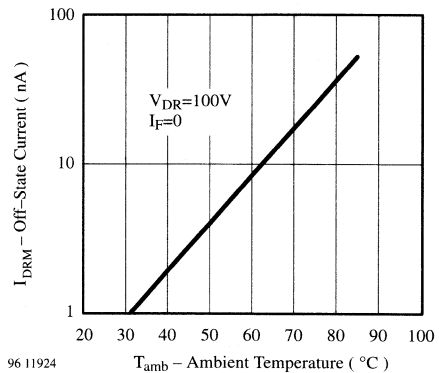


Figure 9. Off-State Current vs. Ambient Temperature

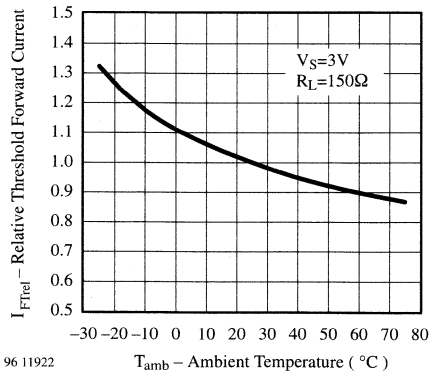


Figure 7. Rel. Thresh. Forw. Current vs. Ambient Temperature

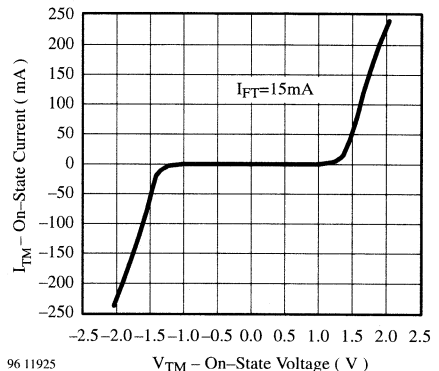
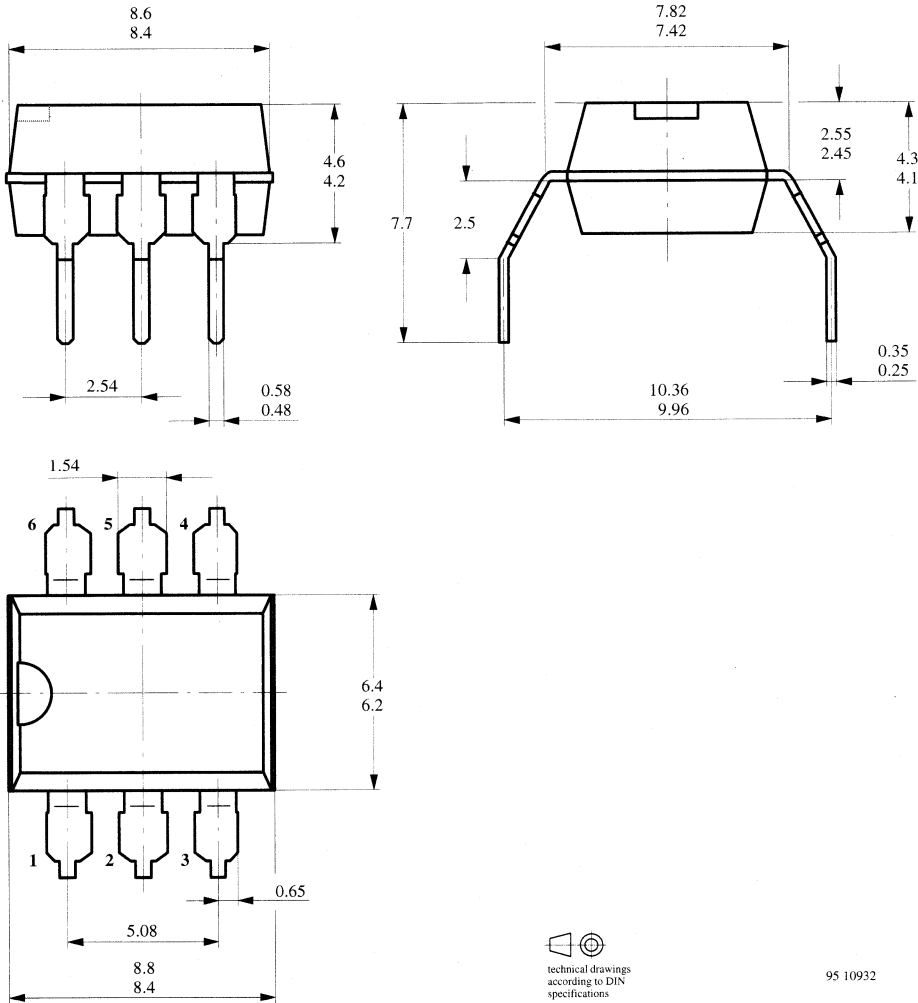


Figure 10. On-state Current vs. On-State Voltage

K3010P(G) Series

Dimensions in mm

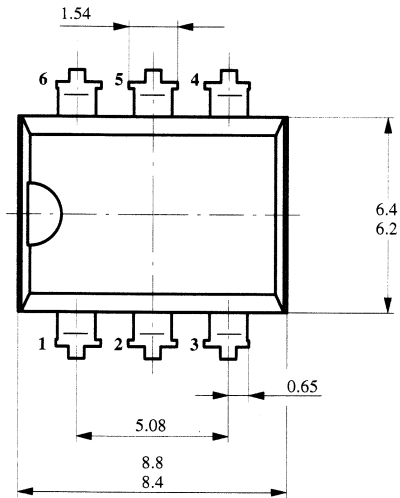
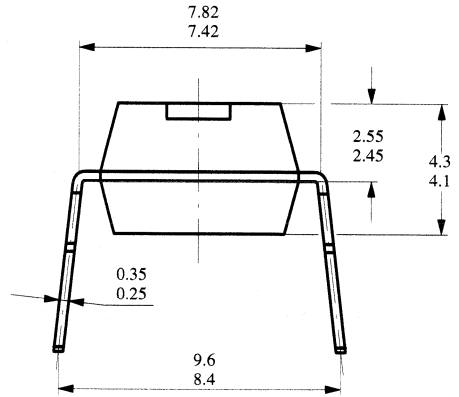
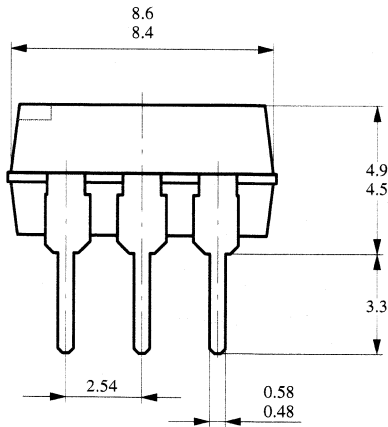
Leadform 10.16. mm (G-type)



technical drawings
according to DIN
specifications

95 10932

Dimensions in mm




 technical drawings
 according to DIN
 specifications

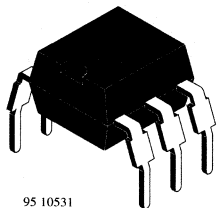
95 10931

Optocoupler with Phototriac Output

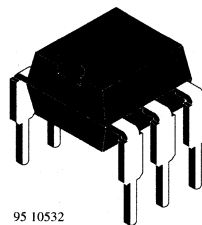
Description

The K3020P(G) series consists of a phototransistor optically coupled to a gallium arsenide infrared-emitting diode in a 6-lead plastic dual inline package.

The elements are mounted on one leadframe using a coplanar technique, providing a fixed distance between input and output for highest safety requirements.



95 10531



95 10532

Applications

Circuits for safe protective separation against electrical shock according to safety class II (reinforced isolation):

- For application class I – IV at mains voltage ≤ 300 V
- For application class I – III at mains voltage ≤ 600 V according to VDE 0884, table 2, suitable for:

Monitors, air conditioners, line switches, solid state relays, microwaves.

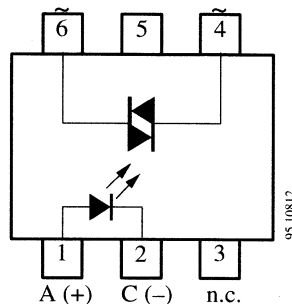


0884

These couplers perform safety functions according to the following equipment standards:

- **VDE 0884**
Optocoupler providing protective separation
- **VDE 0804**
Telecommunication apparatus and data processing
- **VDE 0805/IEC 950/EN 60950**
Office machines (applied for reinforced isolation for mains voltage ≤ 400 V_{RMS})
- **VDE 0860/IEC 64**
Safety for mains operated electronic and related household apparatus

Pin Connection



95 10812

Note: Pin 5 must not be connected

K3020P(G) Series

Features

According to VDE 0884

- Rated impulse voltage (transient overvoltage)
 $V_{IOTM} = 6 \text{ kV peak}$
- Isolation test voltage (partial discharge test voltage)
 $V_{pd} = 1.6 \text{ kV}$
- Rated isolation voltage (RMS includes DC)
 $V_{IOWM} = 600 \text{ V}_{RMS} (848 \text{ V peak})$
- Rated recurring peak voltage (repetitive)
 $V_{IORM} = 600 \text{ V}_{RMS}$
- Isolation materials according to UL 94-VO
- Thickness through insulation $\geq 0.75 \text{ mm}$
- Further approvals:
BS EN 60065 (BS 415), BS EN 60950 (BS 7002),
BS EN 41003, UL 1577, File No. E 76222
- Creepage current resistance according to
VDE 0303/IEC 112
Comparative Tracking Index: **CTI = 275**
- Pollution degree 2 (DIN/VDE 0110 resp. IEC 664)
- Climatic classification
55/100/21 (IEC 68 part 1)
- Special construction:
Therefore extra low coupling capacity typical 0.2 pF,
high **Common Mode Rejection**
- I_{FT} offered into 4 groups

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Value	Unit
Reverse voltage			V_R	5	V
Forward current			I_F	80	mA
Forward surge current	$t_p \leq 10 \mu\text{s}$		I_{FSM}	3	A
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$		P_v	100	mW
Junction temperature			T_j	100	$^\circ\text{C}$

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Value	Unit
Off state output terminal voltage		K3020P(G) K3021P(G) K3022P(G) K3023P(G)	V_{DRM}	500	V
On state RMS current			I_{TRMS}	100	mA
Peak surge current, non-repetitive	$t_p \leq 10 \text{ ms}$		I_{TMS}	1.5	A
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$		P_v	300	mW
Junction temperature			T_j	100	$^\circ\text{C}$

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Value	Unit
Isolation test voltage (RMS)			$V_{IO}^{1)}$	3.75	kV
Total power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$		P_{tot}	350	mW
Ambient temperature range			T_{amb}	-40 to +85	$^\circ\text{C}$
Storage temperature range			T_{stg}	-55 to +100	$^\circ\text{C}$
Soldering temperature	2 mm from case, $t \leq 10 \text{ s}$		T_{sd}	260	$^\circ\text{C}$

1) Related to standard climate 23/50 DIN 50014

Maximum Safety Ratings ²⁾ (according to VDE 0884)

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Forward current		I_{si}	130	mA

Output (Detector)

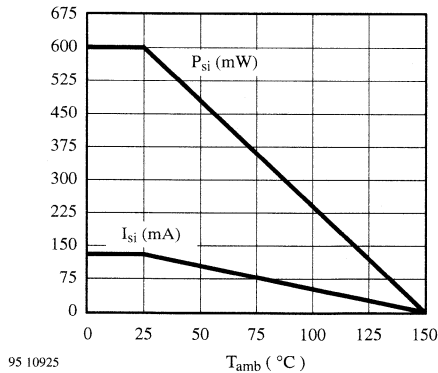
Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^{\circ}C$	P_{si}	600	mW

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Rated impulse voltage		V_{IOTM}	6	kV
Safety temperature		T_{si}	150	$^{\circ}C$

- 2) This device is used for protective separation against electrical shock only within the maximum safety ratings. This must be ensured by using protective circuits in the applications.

Derating Diagram



K3020P(G) Series

Electrical Characteristics

 $T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Forward voltage	$I_F = 50 \text{ mA}$		V_F		1.25	1.6	V
Breakdown voltage	$I_R = 100 \mu\text{A}$		$V_{(BR)}$	5			V
Junction capacitance	$V_R = 0,$ $f = 1 \text{ MHz}$		C_j		50		pF

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Forward peak off-state voltage (repetitive)	$I_{DRM} = 100 \text{ nA}$	K3020P(G) K3021P(G) K3022P(G) K3023P(G)	$V_{DRM}^{3)}$	500			V
Peak on-state voltage	$I_{TM} = 100 \text{ mA}$		V_{TM}		1.5	3	V
Critical rate of rise of off-state voltage (see test circuit)	$I_{FT} = 0$ $I_{FT} = 30 \text{ mA}$		$(dv/dt)_{cr}$ $(dv/dt)_{crq}$	0.1	10 0.2		$V/\mu\text{s}$ $V/\mu\text{s}$

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
AC isolation test voltage (RMS)	$f = 50 \text{ Hz}, t = 1 \text{ s}$		$V_{IO}^{4)}$	3.75			kV
Emitting-diode trigger current	$V_S = 3 \text{ V},$ $R_L = 150 \Omega$	K3020P(G) K3021P(G) K3022P(G) K3023P(G)	I_{FT}		15 8 5 2	30 15 10 5	mA mA mA mA
Holding current	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA},$ $V_S \geq 3 \text{ V}$		I_H		100		μA

3) Test voltage must be applied within dv/dt ratings

4) Related to standard climate 23/50 DIN 50014

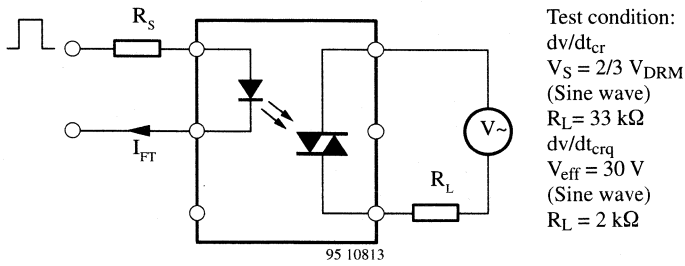
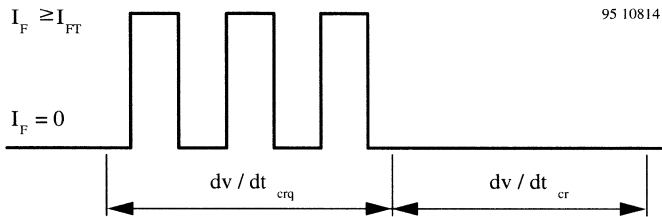


Figure 1. Test circuit for dv/dt_{cr} and dv/dt_{crq}



dv/dt_{cr} Highest value of the "rate of rise of off-state voltage" which does not cause any switching from the off-state to the on-state
 dv/dt_{crq} Highest value of the "rate of rise of commutating voltage" which does not switch on the device again after the voltage has decreased to zero and the trigger current is switched from I_{FT} to zero

Figure 2.

Application

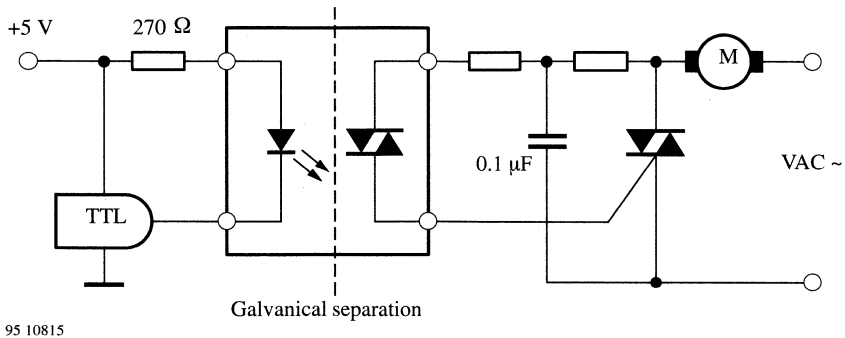


Figure 3. Motor-control circuit

Insulation Rated Parameters (according to VDE 0884)

Parameters		Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Partial discharge test voltage	Routine test	100%, $t_{\text{test}} = 1 \text{ s}$	V_{pd}	1.6			kV
	Lot test (sample test)	$t_{\text{Tr}} = 10 \text{ s}$, $t_{\text{test}} = 60$ (see figure 4)	V_{IOTM}	6			kV
			V_{pd}	1.3			kV
Insulation resistance		$V_{\text{IO}} = 500 \text{ V}$	R_{IO}	10^{12}			Ω
		$V_{\text{IO}} = 500 \text{ V}$, $T_{\text{amb}} = 100^\circ\text{C}$	R_{IO}	10^{11}			Ω
		$V_{\text{IO}} = 500 \text{ V}$, $T_{\text{amb}} = 150^\circ\text{C}$ (construction test only)	R_{IO}	10^9			Ω

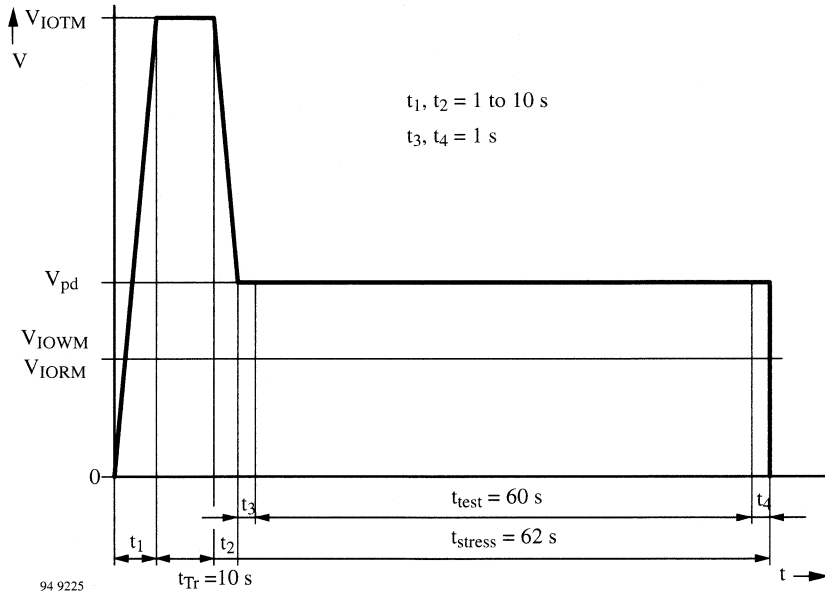


Figure 4. Test circuit for: dv/dt_{cr} and dv/dt_{crq}

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

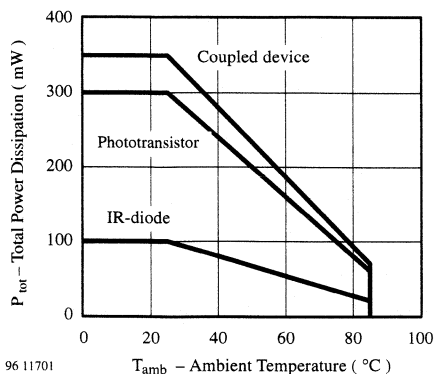


Figure 5. Total Power Dissipation vs. Ambient Temperature

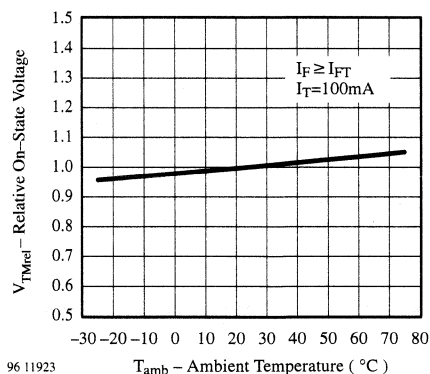


Figure 8. Rel. On-State vs. Ambient Temperature

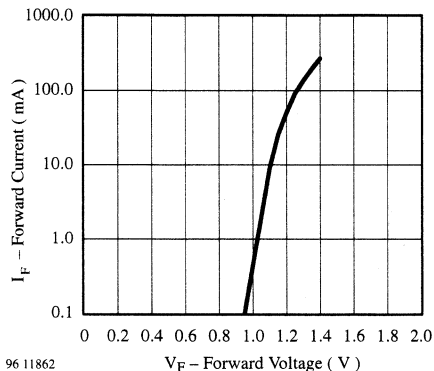


Figure 6. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

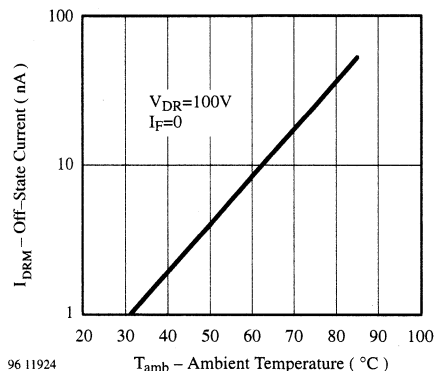


Figure 9. Off-State Current vs. Ambient Temperature

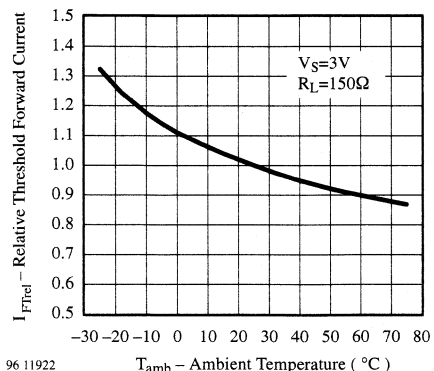


Figure 7. Rel. Thresh. Forw. Current vs. Ambient Temperature

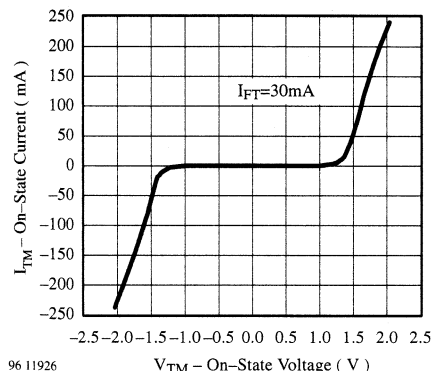


Figure 10. On-State Current vs. On-State Voltage

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

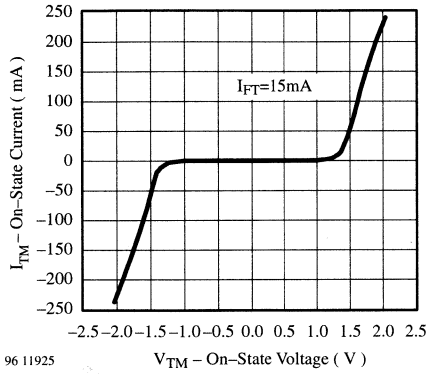
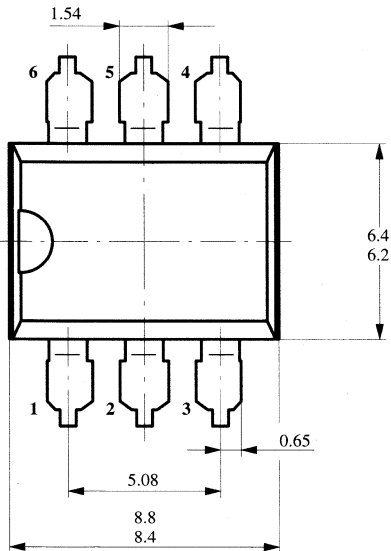
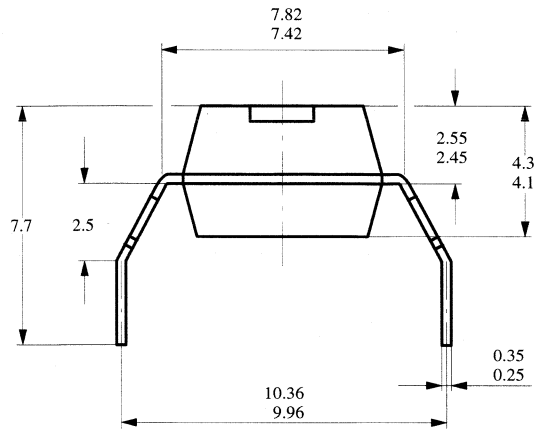
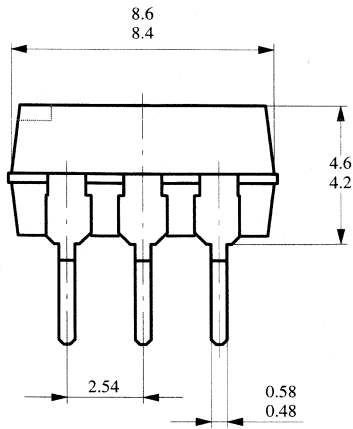


Figure 11. On-State Current vs. On-State Voltage

Dimensions in mm

Leadform 10.16 mm (G-type)

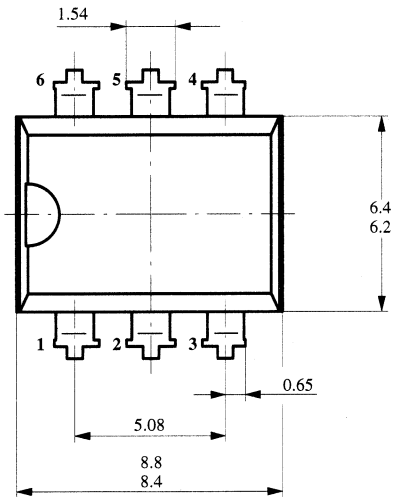
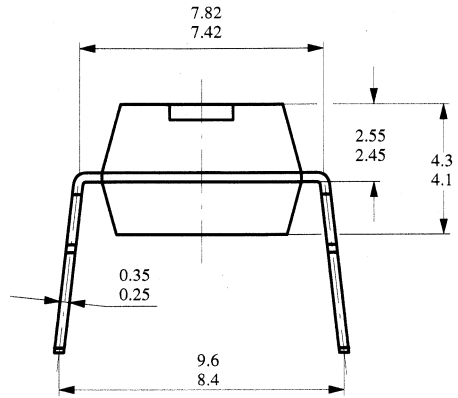
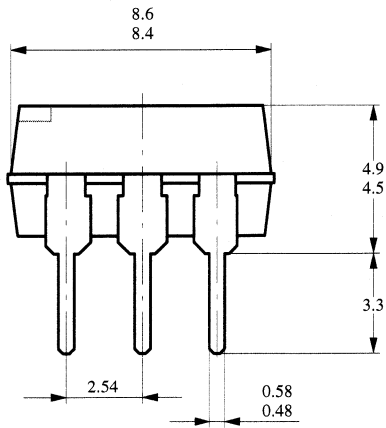



technical drawings
according to DIN
specifications

95 10932

K3020P(G) Series

Dimensions in mm




technical drawings
according to DIN
specifications

95 10931

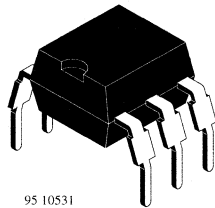
Optocoupler with Phototransistor Output

Order Nos. and Classification table is on sheet 2.

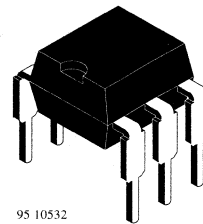
Description

The TCDT1100(G) series consists of a phototransistor optically coupled to a gallium arsenide infrared-emitting diode in a 6-lead plastic dual inline package.

The elements are mounted on one leadframe using a coplanar technique, providing a fixed distance between input and output for highest safety requirements.



95 10531



95 10532

Applications

Circuits for safe protective separation against electrical shock according to safety class II (reinforced isolation):

- For application class I – IV at mains voltage ≤ 300 V
- For application class I – III at mains voltage ≤ 600 V according to VDE 0884, table 2, suitable for:

Switch-mode power supplies, computer peripheral interface, microprocessor system interface, line receiver.



These couplers perform safety functions according to the following equipment standards:

- **VDE 0884**
Optocoupler providing protective separation
- **VDE 0804**
Telecommunication apparatus and data processing
- **VDE 0805/IEC 950/EN 60950**
Office machines (applied for reinforced isolation for mains voltage ≤ 400 V_{RMS})
- **VDE 0860/IEC 65**
Safety for mains-operated electronic and related household apparatus

Features

According to VDE 0884:

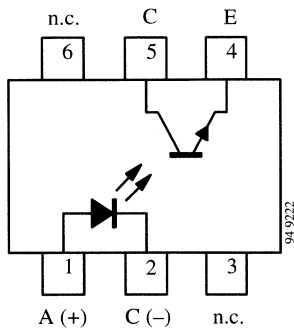
- Rated impulse voltage (transient overvoltage)
 $V_{IOTM} = 6 \text{ kV peak}$
- Isolation test voltage (partial discharge test voltage)
 $V_{pd} = 1.6 \text{ kV}$
- Rated isolation voltage (RMS includes DC)
 $V_{IOWM} = 600 V_{RMS}$ (848 V peak)
- Rated recurring peak voltage (repetitive)
 $V_{IORM} = 600 V_{RMS}$
- Creepage current resistance according to VDE 0303/IEC 112
Comparative Tracking Index: **CTI = 275**
- Thickness through insulation $\geq 0.75 \text{ mm}$
- Further approvals:
BS 415, BS 7002, SETI: IEC 950,
UL 1577: File No: E 76222
- Base not connected
- CTR offered in 4 groups
- Isolation materials according to UL94-VO
- Pollution degree 2 (DIN/VDE 0110 / resp. IEC 664)
- Climatic classification
55/100/21 (IEC 68 part 1)
- Special construction:
Therefore extra low coupling capacity of typical
0.2 pF, high Common Mode Rejection
- Low temperature coefficient of CTR

Order Schematic

Part Numbers	CTR-Ranking
TCDT1100/ TCDT1100G	> 40%
TCDT1101/ TCDT1101G	40 to 80%
TCDT1102/ TCDT1102G	63 to 125%
TCDT1103/ TCDT1103G	100 to 200%

Suffix: G = Leadform 10.16 mm

Pin Connection



Absolute Maximum Ratings
Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Reverse voltage		V_R	5	V
Forward current		I_F	60	mA
Forward surge current	$t_p \leq 10 \mu s$	I_{FSM}	3	A
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_V	100	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	125	$^\circ C$

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector emitter voltage		V_{CEO}	32	V
Emitter collector voltage		V_{ECO}	7	V
Collector current		I_C	50	mA
Collector peak current	$t_p/T = 0.5, t_p \leq 10 ms$	I_{CM}	100	mA
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_V	150	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	125	$^\circ C$

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Isolation test voltage (RMS)		V_{IO}	3.75	kV
Total power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_{tot}	250	mW
Ambient temperature range		T_{amb}	-55 to +100	$^\circ C$
Storage temperature range		T_{stg}	-55 to +125	$^\circ C$
Soldering temperature	2 mm from case $t \leq 10 s$	T_{sd}	260	$^\circ C$

Maximum Safety Ratings ¹⁾ (according to VDE 0884)

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Forward current		I_{si}	130	mA

Output (Detector)

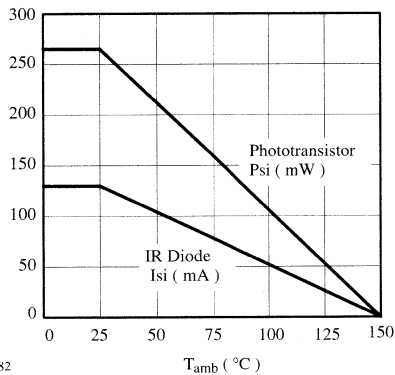
Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^{\circ}C$	P_{si}	265	mW

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Rated impulse voltage		V_{IOTM}	6	kV
Safety temperature		T_{si}	150	$^{\circ}C$

- ¹⁾ This device is used for protective separation against electrical shock only within the maximum safety ratings. This must be ensured by using protective circuits in the applications.

Derating Diagram



94 9182

Electrical Characteristics $T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$
Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Forward voltage	$I_F = 50 \text{ mA}$	V_F		1.25	1.6	V
Breakdown voltage	$I_C = 100 \mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)}$	5			V
Junction capacitance	$V_R = 0, f = 1 \text{ MHz}$	C_j		50		pF

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Collector emitter breakdown voltage	$I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$	$V_{(BR)CE0}$	32			V
Emitter collector breakdown voltage	$I_E = 100 \mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)EC0}$	7			V
Collector emitter cut off current	$V_{CE} = 20 \text{ V}, I_f = 0, E = 0$	I_{CE0}		200		nA

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
AC isolation test voltage (RMS)	$f = 50 \text{ Hz}, t = 1 \text{ s}$	$V_{IO}^{2)}$	3.75			V
Collector/emitter saturation voltage	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}, I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$	V_{CEsat}			0.3	V
Cut off frequency	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, I_F = 10 \text{ mA}, R_L = 100 \Omega$	f_c		110		kHz
Coupling capacitance	$f = 1 \text{ MHz}$	C_k		0.3		pF

2) Related to standard climate 23/50 DIN 50014

Current Transfer Ratio (CTR)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
I_C/I_F	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$	TCDT1100(G)	CTR	0.40			
I_C/I_F	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$	TCDT1101(G)	CTR	0.40		0.80	
I_C/I_F	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$	TCDT1102(G)	CTR	0.63		1.25	
I_C/I_F	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$	TCDT1103(G)	CTR	1.00		2.00	

Switching Characteristics (Typical Values)

$V_S = 5\text{ V}$

Type	$R_L = 100\ \Omega$ (see figure 1)							$R_L = 1\text{ k}\Omega$ (see figure 2)		
	$t_d[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_r[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{on}[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_s[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_f[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{off}[\mu\text{s}]$	$I_C[\text{mA}]$	$t_{on}[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{off}[\mu\text{s}]$	$I_F[\text{mA}]$
TCDT1100(G) to TCDT1103(G)	4.0	7.0	11.0	0.3	6.7	7.0	5.0	25.0	42.5	10.0

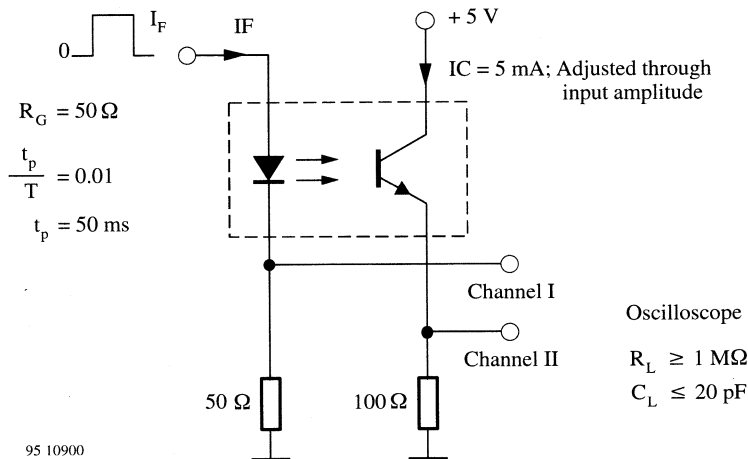


Figure 1. Test circuit

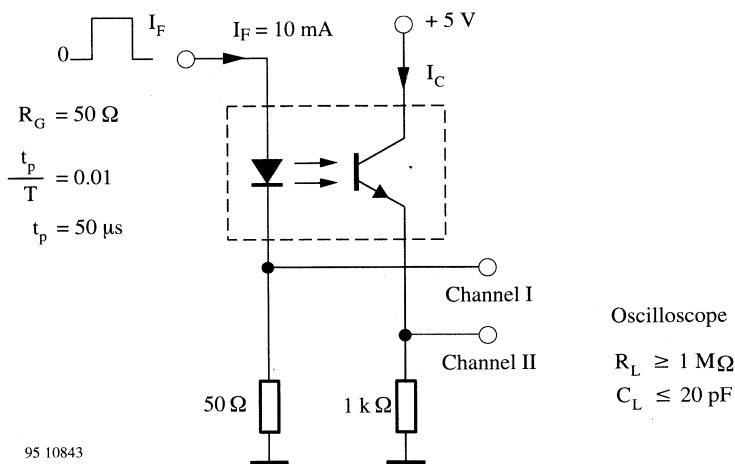


Figure 2. Test circuit, saturated operation

Insulation Rated Parameters (according to VDE 0884)

Parameters		Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Partial discharge test voltage	Routine test	100%, $t_{test} = 1$ s	V_{pd}	1.6			kV
	Lot test (sample test)	$t_{Tr} = 10$ s, $t_{test} = 60$ s	V_{IOTM}	6			kV
		(see figure 3)	V_{pd}	1.3			kV
Isolation resistance		$V_{IO} = 500$ V	R_{IO}	10^{12}			Ω
		$V_{IO} = 500$ V, $T_{amb} = 100^{\circ}C$	R_{IO}	10^{11}			Ω
		$V_{IO} = 500$ V, $T_{amb} = 150^{\circ}C$ (construction test only)	R_{IO}	10^9			Ω

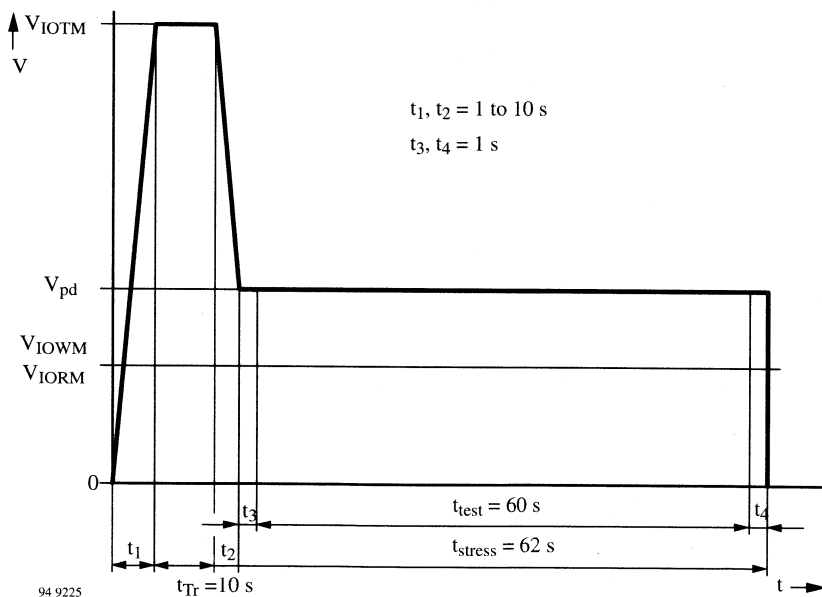


Figure 3. Test pulse diagram for sample test according to DIN VDE 0884

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

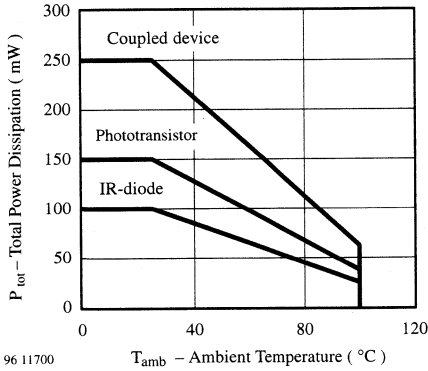


Figure 4. Total Power Dissipation vs. Ambient Temperature

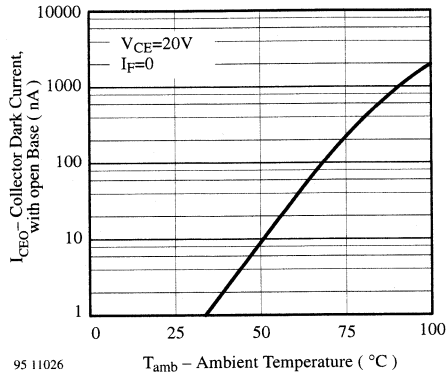


Figure 7. Collector Dark Current vs. Ambient Temperature

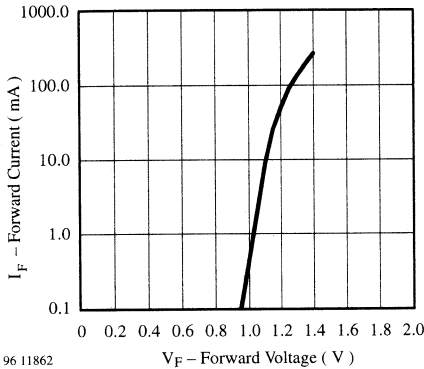


Figure 5. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

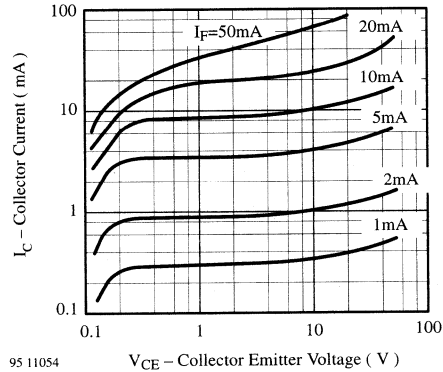


Figure 8. Collector Current vs. Collector Emitter Voltage

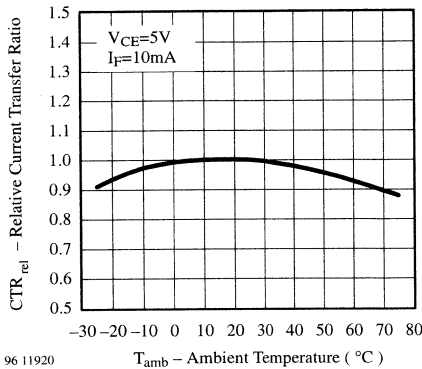


Figure 6. Rel. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Ambient Temperature

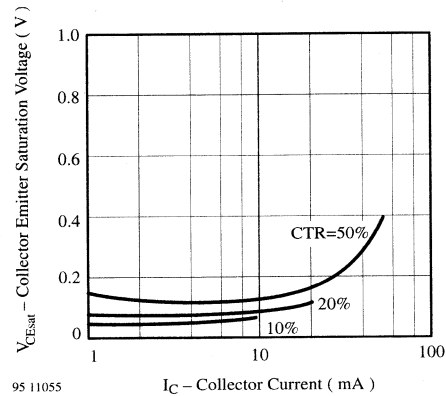


Figure 9. Collector Emitter Sat. Voltage vs. Collector Current

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

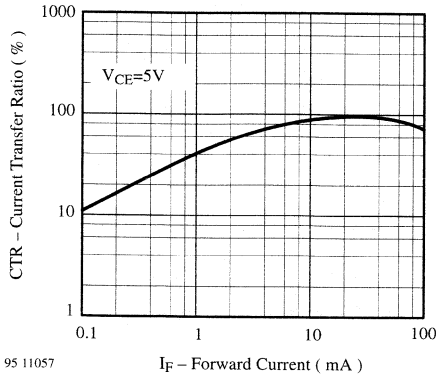


Figure 10. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

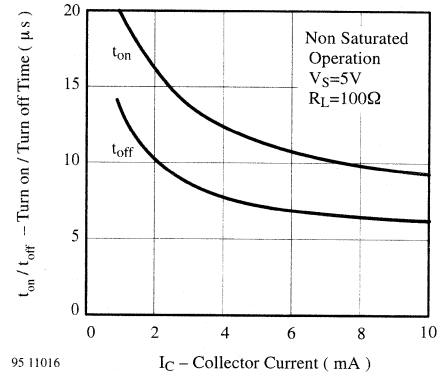


Figure 12. Turn on / off Time vs. Collector Current

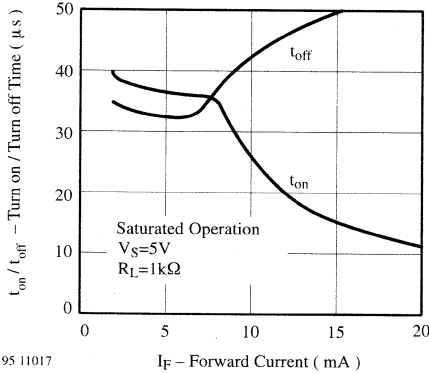
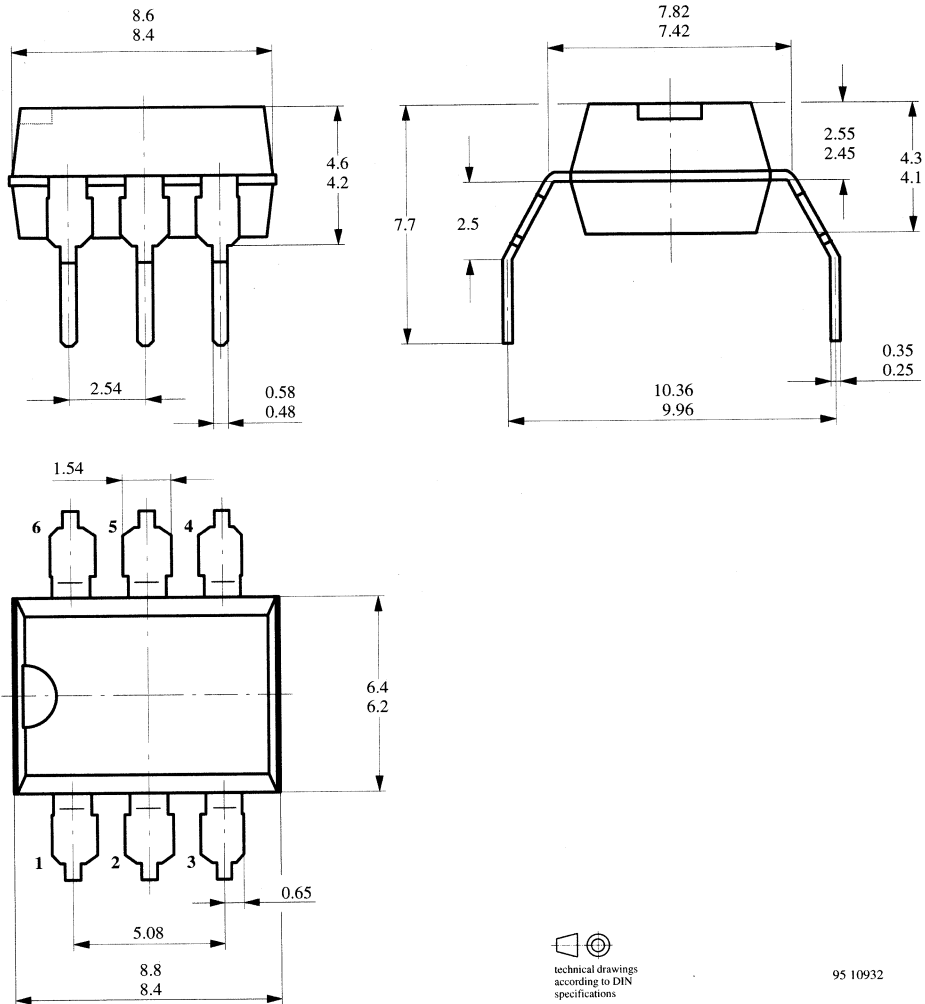


Figure 11. Turn on / off Time vs. Forward Current

TCDT1100(G) Series

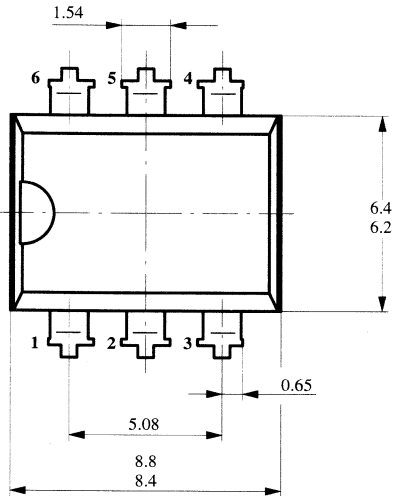
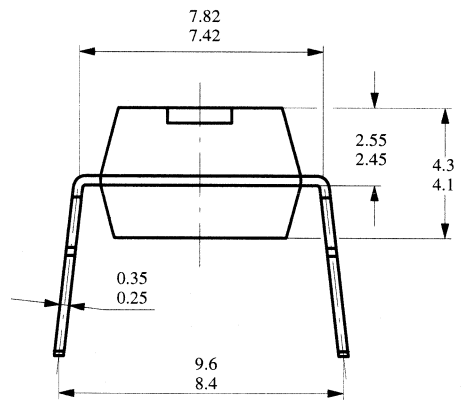
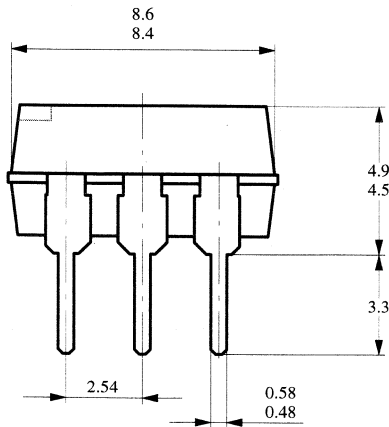
Dimensions in mm

Leadform 10.16. mm (G-type)



95 10932

Dimensions in mm




technical drawings
according to DIN
specifications

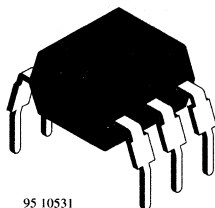
95 10931

Optocoupler with Phototransistor Output

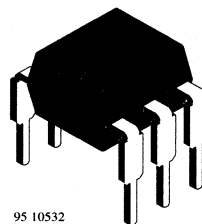
Description

The TCDT1110(G) consists of a phototransistor optically coupled to a gallium arsenide infrared-emitting diode in a 6-lead plastic dual inline package.

The elements are mounted on one leadframe using a coplanar technique, providing a fixed distance between input and output for highest safety requirements.



95 10531



95 10532

Applications

Circuits for safe protective separation against electrical shock according to safety class II (reinforced isolation):

- For application class I – IV at mains voltage < 300 V
- For application class I – III at mains voltage < 600 V according to VDE 0884, table 2, suitable for:

Switch-mode power supplies, computer peripheral interface, microprocessor system interface, line receiver.



0884

These couplers perform safety functions according to the following equipment standards:

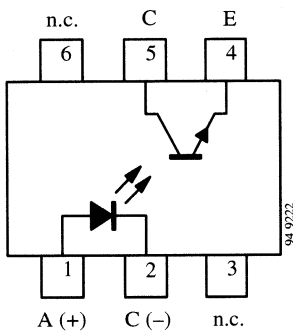
- **VDE 0884**
Optocoupler providing protective separation
- **VDE 0804**
Telecommunication apparatus and data processing
- **VDE 0805/IEC 950/EN 60950**
Office machines (applied for reinforced isolation for mains voltage $\leq 400 V_{RMS}$)
- **VDE 0860/IEC 65**
Safety for mains-operated electronic and related household apparatus

Feature

According to VDE 0884

- Rated impulse voltage (transient overvoltage)
 $V_{IOTM} = 6 \text{ kV peak}$
- Isolation test voltage (partial discharge test voltage)
 $V_{pd} = 1.6 \text{ kV}$
- Rated isolation voltage (RMS includes DC)
 $V_{IOWM} = 600 \text{ V}_{RMS}$ (848 V peak)
- Rated recurring peak voltage (repetitive)
 $V_{IORM} = 600 \text{ V}_{RMS}$
- Creepage current resistance according to VDE 0303/IEC 112
Comparative Tracking Index: **CTI = 275**
- Thickness through insulation $\geq 0.75 \text{ mm}$
- Further approvals:
BS 415, BS 7002, SETI: IEC 950,
UL 1577: File No: E 76222
- Isolation materials according to UL94-VO
- Pollution degree 2 (DIN/VDE 0110 resp. IEC 664)
- Climatic classification
55/100/21 (IEC 68 part 1)
- Special construction:
Therefore extra low coupling capacity of typical
0.3 pF, high **Common Mode Rejection**
- Low temperature coefficient of CTR
- Base not connected

Pin Connection



Absolute Maximum Ratings

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Reverse voltage		V_R	6	V
Forward current		I_F	60	mA
Forward surge current	$t_p/T \leq 10 \mu s$	I_{FSM}	3	A
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_{tot}	100	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	125	$^\circ C$

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector emitter voltage		V_{CEO}	70	V
Emitter collector voltage		V_{ECO}	7	V
Collector current		I_C	50	mA
Collector peak current	$t_p/T = 0.5, t_p \leq 10 ms$	I_{CM}	100	mA
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_{tot}	150	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	125	$^\circ C$

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
AC isolation test voltage (RMS)		V_{IO}	3.75	kV
Total power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_{tot}	250	mW
Ambient temperature range		T_{amb}	-55 to +100	$^\circ C$
Storage temperature range		T_{stg}	-55 to +125	$^\circ C$
Soldering temperature	2 mm from case, $t \leq 10 s$	T_{sd}	260	$^\circ C$

Maximum Safety Ratings ¹⁾ (according to VDE 0884)

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Forward current		I_{si}	130	mA

Output (Detector)

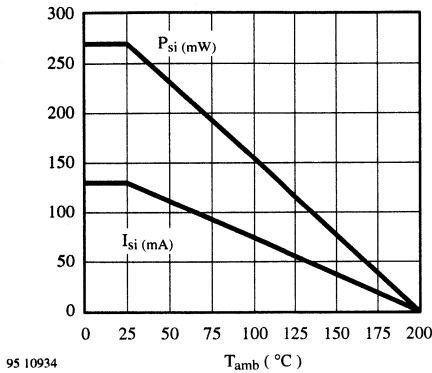
Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_{si}	265	mW

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Rated impulse voltage		V_{IOTM}	6	kV
Safety temperature		T_{si}	150	$^\circ C$

- ¹⁾ This device is used for protective separation against electrical shock only within the maximum safety ratings. This must be ensured by using protective circuits in the applications.

Derating Diagram



Electrical Characteristics

$T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Forward voltage	$I_F = 50 \text{ mA}$	V_F		1.2	1.5	V
Breakdown voltage	$I_R = 100 \mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)}$	6			V
Junction capacitance	$V_R = 0, f = 1 \text{ MHz}$	C_j		50		pF

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Collector emitter breakdown voltage	$I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	70			V
Emitter collector breakdown voltage	$I_E = 100 \mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)ECO}$	7			V
Collector cut-off current	$V_{CE} = 30 \text{ V}, I_F = 0$	I_{CEO}			150	nA

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
AC isolation voltage test (RMS)	$f = 50 \text{ Hz}, t = 1 \text{ s}$	$V_{IO}^{2)}$	3.75			kV
I_C/I_F	$V_{CE} = 20 \text{ V}, I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$	CTR	1			
Collector emitter saturation voltage	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}, I_C = 0.5 \text{ mA}$	V_{CEsat}			0.3	V
Cut-off frequency	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, I_F = 10 \text{ mA}, R_L = 1 \Omega$	f_c		110		kHz
Coupling capacitance	$f = 1 \text{ MHz}$	C_k		0.3		pF

2) Related to standard climate 23/50 DIN 50014

Switching Characteristics

$V_S = 10\text{ V}$

Type	$R_L = 100\ \Omega$ (see figure 1)						$R_L = 1\text{ k}\Omega$ (see figure 2)			
	$t_d[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_r[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{on}[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_s[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_f[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{off}[\mu\text{s}]$	$I_C[\text{mA}]$	$t_{on}[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{off}[\mu\text{s}]$	$I_F[\text{mA}]$
TCDT1110(G)			15			15	2	9	18	10

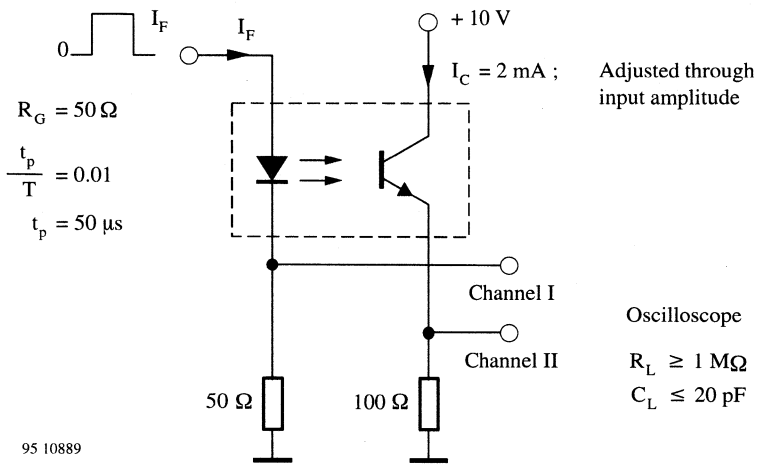


Figure 1. Test circuit, non-saturated operation

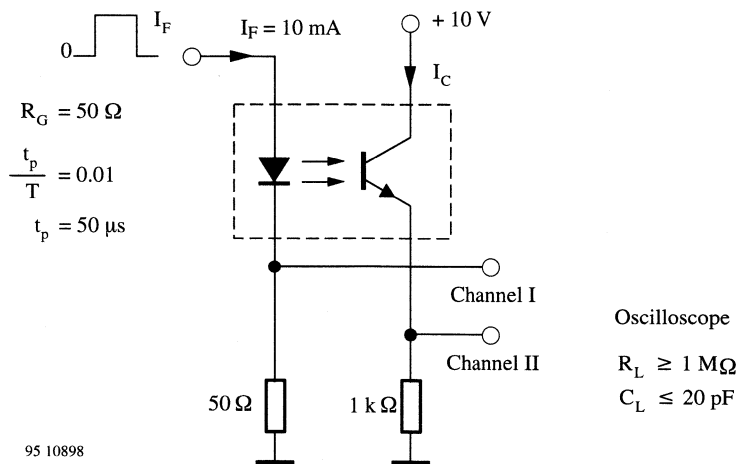


Figure 2. Test circuit, saturated operation

Insulation Rated Parameters (according to VDE 0884)

Parameters		Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Partial discharge test voltage	Routine test	100%, $t_{\text{test}} = 1 \text{ s}$	V_{pd}	1.6			kV
	Lot test (sample test)	$t_{\text{Tr}} = 10 \text{ s}$, $t_{\text{test}} = 60 \text{ s}$ (see figure 3)	V_{IOTM}	6			kV
			V_{pd}	1.3			kV
Insulation resistance		$V_{\text{IO}} = 500 \text{ V}$	R_{IO}	10^{12}			Ω
		$V_{\text{IO}} = 500 \text{ V}$, $T_{\text{amb}} = 100^\circ\text{C}$	R_{IO}	10^{11}			Ω
		$V_{\text{IO}} = 500 \text{ V}$, $T_{\text{amb}} = 200^\circ\text{C}$ (construction test only)	R_{IO}	10^9			Ω

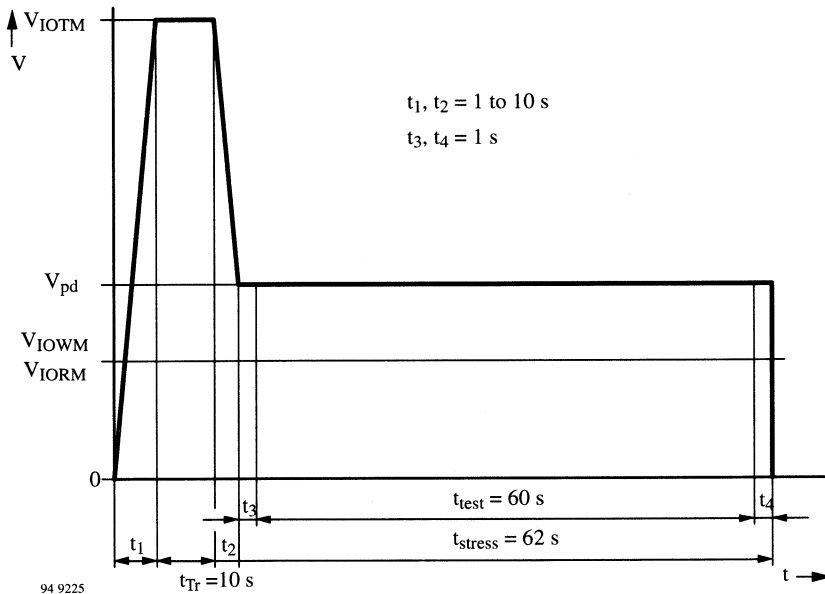


Figure 3. Test pulse diagram for sample test according to DIN VDE 0884

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

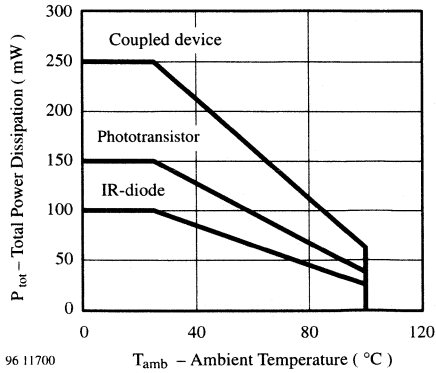


Figure 4. Total Power Dissipation vs. Ambient Temperature

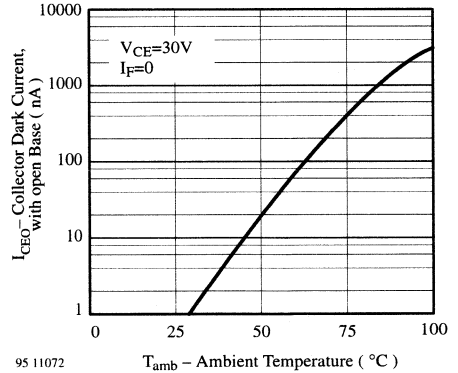


Figure 7. Collector Dark Current vs. Ambient Temperature

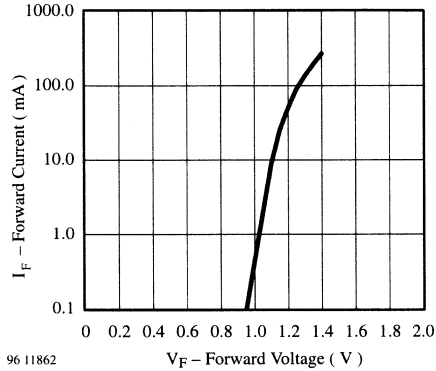


Figure 5. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

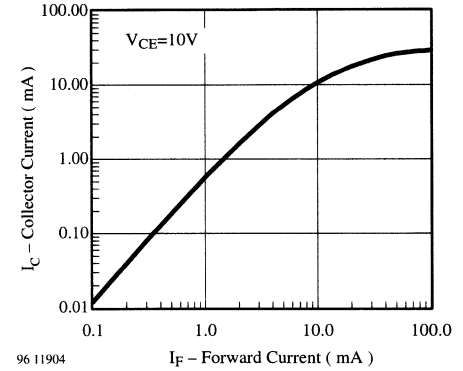


Figure 8. Collector Current vs. Forward Current

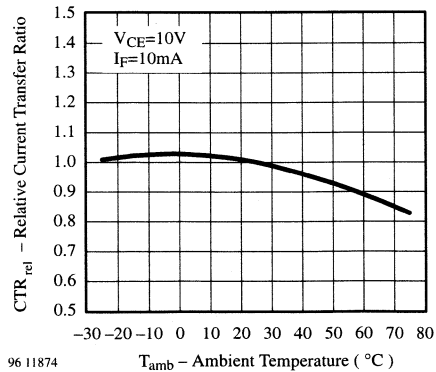


Figure 6. Rel. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Ambient Temperature

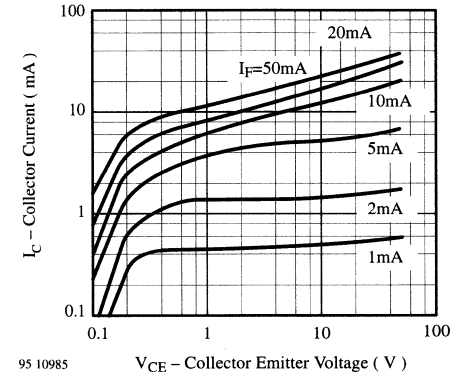


Figure 9. Collector Current vs. Collector Emitter Voltage

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

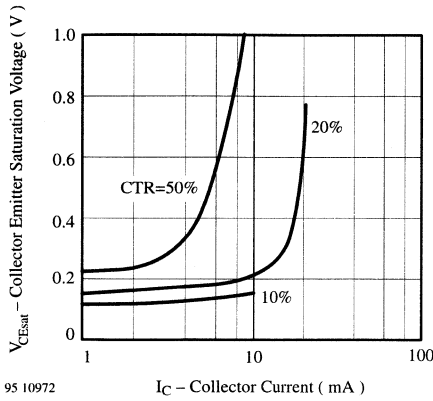


Figure 10. Collector Emitter Sat. Voltage vs. Collector Current

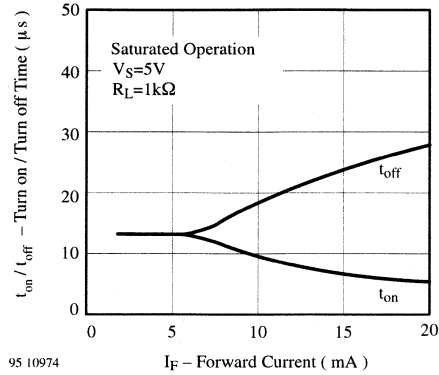


Figure 12. Turn on / off Time vs. Forward Current

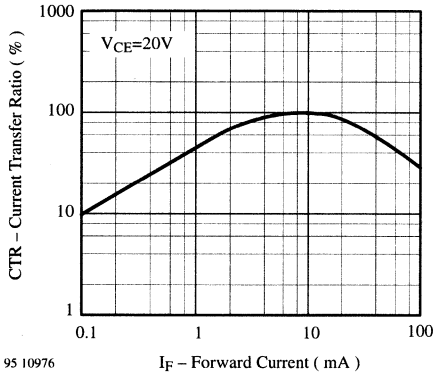


Figure 11. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

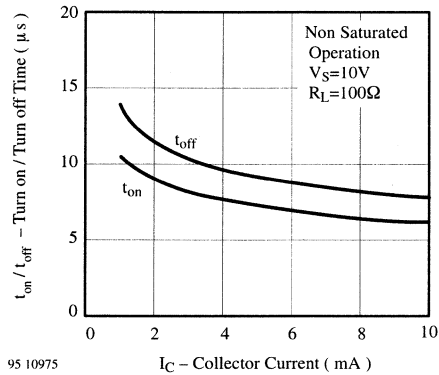
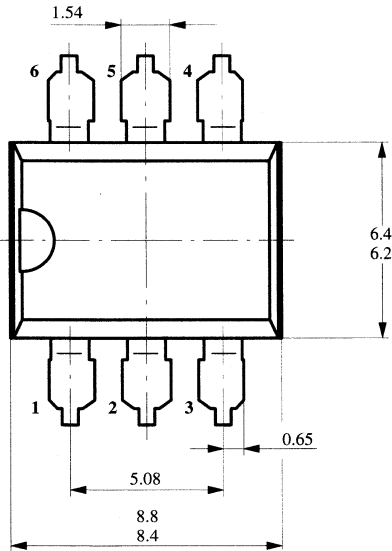
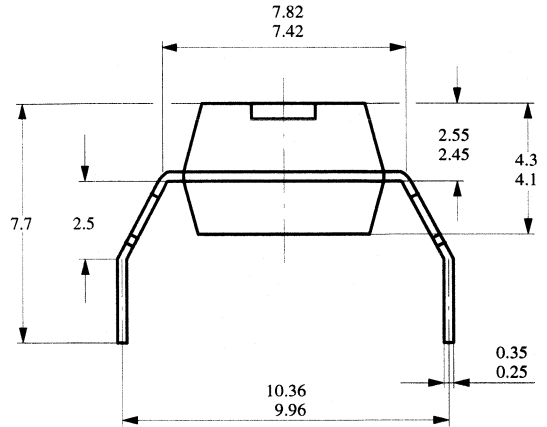
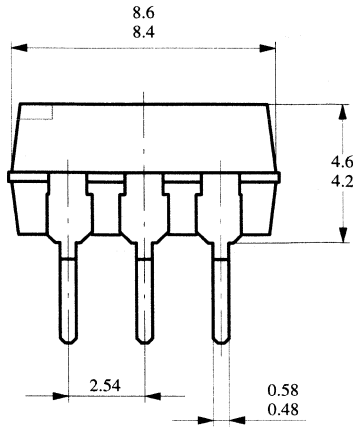


Figure 13. Turn on / off Time vs. Collector Current

Dimensions in mm

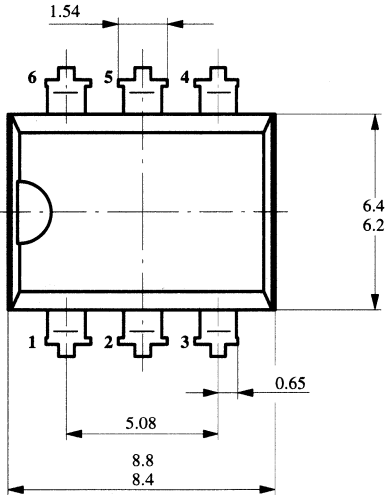
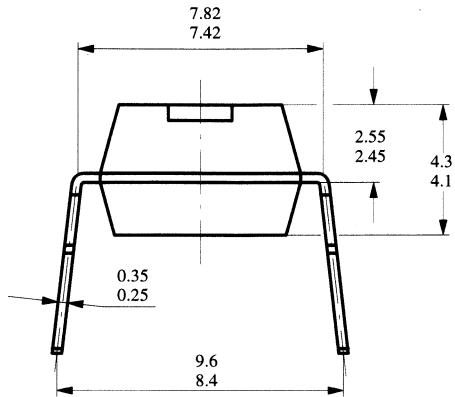
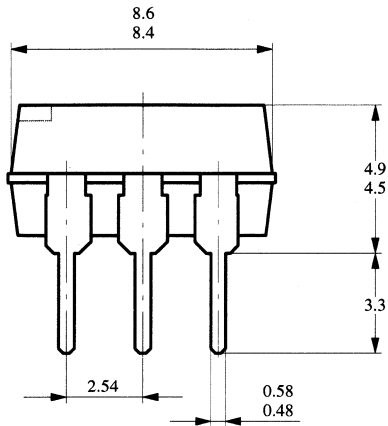
Leadform 10.16. mm (G-type)




 technical drawings
 according to DIN
 specifications

95 10932

Dimensions in mm




technical drawings
according to DIN
specifications

95 10931

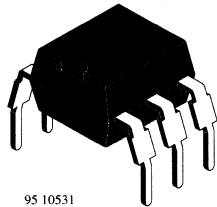
Optocoupler with Phototransistor Output

Order Nos. and Classification table is on sheet 2.

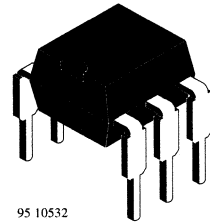
Description

The TCDDT1120(G) series consists of a phototransistor optically coupled to a gallium arsenide infrared-emitting diode in a 6-lead plastic dual inline package.

The elements are mounted on one leadframe using a coplanar technique, providing a fixed distance between input and output for highest safety requirements.



95 10531



95 10532

Applications

Circuits for safe protective separation against electrical shock according to safety class II (reinforced isolation):

- For application class I - IV at mains voltage ≤ 300 V
- For application class I - III at mains voltage ≤ 600 V according to VDE 0884, table 2, suitable for:

Switch-mode power supplies, computer peripheral interface, microprocessor system interface, line receiver



0884

These couplers perform safety functions according to the following equipment standards

- **VDE 0884/08.87**
Optocoupler providing protective separation
- **VDE 0804**
Telecommunication apparatus and data processing
- **VDE 0805/IEC 950/EN 60950**
Office machines (applied for reinforced isolation for mains voltage ≤ 400 V_{RMS})
- **VDE 0860/IEC 65**
Safety for mains-operated electronic and related household apparatus

Features

According to VDE 0884

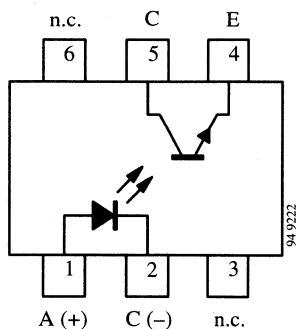
- Rated impulse voltage (transient overvoltage)
 $V_{IOTM} = 6 \text{ kV peak}$
- Isolation test voltage (partial discharge test voltage)
 $V_{pd} = 1.6 \text{ kV}$
- Rated isolation voltage (RMS includes DC)
 $V_{IOVM} = 600 V_{RMS} (848 \text{ V peak})$
- Rated recurring peak voltage (repetitive)
 $V_{IORM} = 600 V_{RMS}$
- Creepage current resistance according to VDE 0303/IEC 112
Comparative Tracking Index: **CTI = 275**
- Thickness through insulation $\geq 0.75 \text{ mm}$
- Further approvals:
BS 415, BS 7002, SETI: IEC 950,
UL 1577: File No: E 76222
- Base not connected
- CTR offered in 4 groups
- Isolation materials according to UL94-VO
- Pollution degree 2 (DIN/VDE 0110 resp. IEC 664)
- Climatic classification
55/100/21 (IEC 68 part 1)
- Special construction:
Therefore extra low coupling capacity of typical
0.3 pF, high Common Mode Rejection
- Low temperature coefficient of CTR

Order Schematic

Part Numbers	CTR Ranking
TCDT1120/ TCDT1120G	> 40%
TCDT1122/ TCDT1122G	63 to 125%
TCDT1123/ TCDT1123G	100 to 200%
TCDT1124/ TCDT1124G	160 to 320%

Suffix: G = Leadform 10.16 mm

Pin Connection



Absolute Maximum Ratings

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Reverse voltage		V_R	5	V
Forward current		I_F	60	mA
Forward surge current	$t_p \leq 10 \mu s$	I_{FSM}	3	A
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_{tot}	100	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	125	$^\circ C$

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector base voltage		V_{CBO}	90	V
Collector emitter voltage		V_{CEO}	90	V
Emitter collector voltage		V_{ECO}	7	V
Collector current		I_C	50	mA
Collector peak current	$t_p/T = 0.5, t_p \leq 10 ms$	I_{CM}	100	mA
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_{tot}	150	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	125	$^\circ C$

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
AC isolation test voltage (RMS)		V_{IO}	3.75	kV
Total power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_{tot}	250	mW
Ambient temperature range		T_{amb}	-55 to +100	$^\circ C$
Storage temperature range		T_{stg}	-55 to +125	$^\circ C$
Soldering temperature	2 mm from case, $t \leq 10 s$	T_{sd}	260	$^\circ C$

Maximum Safety Ratings ¹⁾ (according to VDE 0884)

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Forward current		I_{si}	130	mA

Output (Detector)

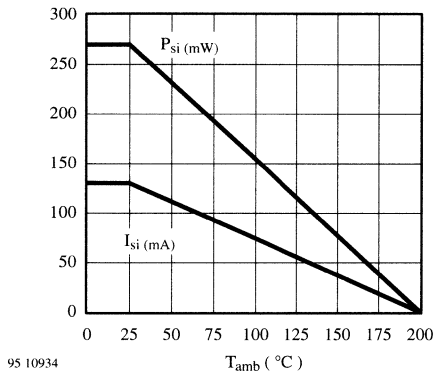
Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^{\circ}C$	P_{si}	265	mW

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Rated impulse voltage		V_{IOTM}	6	kV
Safety temperature		T_{si}	150	$^{\circ}C$

- 1) This device is used for protective separation against electrical shock only within the maximum safety ratings. This must be ensured by using protective circuits in the applications.

Derating Diagram



Electrical Characteristics $T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$
Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Forward voltage	$I_F = 50 \text{ mA}$	V_F		1.25	1.6	V
Breakdown voltage	$I_R = 100 \text{ }\mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)}$	5			V
Junction capacitance	$V_R = 0, f = 1 \text{ MHz}$	C_j		50		pF

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Collector base breakdown voltage	$I_C = 100 \text{ }\mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	90			V
Collector emitter breakdown voltage	$I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	90			V
Emitter collector breakdown voltage	$I_E = 100 \text{ }\mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)ECO}$	7			V
Collector emitter cut-off current	$V_{CE} = 20 \text{ V}, I_f = 0$	I_{CEO}			150	nA

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
AC isolation test voltage (RMS)	$f = 50 \text{ Hz}, t = 1 \text{ s}$		$V_{IO}^{(2)}$	3.75			kV
Collector/emitter saturation voltage	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}, I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$		V_{CEsat}			0.3	V
Cut-off frequency	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, I_F = 10 \text{ mA}, R_L = 100 \text{ }\Omega$		f_c		110		kHz
Coupling capacitance	$f = 1 \text{ MHz}$		C_k		0.3		pF
I_C/I_F	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, I_F = 1 \text{ mA}$	TCDT1120(G)	CTR	0.10			
		TCDT1122(G)	CTR	0.15			
		TCDT1123(G)	CTR	0.30			
		TCDT1124(G)	CTR	0.60			
I_C/I_F	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$	TCDT1120(G)	CTR	0.40			
		TCDT1122(G)	CTR	0.63		1.25	
		TCDT1123(G)	CTR	1		2.00	
		TCDT1124(G)	CTR	1.60		3.20	

2) Related to standard climate 23/50 DIN 50014

Switching Characteristics (Typical Values)

$V_S = 5\text{ V}$

Type	$R_L = 100\ \Omega$ (see figure 1)							$R_L = 1\text{ k}\Omega$ (see figure 2)			
	$t_d[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_r[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{on}[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_s[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_f[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{off}[\mu\text{s}]$	$I_C[\text{mA}]$	$t_{on}[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{off}[\mu\text{s}]$	$I_F[\text{mA}]$	
TCDT1120(G)	2.5	3.0	5.5	0.3	3.7	4.0	10	16.5	22.5	10	
TCDT1122(G)	2.5	3.0	5.5	0.3	3.7	4.0	10	16.5	22.5	10	
TCDT1123(G)	2.8	4.2	7.0	0.3	4.7	5.0	10	21	37.5	10	
TCDT1124(G)	2.0	4.0	6.0	0.3	4.7	5.0	10	20	50	10	

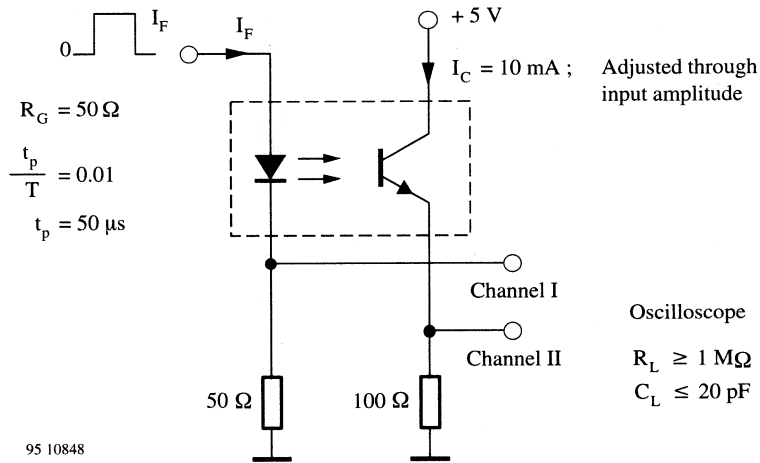


Figure 1. Test circuit, non-saturated operation

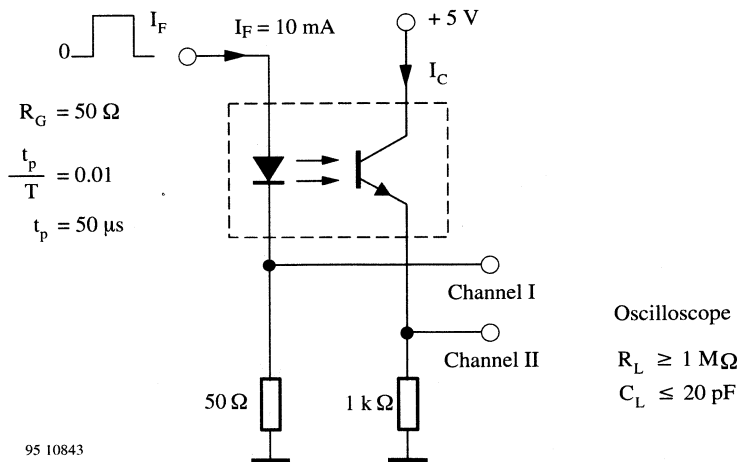


Figure 2. Test circuit, saturated operation

Insulation Rated Parameters (according to VDE 0884)

Parameters		Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Partial discharge test voltage	Routine test	100%, $t_{\text{test}} = 1 \text{ s}$	V_{pd}	1.6			kV
	Lot test (sample test)	$t_{\text{Tr}} = 10 \text{ s}$, $t_{\text{test}} = 60$ (see figure 3)	$V_{\text{IOPTM}} - V_{\text{pd}}$	6			kV
				1.3			kV
Insulation resistance		$V_{\text{IO}} = 500 \text{ V}$	R_{IO}	10^{12}			Ω
		$V_{\text{IO}} = 500 \text{ V}$, $T_{\text{amb}} \leq 100^\circ\text{C}$	R_{IO}	10^{11}			Ω
		$V_{\text{IO}} = 500 \text{ V}$, $T_{\text{amb}} \leq 150^\circ\text{C}$ (construction test only)	R_{IO}	10^9			Ω

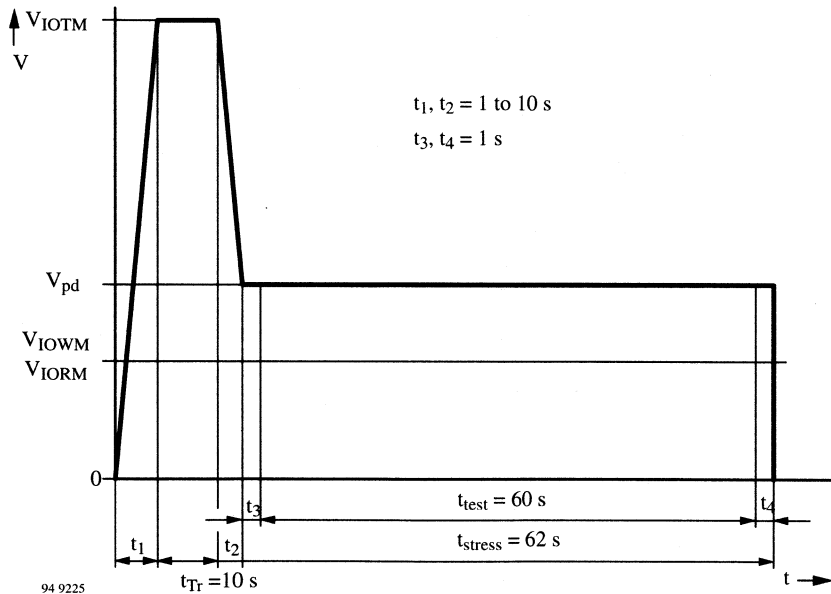


Figure 3. Test pulse diagram for sample test according to DIN VDE 0884

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

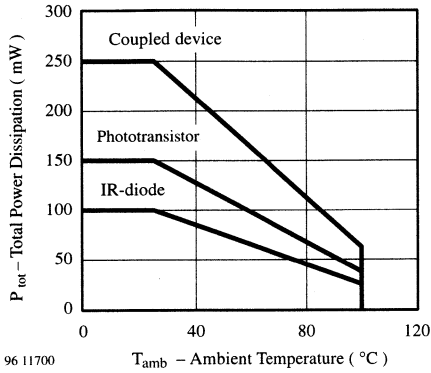


Figure 4. Total Power Dissipation vs. Ambient Temperature

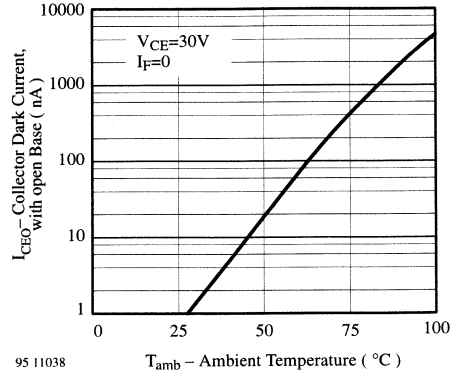


Figure 7. Collector Dark Current vs. Ambient Temperature

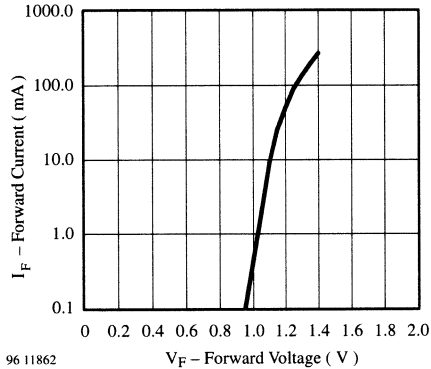


Figure 5. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

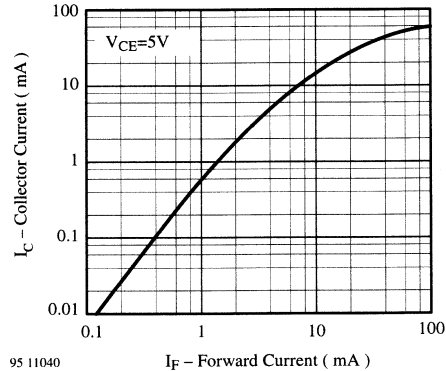


Figure 8. Collector Current vs. Forward Current

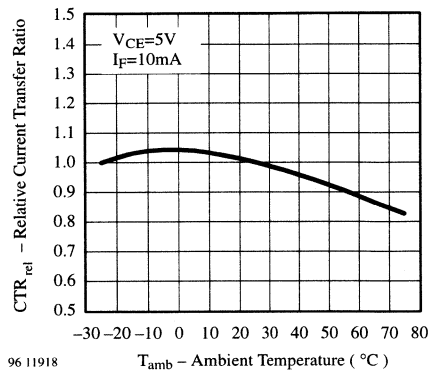


Figure 6. Rel. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Ambient Temperature

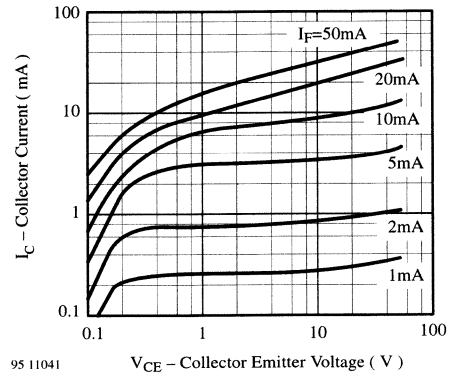


Figure 9. Collector Current vs. Collector Emitter Voltage

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}C$, unless otherwise specified)

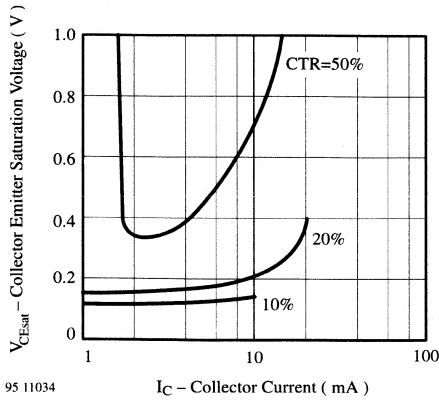


Figure 10. Collector Emitter Sat. Voltage vs. Collector Current

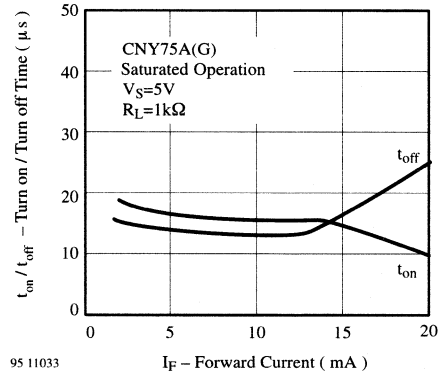


Figure 12. Turn on / off Time vs. Forward Current

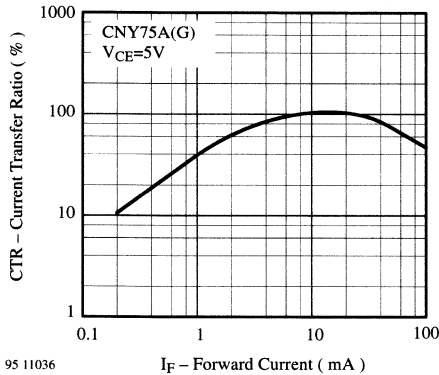


Figure 11. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

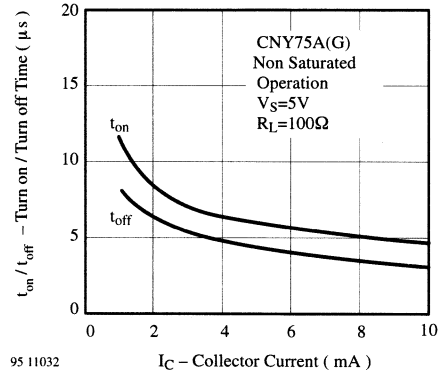
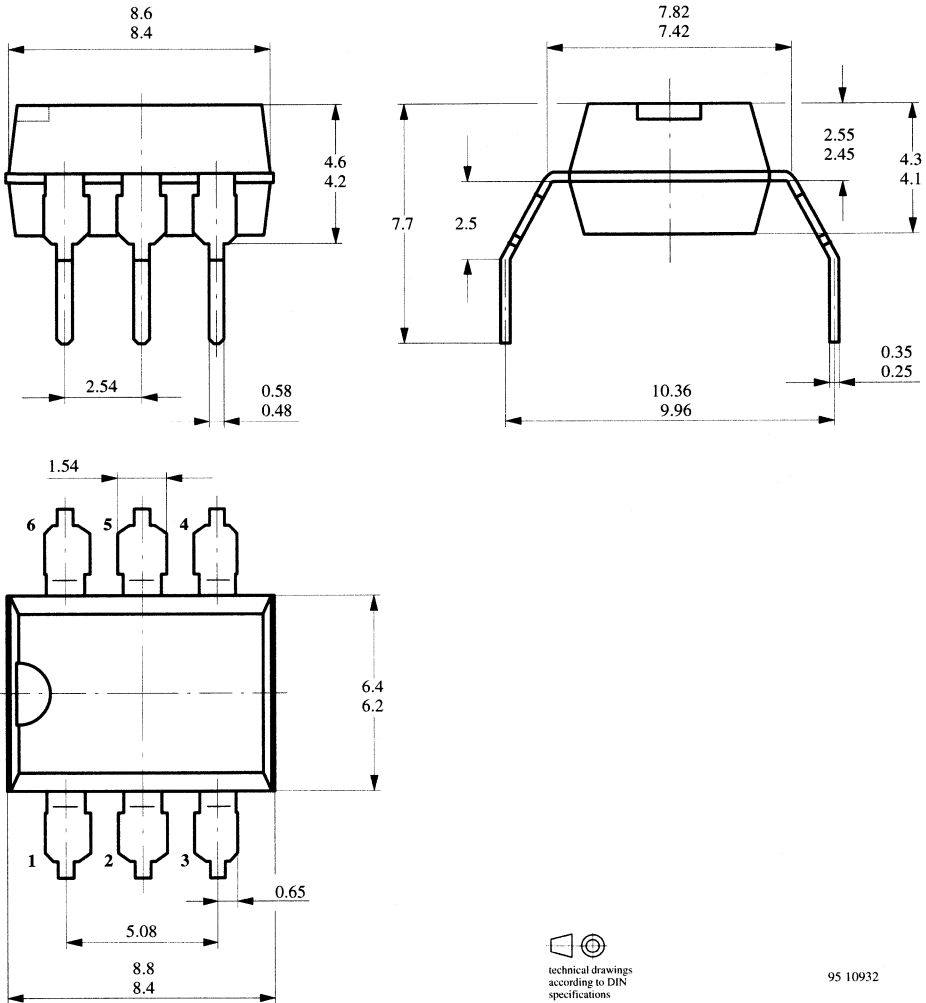


Figure 13. Turn on / off Time vs. Collector Current

Dimensions in mm

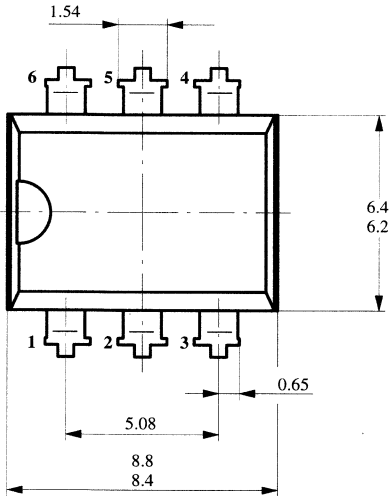
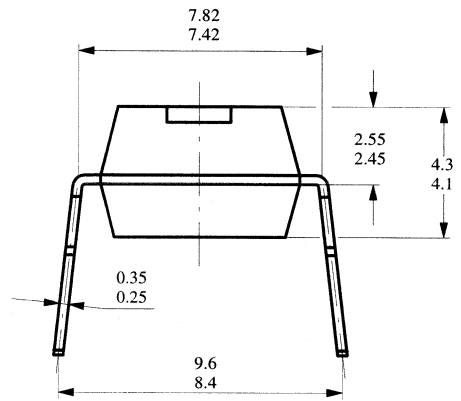
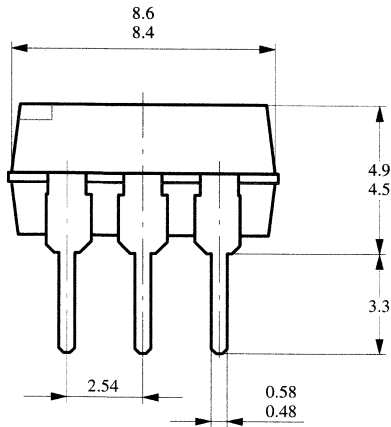
Leadform 10.16. mm (G-type)



 technical drawings according to DIN specifications

95 10932

Dimensions in mm




technical drawings
according to DIN
specifications

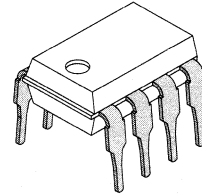
95 10931

Dual Channel Optocoupler with Phototransistor Output

Description

The MCT6 and MCT62 consists of a phototransistor optically coupled to a gallium arsenide infrared-emitting diode in a 6-lead plastic dual inline package.

The elements are mounted on one leadframe using a coplanar technique, providing a fixed distance between input and output for highest safety requirements.



95 10828



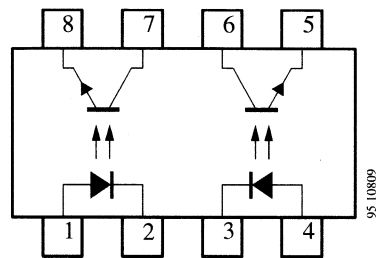
Applications

Galvanically separated circuits, non-interacting switches

Features

- Current Transfer Ratio (CTR) of typical 100%
- DC isolation test voltage $V_{IO} = 2.5 \text{ kV}$
- Low temperature coefficient of CTR
- Low coupling capacitance of typical 0.3 pF
- Wide ambient temperature range
- UL recognized; file No. E 76222

Pin Connection



Absolute Maximum Ratings

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Reserve voltage		V_R	6	V
Forward current		I_F	60	mA
Forward surge current	$t_p \leq 10 \mu s$	I_{FSM}	1.5	A
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_V	100	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	125	$^\circ C$

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector emitter voltage		V_{CEO}	70	V
Emitter collector voltage		V_{ECO}	7	V
Collector current		I_C	50	mA
Collector peak current	$t_p/T = 0.5, t_p \leq 10 ms$	I_{CM}	100	mA
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_V	150	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	125	$^\circ C$

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
DC isolation test voltage		$V_{IO}^{1)}$	2.5	kV
Total power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_{tot}	250	mW
Ambient temperature range		T_{amb}	-40 to +100	$^\circ C$
Storage temperature range		T_{stg}	-55 to +125	$^\circ C$
Soldering temperature	2 mm from case, $t \leq 10 s$	T_{sd}	260	$^\circ C$

1) Related to standard climate 23/50 DIN 50 014

Electrical Characteristics

For single coupled system, $T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Forward voltage	$I_F = 50 \text{ mA}$	V_F		1.25	1.6	V
Breakdown voltage	$I_R = 100 \mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)}$	5			V

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Collector emitter breakdown voltage	$I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	70			V
Emitter collector breakdown voltage	$I_E = 100 \mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)ECO}$	7			V
Collector dark current	$V_{CE} = 20 \text{ V}$, $I_F = 0, E = 0$	I_{CEO}			100	nA

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
DC isolation test voltage	$t = 2 \text{ s}$	$V_{IO}^{1)}$	2.5			kV
Isolation resistance	$V_{IO} = 1000 \text{ V}$, 40% relative humidity	$R_{IO}^{1)}$		10^{12}		Ω
Collector emitter saturation voltage	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}, I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$	V_{CEsat}			0.3	V
Cut-off frequency	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}, V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}$, $R_L = 100 \Omega$	f_C		100		kHz
Coupling capacitance	$f = 1 \text{ MHz}$	C_k		0.3		pF

1) Related to standard climate 23/50 DIN 50 014

Current Transfer Ratio (CTR)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
I_C/I_F	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, I_F = 5 \text{ mA}$	MCT6	CTR	0.5	1		
I_C/I_F	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$	MCT6	CTR	0.6	1.2		
I_C/I_F	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, I_F = 5 \text{ mA}$	MCT62	CTR	1	2		

Switching Characteristics (Typical Values)

$V_S = 5\text{ V}$

Type	$R_L = 100\ \Omega$ (see figure 1)						
	$t_d[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_r[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{on}[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_s[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_f[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{off}[\mu\text{s}]$	$I_C[\text{mA}]$
MCT6/ MCT62	3.0	3.0	6.0	0.3	4.7	5.0	2.0

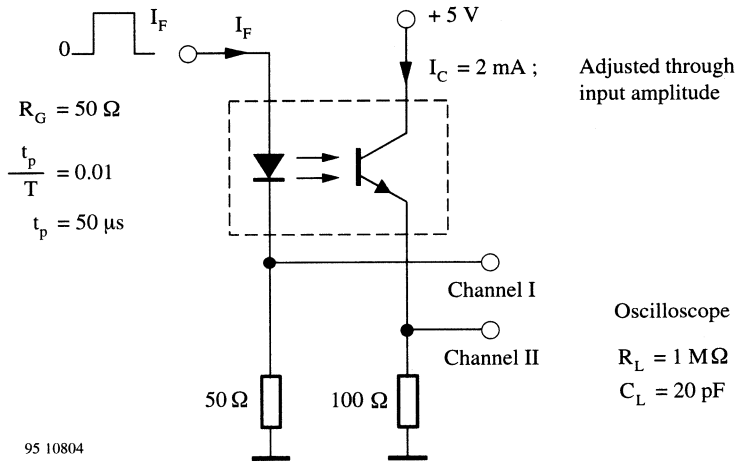


Figure 1. Test circuit

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

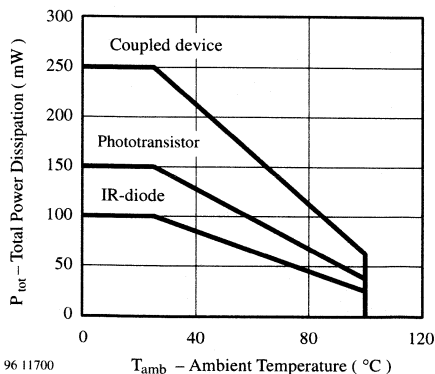


Figure 2. Total Power Dissipation vs. Ambient Temperature

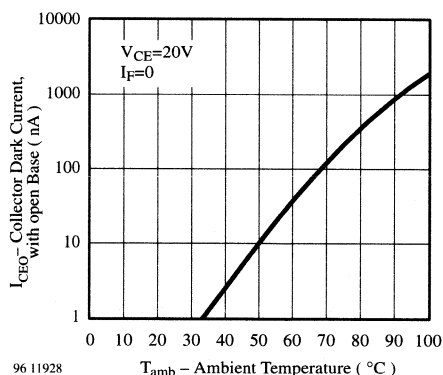


Figure 5. Collector Dark Current vs. Ambient Temperature

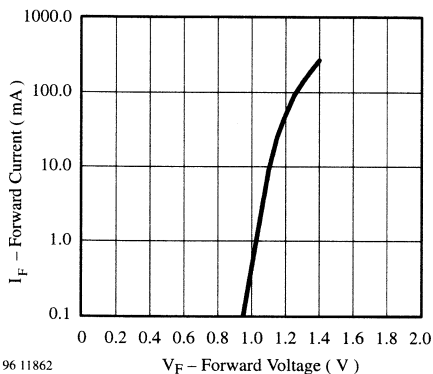


Figure 3. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

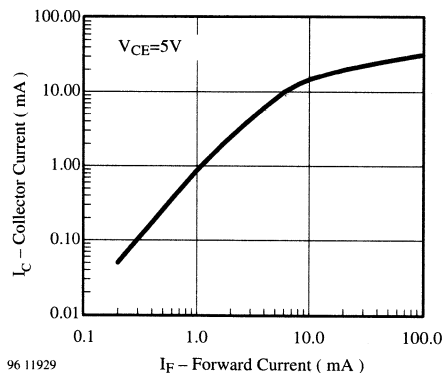


Figure 6. Collector Current vs. Forward Current

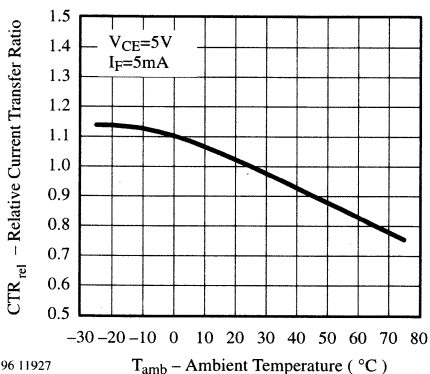


Figure 4. Rel. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Ambient Temperature

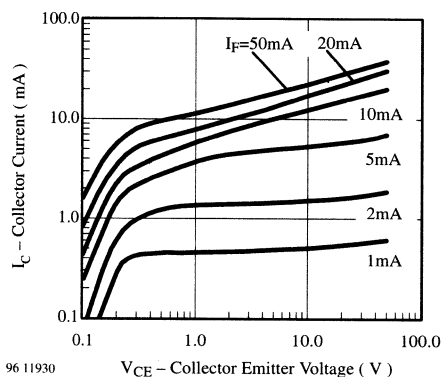


Figure 7. Collector Current vs. Collector Emitter Voltage

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}C$, unless otherwise specified)

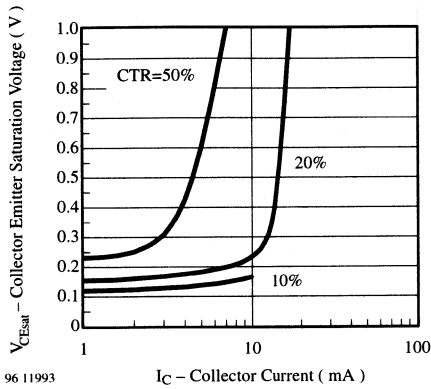


Figure 8. Collector Emitter Sat. Voltage vs. Collector Current

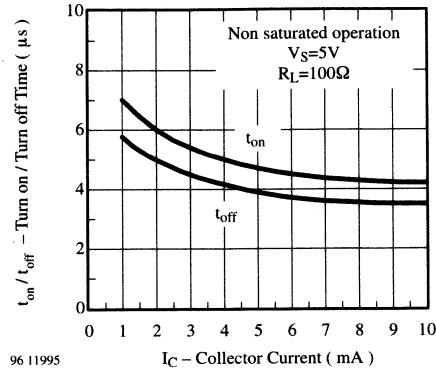


Figure 10. Turn on / off Time vs. Collector Current

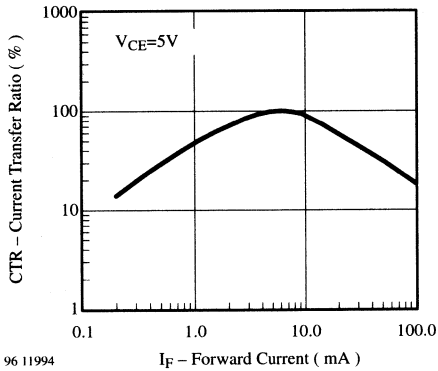
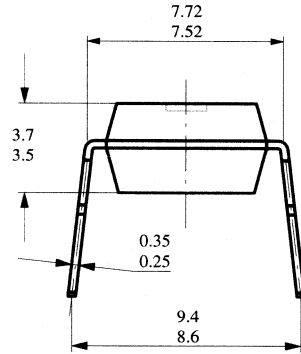
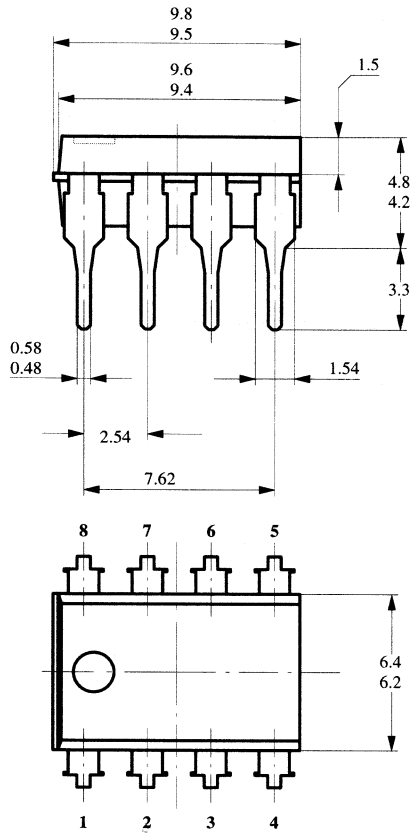


Figure 9. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

Dimensions in mm



95 10949

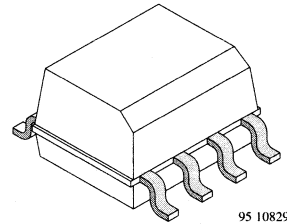

technical drawings
according to DIN
specifications

Surface Mount Optocoupler with Phototransistor Output

Order Nos. and Classification table is on sheet 2.

Description

The MOC series consists of a gallium arsenid infrared-emitting diode, optically coupled to a silicon NPN epitaxial planar transistor in an 8-lead SOIC package (small outline).



Applications

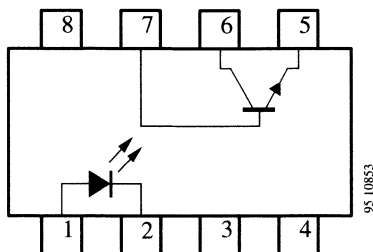
- Computer-peripheral interface
- Microprocessor system interface
- Hybride substrates that require high density mounting
- DC/DC converter



Features

- Current Transfer Ratio (CTR) selected into 3 groups, specified at $I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$
- MOC205 40 to 80%
- MOC206 63 to 125%
- MOC207 100 to 200%
- Test isolation voltage between input and output V_{IO} (RMS): 2.5 kV
- 8-lead package, similar SOIC-8
- Minimum $V_{(BR)CEO}$ of 90 V guaranteed
- Suitable for cleaning process without chemical solvent
- Soldering methods according to CECC 00802 in table 1, class B or C
- Low temperature coefficient of CTR
- Base connected

Pin Connection



Order Schematic

Part Numbers	CTR-Ranking
MOC205/ MOC205-GS12	40 to 80%
MOC206/ MOC206-GS12	65 to 125%
MOC207/ MOC207-GS12	100 to 200%

Suffix: GS12 = Taped and reeled version

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Reverse voltage		V_R	5	V
Forward current		I_F	60	mA
Forward surge current	$t_p \leq 10 \mu s$	I_{FSM}	3	A
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_{tot}	100	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	125	$^\circ C$

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector base voltage		V_{CBO}	90	V
Collector emitter voltage		V_{CEO}	90	V
Emitter collector voltage		V_{ECO}	7	V
Collector current		I_C	50	mA
Collector peak current	$t_p/T = 0.5, t_p \leq 10 ms$	I_{CM}	100	mA
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_{tot}	150	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	125	$^\circ C$

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
AC isolation test voltage (RMS)		$V_{IO}^{1)}$	2.5	kV
Total power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_{tot}	250	mW
Ambient temperature range		T_{amb}	-55 to +100	$^\circ C$
Storage temperature range		T_{stg}	-55 to +125	$^\circ C$
Soldering classification	Single wave, $t \leq 10 s$	T_{sd}	260	$^\circ C$

¹⁾ Related to standard climate 23/50 DIN 50014

Electrical Characteristics

 $T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Forward voltage	$I_F = 50 \text{ mA}$		V_F		1.25	1.6	V
Breakdown voltage	$I_R = 100 \mu\text{A}$		$V_{(BR)}$	5			V
Junction capacitance	$V_R = 0, f = 1 \text{ MHz}$		C_j		50		pF

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Collector base breakdown voltage	$I_C = 100 \mu\text{A}$		$V_{(BR)CBO}$	90			V
Collector emitter breakdown voltage	$I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$		$V_{(BR)CEO}$	90			V
Emitter collector breakdown voltage	$I_E = 100 \mu\text{A}$		$V_{(BR)ECO}$	7			V
Collector emitter cut-off current	$V_{CE} = 10 \text{ V},$ $I_F = 0$		I_{CEO}			50	nA

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
AC isolation test voltage (RMS)	$f = 50 \text{ Hz}, t = 1 \text{ s}$		V_{IO}	2.5			kV
Collector emitter saturation voltage	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA},$ $I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$		V_{CEsat}			0.3	V
Cut-off frequency	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V},$ $I_F = 10 \text{ mA},$ $R_L = 100 \Omega$		f_c		110		kHz
Coupling capacitance	$f = 1 \text{ MHz}$		C_k		0.3		pF

Current Transfer Ratio (CTR)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
I_C/I_F	$V_{CE} = 10 \text{ V},$ $I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$	MOC205 MOC206 MOC207	CTR	0.4 0.65 1		0.8 1.25 2	

Switching Characteristics (Typical Values)

$V_S = 10\text{ V}$

Type	$R_L = 100\ \Omega$ (see figure 1)						
	$t_d[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_r[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{on}[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_s[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_f[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{off}[\mu\text{s}]$	$I_C[\text{mA}]$
MOC205/MOC205-GS12	0.90	1.10	2.00	0.10	1.80	1.90	2
MOC206/MOC206-GS12	1.60	1.80	3.40	0.10	2.60	2.70	2
MOC207/MOC207-GS12	2.20	2.80	5.00	0.20	4.10	4.30	2

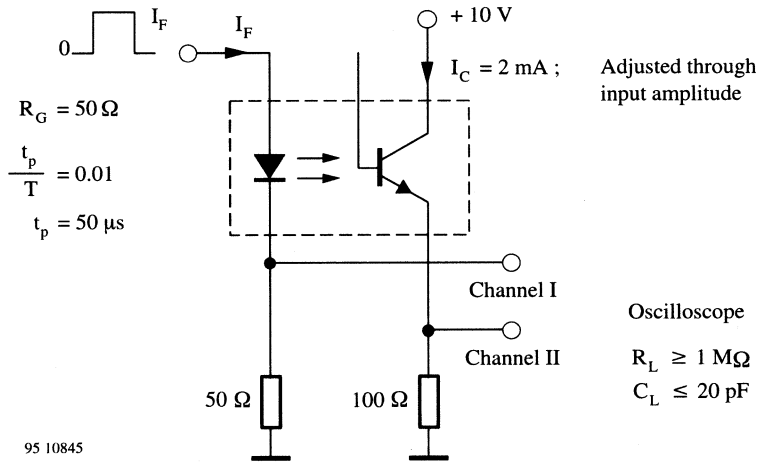


Figure 1. Test circuit, non-saturated operation

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

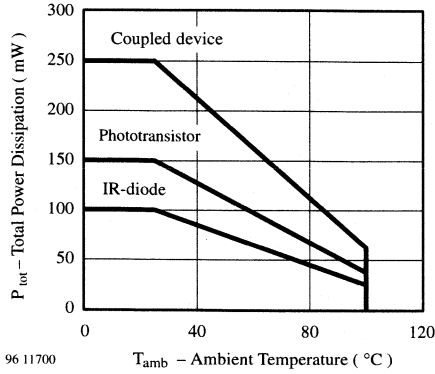


Figure 1. Total Power Dissipation vs. Ambient Temperature

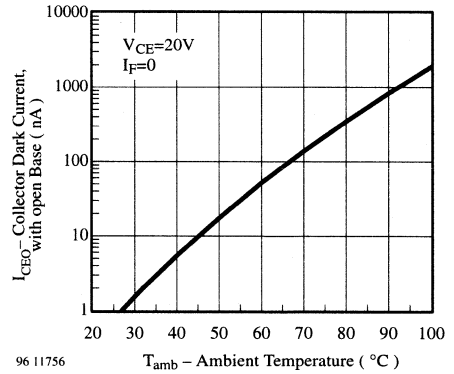


Figure 4. Collector Dark Current vs. Ambient Temperature

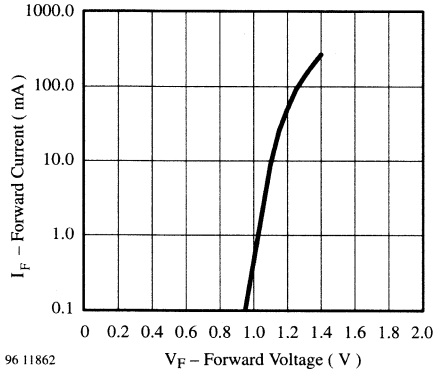


Figure 2. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

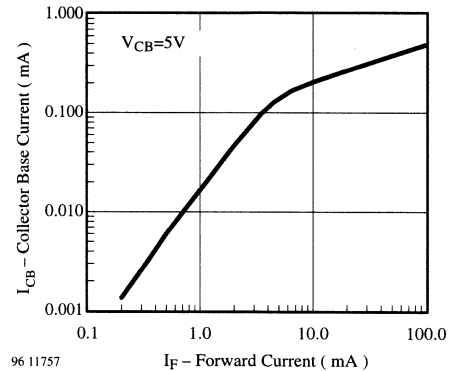


Figure 5. Collector Base Current vs. Forward Current

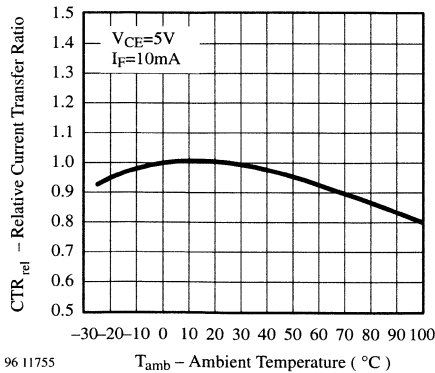


Figure 3. Rel. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Ambient Temp.

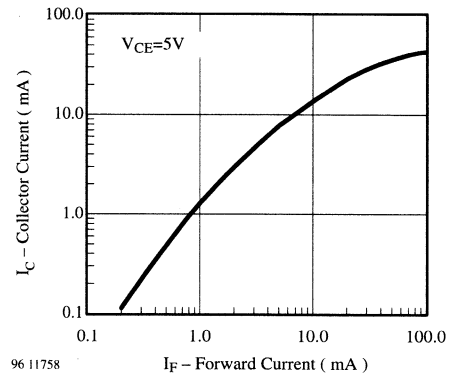


Figure 6. Collector Current vs. Forward Current

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

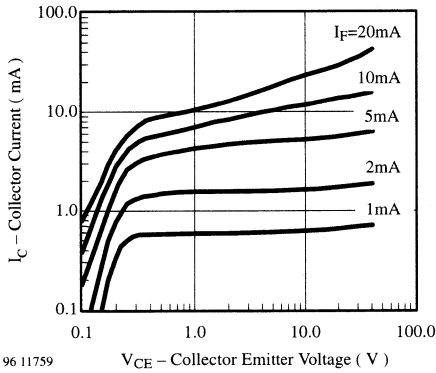


Figure 7. Collector Current vs. Collector Emitter Voltage

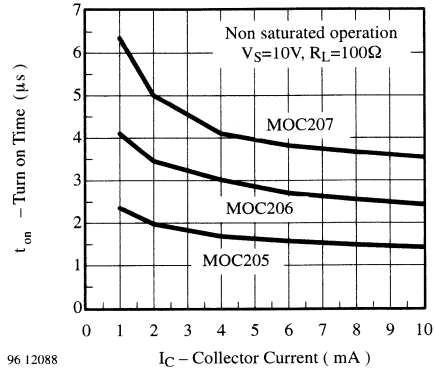


Figure 10. Turn on Time vs. Collector Current

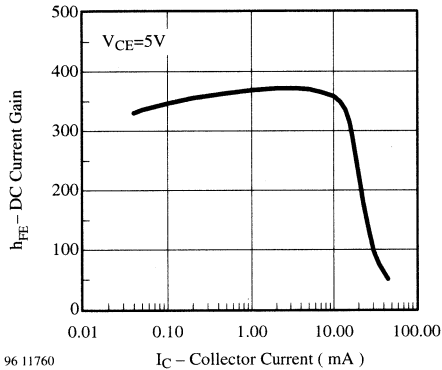


Figure 8. DC Current Gain vs. Collector Current

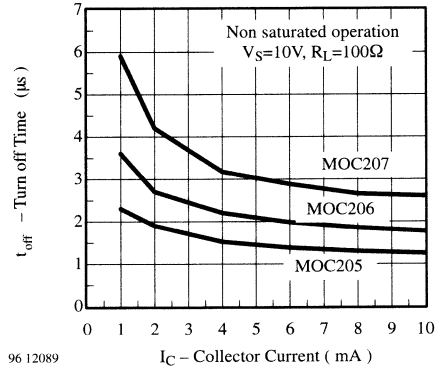


Figure 11. Turn off Time vs. Collector Current

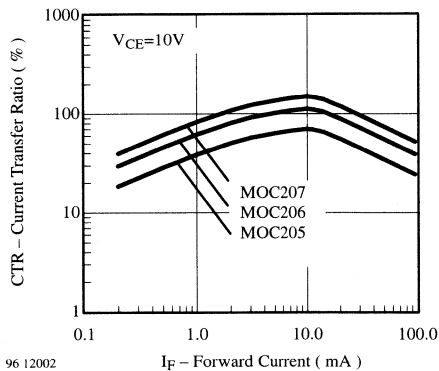
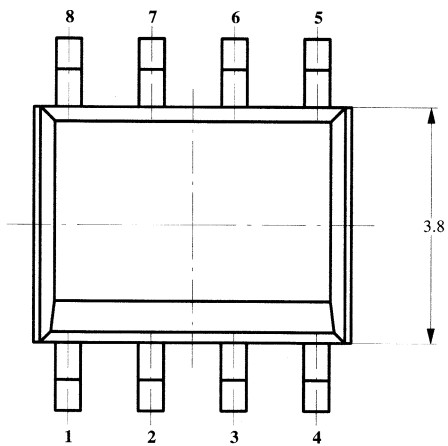
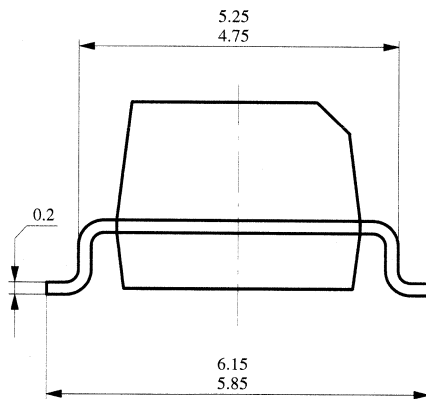
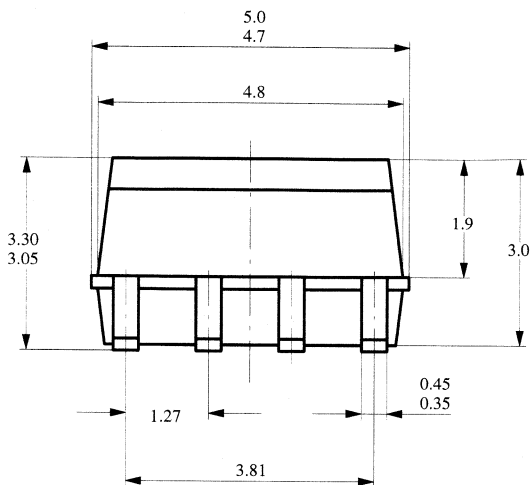


Figure 9. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

Dimensions in mm



95 10940

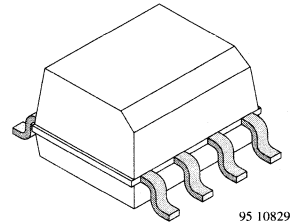
 
technical drawings
according to DIN
specifications

Surface Mount Optocoupler with Phototransistor Output

Order Nos. and Classification table is on sheet 2.

Description

The MOC series consists of a phototransistor optically coupled to a gallium arsenide infrared-emitting diode in an 8-lead plastic dual inline packages (small outline).



95 10829



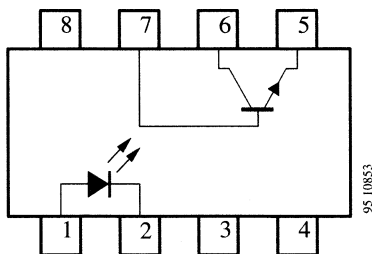
Applications

- Computer peripheral interface
- Microprocessor system interface
- Low power DC/DC converter
- Hybride substrates that require high density mounting

Features

- Current Transfer Ratio (CTR) selected into 3 groups, specified at $I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$
- MOC211 minimum 20%
- MOC212 minimum 50%
- MOC213 minimum 100%
- Test isolation voltage between input and output $V_{IO} \text{ (RMS): } 2.5 \text{ kV}$
- 8-lead package, similar to SOIC-8
- Minimum $V_{(BR)CEO}$ of 90 V guaranteed
- Soldering methods according to CECC 00802 in table 1, class B or C
- Low temperature coefficient of CTR
- Base connected
- Suitable for cleaning process without chemical solvent

Pin Connection



95 10853

Order Schematic

Part Numbers	CTR-Ranking
MOC211/ MOC211-GS12	<20%
MOC212/ MOC212-GS12	<50%
MOC213/ MOC213-GS12	>100%

Suffix: GS12 = Taped and reeled version

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Reverse voltage		V_R	5	V
Forward current		I_F	60	mA
Forward surge current	$t_p \leq 10 \mu s$	I_{FSM}	3	A
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_{tot}	100	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	125	$^\circ C$

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector base voltage		V_{CBO}	90	V
Collector emitter voltage		V_{CEO}	90	V
Emitter collector voltage		V_{ECO}	7	V
Collector current		I_C	50	mA
Collector peak current	$t_p/T = 0.5, t_p \leq 10 ms$	I_{CM}	100	mA
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_{tot}	150	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	125	$^\circ C$

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
AC isolation test voltage (RMS)		V_{IO}	2.5	kV
Total power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_{tot}	250	mW
Ambient temperature range		T_{amb}	-55 to +100	$^\circ C$
Storage temperature range		T_{stg}	-55 to +125	$^\circ C$
Soldering classification	single wave, $t \leq 10 s$	T_{sd}	260	$^\circ C$

1) Related standard climate 23/50 DIN 50014

Electrical Characteristics

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Forward voltage	$I_F = 50 \text{ mA}$	V_F		1.25	1.6	V
Breakdown voltage	$I_R = 100 \text{ }\mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)}$	5			V
Junction capacitance	$V_R = 0, f = 1 \text{ MHz}$	C_j		50		pF

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Collector base breakdown voltage	$I_C = 100 \text{ }\mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)C80}$	90			V
Emitter collector breakdown voltage	$I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	90			V
Emitter collector breakdown voltage	$I_E = 100 \text{ }\mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)ECO}$	7			V
Collector emitter cut-off current	$V_{CE} = 10 \text{ V}, I_f = 0, E = 0$	I_{CEO}			50	nA

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
AC isolation test voltage (RMS)	$f = 50 \text{ Hz}, t = 1 \text{ s}$	V_{IO}	2.5			kV
Collector emitter saturation voltage	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}, I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$	V_{CEsat}			0.3	V
Cut-off frequency	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}, V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, R_L = 100 \text{ }\Omega$	f_C		110		kHz
Coupling capacitance	$f = 1 \text{ MHz}$	C_k		0.3		pF

Current Transfer Ratio (CTR)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
I_C/I_F	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$	MOC211	CTR	0.2	0.5		
		MOC212	CTR	0.5	1		
		MOC213	CTR	1	2		

Switching Characteristics (Typical Values)

$V_S = 10\text{ V}$

Type	$R_L = 100\ \Omega$ (see figure 1)						
	$t_d[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_r[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{on}[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_s[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_f[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{off}[\mu\text{s}]$	$I_C[\text{mA}]$
MOC211/ MOC211-GS12	0.90	1.10	2.00	0.10	1.80	1.90	2
MOC212/ MOC212-GS12	1.60	1.80	3.40	0.10	2.60	2.70	2
MOC213/ MOC213-GS12	2.20	2.80	5.00	0.20	4.10	4.30	2

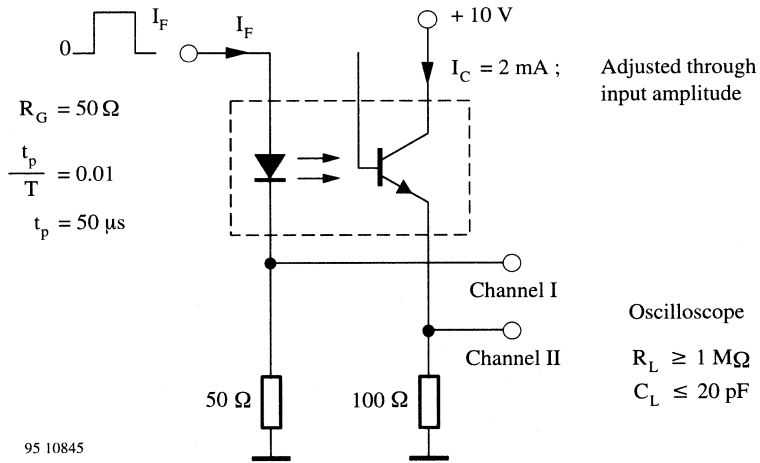


Figure 1. Test circuit, non-saturated operation

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

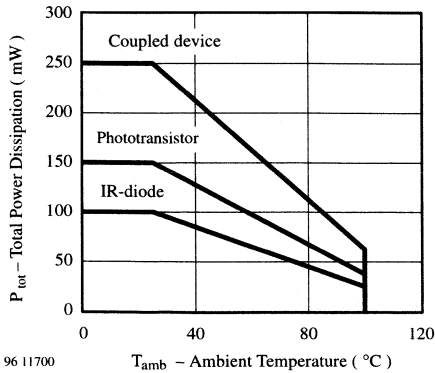


Figure 1. Total Power Dissipation vs. Ambient Temperature

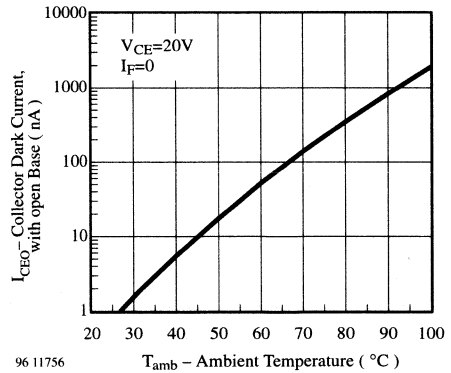


Figure 4. Collector Dark Current vs. Ambient Temperature

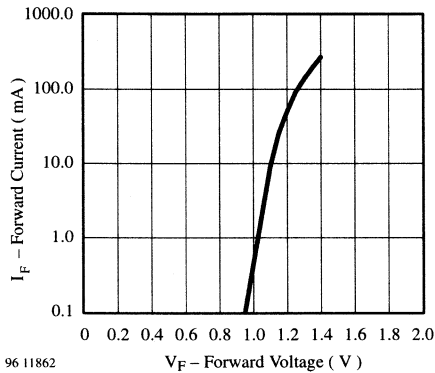


Figure 2. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

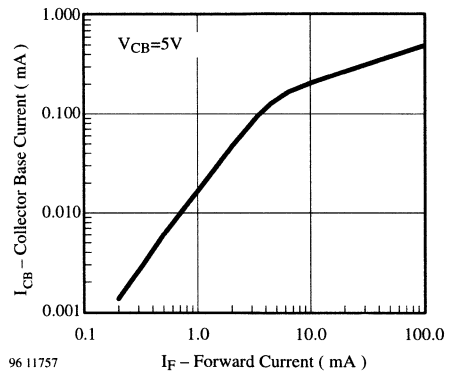


Figure 5. Collector Base Current vs. Forward Current

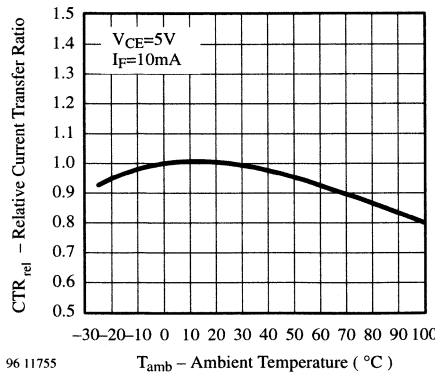


Figure 3. Rel. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Ambient Temp.

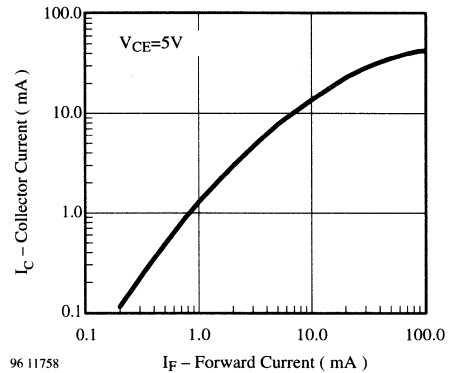


Figure 6. Collector Current vs. Forward Current

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

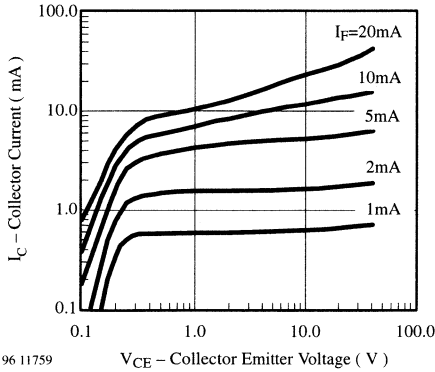


Figure 7. Collector Current vs. Collector Emitter Voltage

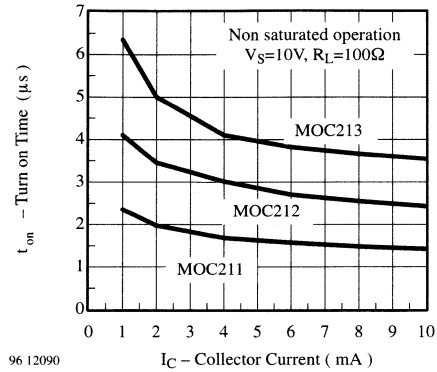


Figure 10. Turn on Time vs. Collector Current

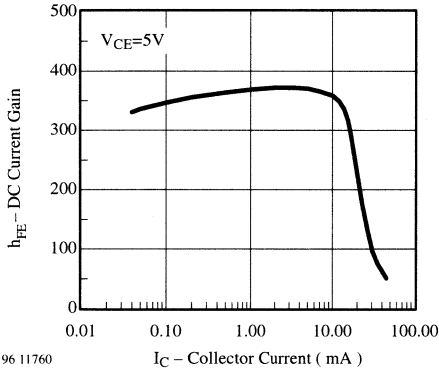


Figure 8. DC Current Gain vs. Collector Current

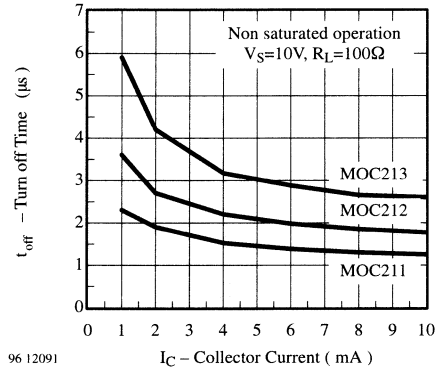


Figure 11. Turn off Time vs. Collector Current

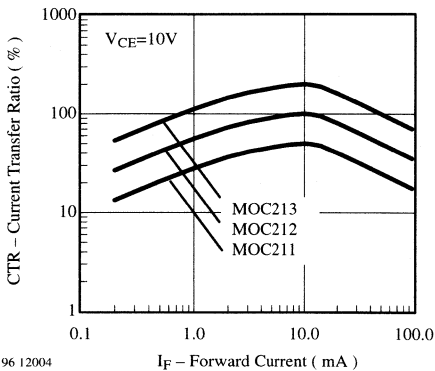
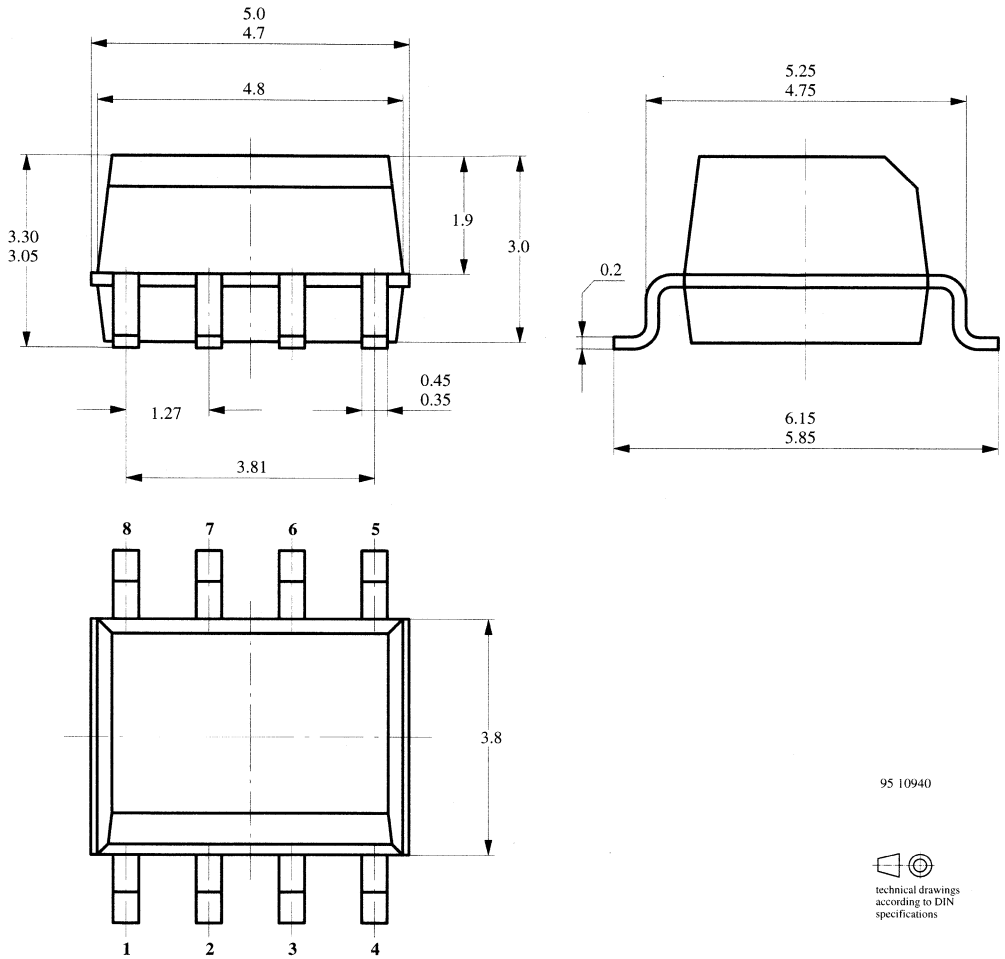


Figure 9. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

Dimensions in mm



95 10940

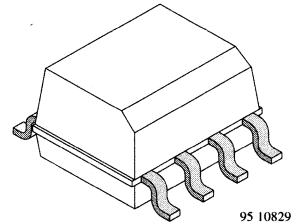
technical drawings
according to DIN
specifications

Surface Mount Optocoupler with Phototransistor Output

Order Nos. and Classification table is on sheet 2.

Description

The MOC series consists of a phototransistor optically coupled to a gallium arsenide infrared emitting diode in an 8-lead plastic dual inline packages (small outline).



95 10829



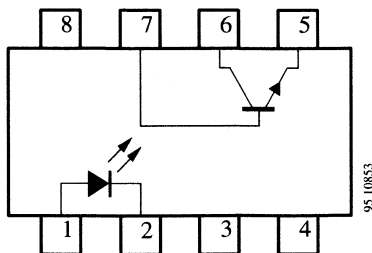
Applications

- Computer-peripheral interface
- Microprocessor system interface
- Low power DC/DC converter
- Hybride substrates that require high density mounting

Features

- Current Transfer Ratio (CTR) selected into 3 groups, specified at $I_F = 1 \text{ mA}$
- MOC215 minimum 20%
- MOC216 minimum 50%
- MOC217 minimum 100%
- Test isolation voltage between input and output $V_{IO} \text{ (RMS): } 2.5 \text{ kV}$
- 8-lead package, similar to SOIC-8
- Minimum $V_{(BR)CEO}$ of 90 V guaranteed
- Soldering methods according to CECC 00802 table 1, class B or C
- Low temperature coefficient of CTR
- Base connected
- Suitable for cleaning process without chemical solvent

Pin Connection



95 10853

Order Schematic

Part Numbers	CTR-Ranking
MOC215/ MOC215-GS12	>20% ¹⁾
MOC216/ MOC216-GS12	>50% ¹⁾
MOC217/ MOC217-GS12	>100% ¹⁾

Suffix: GS12 = Taped and reeled version

¹⁾ $I_F = 1 \text{ mA}$

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Reverse voltage		V_R	5	V
Forward current		I_F	60	mA
Forward surge current	$t_p \leq 10 \mu\text{s}$	I_{FSM}	3	A
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$	P_{tot}	100	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	125	$^\circ\text{C}$

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector base voltage		V_{CBO}	90	V
Collector emitter voltage		V_{CEO}	90	V
Emitter collector voltage		V_{ECO}	7	V
Collector current		I_C	50	mA
Collector peak current	$t_p/T = 0.5$, $t_p \leq 10 \text{ ms}$	I_{CM}	100	mA
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$	P_{tot}	150	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	125	$^\circ\text{C}$

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
AC isolation test voltage (RMS)		V_{IO}	2.5	kV
Total power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$	P_{tot}	250	mW
Ambient temperature range		T_{amb}	-55 to +100	$^\circ\text{C}$
Storage temperature range		T_{stg}	-55 to +125	$^\circ\text{C}$
Soldering classification	Single wave, $t \leq 10 \text{ s}$	T_{sd}	260	$^\circ\text{C}$

¹⁾ Related standard climate 23/50 DIN 50014

Electrical Characteristics

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Forward voltage	$I_F = 50 \text{ mA}$	V_F		1.25	1.6	V
Breakdown voltage	$I_R = 100 \text{ }\mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)}$	5			V
Junction capacitance	$V_R = 0, f = 1 \text{ MHz}$	C_j		50		pF

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Collector base breakdown voltage	$I_C = 100 \text{ }\mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)C80}$	90			V
Emitter collector breakdown voltage	$I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	90			V
Emitter collector breakdown voltage	$I_E = 100 \text{ }\mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)ECO}$	7			V
Collector emitter cut-off current	$V_{CE} = 10 \text{ V}, I_f = 0, E = 0$	I_{CEO}			50	nA

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
AC isolation test voltage (RMS)	$f = 50 \text{ Hz}, t = 1 \text{ s}$	V_{IO}	2.5			kV
Collector emitter saturation voltage	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}, I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$	V_{CEsat}			0.3	V
Cut-off frequency	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}, V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, R_L = 100 \text{ }\Omega$	f_C		110		kHz
Coupling capacitance	$f = 1 \text{ MHz}$	C_k		0.3		pF

Current Transfer Ratio (CTR)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
I_C/I_F	$V_{CE} = 10 \text{ V}, I_F = 1 \text{ mA}$	MOC215	CTR	0.2	0.5		
		MOC216	CTR	0.5	1		
		MOC217	CTR	1	2		

Switching Characteristics (Typical Values)

$V_S = 10\text{ V}$

Type	$R_L = 100\ \Omega$ (see figure 1)						
	$t_d[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_r[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{on}[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_s[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_f[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{off}[\mu\text{s}]$	$I_C[\text{mA}]$
MOC215/ MOC215-GS12	0.90	1.10	2.00	0.10	1.80	1.90	2
MOC216/ MOC216-GS12	1.60	1.80	3.40	0.10	2.60	2.70	2
MOC217/ MOC217-GS12	2.20	2.80	5.00	0.20	4.10	4.30	2

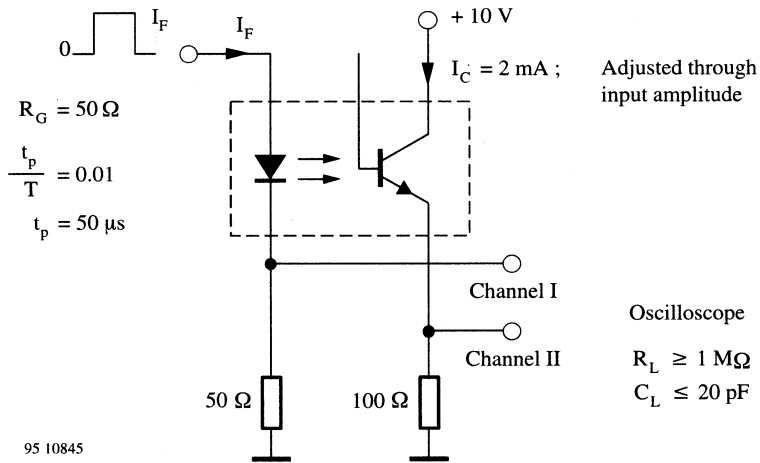


Figure 1. Test circuit, non-saturated operation

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

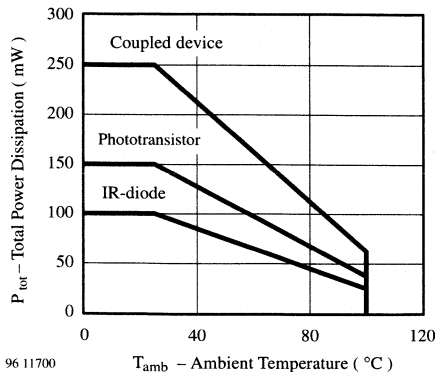


Figure 1. Total Power Dissipation vs. Ambient Temperature

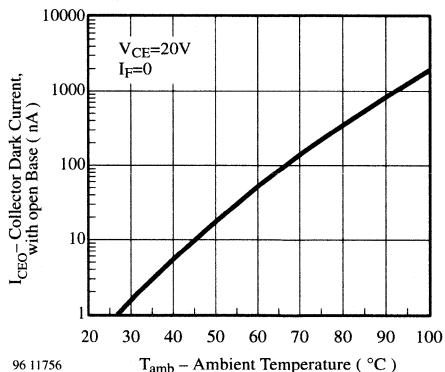


Figure 4. Collector Dark Current vs. Ambient Temperature

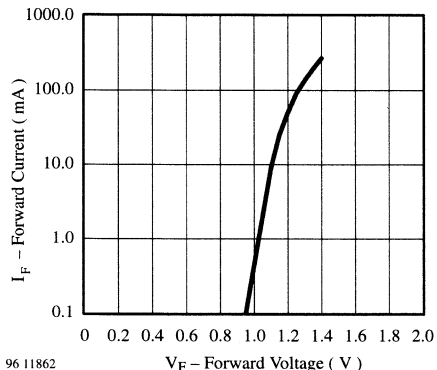


Figure 2. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

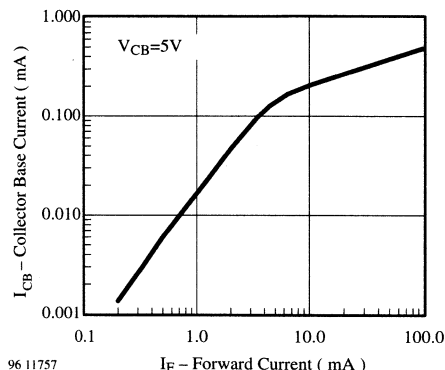


Figure 5. Collector Base Current vs. Forward Current

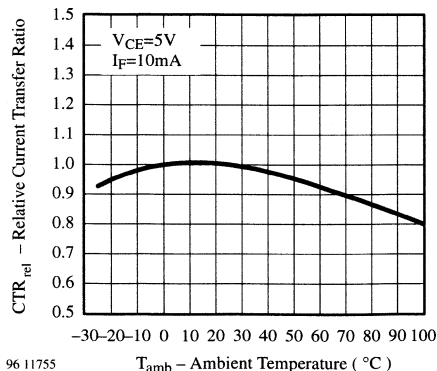


Figure 3. Rel. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Ambient Temp.

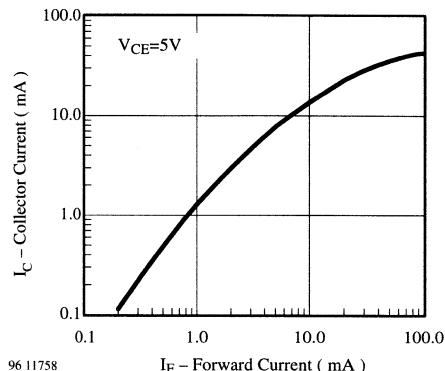


Figure 6. Collector Current vs. Forward Current

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

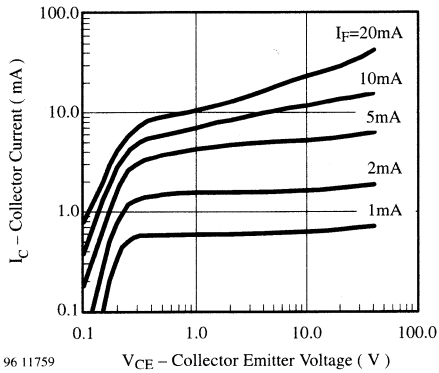


Figure 7. Collector Current vs. Collector Emitter Voltage

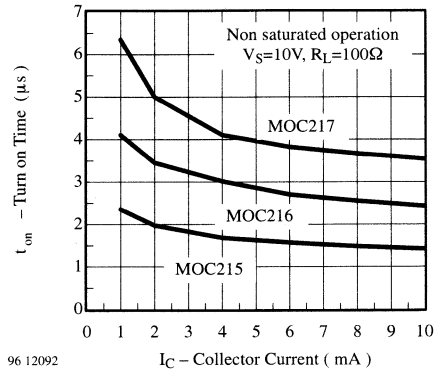


Figure 10. Turn on Time vs. Collector Current

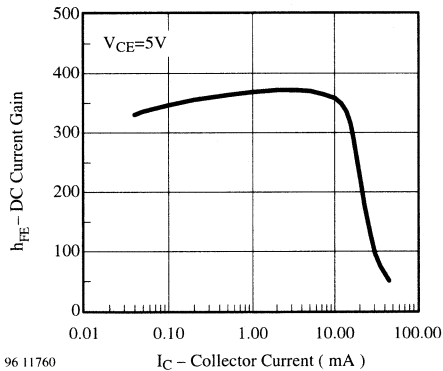


Figure 8. DC Current Gain vs. Collector Current

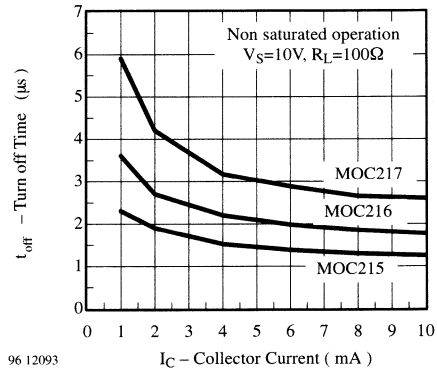


Figure 11. Turn off Time vs. Collector Current

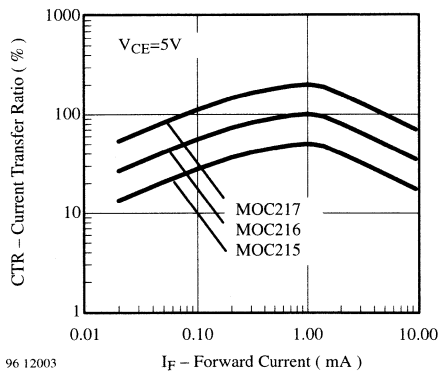
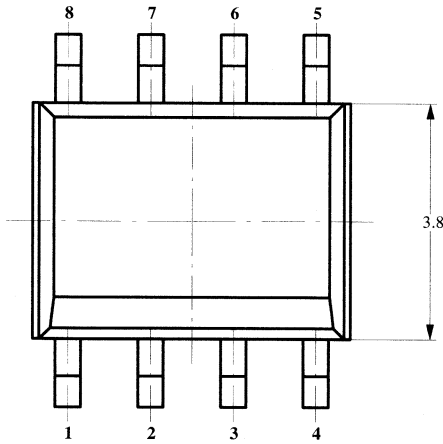
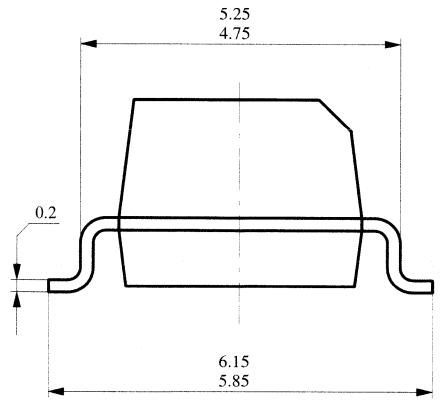
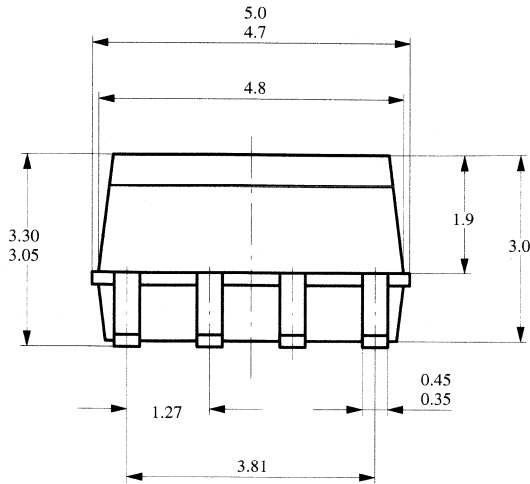


Figure 9. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

Dimensions in mm



95 10940

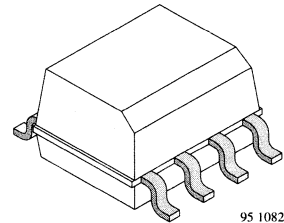
 technical drawings
according to DIN
specifications

Surface Mount Optocoupler with Phototransistor Output

Order Nos. and Classification table is on sheet 2.

Description

The TCMT1020 series consists of a gallium arsenid infrared-emitting diode, optically coupled to a silicon NPN epitaxial planar transistor in an 8-lead SOIC package (small outline).



95 10829

Applications

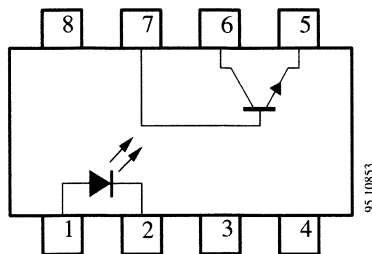
- Computer peripheral interface
- Microprocessor system interface
- Hybride substrates that require high density mounting
- DC/DC converter



Features

- Current Transfer Ratio (CTR) selected into 4 groups, specified at $I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$
- Test isolation voltage between input and output $V_{IO} \text{ (RMS): } 2.5 \text{ kV}$
- 8-lead package, similar to SOIC-8
- Minimum $V_{(BR)CEO}$ of 90 V guaranteed
- Suitable for cleaning process without chemical solvent
- Soldering methods according to CECC 00802 table 1, class B or C
- Low temperature coefficient of CTR
- Base connected

Pin Connection



95 10853

Order Schematic

Part Numbers	CTR-Ranking
TMCT1020/ TCMT1020-GS12	>40%
TMCT1021/ TCMT1021-GS12	40 to 80%
TMCT1022/ TCMT1022-GS12	65 to 125%
TMCT1023/ TCMT1023-GS12	100 to 200%
TMCT1024/ TCMT1024-GS12	160 to 320%

Suffix: GS12 = Taped and reeled version

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Reverse voltage		V_R	5	V
Forward current		I_F	60	mA
Forward surge current	$t_p \leq 10 \mu\text{s}$	I_{FSM}	3	A
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$	P_{tot}	100	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	125	$^\circ\text{C}$

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector base voltage		V_{CBO}	90	V
Collector emitter voltage		V_{CEO}	90	V
Emitter collector voltage		V_{ECO}	7	V
Collector current		I_C	50	mA
Collector peak current	$t_p/T = 0.5, t_p \leq 10 \text{ ms}$	I_{CM}	100	mA
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$	P_{tot}	150	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	125	$^\circ\text{C}$

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
AC isolation test voltage (RMS)		$V_{IO}^{1)}$	2.5	kV
Total power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$	P_{tot}	250	mW
Ambient temperature range		T_{amb}	-55 to +100	$^\circ\text{C}$
Storage temperature range		T_{stg}	-55 to +125	$^\circ\text{C}$
Soldering classification	Single wave, $t \leq 10 \text{ s}$	T_{sd}	260	$^\circ\text{C}$

¹⁾ Related to standard climate 23/50 DIN 50014

Electrical Characteristics

T_{amb} = 25°C

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Forward voltage	I _F = 50 mA		V _F		1.25	1.6	V
Breakdown voltage	I _R = 100 µA		V _(BR)	5			V
Junction capacitance	V _R = 0, f = 1 MHz		C _j		50		pF

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Collector base breakdown voltage	I _C = 100 µA		V _{(BR)CB0}	90			V
Collector emitter breakdown voltage	I _C = 1 mA		V _{(BR)CEO}	90			V
Emitter collector breakdown voltage	I _E = 100 µA		V _{(BR)ECO}	7			V
Collector emitter cut-off current	V _{CE} = 10 V, I _F = 0		I _{CEO}			50	nA

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
AC isolation test voltage (RMS)	f = 50 Hz, t = 1 s		V _{IO}	2.5			kV
Collector emitter saturation voltage	I _F = 10 mA, I _C = 1 mA		V _{CEsat}			0.3	V
Cut-off frequency	V _{CE} = 5 V, I _F = 10 mA, R _L = 100 Ω		f _C		110		kHz
Coupling capacitance	f = 1 MHz		C _k		0.3		pF

Current Transfer Ratio (CTR)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
I _C /I _F	V _{CE} = 5 V, I _F = 10 mA	TCMT1020	CTR	0.2		0.8	
		TCMT1021		0.4			
		TCMT1022		0.65			
		TCMT1023		1			
		TCMT1024		1.6			

Switching Characteristics (Typical Values)

$V_S = 5\text{ V}$

Type	$R_L = 100\ \Omega$ (see figure 1)						
	$t_d[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_r[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{on}[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_s[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_f[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{off}[\mu\text{s}]$	$I_C[\text{mA}]$
TCMT1020/ TCMT1020-GS12	>0.70	>1.35	>1.70	>0.15	>1.35	>1.50	5
TCMT1021/ TCMT1021-GS12	0.70	1.35	1.70	0.15	1.35	1.50	5
TCMT1022/ TCMT1022-GS12	1.20	190	2.80	0.20	1.90	2.10	5
TCMT1023/ TCMT1023-GS12	1.60	2.90	4.10	0.30	2.90	3.20	5
TCMT1024/ TCMT1024-GS12	2.20	4.80	5.90	0.40	4.80	5.20	5

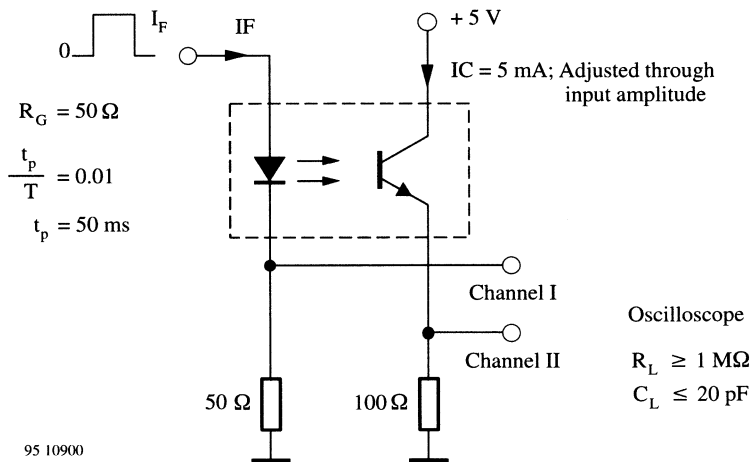


Figure 1. Test circuit, non-saturated operation

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

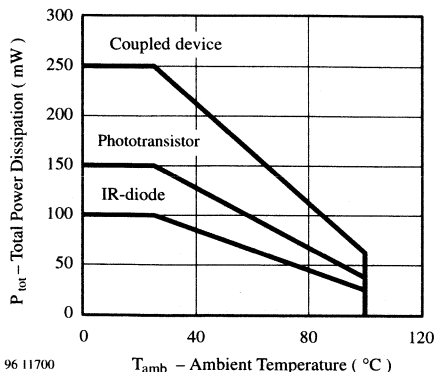


Figure 1. Total Power Dissipation vs. Ambient Temperature

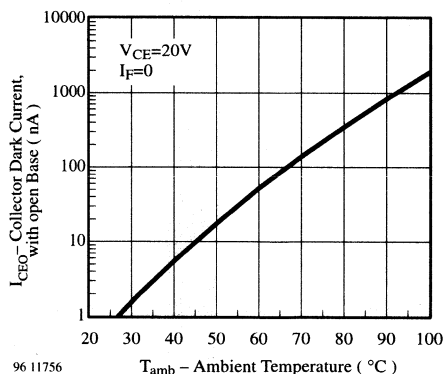


Figure 4. Collector Dark Current vs. Ambient Temperature

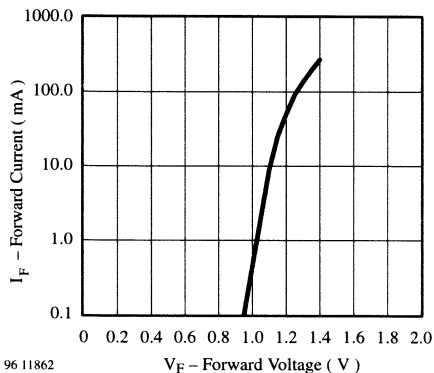


Figure 2. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

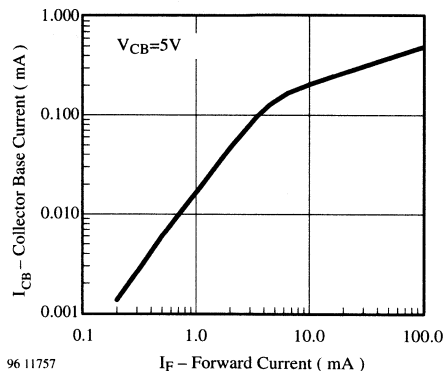


Figure 5. Collector Base Current vs. Forward Current

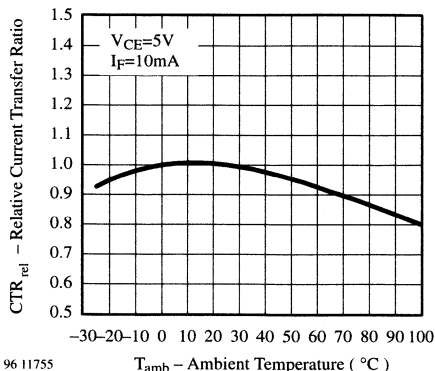


Figure 3. Rel. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Ambient Temp.

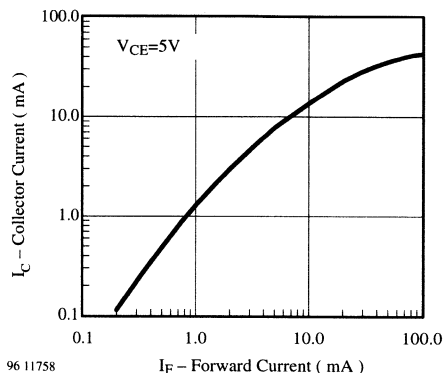


Figure 6. Collector Current vs. Forward Current

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

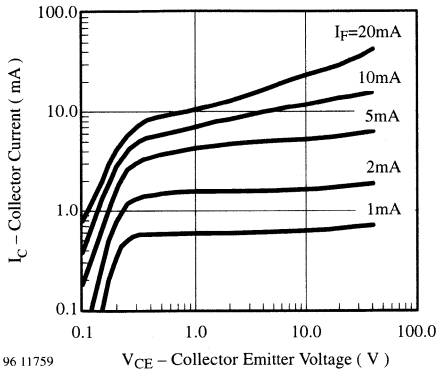


Figure 7. Collector Current vs. Collector Emitter Voltage

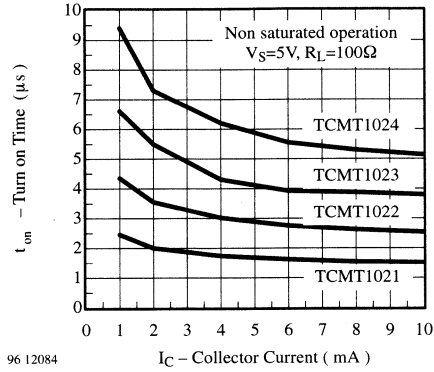


Figure 10. Turn on Time vs. Collector Current

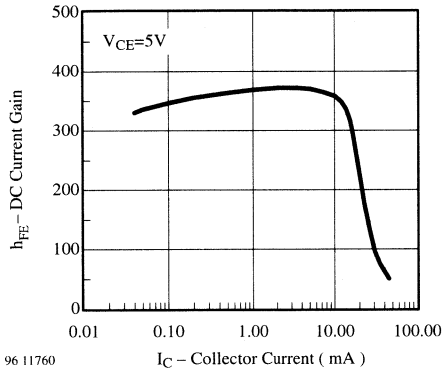


Figure 8. DC Current Gain vs. Collector Current

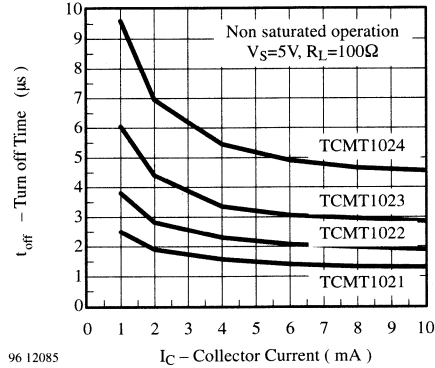


Figure 11. Turn off Time vs. Collector Current

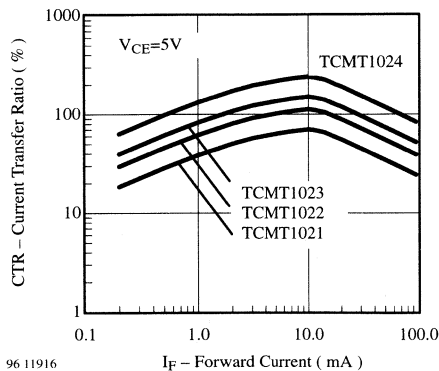
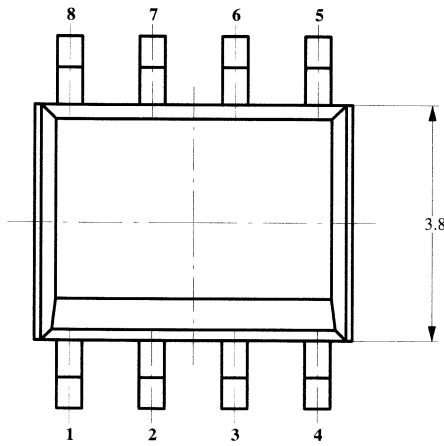
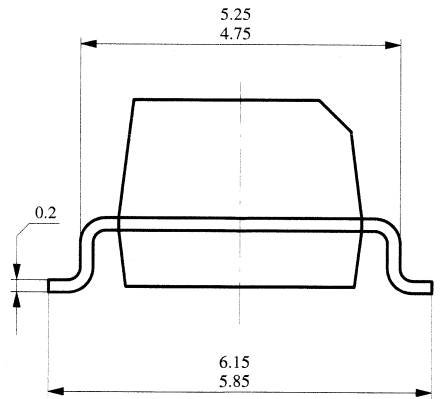
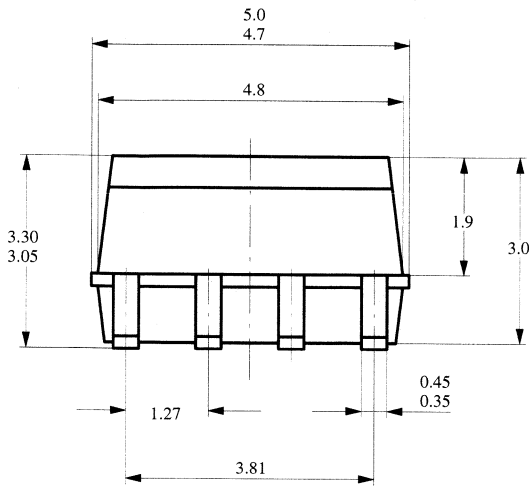


Figure 9. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

Dimensions in mm



95 10940

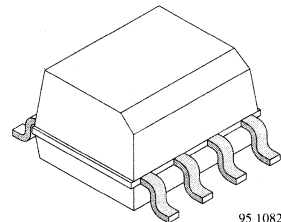
 
technical drawings
according to DIN
specifications

Surface Mount Optocoupler with Phototransistor Output

Order Nos. and Classification table is on sheet 2.

Description

The TCMT1030 series consists of a phototransistor optically coupled to a gallium arsenide infrared-emitting diode in an 8-lead plastic dual inline package (small outline).



95 10829

Applications

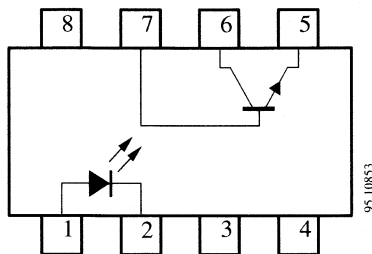
- Computer peripheral interface
- Microprocessor system interface
- Low power DC/DC converter
- Hybride substrates that require high density mounting



Features

- Current Transfer Ratio (CTR) selected into 4 groups, specified at $I_F = 1 \text{ mA}$
- Test isolation voltage between input and output $V_{IO} \text{ (RMS): } 2.5 \text{ kV}$
- 8-lead package, similar to SOIC-8
- Minimum $V_{(BR)CEO}$ of 90 V guaranteed
- Soldering methods according to CECC 00802 table 1, class B or C
- Low temperature coefficient of CTR
- Base connected
- Suitable for cleaning process without chemical solvent

Pin Connection



95 10853

Order Schematic

Part Numbers	CTR-Ranking
TMCT1030/ TCMT1030-GS12	>10% ¹⁾
TMCT1031/ TCMT1031-GS12	>20% ¹⁾
TMCT1032/ TCMT1032-GS12	>50% ¹⁾
TMCT1033/ TCMT1033-GS12	>100% ¹⁾
TMCT1034/ TCMT1034-GS12	>200% ¹⁾

Suffix: GS12 = Taped and reeled version

¹⁾ I_F = 1 mA

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Reverse voltage		V _R	5	V
Forward current		I _F	60	mA
Forward surge current	t _p ≤ 10 μs	I _{FSM}	3	A
Power dissipation	T _{amb} ≤ 25°C	P _{tot}	100	mW
Junction temperature		T _j	125	°C

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector base voltage		V _{CB0}	90	V
Collector emitter voltage		V _{CEO}	90	V
Emitter collector voltage		V _{ECO}	7	V
Collector current		I _C	50	mA
Collector peak current	t _p /T = 0.5, t _p ≤ 10 ms	I _{CM}	100	mA
Power dissipation	T _{amb} ≤ 25°C	P _{tot}	150	mW
Junction temperature		T _j	125	°C

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
AC isolation test voltage (RMS)		V _{IO}	2.5	kV
Total power dissipation	T _{amb} ≤ 25°C	P _{tot}	250	mW
Ambient temperature range		T _{amb}	-55 to +100	°C
Storage temperature range		T _{stg}	-55 to +125	°C
Soldering classification	Single wave, t ≤ 10 s	T _{sd}	260	°C

¹⁾ Related standard climate 23/50 DIN 50014

Electrical Characteristics

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Forward voltage	$I_F = 50 \text{ mA}$	V_F		1.25	1.6	V
Breakdown voltage	$I_R = 100 \text{ }\mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)}$	5			V
Junction capacitance	$V_R = 0, f = 1 \text{ MHz}$	C_j		50		pF

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Collector base breakdown voltage	$I_C = 100 \text{ }\mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)C80}$	90			V
Emitter collector breakdown voltage	$I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	90			V
Emitter collector breakdown voltage	$I_E = 100 \text{ }\mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)ECO}$	7			V
Collector emitter cut-off current	$V_{CE} = 10 \text{ V}, I_f = 0, E = 0$	I_{CEO}			50	nA

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
AC isolation test voltage (RMS)	$f = 50 \text{ Hz}, t = 1 \text{ s}$	V_{IO}	2.5			kV
Collector emitter saturation voltage	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}, I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$	V_{CEsat}			0.3	V
Cut-off frequency	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}, V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, R_L = 100 \text{ }\Omega$	f_C		110		kHz
Coupling capacitance	$f = 1 \text{ MHz}$	C_k		0.3		pF

Current Transfer Ratio (CTR)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
I_C/I_F	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, I_F = 1 \text{ mA}$	TCMT1030	CTR	0.1			
		TCMT1031	CTR	0.2	0.5		
		TCMT1032	CTR	0.5	1		
		TCMT1033	CTR	1	2		
		TCMT1034	CTR	2	2.5		

Switching Characteristics (Typical Values)

$V_S = 5\text{ V}$

Type	$R_L = 100\ \Omega$ (see figure 1)						
	$t_d[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_r[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{on}[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_s[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_f[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{off}[\mu\text{s}]$	$I_C[\text{mA}]$
TCMT1030/ TCMT1030-GS12	>0.70	>1.35	>1.70	>0.15	>1.35	>1.50	5
TCMT1031/ TCMT1031-GS12	0.70	1.35	1.70	0.15	1.35	1.50	5
TCMT1032/ TCMT1032-GS12	1.20	190	2.80	0.20	1.90	2.10	5
TCMT1033/ TCMT1033-GS12	1.60	2.90	4.10	0.30	2.90	3.20	5
TCMT1034/ TCMT1034-GS12	2.20	4.80	5.90	0.40	4.80	5.20	5

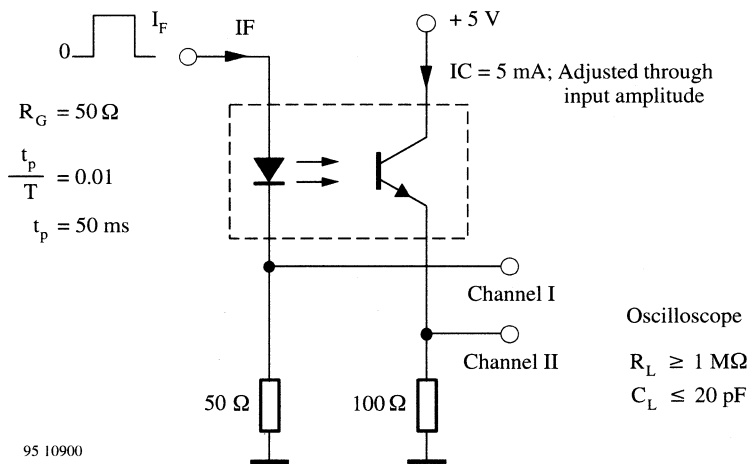


Figure 1. Test circuit, non-saturated operation

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

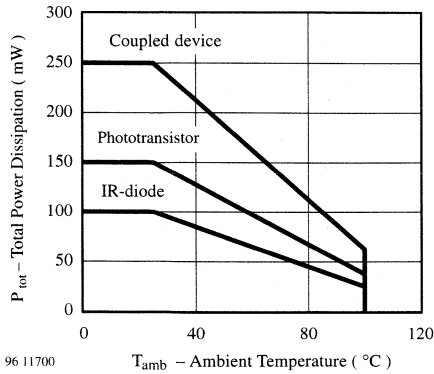


Figure 1. Total Power Dissipation vs. Ambient Temperature

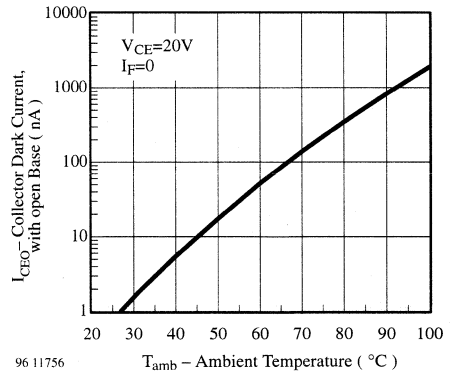


Figure 4. Collector Dark Current vs. Ambient Temperature

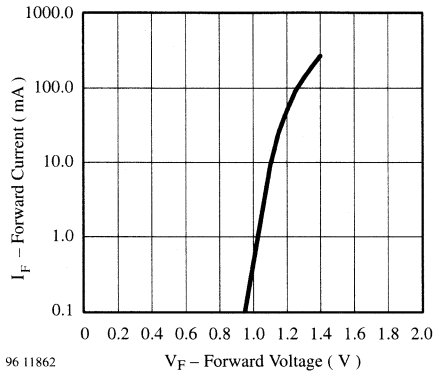


Figure 2. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

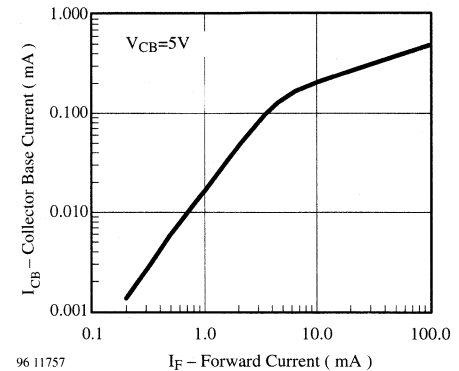


Figure 5. Collector Base Current vs. Forward Current

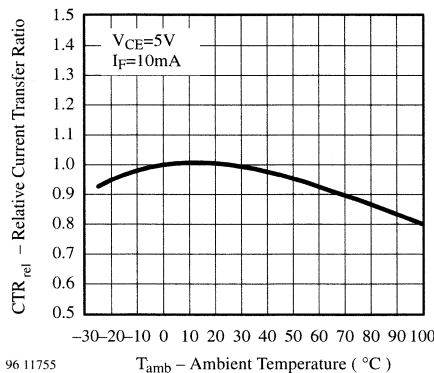


Figure 3. Rel. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Ambient Temp.

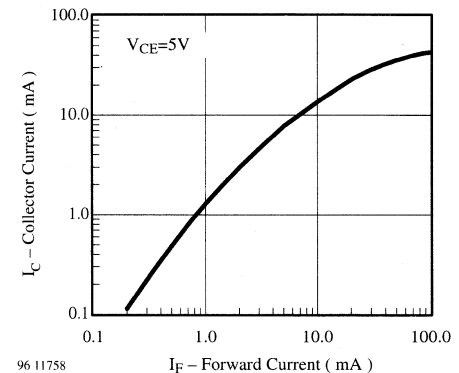


Figure 6. Collector Current vs. Forward Current

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}C$, unless otherwise specified)

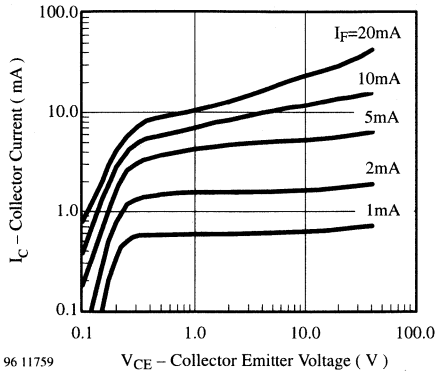


Figure 7. Collector Current vs. Collector Emitter Voltage

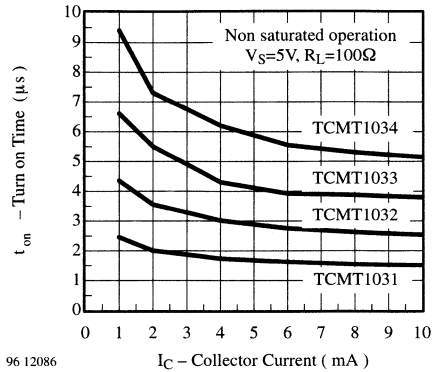


Figure 10. Turn on Time vs. Collector Current

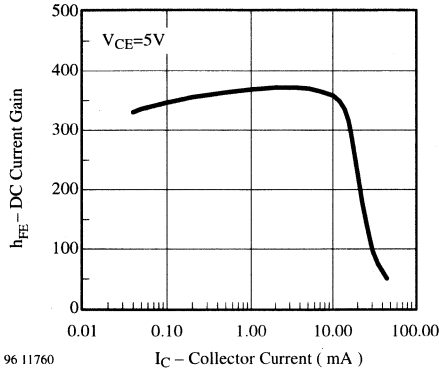


Figure 8. DC Current Gain vs. Collector Current

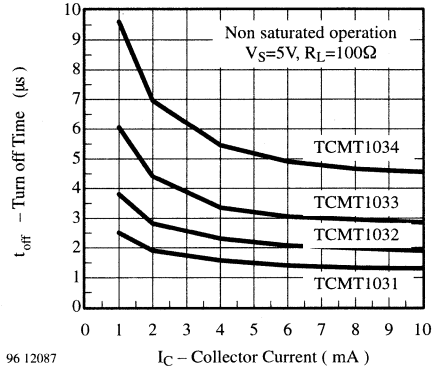


Figure 11. Turn off Time vs. Collector Current

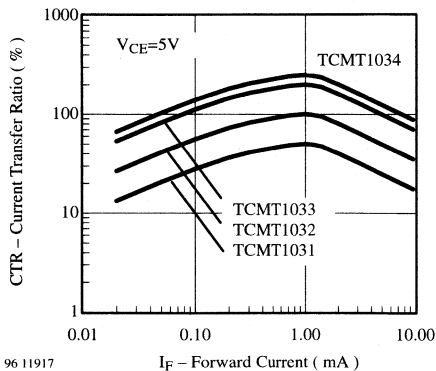
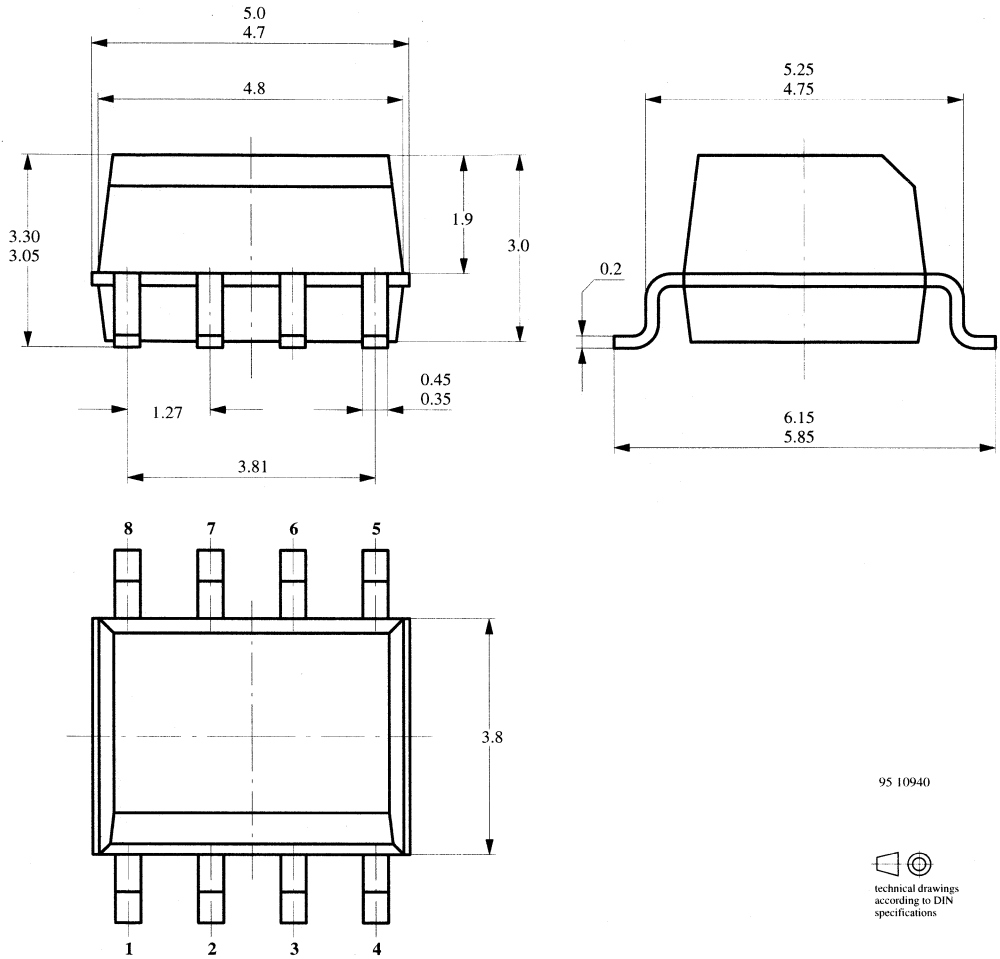


Figure 9. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

Dimensions in mm



95 10940

 technical drawings
according to DIN
specifications

General Information

Opto Isolators

Opto Sensors

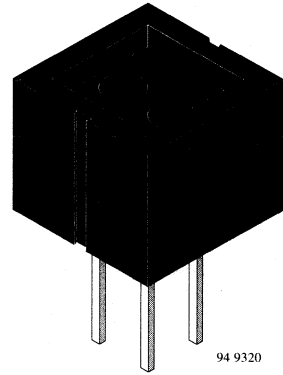
Addresses

Reflective Optosensor with Transistor Output

Description

The CNY70 has a compact construction where the emitting light source and the detector are arranged in the same direction to sense the presence of an object by using the reflective IR beam from the object.

The operating wavelength is 950 nm. The detector consists of a phototransistor.



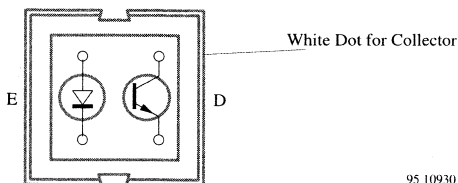
Applications

- Opto-electronic scanning and switching devices i.e., index sensing, coded disk scanning etc. (opto-electronic encoder assemblies for transmission sensing).

Features

- Compact construction in center-to-center spacing of 0.1"
- No setting required
- High signal output
- Low temperature coefficient
- Detector provided with optical filter

Pin Connection



Top view

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Reverse voltage		V_R	5	V
Forward current		I_F	50	mA
Forward surge current	$t_p \leq 10 \mu s$	I_{FSM}	3	A
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_V	100	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	100	$^\circ C$

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector emitter voltage		V_{CEO}	32	V
Emitter collector voltage		V_{ECO}	7	V
Collector current		I_C	50	mA
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_v	100	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	100	$^\circ C$

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Total power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_{tot}	200	mW
Ambient temperature range		T_{amb}	-55 to +85	$^\circ C$
Storage temperature range		T_{stg}	-55 to +100	$^\circ C$
Soldering temperature	2 mm from case, $t \leq 5 s$	T_{sd}	260	$^\circ C$

Electrical Characteristics

T_{amb} = 25°C

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Forward voltage	I _F = 50 mA	V _F		1.25	1.6	V
Breakdown voltage	I _R = 100 μA	V _(BR)	5			V

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Collector emitter breakdown voltage	I _C = 1 mA	V _{(BR)CEO}	32			V
Emitter collector breakdown voltage	I _E = 100 μA	V _{(BR)ECO}	5			V
Collector dark current	V _{CE} = 20 V, I _F = 0, E = 0	I _{CEO}			200	nA

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Collector current	V _{CE} = 5 V, I _F = 20 mA, d = 0.3 mm (figure 1)	I _C ¹⁾	0.3	1.0		mA
Cross talk current	V _{CE} = 5 V, I _F = 20 mA (figure 1)	I _{CX} ²⁾			600	nA
Collector emitter saturation voltage	I _C = 0.1 mA, I _F = 20 mA, d = 0.3 mm (figure 1)	V _{CEsat} ¹⁾			0.3	V

- 1) Measured with the "Kodak neutral test card", white side with 90% diffuse reflectance
- 3) Measured without reflecting medium

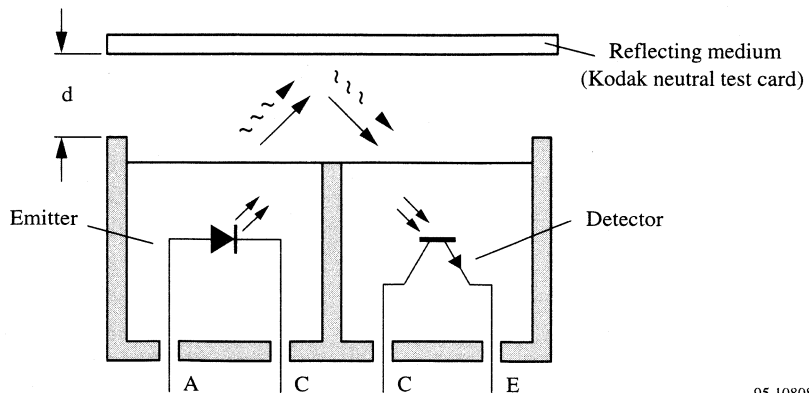


Figure 1. Test circuit

95 10808

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

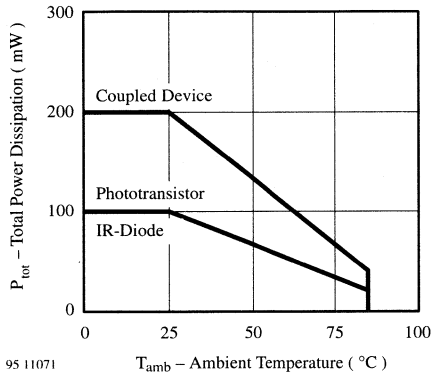


Figure 2. Total Power Dissipation vs. Ambient Temperature

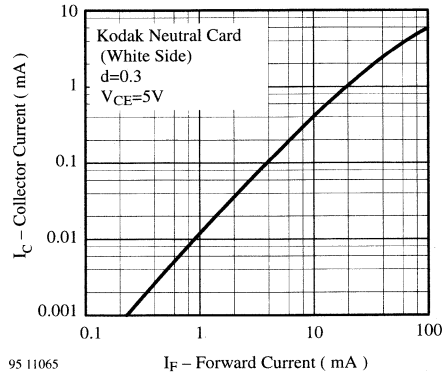


Figure 5. Collector Current vs. Forward Current

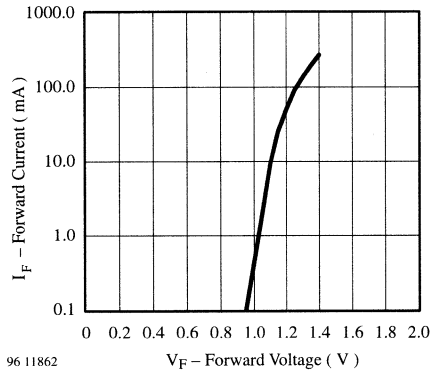


Figure 3. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

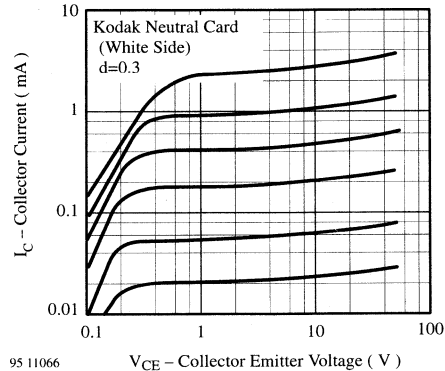


Figure 6. Collector Current vs. Collector Emitter Voltage

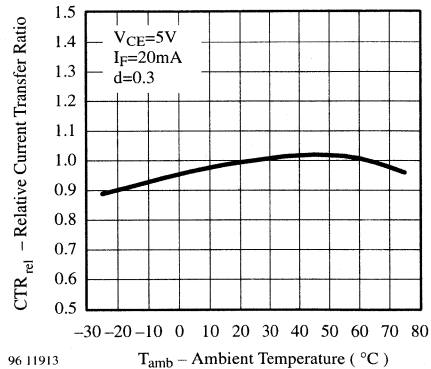


Figure 4. Rel. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Ambient Temperature

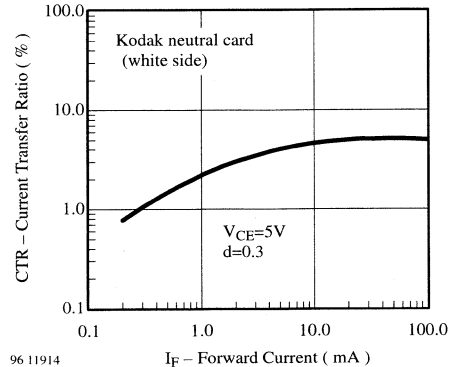
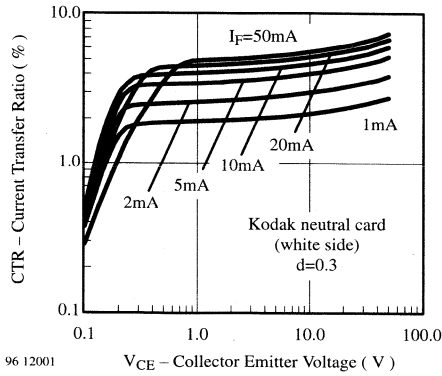
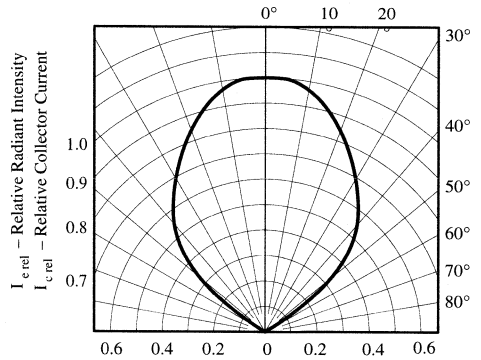


Figure 7. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)



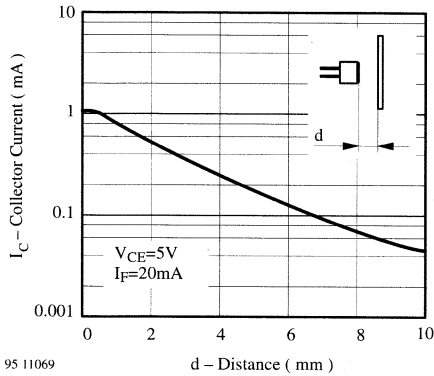
96 12001



95 11063

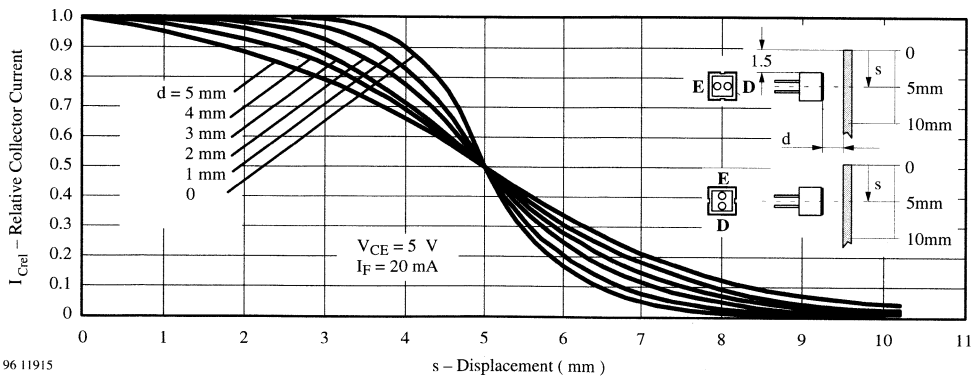
Figure 8. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Collector Emitter Voltage

Figure 10. Rel. Rad. Intensity/ Coll. Current vs. Displacement



95 11069

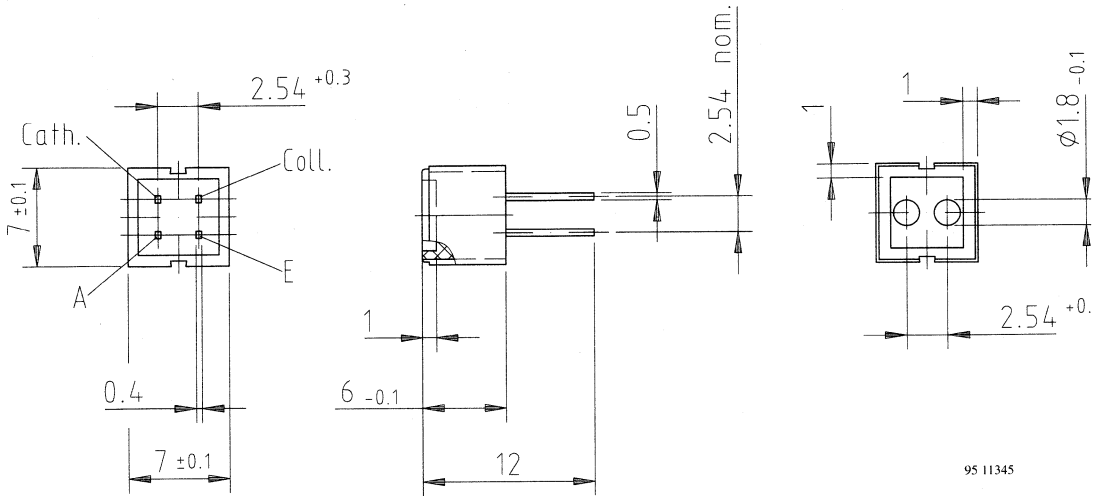
Figure 9. Collector Current vs. Distance



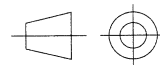
96 11915

Figure 11. Rel. Collector Current vs. Displacement

Dimensions in mm



95 11345



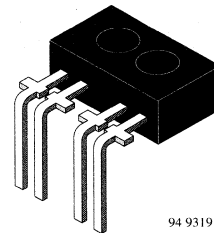
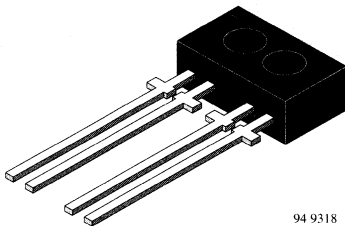
technical drawing:
according to DIN
specifications

Reflective Optosensor with Transistor Output

Description

The TCRT1000/TCRT1010 have a compact construction where the emitting-light source and the detector are arranged in the same direction to sense the presence of an

object by using the reflective IR-beam from the object. The operating wavelength is 950 nm. The detector consists of a phototransistor.



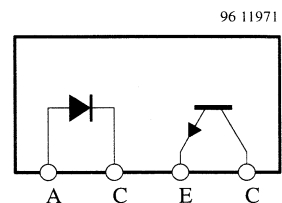
Applications

Optoelectronic scanning and switching devices i.e., index sensing, coded disk scanning etc. (optoelectronic encoder assemblies for transmissive sensing)

Features

- Compact construction in spacing of 0.1
- No setting efforts
- High signal outputs
- Low temperature coefficient
- Detector provided with optical filter

Pin Connection



Absolute Maximum Ratings

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Reverse voltage		V_R	5	V
Forward current		I_F	50	mA
Forward surge current	$t_p \leq 10 \mu s$	I_{FSM}	3	A
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_v	100	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	100	$^\circ C$

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector emitter voltage		V_{CEO}	32	V
Emitter collector voltage		V_{ECO}	5	V
Collector current		I_C	50	mA
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_v	100	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	100	$^\circ C$

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Total power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_{tot}	200	mW
Ambient temperature range		T_{amb}	-55 to +85	$^\circ C$
Storage temperature range		T_{stg}	-55 to +100	$^\circ C$
Soldering temperature	2 mm from case, $t \leq 5 s$	T_{sd}	260	$^\circ C$

Electrical Characteristics

T_{amb} = 25°C

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Forward voltage	I _F = 50 mA	V _F		1.25	1.6	V
Breakdown voltage	I _R = 100 μA	V _(BR)	5			V

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Collector emitter break-down voltage	I _C = 1 mA	V _{(BR)CEO}	32			V
Emitter collector break-down voltage	I _E = 100 μA	V _{(BR)ECO}	5			V
Collector dark current	V _{CE} = 20 V, I _F = 0, E = 0	I _{CEO}			200	nA

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Collector current	V _{CE} = 5 V, I _F = 20 mA, d = 1 mm (figure 1)	I _C	0.3	0.5		mA
Cross talk current	I _F = 20 mA, V _{CE} = 5 V	I _{CX} ²⁾			1	μA
Collector emitter saturation voltage	I _F = 20 mA, I _C = 0.1 mA, d = 1 mm	V _{CEsat}			0.3	V

- 1) Measured with the "Kodak neutral test card", white side with 90% diffuse reflectance
- 2) Measured without reflecting medium

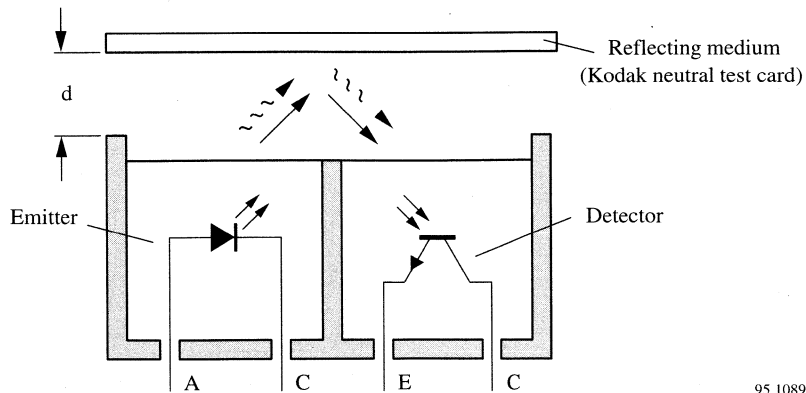


Figure 1. Test circuit

95 10893

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

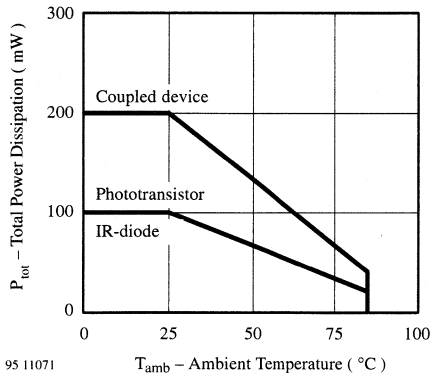


Figure 2. Total Power Dissipation vs. Ambient Temperature

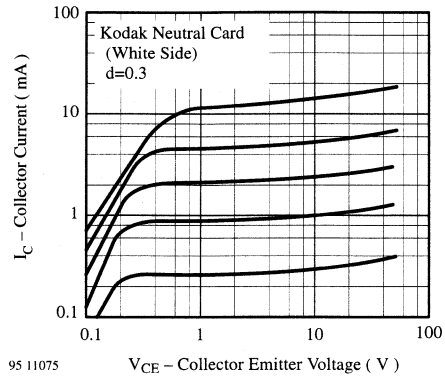


Figure 5. Collector Current vs. Collector Emitter Voltage

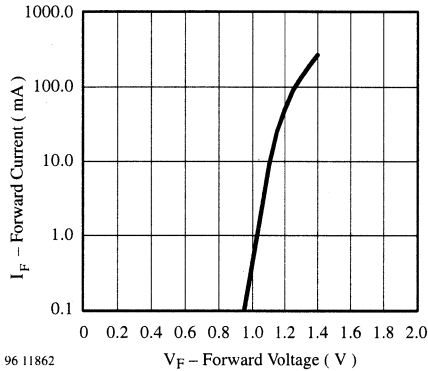


Figure 3. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

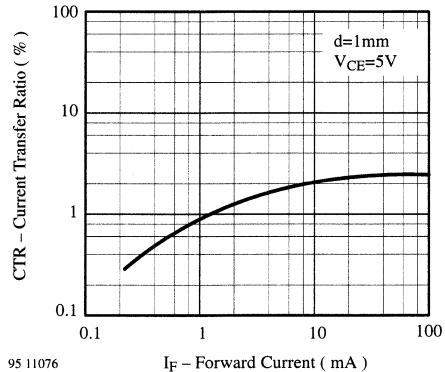


Figure 6. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

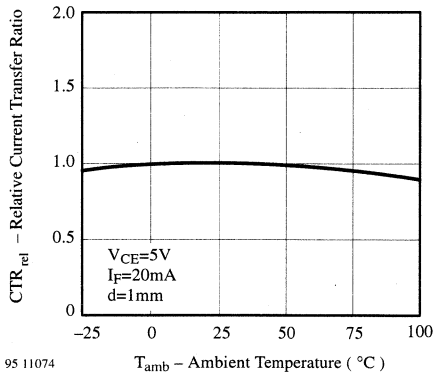


Figure 4. Rel. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Ambient Temperature

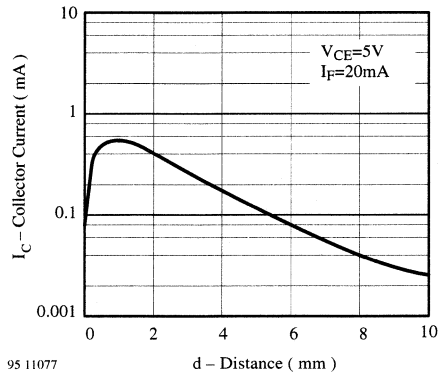


Figure 7. Collector Current vs. Distance

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

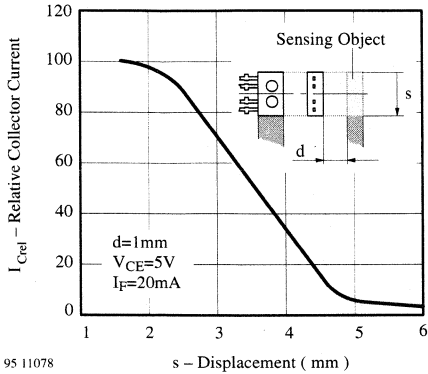
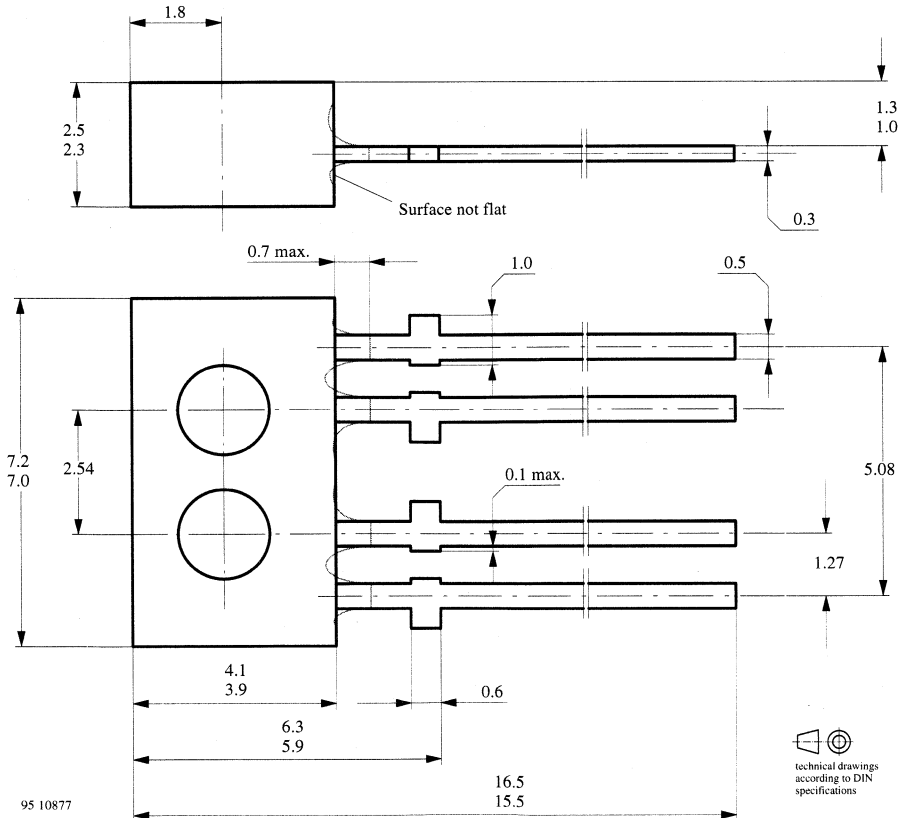
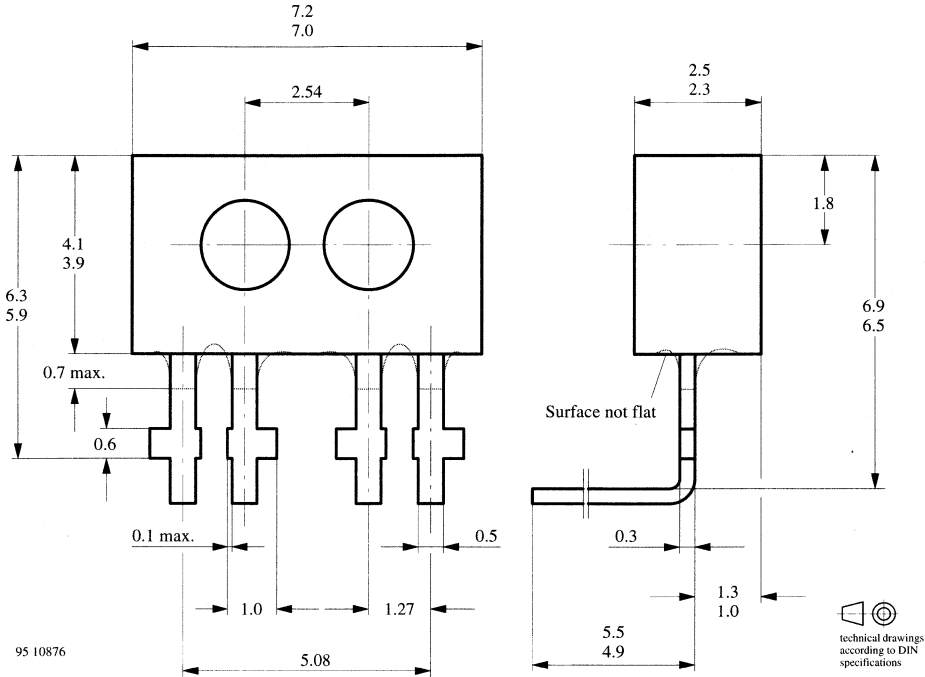


Figure 8. Relative Collector Current vs. Displacement

Dimensions of TCRT1000 in mm



Dimensions of TCRT1010 in mm

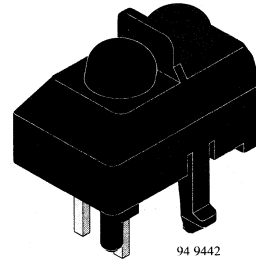


Reflective Optosensor with Transistor Output

Description

The TCRT5000 has a compact construction where the emitting-light source and the detector are arranged in the same direction to sense the presence of an object by using the reflective IR beam from the object.

The operating wavelength is 950 nm. The detector consists of a phototransistor.



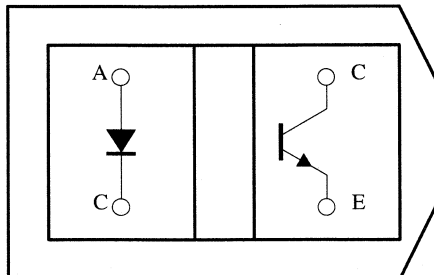
Applications

- Position sensor for shaft encoder
- Detection of reflective material such as paper, IBM cards, magnetic tapes etc.
- Limit switch for mechanical motions in VCR
- General purpose – wherever space is limited

Features

- Snap-in construction for PCB mounting
- Package height: 7 mm
- Plastic polycarbonate housing construction which prevents crosstalk

Pin Connection



96 11972

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Reverse voltage		V_R	5	V
Forward current		I_F	60	mA
Forward surge current	$t_p \leq 10 \mu\text{A}$	I_{FSM}	3	A
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$	P_v	100	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	100	$^\circ\text{C}$

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector emitter voltage		V_{CEO}	70	V
Emitter collector voltage		V_{ECO}	5	V
Collector current		I_C	100	mA
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 55^\circ\text{C}$	P_v	100	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	100	$^\circ\text{C}$

Sensor

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Total power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$	P_{tot}	200	mW
Operation temperature range		T_{amb}	-25 to +85	$^\circ\text{C}$
Storage temperature range		T_{stg}	-25 to +100	$^\circ\text{C}$
Soldering temperature	2 mm from case, $t \leq 10$ s	T_{sd}	260	$^\circ\text{C}$

Electrical Characteristics

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions / Pins	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Forward voltage	$I_F = 60 \text{ mA}$	V_F		1.25	1.5	V
Breakdown voltage	$I_R = 100 \text{ }\mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)}$	5			V
Junction capacitance	$V_R = 0 \text{ V}, f = 1 \text{ MHz}$	C_j		50		pf

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions / Pins	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Collector emitter voltage	$I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	70			V
Emitter collector voltage	$I_E = 100 \text{ }\mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)ECO}$	7			V
Collector dark current	$V_{CE} = 20 \text{ V}, I_F = 0, E = 0$	I_{CEO}		10	200	nA

Sensor

Parameters	Test Conditions / Pins	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Collector current	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$ $D = 12 \text{ mm}$	$I_C^{1,2)}$	0.5	1	1.6	mA
Collector emitter saturation voltage	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}, I_C = 0.1 \text{ mA},$ $D = 12 \text{ mm}$	$V_{CEsat}^{1,2)}$			0.4	V

- 1) See test circuit
- 2) Test surface: Mirror (Mfr. Spindler & Hoyer, Part No 340005)

Test Circuit

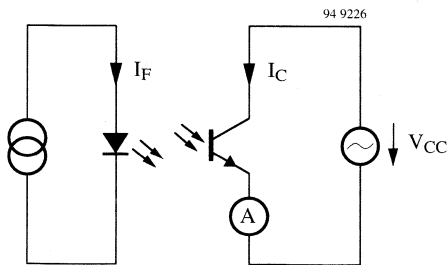


Figure 1.

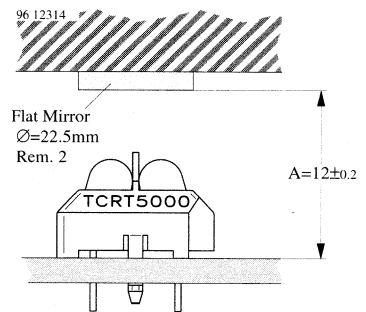


Figure 2.

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

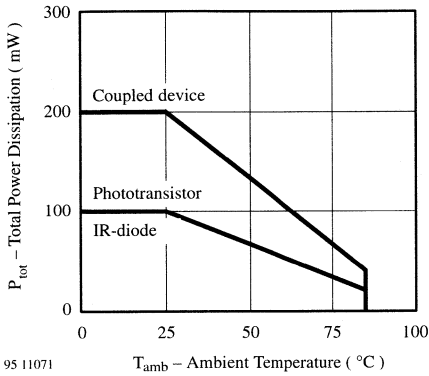


Figure 3. Total Power Dissipation vs. Ambient Temperature

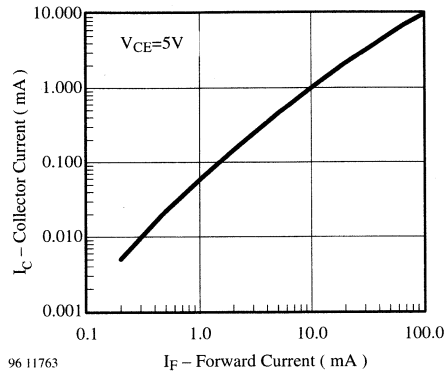


Figure 6. Collector Current vs. Forward Current

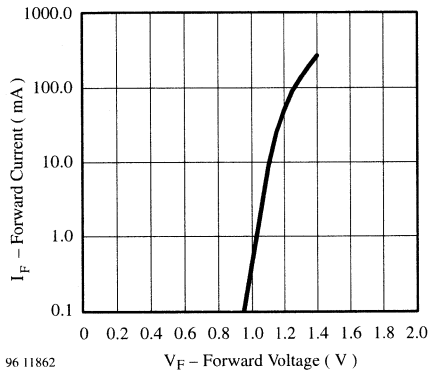


Figure 4. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

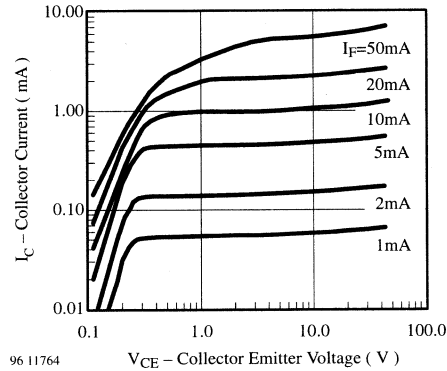


Figure 7. Collector Emitter Sat. Voltage vs. Collector Current

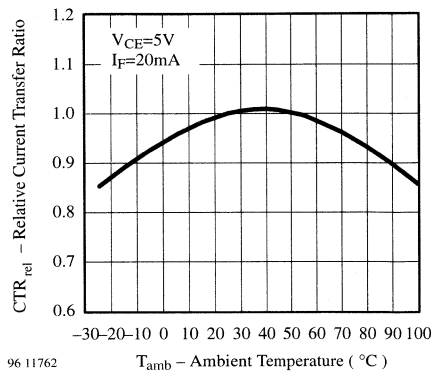


Figure 5. Rel. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Ambient Temperature

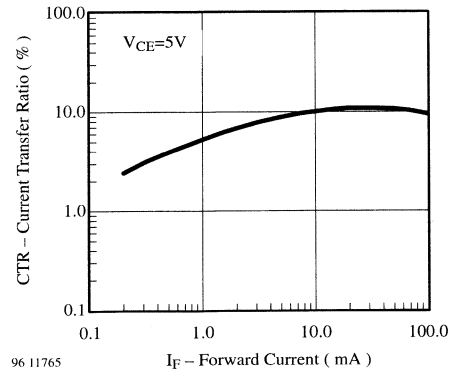


Figure 8. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

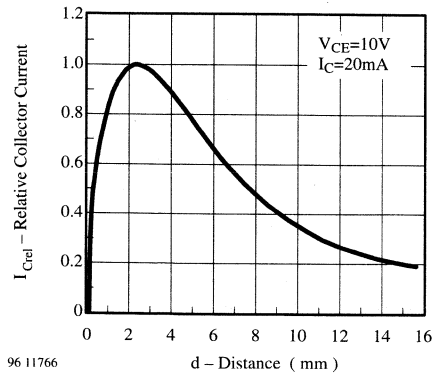


Figure 9. Relative Collector Current vs. Distance

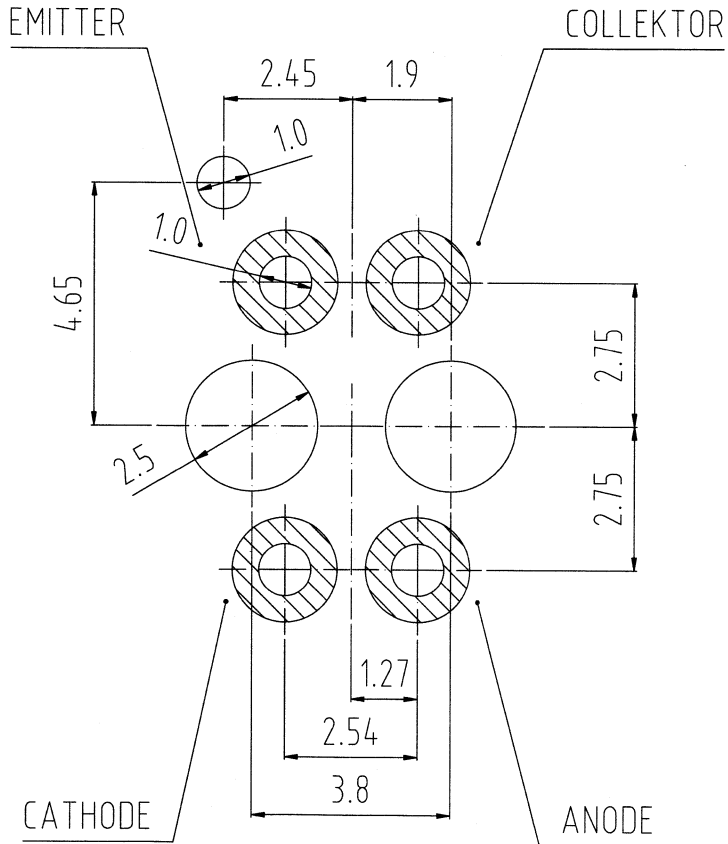
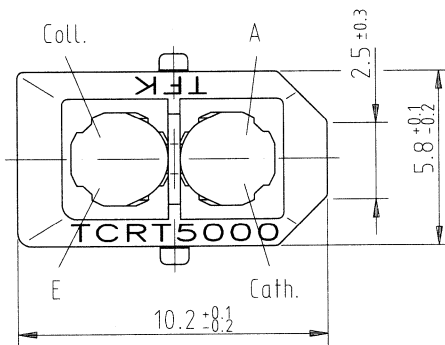
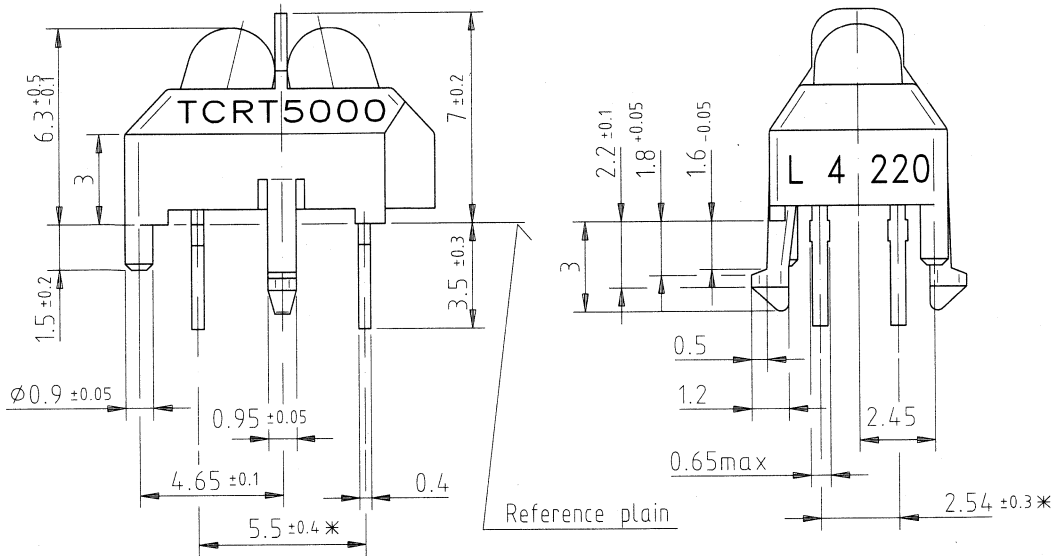


Figure 10. Footprint

96 12371

Dimensions in mm



*Tolerances related to reference plain

Technical drawings according to DIN specifications

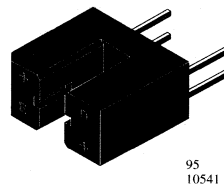
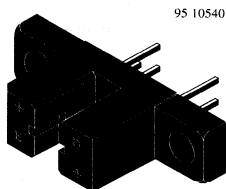
96 12073

Transmissive Optical Sensor

Description

This device has a compact construction where the emitting-light sources and the detectors are located face to face on the same optical axes. The operating

wavelength is 950 nm. The detector consists of a photologic-IC with Schmitt-trigger and open collector output.



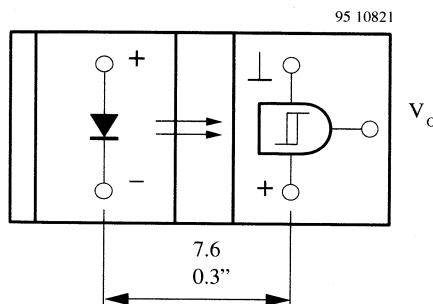
Applications

- Detection of opaque material, documents etc.
- Paper position sensor in copy machines.
- Position sensor for shaft encoder.

Features

- Output: "LOW" when infrared beam is not interrupted
- Inverter-open collector
- TTL compatible
- Built-in voltage regulator
- Plastic polycarbonate case, protected against ambient light
- No adjustment necessary
- Applicable connector AMP 171 825-3
- Aperture size 1 mm
- Two package variations

Pin Connection



Absolute Maximum Ratings

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Reserve voltage		V_R	6	V
Forward current		I_F	60	mA
Forward surge current	$t_p \leq 10 \mu s$	I_{FSM}	3	A
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_V	100	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	100	$^\circ C$

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Supply voltages		V_{S1}	16	V
		V_{S2}	20	V
Output current		I_o	20	mA
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_V	50	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	100	$^\circ C$

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Total power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_{tot}	150	mW
Ambient temperature range		T_{amb}	-25 to +85	$^\circ C$
Storage temperature range		T_{stg}	-40 to +100	$^\circ C$
Soldering temperature	2 mm from case, $t \leq 5 s$	T_{sd}	260	$^\circ C$

Electrical Characteristics $T_{amb} = 25^\circ C$

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Forward voltage	$I_F = 50 mA$		V_F		1.25	1.6	V
Breakdown voltage	$I_R = 100 \mu A$		$B_{(BR)}$	6			V
Junction capacitance	$V_R = 0, f = 1 MHz$		C_j		50		pF

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Supply voltage range			V_{S1}	4.5		16	V

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Supply current	$V_{S1} = 16 V$		I_{S1}		3	5	mA
Output current	$V_{S1} = V_{S2} = 16 V, I_F = 0$		I_{OH}			1	μA
Input threshold current	$V_{S1} = 5 V$		I_{FT}		5	10	mA
Hysteresis	$V_{S1} = 5 V$		I_{Foff}/I_{Fon}		80		%
Output voltage	$I_{OL} = 16 mA,$ $I_F \geq I_{TF},$ $V_{S1} = 5 V$		V_{OL}		0.15	0.4	V
Switching frequency	$I_F 3 \times I_{FT},$ $V_{S1} = V_{S2} = 5 V,$ $R_L = 1 k\Omega$		f_{sw}		200		kHz

Switching Characteristics

$V_{S1} = V_{S2} = 5\text{ V}$, $I_F = 3 \times I_{FT}$, $R_L = 1\text{ k}\Omega$ (see figure 1)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Rise time		t_r	50	ns
Turn-on time		t_{on}	1	μs
Fall time		t_f	20	ns
Turn-off time		t_{off}	3	μs

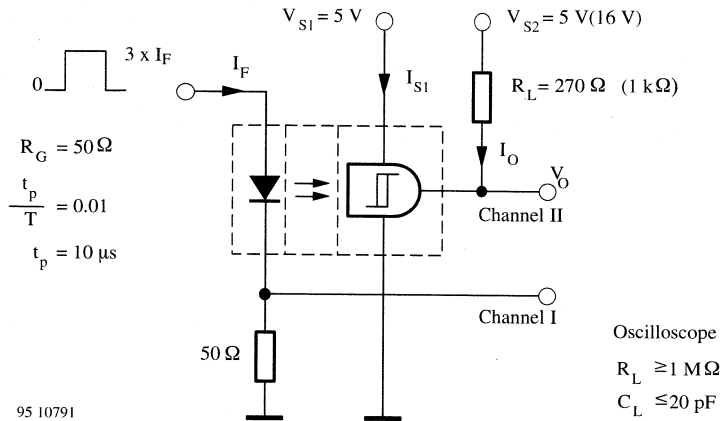


Figure 1. Test circuit for: t_r , t_{on} , t_f , t_{off}

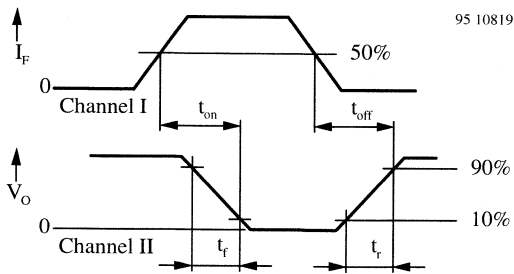


Figure 2. Pulse diagram

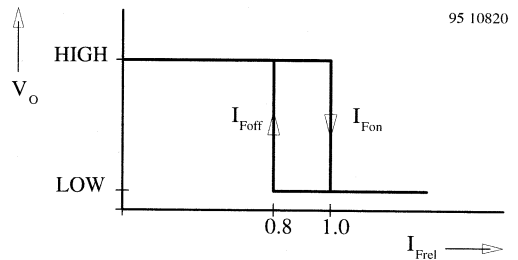


Figure 3. Hysteresis

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

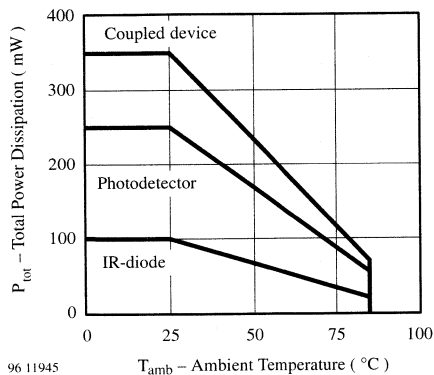


Figure 4. Total Power Dissipation vs. Ambient Temperature

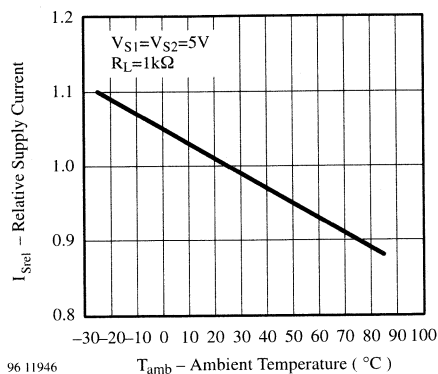


Figure 7. Relative Supply Current vs. Ambient Temperature

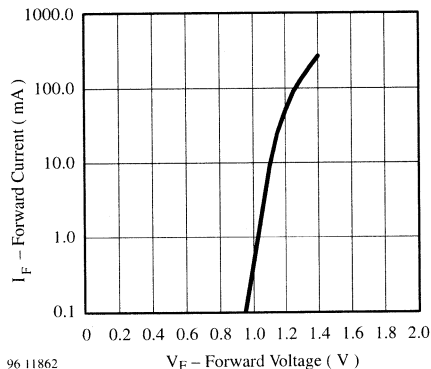


Figure 5. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

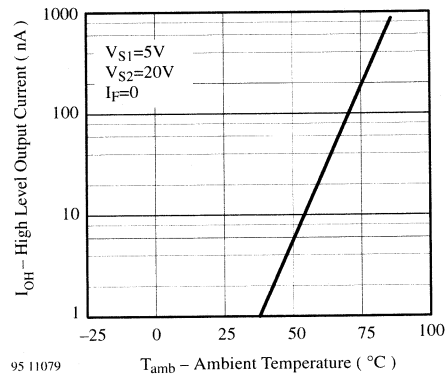


Figure 8. High Level Output Current vs. Ambient Temp.

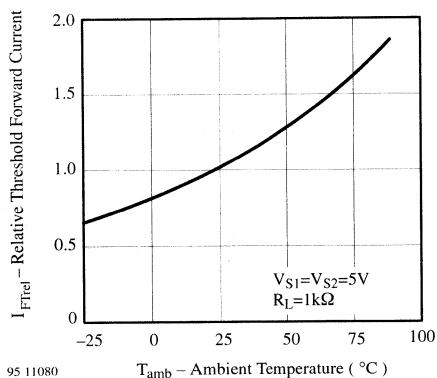
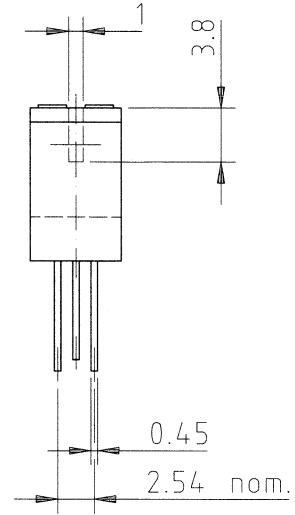
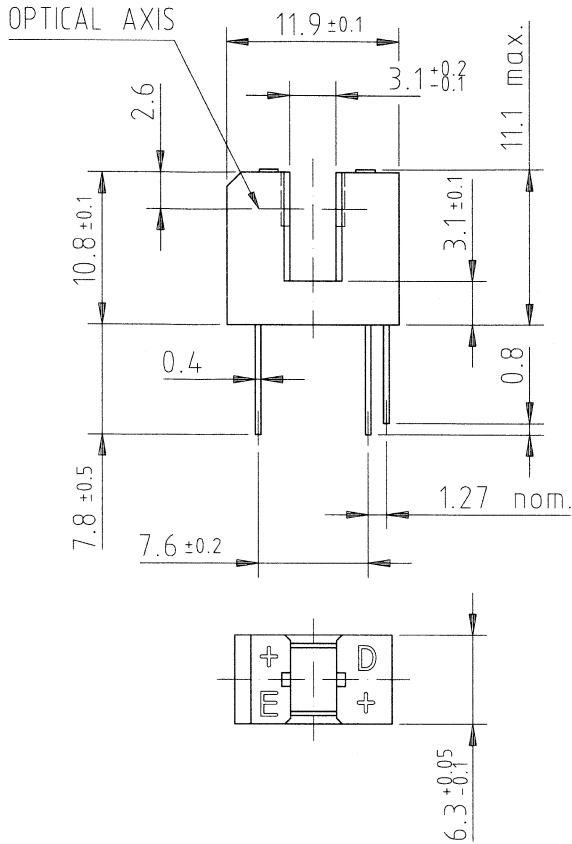


Figure 6. Rel. Thresh. Forw. Current vs. Ambient Temperature

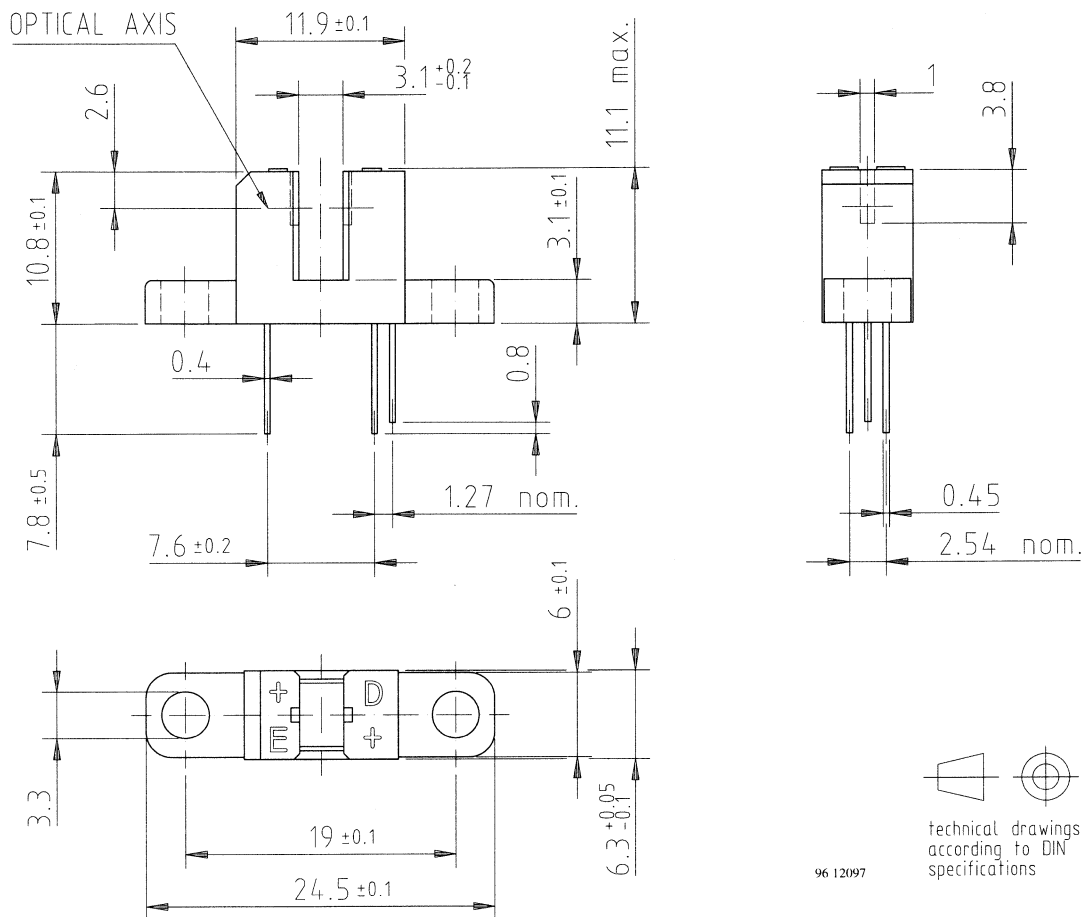
Dimensions of TCSS1100 in mm



technical drawings
according to DIN
specifications

96 12096

Dimensions of TCSS2100 in mm

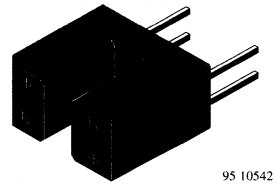
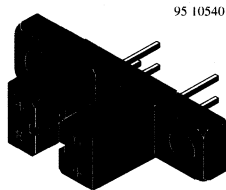


Optoelectronic Interrupter with Aperture

Description

The TCST1000/TCST2000 consists of a phototransistor optically coupled to a gallium arsenide infrared-emitting diode in a 6-lead plastic dual in line package.

The elements are mounted on one leadframe using a coplanar technique, providing a fixed distance between input and output for highest safety requirements.



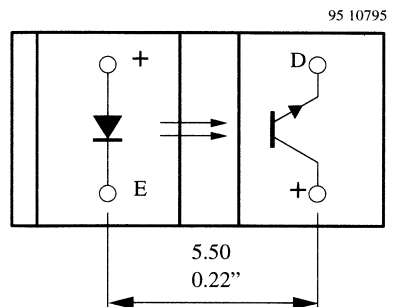
Applications

Contactless optoelectronic switch, control and counter

Features

- Compact construction
- No setting efforts
- 2 case variations
- Polycarbonate case protected against ambient light

Pin Connections



Absolute Maximum Ratings

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Reverse voltage		V_R	6	V
Forward current		I_F	60	mA
Forward surge current	$t_p \leq 10 \mu s$	I_{FSM}	3	A
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_V	100	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	100	$^\circ C$

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector emitter voltage		V_{CEO}	70	V
Emitter collector voltage		V_{ECO}	7	V
Collector current		I_C	100	mA
Collector peak current	$t_p/T = 0.5, t_p \leq 10 ms$	I_{CM}	200	mA
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_V	150	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	100	$^\circ C$

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Total power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_{tot}	250	mW
Ambient temperature range		T_{amb}	-55 to +85	$^\circ C$
Storage temperature range		T_{stg}	-55 to +100	$^\circ C$
Soldering temperature, maximal	2 mm from case, $t \leq 5 s$	T_{sd}	260	$^\circ C$

Electrical Characteristics

$T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}C$

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Forward voltage	$I_F = 60 \text{ mA}$		V_F		1.25	1.5	V
Breakdown voltage	$I_R = 100 \text{ }\mu\text{A}$		$V_{(BR)}$	6			V
Junction capacitance	$V_R = 0,$ $f = 1 \text{ MHz}$		C_j		50		pF

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Collector emitter breakdown voltage	$I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$		$V_{(BR)CEO}$	70			V
Emitter collector breakdown voltage	$I_E = 10 \text{ }\mu\text{A}$		$V_{(BR)ECO}$	7			V
Collector dark current	$V_{CE} = 25 \text{ V},$ $I_F = 0, E = 0$		I_{CEO}			100	nA

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Current transfer ratio	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V},$ $I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$	TCST1000, TCST2000	CTR	1.25	2.5		%
Collector current	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V},$ $I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$	TCST1000, TCST2000	I_C	0.25	0.5		mA
Collector emitter saturation voltage	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA},$ $I_C = 25 \text{ }\mu\text{A}$		V_{CEsat}			0.4	V
Resolution, path of the shutter crossing the radiant sensitive zone	$I_{Crel} = 10/90\%$		s		0.6		mm

Switching Characteristics

$V_S = 5\text{ V}$, $I_C = 1\text{ mA}$, $R_L = 100\ \Omega$

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Turn-on time		t_{on}		15		μs
Turn-off time		t_{off}		10		μs

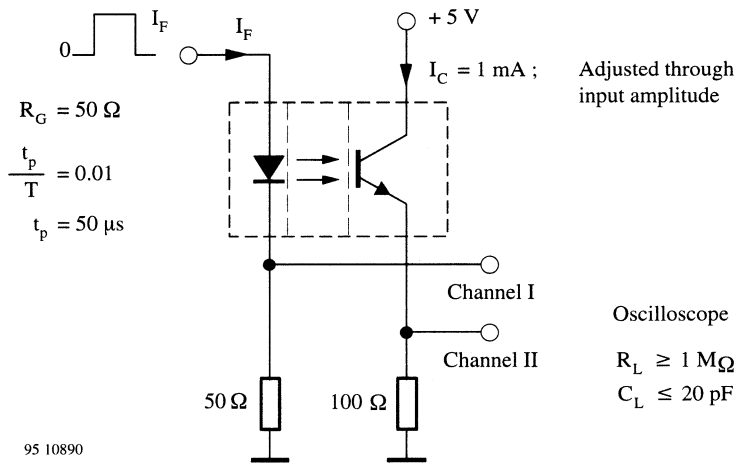


Figure 1. Test circuit

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

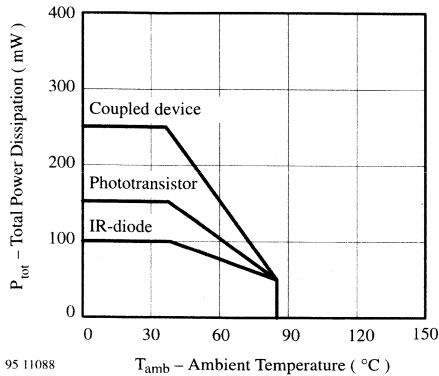


Figure 2. Total Power Dissipation vs. Ambient Temperature

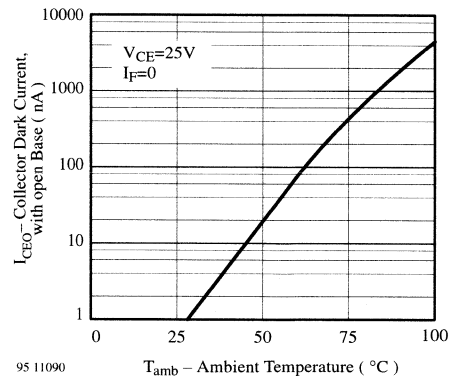


Figure 5. Collector Dark Current vs. Ambient Temperature

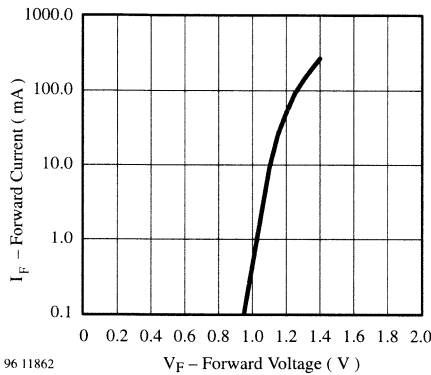


Figure 3. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

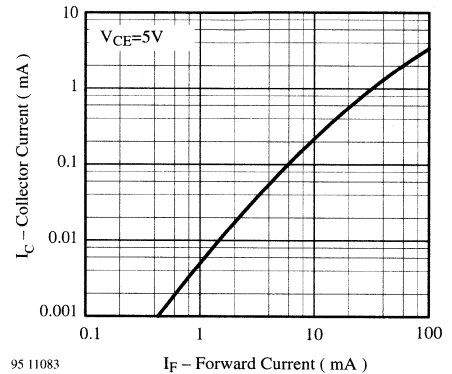


Figure 6. Collector Current vs. Forward Current

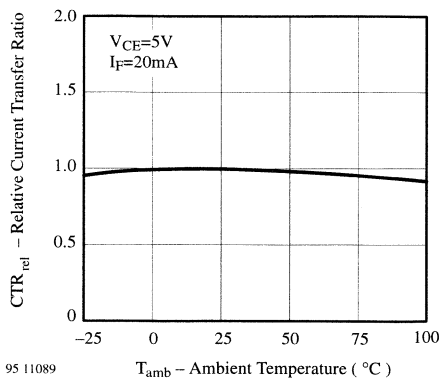


Figure 4. Rel. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Ambient Temperature

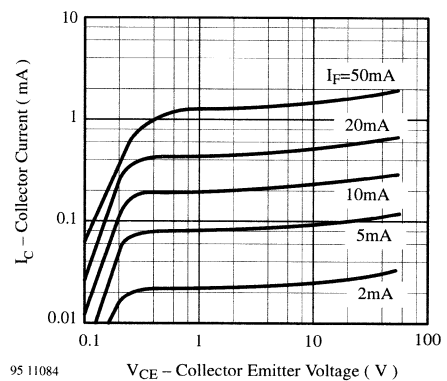


Figure 7. Collector Current vs. Collector Emitter Voltage

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

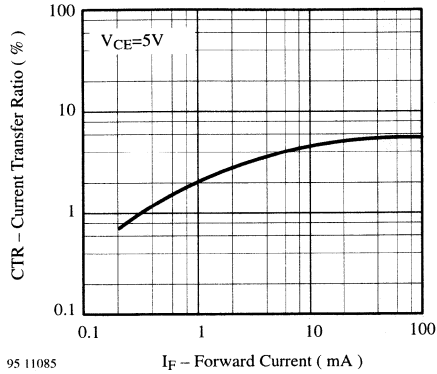


Figure 8. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

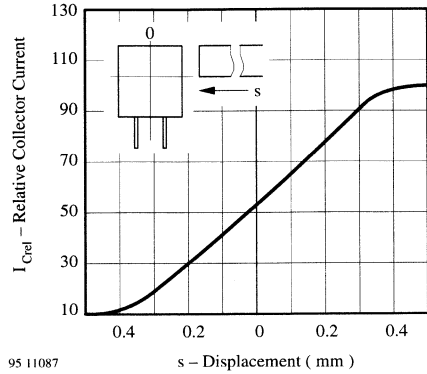


Figure 10. Relative Collector Current vs. Displacement

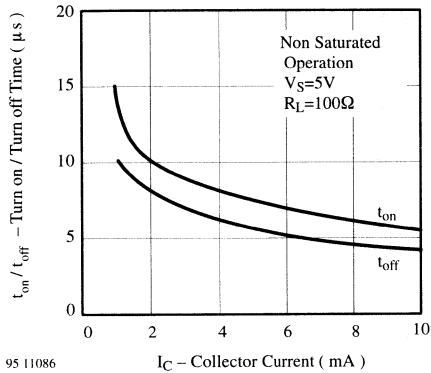
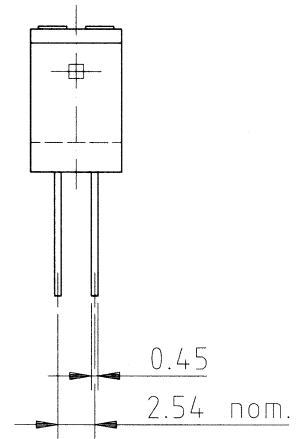
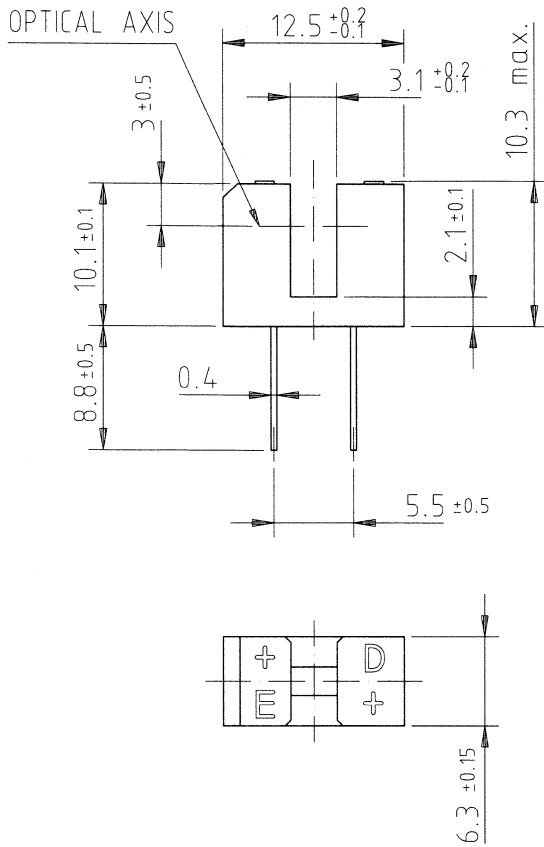


Figure 9. Turn on / off Time vs. Collector Current

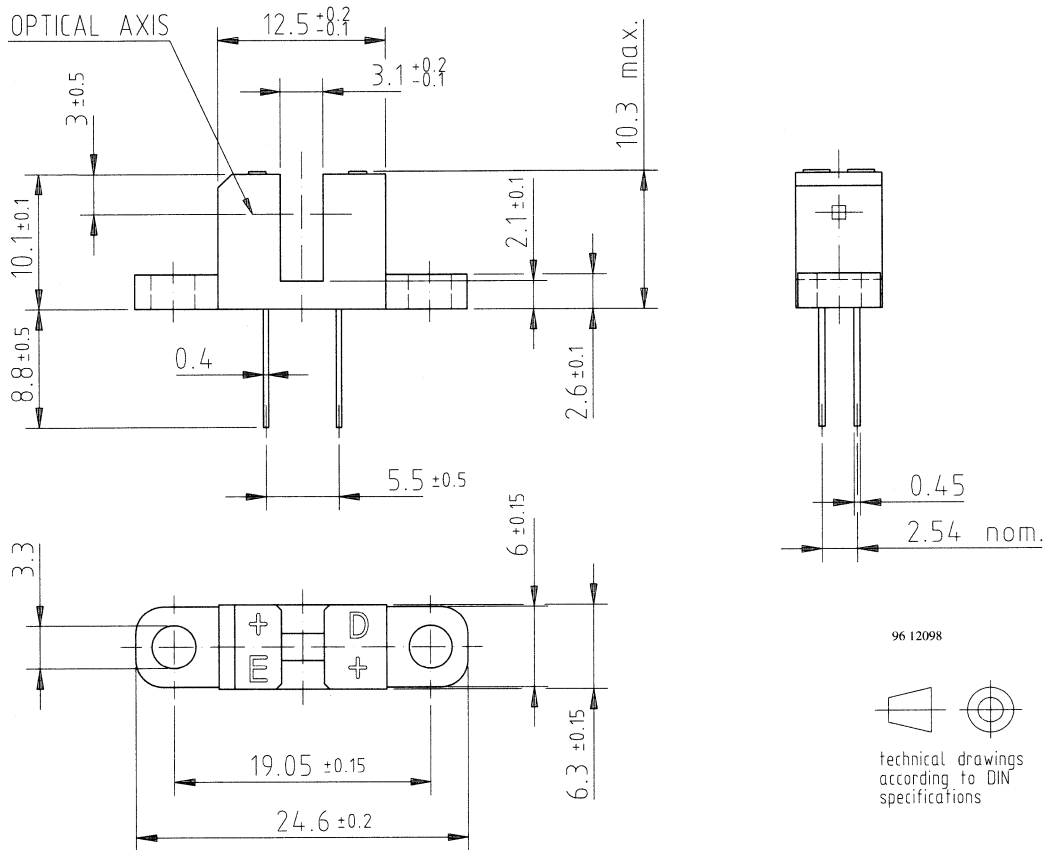
Dimensions of TCST1000 in mm



technical drawings
according to DIN
specifications

96 12099

Dimensions of TCST2000 in mm

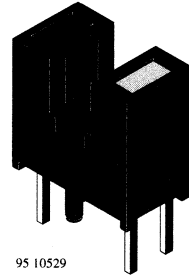


Transmissive Optical Sensor with Phototransistor Output

Description

This device has a compact construction where the emitting-light sources and the detectors are located face-to-face on the same optical axis.

The operating wavelength is 950 nm. The detector consists of a phototransistor.



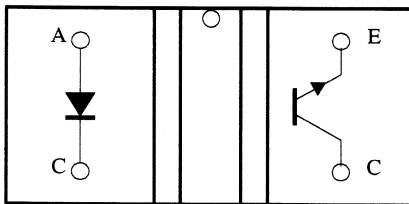
Applications

- Position sensor for shaft encoder
- Detection of opaque material such as paper, IBM cards, magnetic tapes etc.
- Limit switch for mechanical motions in VCR
- General purpose – wherever the space is limited
- End of tape, begin of tape in streamer

Features

- Gap 3 mm
- Package height: 8 mm
- Plastic polycarbonate housing
- Ambient light protected

Pin Connection



96 11970

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Reverse voltage		V_R	6	V
Forward current		I_F	60	mA
Forward surge current	$t_p \leq 10 \mu\text{s}$	I_{FSM}	3	A
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$	P_v	100	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	100	$^\circ\text{C}$

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector emitter voltage		V_{CEO}	70	V
Emitter collector voltage		V_{ECO}	7	V
Collector current		I_C	100	mA
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$	P_v	150	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	100	$^\circ\text{C}$

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Total power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$	P_{tot}	250	mW
Operation temperature range		T_{amb}	-25 to +85	$^\circ\text{C}$
Storage temperature range		T_{stg}	-25 to +100	$^\circ\text{C}$
Soldering temperature	1.6 mm from case, $t \leq 10 \text{ s}$	T_{sd}	260	$^\circ\text{C}$

Electrical Characteristics

$T_{amb} = 25^\circ\text{C}$

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Forward voltage	$I_F = 60 \text{ mA}$	V_F		1.25	1.5	V
Breakdown voltage	$I_R = 100 \mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)}$	6			V
Junction capacitance	$V_R = 0, f = 1 \text{ MHz}$	C_j		50		pF

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Collector emitter voltage	$I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$	V_{CEO}	70			V
Emitter collector voltage	$I_E = 10 \mu\text{A}$	V_{ECO}	7			V
Collector dark current	$V_{CE} = 25 \text{ V}, I_F = 0, E = 0$	I_{CEO}		10	100	nA

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Collector current	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, I_F = 10 \text{ A}$	I_C	1.2	2.4		mA
Collector emitter saturation voltage	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}, I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$	V_{CEsat}			0.8	V

Switching Characteristics

See test circuit

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Turn-on time	$I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$, $V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}$, $R_L = 100 \Omega$	t_{on}		15		μs
Turn-off time	$I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$, $V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}$, $R_L = 100 \Omega$	t_{off}		10		μs

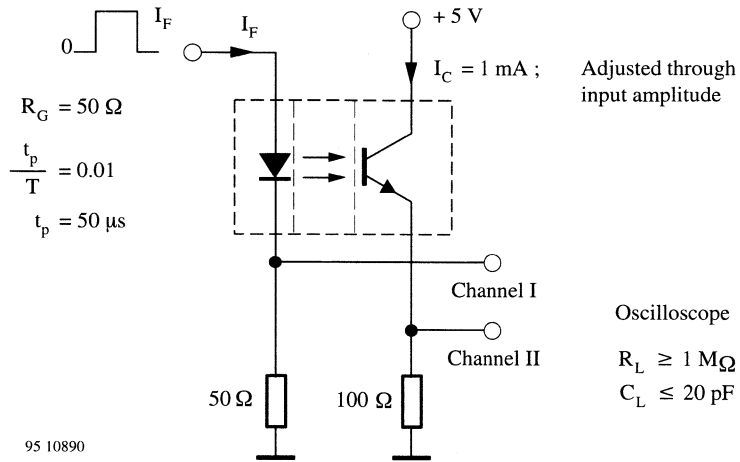


Figure 1. Test circuit

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

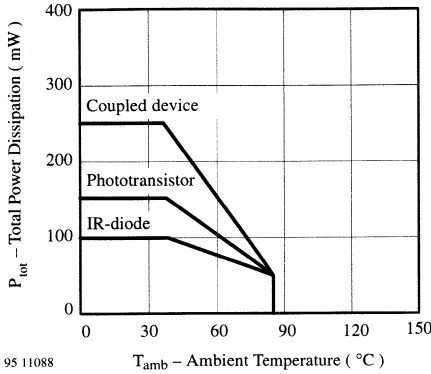


Figure 2. Total Power Dissipation vs. Ambient Temperature

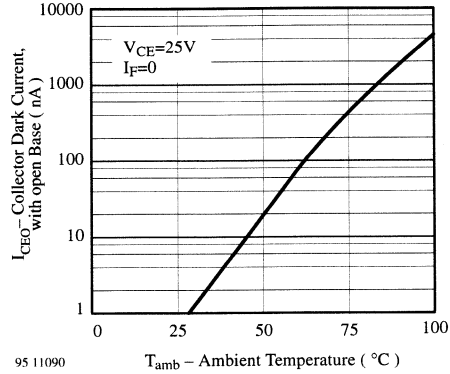


Figure 5. Collector Dark Current vs. Ambient Temperature

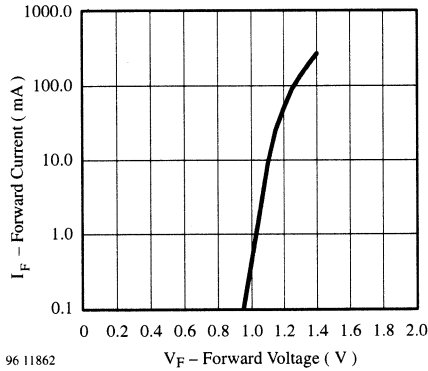


Figure 3. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

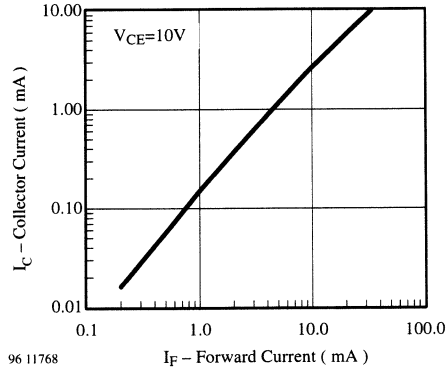


Figure 6. Collector Current vs. Forward Current

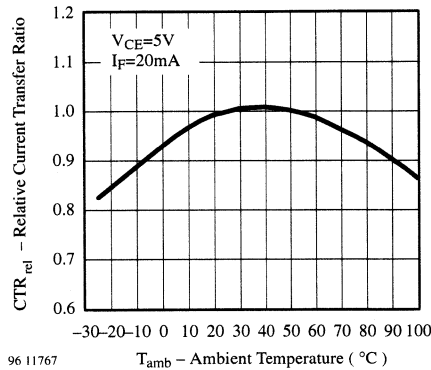


Figure 4. Rel. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Ambient Temperature

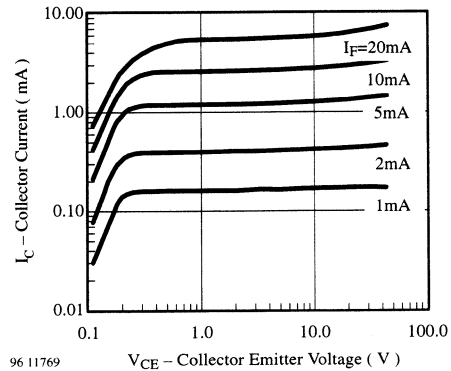
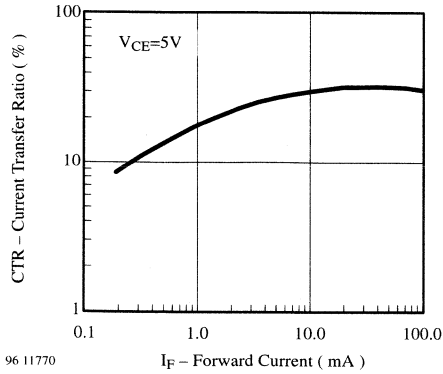


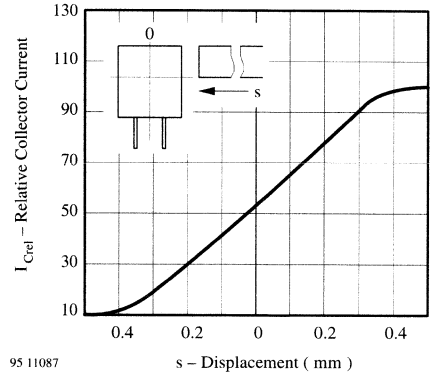
Figure 7. Collector Current vs. Collector Emitter Voltage

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}C$, unless otherwise specified)



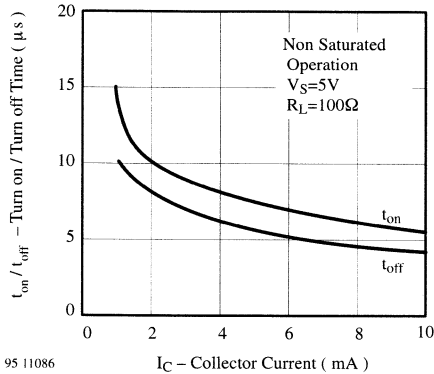
96 11770

Figure 8. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current



95 11087

Figure 10. Relative Collector Current vs. Displacement



95 11086

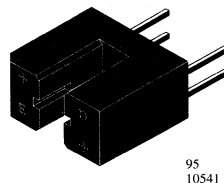
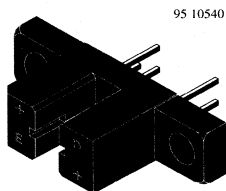
Figure 9. Turn on / off Time vs. Collector Current

Transmissive Optical Sensor with Phototransistor Output

Description

This device has a compact construction where the emitting-light sources and the detectors are located face-to-face on the same optical axis.

The operating wavelength is 950 nm. The detector consists of a phototransistor.



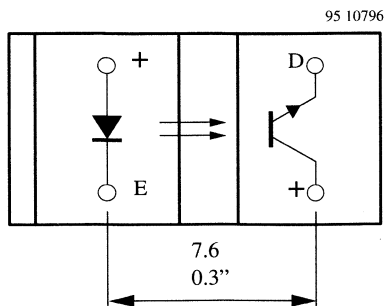
Applications

Contactless optoelectronic switch, control and counter

Features

- Compact construction
- No setting efforts
- Polycarbonate case protected against ambient light
- 2 case variations
- 3 different apertures
- CTR selected in groups (regarding fourth number of type designation)

Pin Connection



Absolute Maximum Ratings

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Reverse voltage		V_R	6	V
Forward current		I_F	60	mA
Forward surge current	$t_p \leq 10 \mu s$	I_{FSM}	3	A
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_V	100	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	100	$^\circ C$

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector emitter voltage		V_{CEO}	70	V
Emitter collector voltage		V_{ECO}	7	V
Collector current		I_C	100	mA
Collector peak current	$t_p/T = 0.5, t_p \leq 10 ms$	I_{CM}	200	mA
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_v	150	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	100	$^\circ C$

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Total power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_{tot}	250	mW
Operating temperature range		T_{amb}	-55 to +85	$^\circ C$
Storage temperature range		T_{stg}	-55 to +100	$^\circ C$
Soldering temperature	2 mm from case, $t \leq 5 s$	T_{sd}	260	$^\circ W$

Electrical Characteristics
 $T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$
Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Forward voltage	$I_F = 60 \text{ mA}$		V_F		1.25	1.6	V
Breakdown voltage	$I_R = 100 \text{ }\mu\text{A}$		$V_{(BR)}$	6			V
Junction capacitance	$V_R = 0,$ $f = 1 \text{ MHz}$		C_j		50		pF

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Collector emitter breakdown voltage	$I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$		$V_{(BR)CEO}$	70			V
Emitter collector breakdown voltage	$I_E = 10 \text{ }\mu\text{A}$		$U_{(BR)ECO}$	7			V
Collector dark current	$V_{CE} = 25 \text{ V},$ $I_F = 0, E = 0$		I_{CEO}			100	nA

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Type	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Current transfer ratio	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V},$ $I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$	TCST1103, TCST2103	CTR	10	20		%
		TCST1202, TCST2202	CTR	5	10		%
		TCST1300, TCST2300	CTR	1.25	2.5		%
Collector current	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V},$ $I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$	TCST1103, TCST2103	I_C	2	4		mA
		TCST1202, TCST2202	I_C	1	2		mA
		TCST1300, TCST2300	I_C	0.25	0.5		mA
Collector emitter saturation voltage	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA},$ $I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$	TCST1103, TCST2103	V_{CEsat}			0.4	V
Collector emitter saturation voltage	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA},$ $I_C = 0.5 \text{ mA}$	TCST1202, TCST2202	V_{CEsat}			0.4	V
Collector emitter saturation voltage	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA},$ $I_C = 0.1 \text{ mA}$	TCST1300, TCST2300	V_{CEsat}			0.4	V
Resolution, path of the shutter crossing the radiant sensitive zone	$I_{Crel} = 10/90\%$	TCST1103, TCST2103	s		0.6		mm
		TCST1202, TCST2202	s		0.4		mm
		TCST1300, TCST2300	s		0.2		mm

Switching Characteristics

$V_S = 5\text{ V}$, $I_C = 2\text{ mA}$, $R_L = 100\ \Omega$

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Turn-on time		t_{on}		10		μs
Turn-off time		t_{off}		8		μs

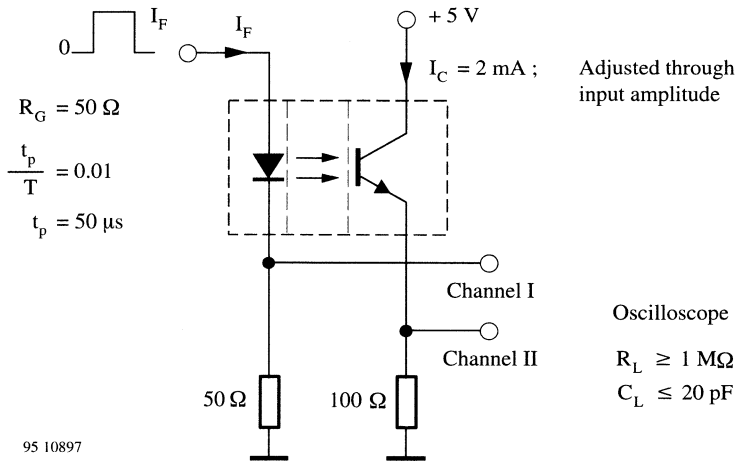


Figure 1. Test circuit

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

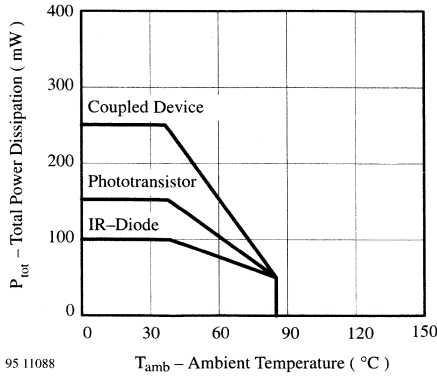


Figure 2. Total Power Dissipation vs. Ambient Temperature

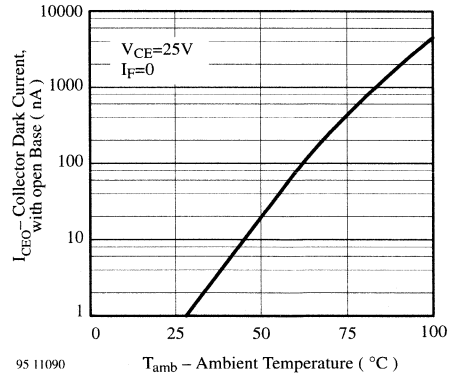


Figure 5. Collector Dark Current vs. Ambient Temperature

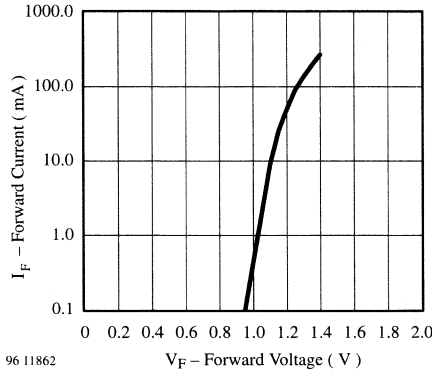


Figure 3. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

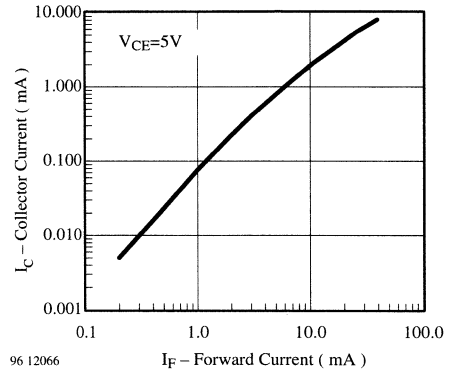


Figure 6. Collector Current vs. Forward Current

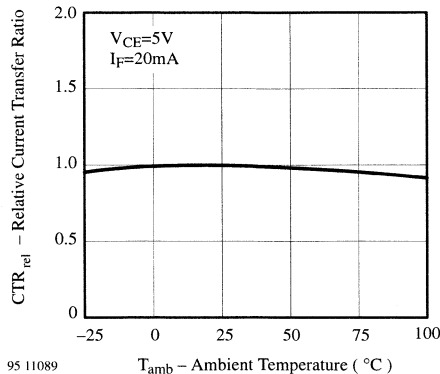


Figure 4. Rel. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Ambient Temperature

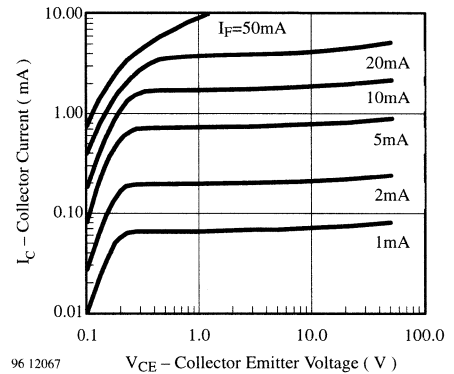
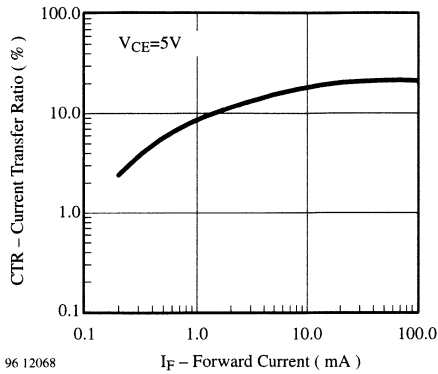


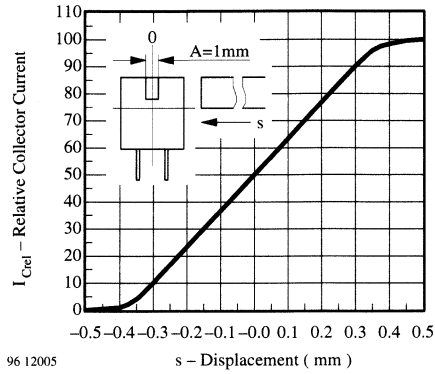
Figure 7. Collector Current vs. Collector Emitter Voltage

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)



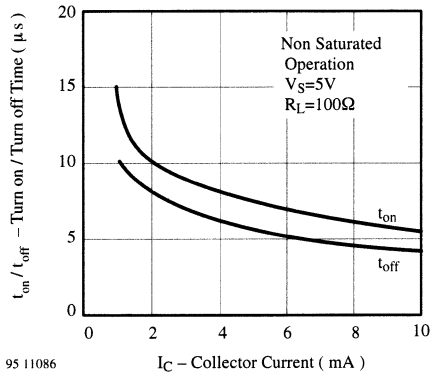
96 12068

Figure 8. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current



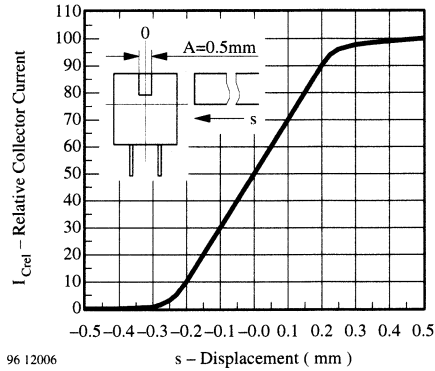
96 12005

Figure 10. Rel. Collector Current vs. Displacement



95 11086

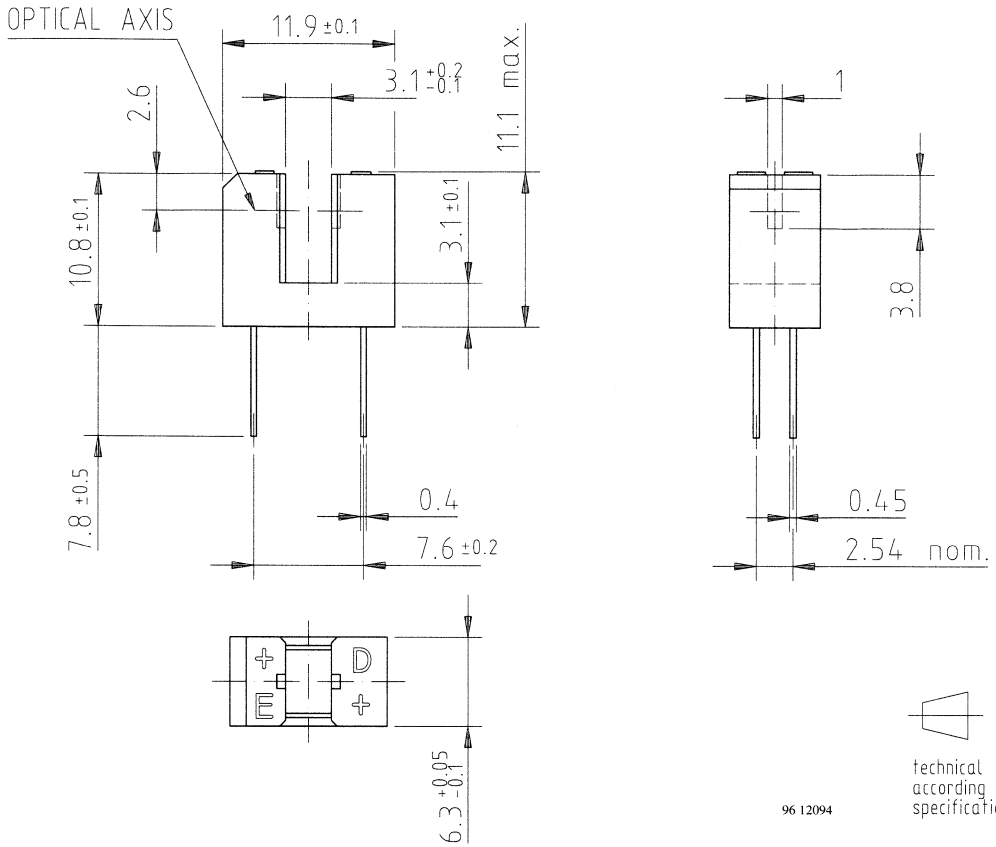
Figure 9. Turn on / off Time vs. Collector Current



96 12006

Figure 11. Rel. Collector Current vs. Displacement

Dimensions of TCST110. in mm

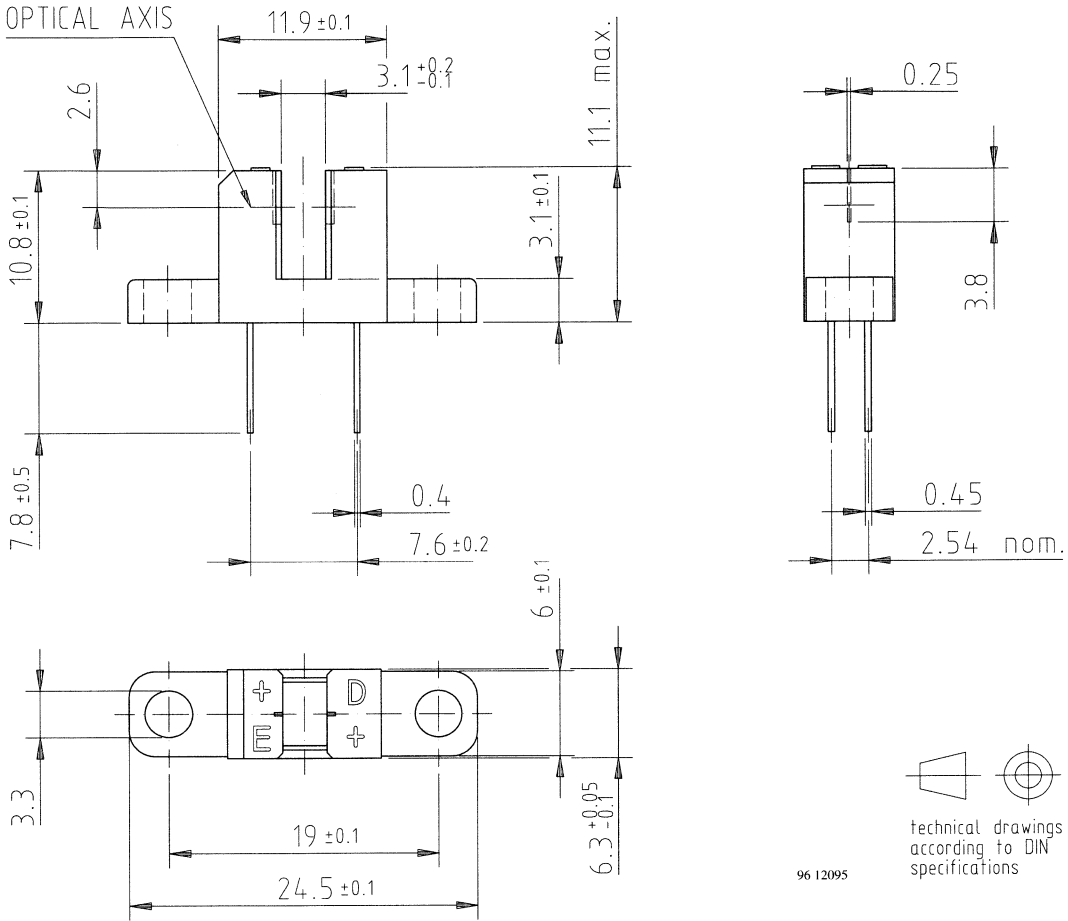


technical drawings
according to DIN
specifications

96 12094

TCST110. up to TCST230.

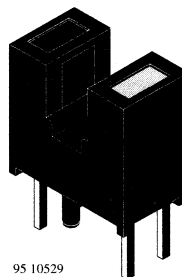
Dimensions of TCST230. in mm



Transmissive Optical Sensor with Phototransistor Output

Description

This device has a compact construction where the emitting-light sources and the detectors are located face-to-face on the same optical axis. The operating wavelength is 950 nm. The detector consists of a phototransistor.



95 10529

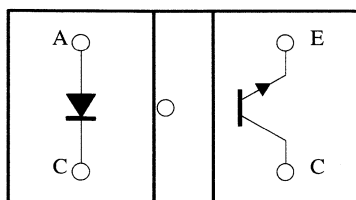
Applications

- Position sensor for shaft encoder
- Limit switch for mechanical motions in VCR
- Detection of opaque material such as paper, IBM cards, magnetic tapes etc.
- Read/write head position in data storage equipment
- General purpose – wherever the space is limited

Features

- Gap 3 mm
- Aperture 0.2 mm
- Package height: 6 mm
- Plastic polycarbonate housing

Pin Connection



96 11969

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Reverse voltage		V_R	6	V
Forward current		I_F	60	mA
Forward surge current	$t_p \leq 10 \mu\text{A}$	I_{FSM}	3	A
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$	P_v	100	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	100	$^\circ\text{C}$

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector emitter voltage		V_{CEO}	70	V
Emitter collector voltage		V_{ECO}	7	V
Collector current		I_C	100	mA
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$	P_v	150	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	100	$^\circ\text{C}$

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Total power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$	P_{tot}	250	mW
Operation temperature range		T_{amb}	-25 to +85	$^\circ\text{C}$
Storage temperature range		T_{stg}	-40 to +100	$^\circ\text{C}$
Soldering temperature	1.6 mm from case, $t \leq 5 \text{ s}$	T_{sd}	260	$^\circ\text{C}$

Electrical Characteristics

$T_{amb} = 25^\circ\text{C}$

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Forward voltage	$I_F = 60 \text{ mA}$	V_F		1.25	1.5	V
Breakdown voltage	$I_R = 100 \mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)}$	6			V
Junction capacitance	$V_R = 0, f = 1 \text{ MHz}$	C_j		50		pF

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Collector emitter voltage	$I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$	V_{CEO}	70			V
Emitter collector voltage	$I_E = 10 \mu\text{A}$	V_{ECO}	7			V
Collector dark current	$V_{CE} = 25 \text{ V},$ $I_F = 0, E = 0$	I_{CEO}		10	100	nA

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Collector current	$V_{CE} = 10 \text{ V}, I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$	I_C	0.5		14	mA
Collector emitter saturation voltage	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA},$ $I_C = 0.2 \text{ mA}$	V_{CEsat}			0.4	V

Switching Characteristics

(see figure 1)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Turn-on time	$I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$, $V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}$, $R_L = 100 \Omega$	t_{on}		15		μs
Turn-off time		t_{off}		10		μs

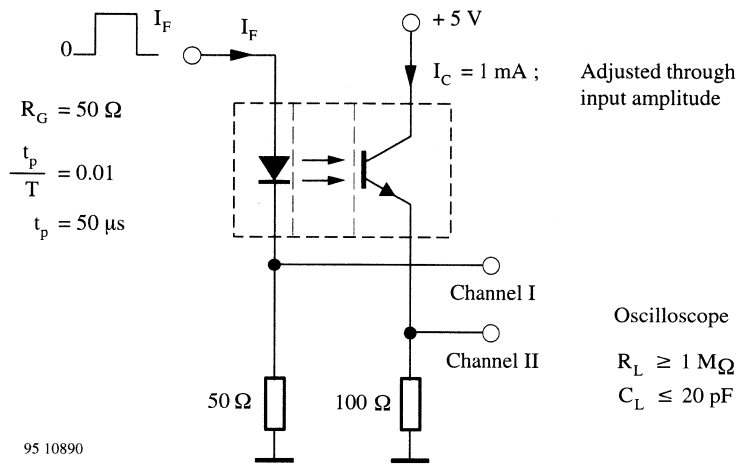


Figure 1. Test circuit

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

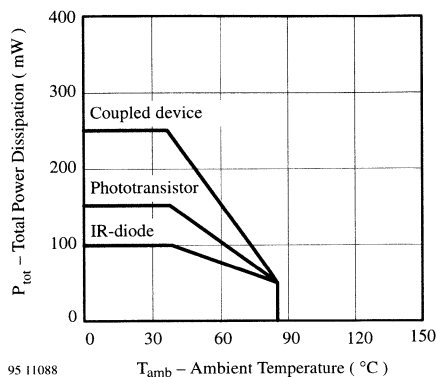


Figure 2. Total Power Dissipation vs. Ambient Temperature

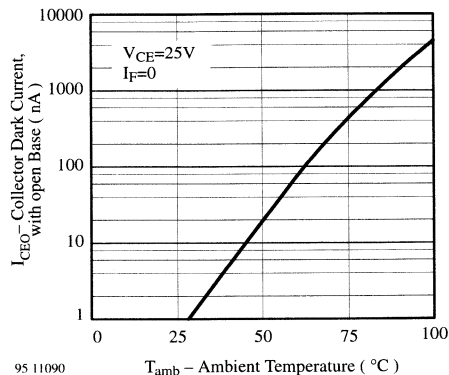


Figure 5. Collector Dark Current vs. Ambient Temperature

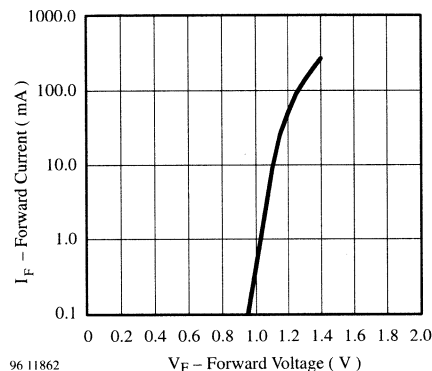


Figure 3. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

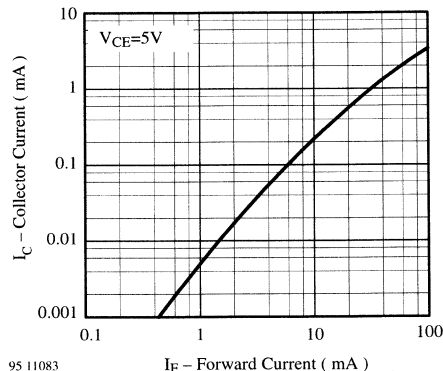


Figure 6. Collector Current vs. Forward Current

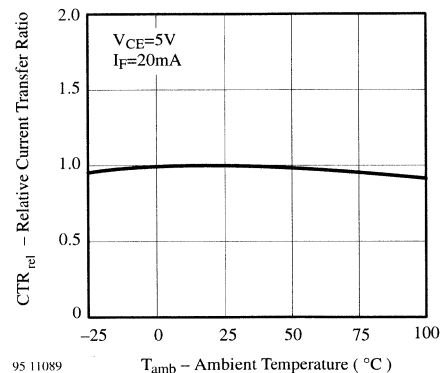


Figure 4. Rel. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Ambient Temperature

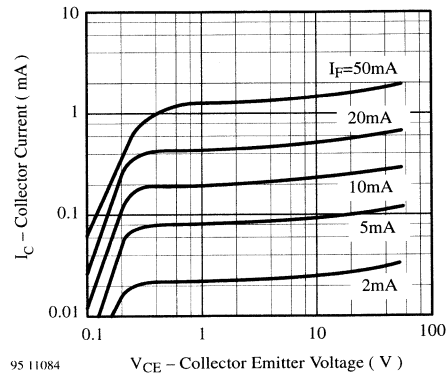


Figure 7. Collector Current vs. Collector Emitter Voltage

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}C$, unless otherwise specified)

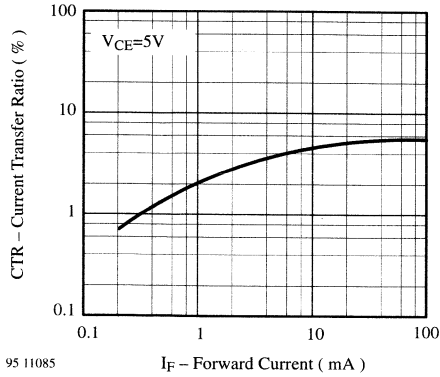


Figure 8. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

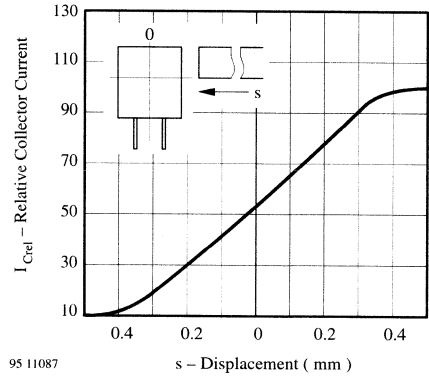


Figure 10. Rel. Collector Current vs. Displacement

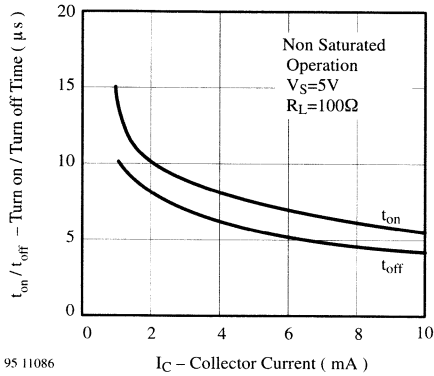
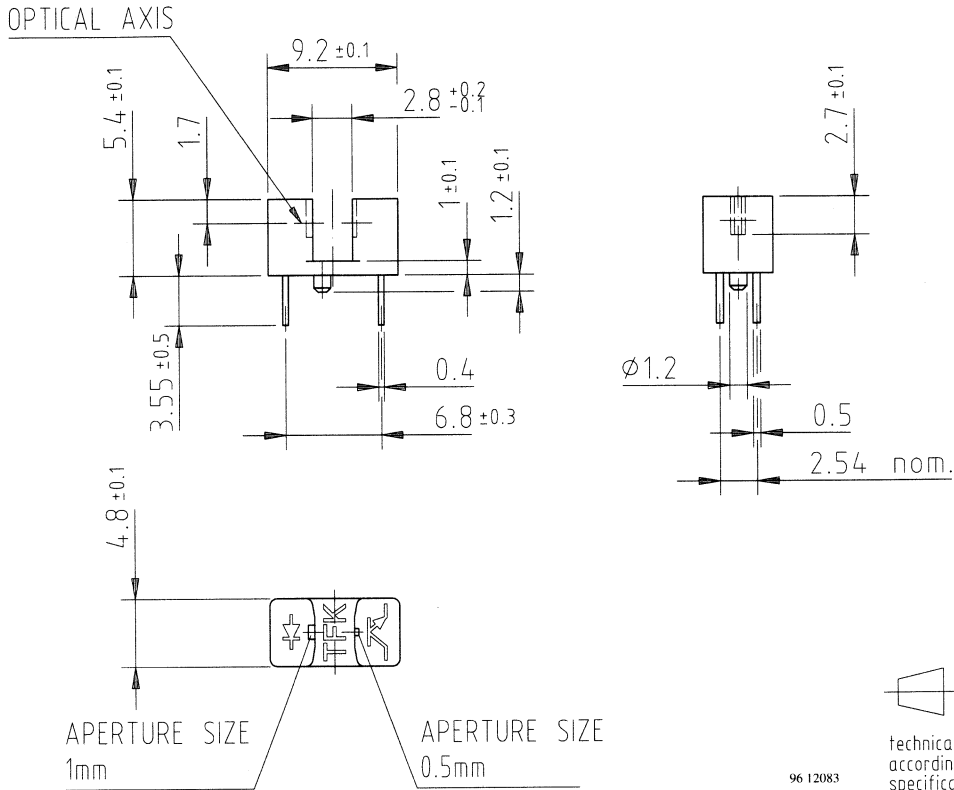


Figure 9. Turn on / off Time vs. Collector Current

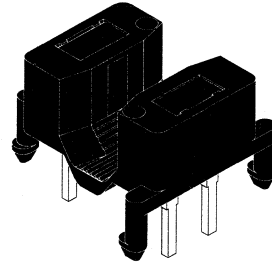
Dimensions in mm



Transmissive Optical Sensor with Phototransistor Output

Description

These devices have a compact construction where the emitting-light sources and the detectors are located face-to-face on the same optical axis. The operating wavelength is 950 nm. The detector consists of a phototransistor. Due to the special construction, the depth of the gap is equal to a package height of 4 mm.



96 12253

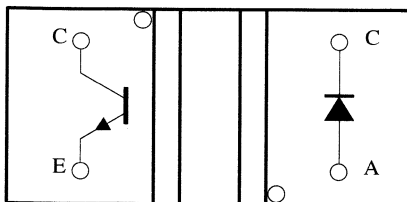
Applications

- Position sensor for shaft encoder
- Limit switch for mechanical motions in VCR
- Detection of opaque material such as paper, IBM cards, magnetic tapes etc.
- General purpose – wherever space is limited

Features

- Gap 2.8 mm
- Plastic polycarbonate housing
- Different package height:
TCST5123: 4.0 mm
- Subminiature construction
- TCST5133: 16.0 mm
- Snap-in mounting mechanisms

Pin Connection



96 11968

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Reverse voltage		V_R	6	V
Forward current		I_F	60	mA
Forward surge current	$t_p \leq 10 \mu s$	I_{FSM}	3	A
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_v	100	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	100	$^\circ C$

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector emitter voltage		V_{CEO}	70	V
Emitter collector voltage		V_{ECO}	7	V
Collector current		I_C	100	mA
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_v	150	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	100	$^\circ C$

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Total power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_{tot}	250	mW
Operation temperature range		T_{amb}	-25 to +85	$^\circ C$
Storage temperature range		T_{stg}	-55 to +100	$^\circ C$
Soldering temperature	$t \leq 3 s$ distance 1.5 mm from case	T_{sd}	260	$^\circ C$

Electrical Characteristics $T_{amb} = 25^\circ C$

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Forward voltage	$I_F = 60 mA$	V_F		1.25	1.5	V
Breakdown voltage	$I_R = 100 \mu A$	$V_{(BR)}$	6			V
Junction capacitance	$V_R = 0, f = 1 MHz$	C_j		50		pF

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Collector emitter voltage	$I_C = 1 mA$	V_{CEO}	70			V
Emitter collector voltage	$I_E = 100 \mu A$	V_{ECO}	7			V
Collector dark current	$V_{CE} = 25 V, I_F = 0,$ $E = 0$	I_{CEO}			100	nA

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Collector current ¹⁾	$V_{CE} = 5 V, I_F = 20 mA$	I_C	2.4		7.2	mA
Crosstalk ²⁾	$V_{CE} = 5 V, I_F = 20 mA$	I_{CX}		50		μA
Collector emitter saturation voltage	$I_F = 20 mA,$ $I_C = 0.025 mA$	V_{CEsat}			0.4	V

1) Without shield

2) With shield, see mech. setup

Switching Characteristics

(see figure 1)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Turn-on time	$I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$, $V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}$, $R_L = 100 \Omega$	t_{on}		15		μs
Turn-off time		f_{off}		10		μs

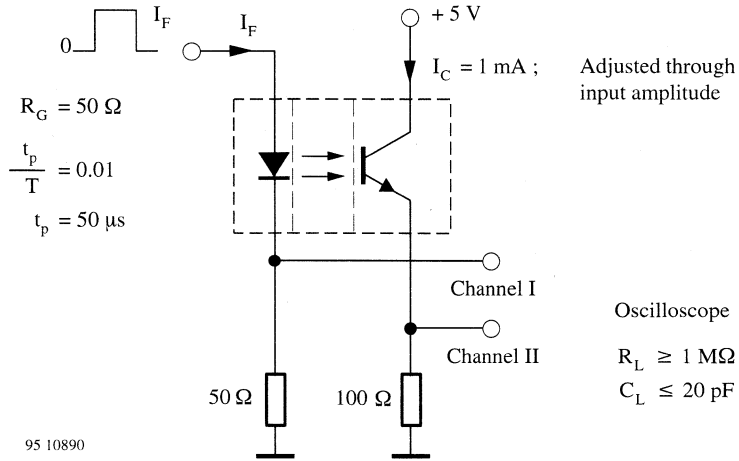


Figure 1. Test circuit

95 10797

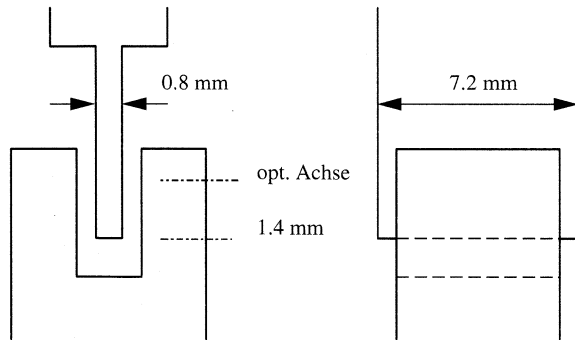


Figure 2. Mechanical setup

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

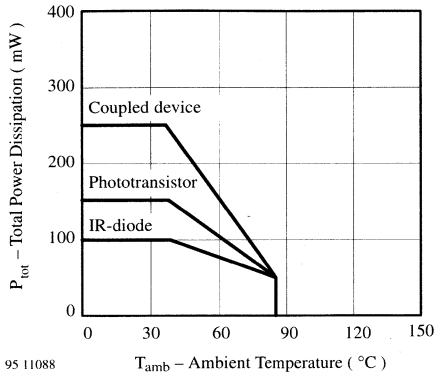


Figure 3. Total Power Dissipation vs. Ambient Temperature

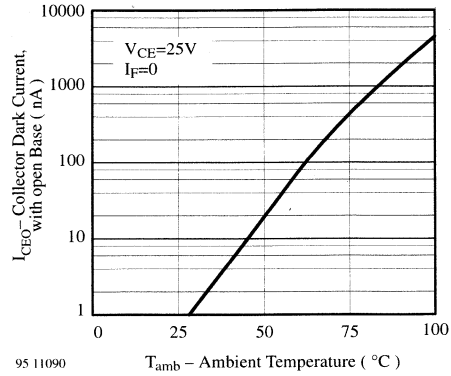


Figure 6. Collector Dark Current vs. Ambient Temperature

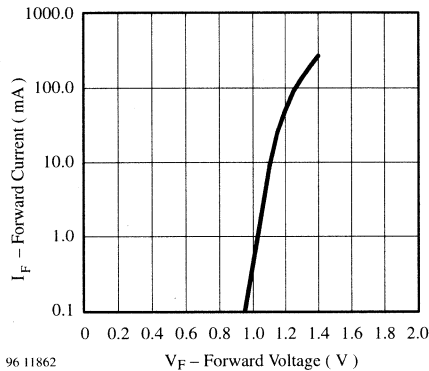


Figure 4. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

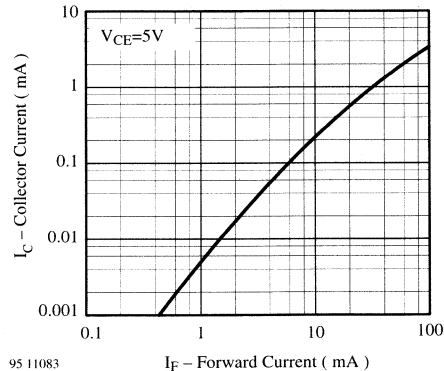


Figure 7. Collector Current vs. Forward Current

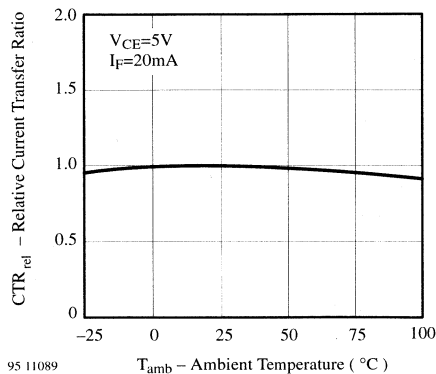


Figure 5. Rel. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Ambient Temperature

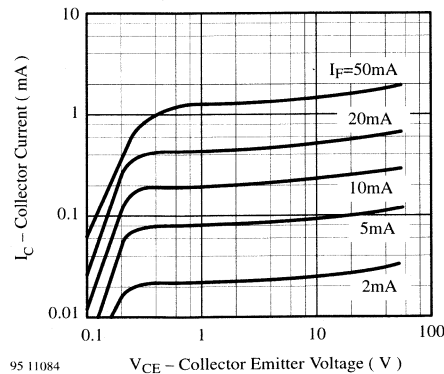


Figure 8. Collector Current vs. Collector Emitter Voltage

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

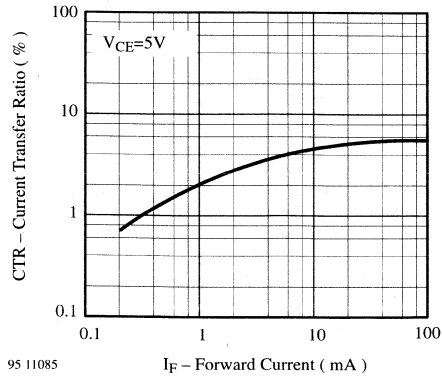


Figure 9. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

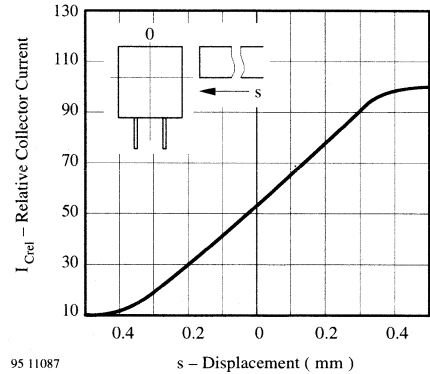


Figure 11. Rel. Collector Current vs. Displacement

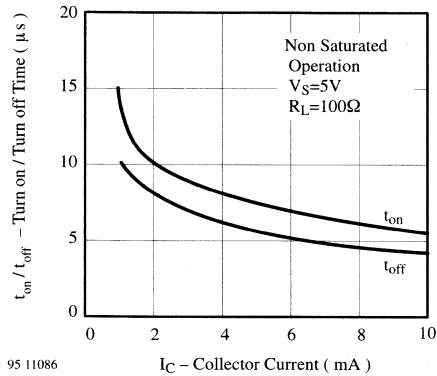
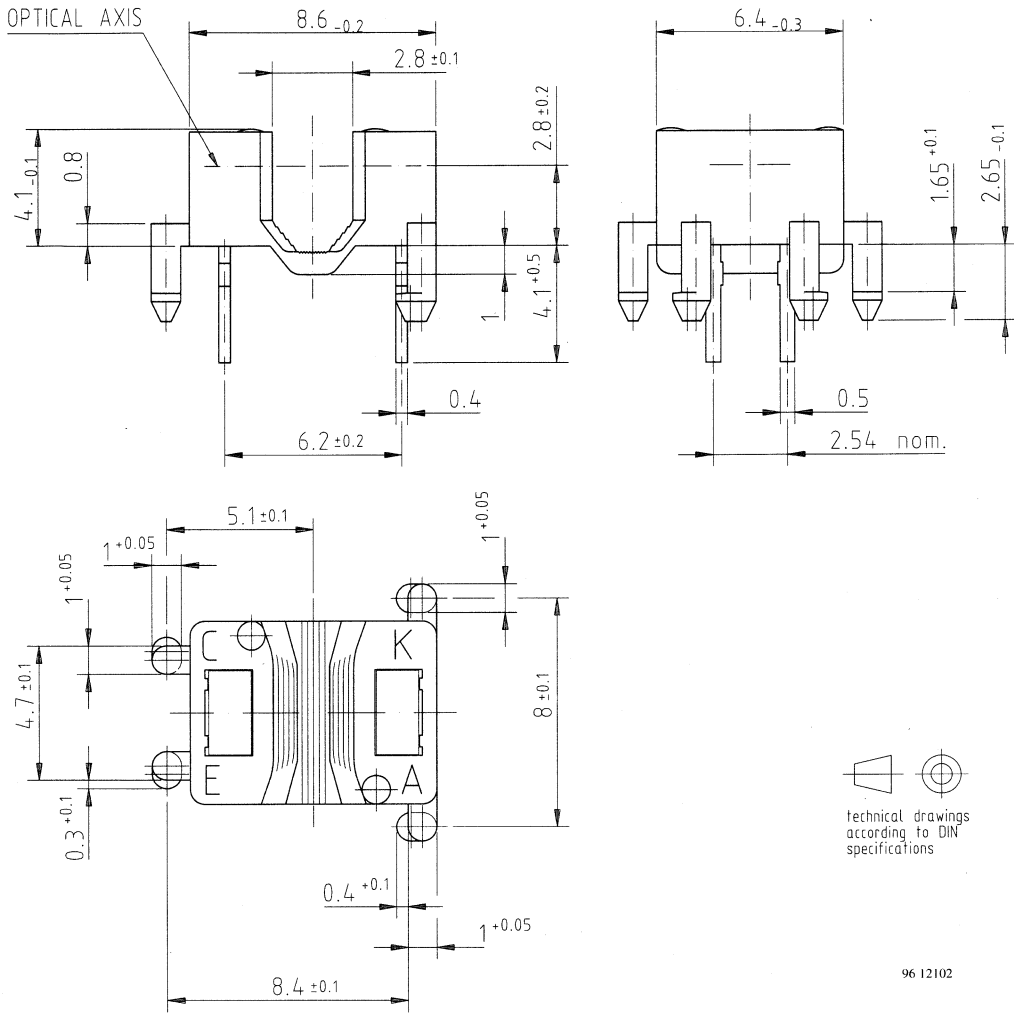


Figure 10. Turn on / off Time vs. Collector Current

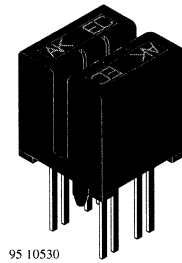
Dimensions in mm



Dual Channel Transmissive Optical Sensor with Phototransistor Output

Description

This device has a compact construction where the emitting-light sources and the detectors are located face-to-face on the same optical axes. The operating wavelength is 950 nm. The detectors consists of a photo-transistors. The distance of both channels is 2.66 mm.



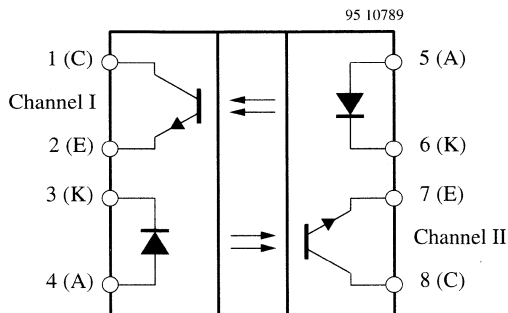
Applications

- Accurate position sensor for shaft encoder
- Detection of opaque material such as paper, IBM cards, magnetic tapes etc.
- Detection of motion direction

Features

- Gap 1.5 mm
- Package height: 10 mm
- Plastic polycarbonate housing
- Aperture 0.2 mm for both channels

Pin Connection



Note: Thermal dot indicates channel 1

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Reserve voltage		V_R	5	V
Forward current		I_F	50	mA
Forward surge current	$t_p \leq 10 \mu s$	I_{FSM}	3	A
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_v	100	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	100	$^\circ C$

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector emitter voltage		V_{CEO}	70	V
Emitter collector voltage		V_{ECO}	7	V
Collector current		I_C	50	mA
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_v	100	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	100	$^\circ C$

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Total power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_{tot}	200	mW
Operation temperature range		T_{amb}	-25 to +85	$^\circ C$
Storage temperature range		T_{stg}	-25 to +100	$^\circ C$
Soldering temperature	2 mm from case, $t \leq 5 s$	T_{sd}	260	$^\circ C$

Electrical Characteristics

T_{amb} = 25°C

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Forward voltage	I _F = 30 mA	V _F		1.20	1.3	V
Breakdown voltage	I _R = 100 μA	V _(BR)	5			V
Junction capacitance	V _R = 0, f = 1 MHz	C _j		50		pF

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Collector emitter voltage	I _C = 1 mA	V _{CEO}	70			V
Emitter collector voltage	I _E = 100 μA	V _{ECO}	7			V
Collector dark current	V _{CE} = 25 V, I _F = 0, E = 0	I _{CEO}		10	200	nA

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Collector current per channel	V _{CE} = 10 V, I _F = 30 mA	I _C	400		1300	μA
Collector emitter saturation voltage	I _F = 30 mA, I _C = 0.1 mA	V _{CEsat}			0.2	V
Crosstalk	I _{F1} = 0, I _{F2} = 30 mA, V _{CE} = 10 V	I _{CX1}			15	μA
	I _{F1} = 30 mA, I _{F2} = 0, V _{CE} = 10 V	I _{CX2}			15	μA
Phase angle	(see figure 1)	Phi		90		°

Test Circuit

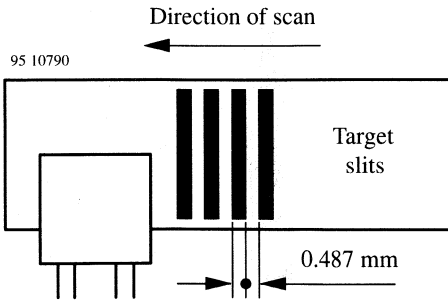


Figure 1. Phase angle measurement

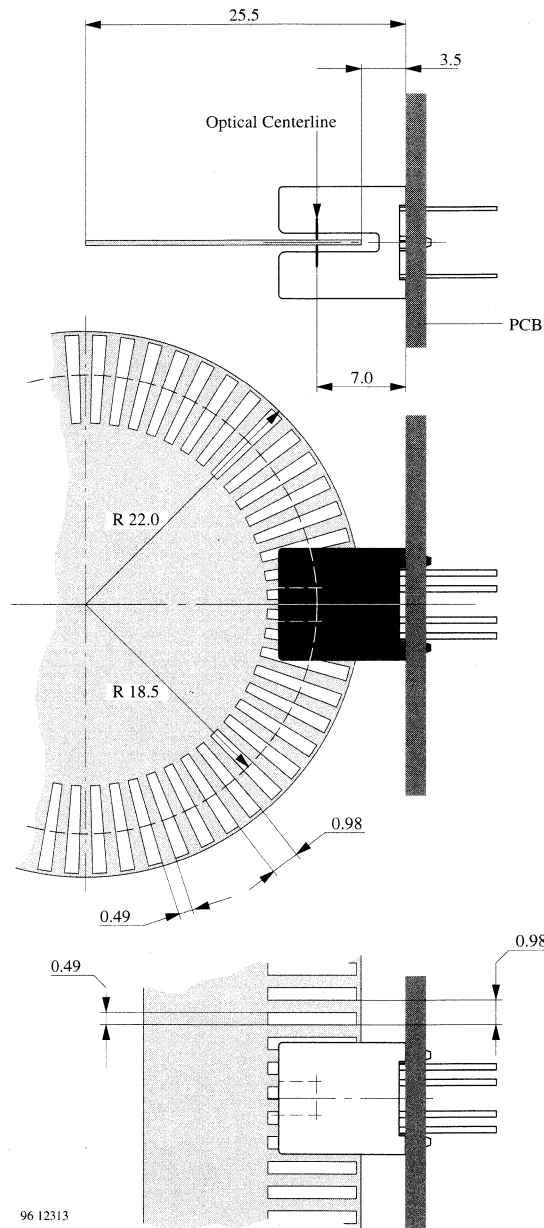


Figure 2.

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

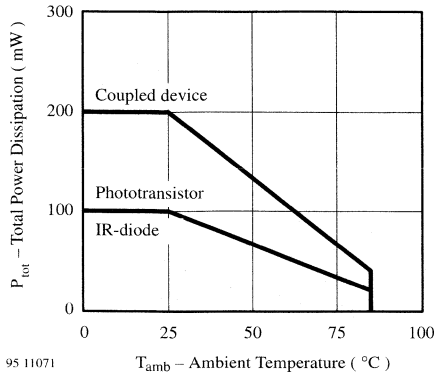


Figure 3. Total Power Dissipation vs. Ambient Temperature

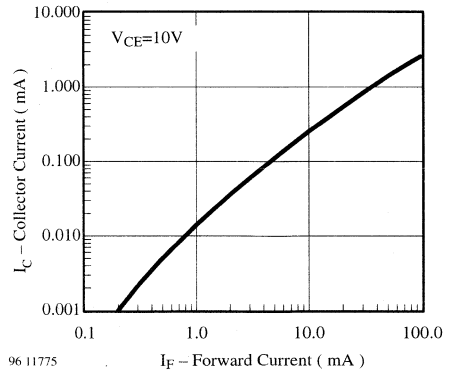


Figure 6. Collector Current vs. Forward Current

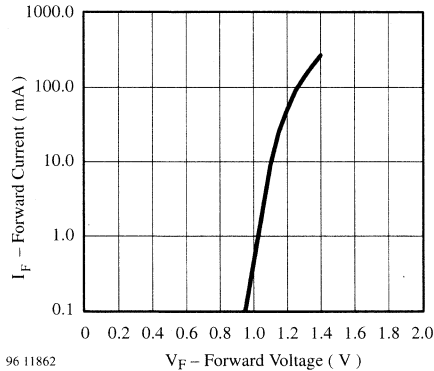


Figure 4. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

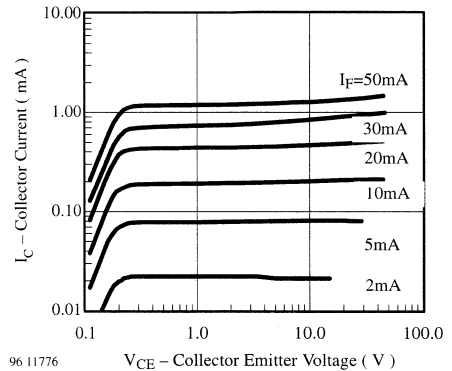


Figure 7. Collector Current vs. Collector Emitter Voltage

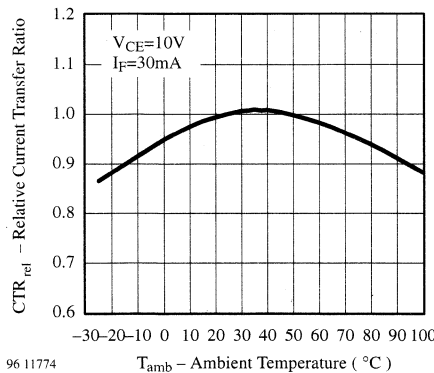


Figure 5. Rel. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Ambient Temperature

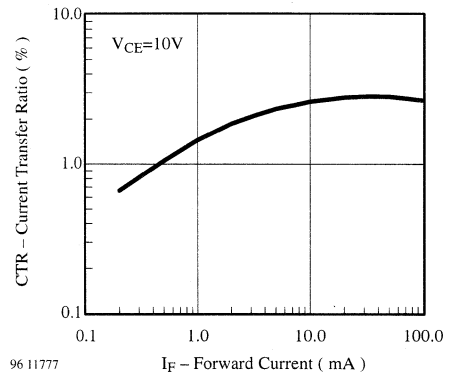
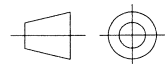
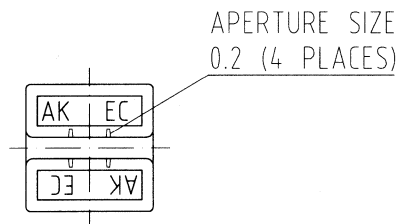
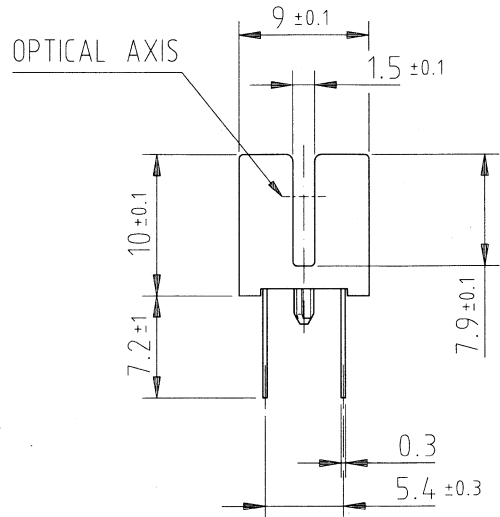
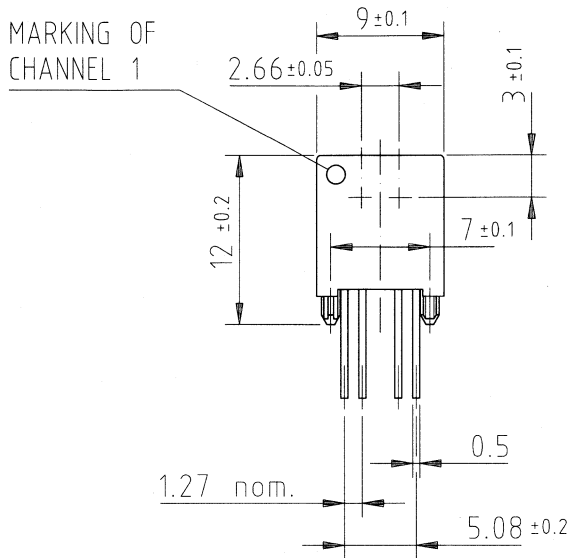


Figure 8. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

Dimensions in mm



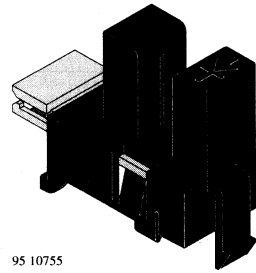
technical drawings
according to DIN
specifications

96 12082

Transmissive Optical Sensor with Schmitt Trigger Logic Output

Description

This device consists of a transmissive sensor with a 3-pin connector. The operating wavelength is $\lambda = 950$ nm. The detector consists of a photologic-IC with Schmitt trigger output.



Applications

- Detection of opaque material, documents etc
- Paper position sensor in copy machines
- Position sensor for shaft encoder

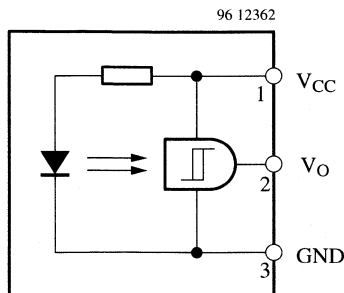
Features

- Output: "LOW" when infrared beam is not interrupted
- Inverter-open collector
- TTL compatible
- Built-in voltage regulator
- Case plastic polycarbonate-protected against ambient light
- No adjustment necessary
- Applicable connector
Molex 5267-NA (Serie)
(Order No. 22-03-5035)
- Aperture size 0.5 mm

Handling Precautions

Connect a capacitor C of more than 100 nF between V_S and ground in order to stabilize power supply voltage!

Pin Connection



Absolute Maximum Ratings

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Supply voltage		V_S	16	V
Output voltage		V_O	30	V
Low level output current		I_{OL}	20	mA
Operation temperature range		T_{amb}	-25 to 85	°C
Storage temperature range		T_{stg}	-40 to +100	°C

Electrical Characteristics

$T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Supply voltage range		V_S	4.5		5.5	V
High level supply current	$V_S = 5\text{ V}$ ¹⁾	I_S		15	30	mA
Low level supply current	$V_S = 5\text{ V}$ ²⁾	I_S		15	30	mA
High level output voltage	$V_S = 5\text{ V}, R_L = 1\text{ k}\Omega$ ¹⁾	V_{OH}	4.5			V
Low level output voltage	$V_S = 5\text{ V}, I_{OL} = 16\text{ mA}$ ²⁾	V_{OL}		0.18	0.35	V
Switching frequency	$V_S = 5\text{ V}, R_L = 47\text{ k}\Omega$	f			3	KHz

1) Infrared beam interrupted

2) Infrared beam not interrupted

Note: Operating conditions are stabilized after 100 μs of supply voltage turn on.

Switching Characteristics

(see figure 1)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Rise time	$V_{S1} = 5\text{ V}$ $R_L = 1\text{ K}\Omega$	t_r		50		ns
Fall time		t_f		20		ns

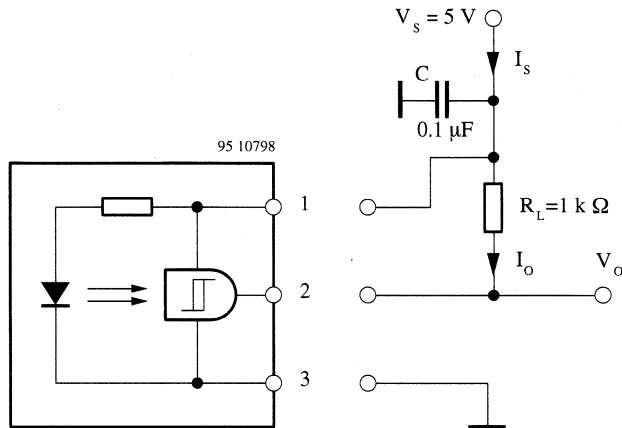


Figure 1. Test Circuit and Pin connection

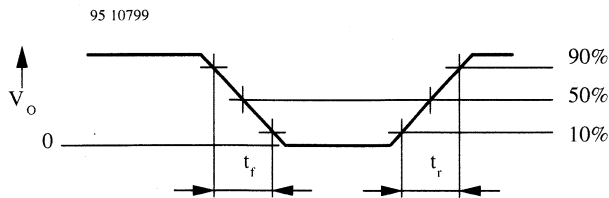


Figure 2. Pulse iagram

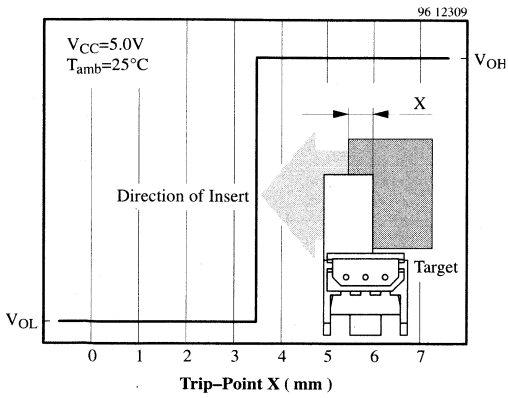


Figure 3. Trip point characteristic

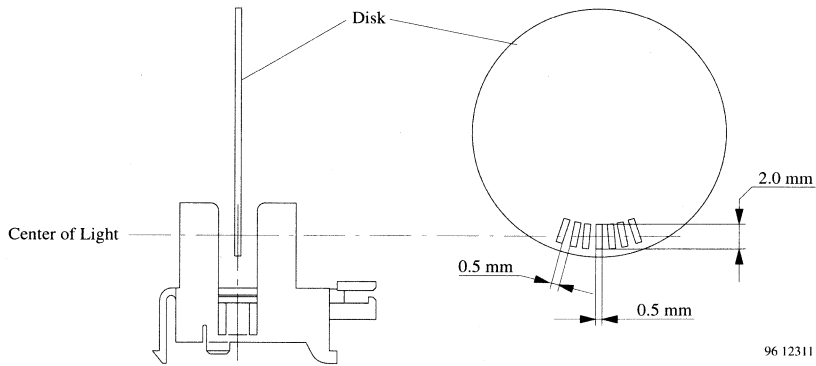


Figure 4. Frequency response

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

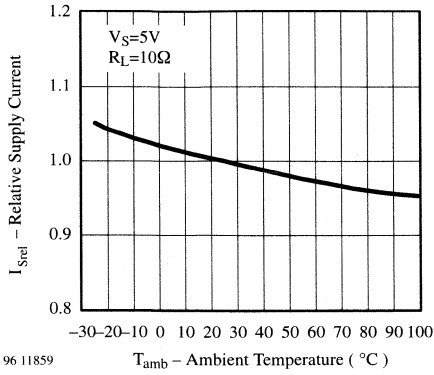


Figure 5. Relative Supply Current vs. Ambient Temperature

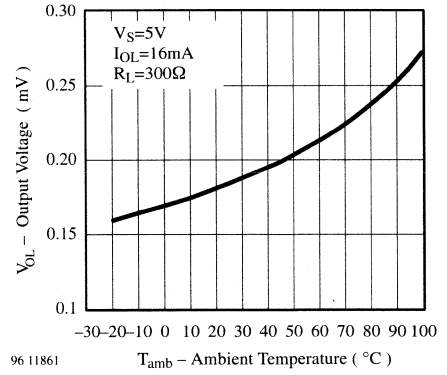


Figure 7. Output Voltage vs. Ambient Temperature

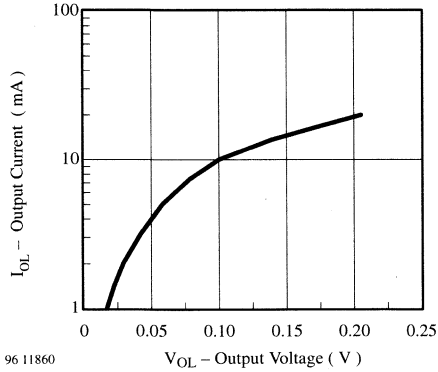
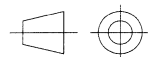
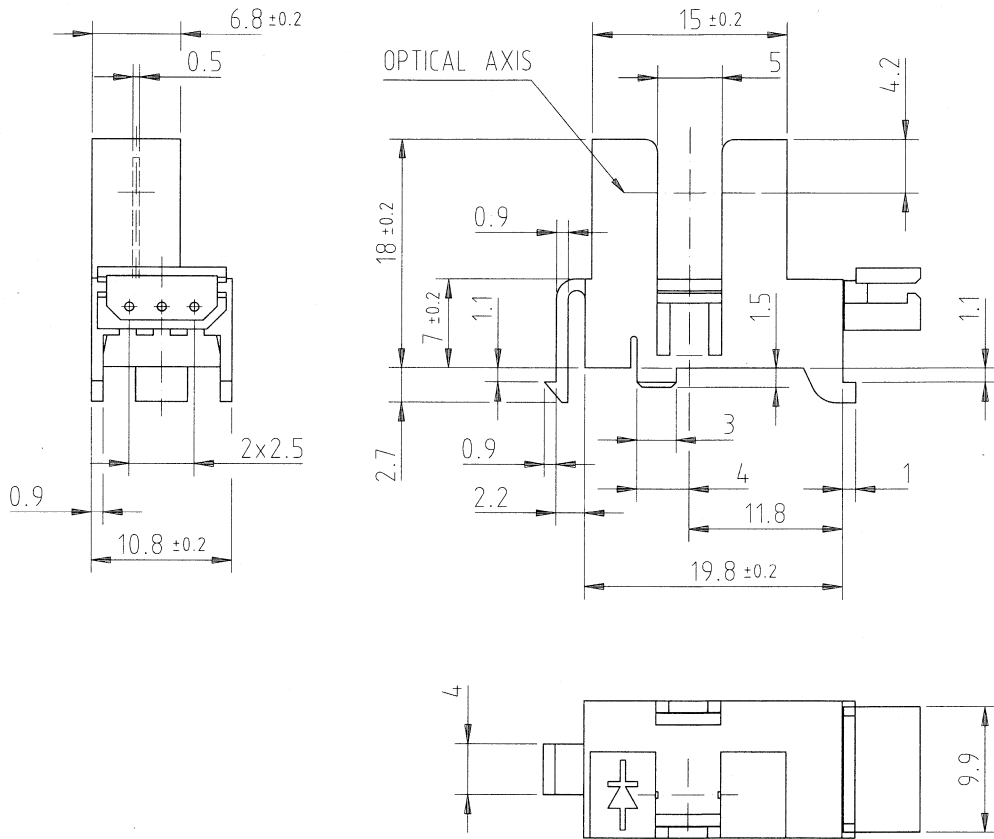


Figure 6. Output Current vs. Output Voltage

Dimensions in mm



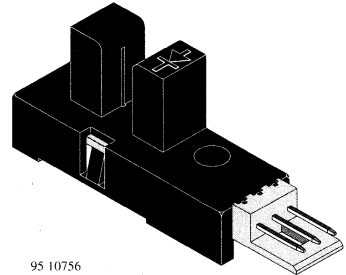
96 12101

technical drawings
according to DIN
specifications

Transmissive Optical Sensor with Schmitt Trigger Logic Output

Description

This device consists of a transmissive sensor with a 3-pin connector. The operating wavelength is $\lambda = 950 \text{ nm}$. The detector consists of a photologic-IC with Schmitt trigger output.



Applications

- Detection of opaque material, documents etc.
- Paper position sensor in copy machines
- Position sensor for shaft encoder

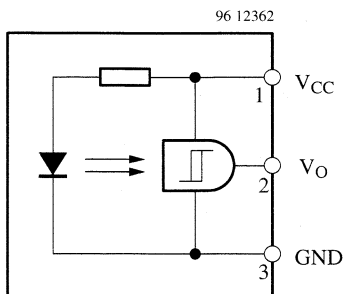
Features

- Output: "LOW" when infrared beam is not interrupted
- Inverter-open collector
- TTL compatible
- Built in voltage regulator
- Case plastic polycarbonate-protected against ambient light
- No adjustment necessary
- Applicable connector AMP 171 825-3
- Aperture size 0.5 mm

Handling Precautions

Connect a capacitor C of more than 100 nF between V_S and ground in order to stabilize power supply voltage!

Pin Connection



Absolute Maximum Ratings

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Supply voltage		V_S	16	V
Output voltage		V_O	30	V
Low level output current		I_{OL}	20	mA
Operation temperature range		T_{amb}	-25 to +85	°C
Storage temperature range		T_{stg}	-40 to +100	°C

Electrical Characteristics

$T_{amb} = 25^\circ\text{C}$

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Supply voltage range		V_S	4.5		5.5	V
High level supply current	$V_S = 5\text{ V}^{1)}$	I_S		15	30	mA
Low level supply current	$V_S = 5\text{ V}^{2)}$	I_S		15	30	mA
High level output voltage	$R_L = 1\text{ k}\Omega, V_S = 5\text{ V}^{1)}$	V_{OH}	4.5			V
Low level output voltage	$V_S = 5\text{ V}, I_{OL} = 16\text{ mA}^{2)}$	V_{OL}		0.18	0.35	V
Switching frequency	$R_L = 47\text{ k}\Omega, V_S = 5\text{ V}$	f			3	KHz

1) Infrared beam interrupted

2) Infrared beam not interrupted

Note: Operating conditions are stabilized after 100 μs of supply voltage turn on.

Switching Characteristics

See test circuit

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Rise time	$V_S = 5\text{ V}$	t_r		50		ns
Fall time	$R_L = 1\text{ k}\Omega$	t_f		20		ns

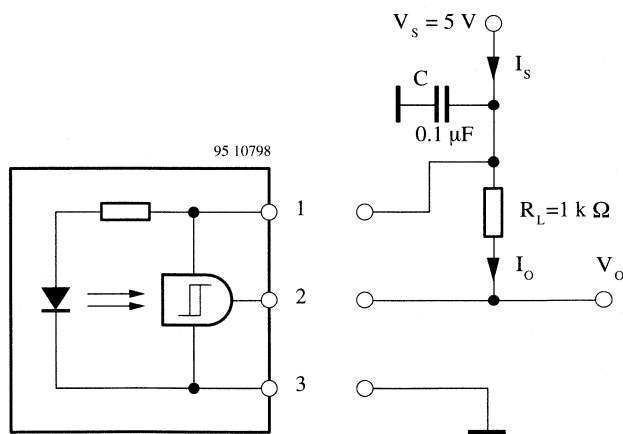


Figure 1. Test circuit and pin connection

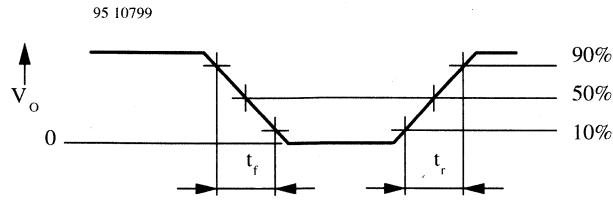


Figure 2. Pulse diagram

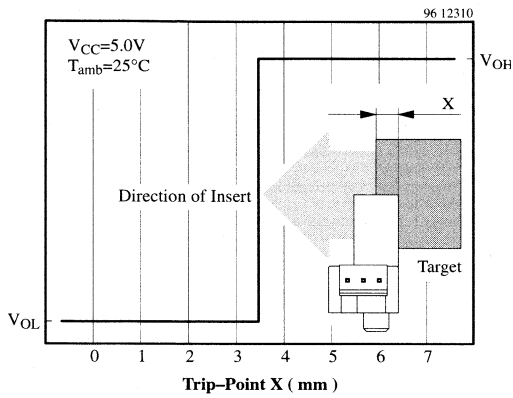


Figure 3.

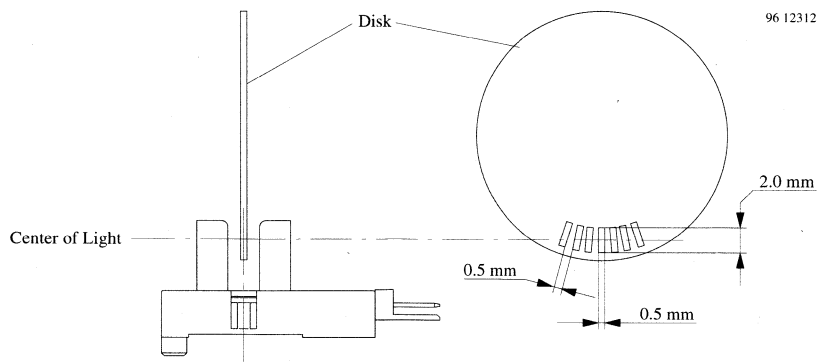


Figure 4.

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

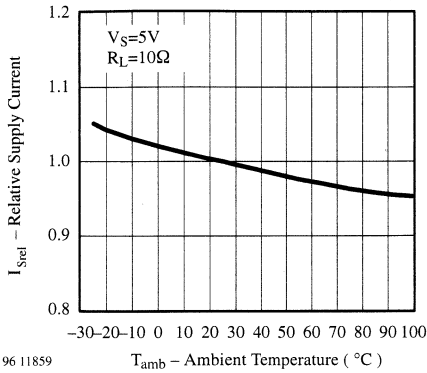


Figure 5. Relative Supply Current vs. Ambient Temperature

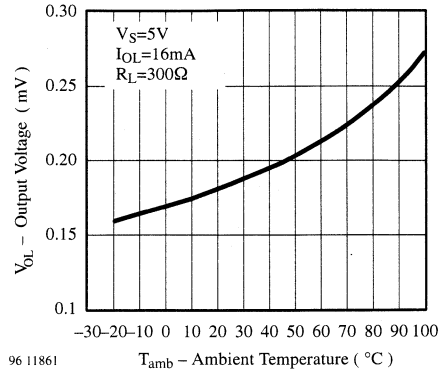


Figure 7. Output Voltage vs. Ambient Temperature

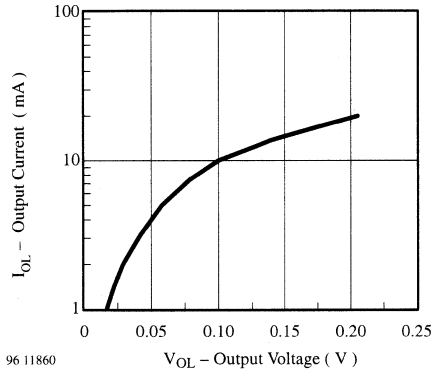
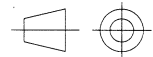
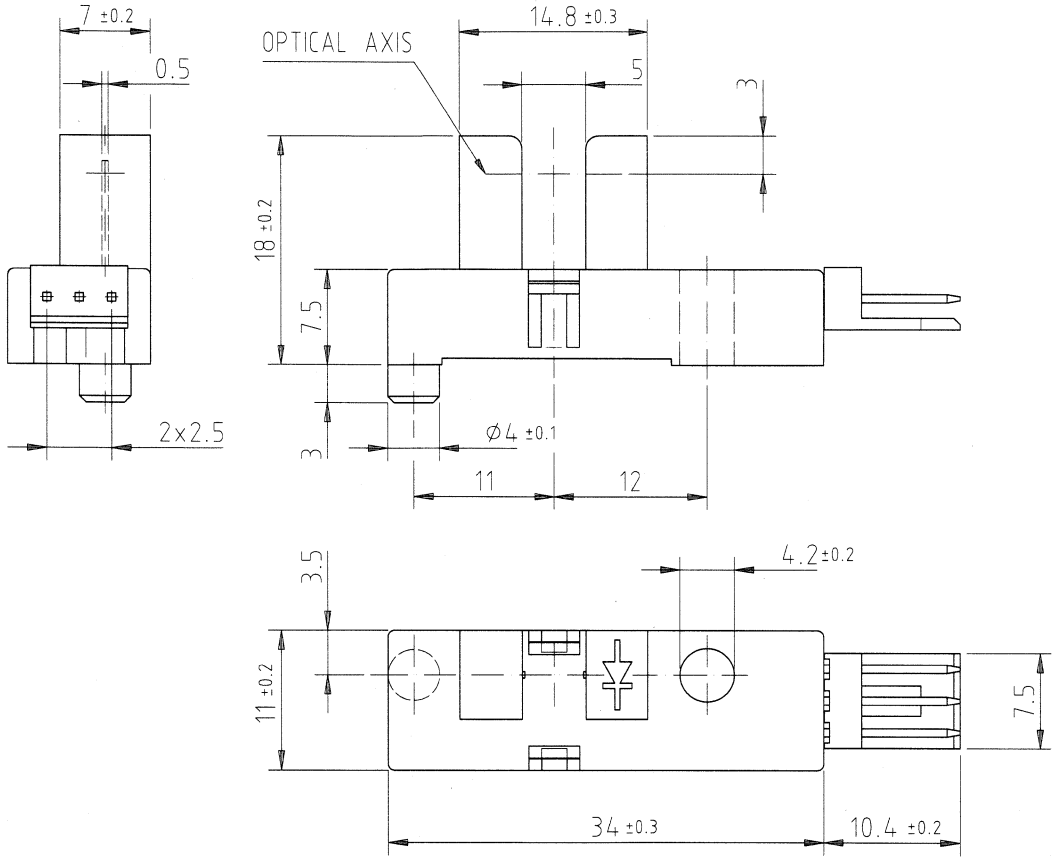


Figure 6. Output Current vs. Output Voltage

Dimensions in mm



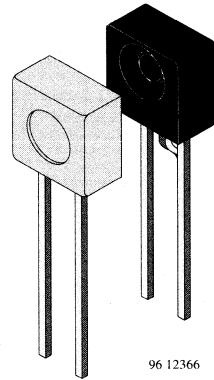
technical drawings
according to DIN
specifications

96 12100

Matchable Pairs – Emitter and Detector

Description

Pairs of infrared-emitting diode and photologic detector, matched in their optical and electrical features. These pairs enable a lot of applications. They can be used both for transmissive or reflective sensor functions. The peak wavelength of the emitter is $\lambda = 950 \text{ nm}$. The detector consists of a photologic IC with Schmitt trigger and open collector output.



Applications

- Detection of opaque material, documents etc
- Paper position sensor in copy machines
- Position sensor for shaft encoders

Handling precaution:

Connect a capacitor C of more than 100 nF between V_{S1} and Ground!

Features

- Output level "LOW" when infrared beam is not interrupted
- TTL compatible
- Small dimensions
- Detector provided with optical filter
- Emitter and detector in side view case
- Miniature plastic case with lens
- Operating angle $\pm \varphi = 35^\circ$

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Reserve voltage		V_R	6	V
Forward current		I_F	60	mA
Forward surge current	$t_p \leq 10$ s	I_{FSM}	3	A
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$	P_v	100	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	100	$^\circ\text{C}$

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Supply voltages		V_{S1}	16	V
		V_{S2}	20	V
Output current		I_o	20	mA
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 85^\circ\text{C}$	P_v	50	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	100	$^\circ\text{C}$

Emitter and Detector matched

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Ambient temperature range		T_{amb}	-25 to +85	$^\circ\text{C}$
Storage temperature range		T_{stg}	-40 to +100	$^\circ\text{C}$
Soldering temperature	2 mm from case, $t \leq 5$ s	T_{sd}	260	$^\circ\text{C}$

Electrical Characteristics $T_{amb} = 25^\circ\text{C}$

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Forward voltage	$I_F = 50$ mA	V_F		1.25	1.6	V
Breakdown voltage	$I_R = 100$ μA	$V_{(BR)}$	6			V
Junction capacitance	$V_R = 0$, $f = 1$ MHz	C_j		50		pF

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Supply voltage range		V_{S1}	4.5		16	V

Emitter and Detector matched ¹⁾

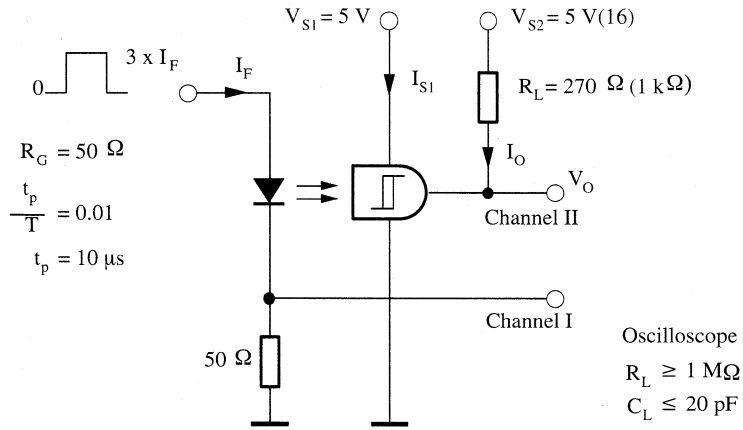
Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Supply current	$V_{S1} = 16$ V	I_{S1}		3	5	mA
Output current	$V_{S1} = V_{S2} = 16$ V, $I_F = 0$	I_{OH}			1	μA
Input threshold current	$V_{S1} = 5$ V	I_{FT}		3	10	mA
Hysteresis	$V_{S1} = 5$ V	I_{FOff}/I_{Fon}		80		%
Output voltage	$I_{OL} = 16$ mA, $I_F > I_{FT}$ $V_{S1} = 5$ V			0.15	0.4	V
Switching frequency	$I_F = 3 \times I_{FT}$, $R_L = 1$ k Ω $V_{S1} = V_{S2} = 5$ V	f_{sw}		200		KHz

¹⁾ Characteristics are measured at a separation distance of 4 mm (1.55") within a common axis of 0.5 mm (0.02") and parallel within 5°.

Switching Characteristics

(see figure 1)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Rise time	$V_{S1} = V_{S2} = 5 \text{ V}$, $I_F = 3 \times I_{FT}$, $R_L = 1 \text{ k}\Omega$	t_r		50		ns
Turn-on time		t_{pHL}		1		μs
Fall time		t_f		20		ns
Turn-off time		t_{pLH}		3		μs



95 10802

Figure 1. Test circuit

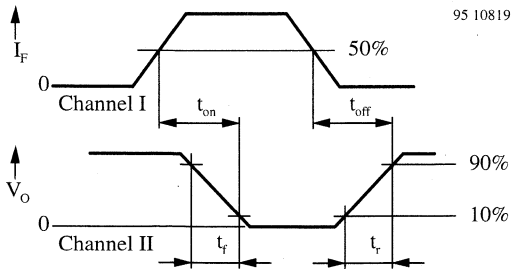


Figure 2. Pulse diagram

95 10819

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

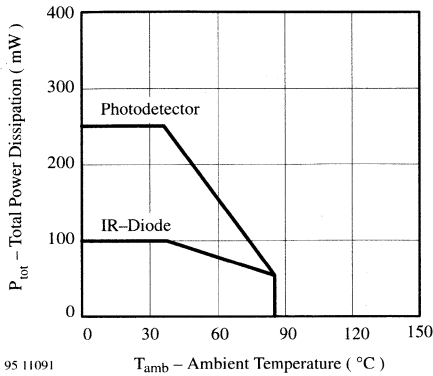


Figure 3. Total Power Dissipation vs. Ambient Temperature

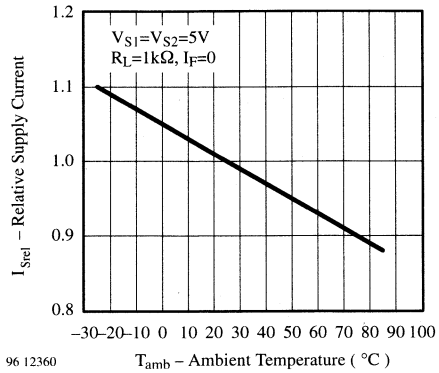


Figure 6. $I_{Srel}(T_{amb})$

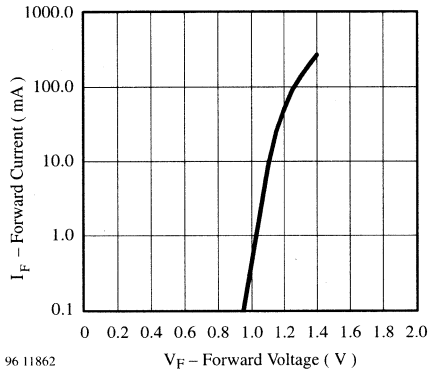


Figure 4. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

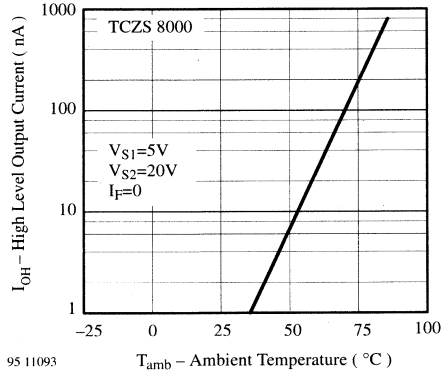


Figure 7. High Level Output Current vs. Ambient Temp.

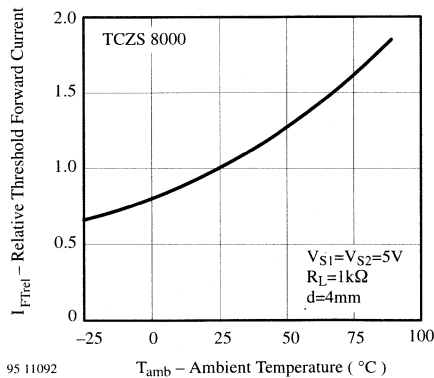
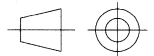
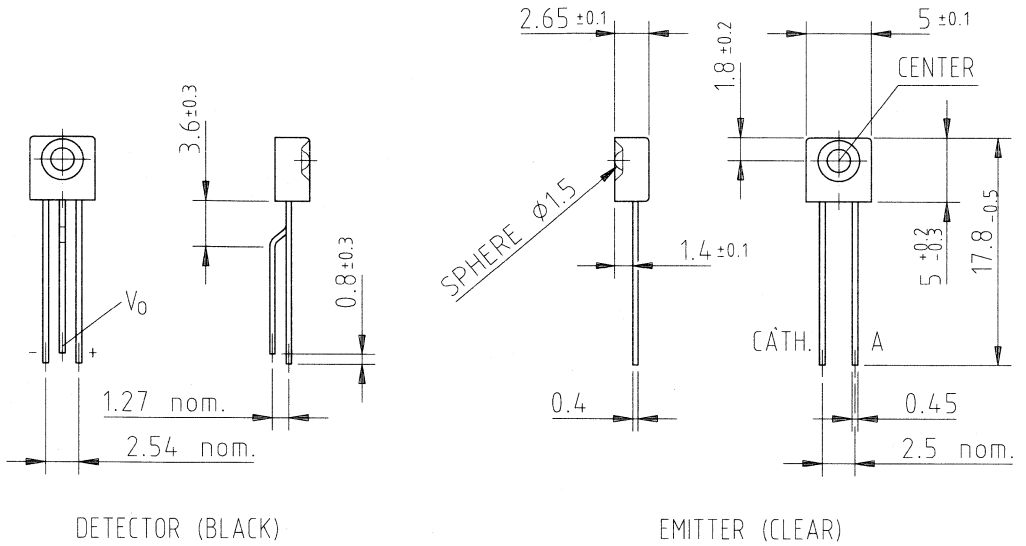


Figure 5. Rel. Thresh. Forw. Current vs. Ambient Temperature

Dimensions in mm



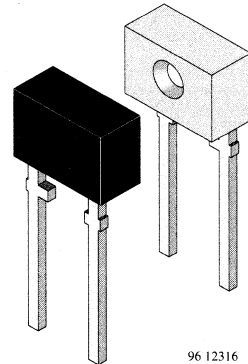
96 12104

technical drawings
according to DIN
specifications

Matchable Pairs – Emitter and Detector

Description

Pairs of infrared-emitting diode and phototransistor, matched in their optical and electrical features. These pairs enable a lot of applications. They can be used both for transmissive or reflective sensor functions. The peak wavelength of the emitter is $\lambda = 950 \text{ nm}$.



Applications

Generally used for industrial processing and controlling, end of tape detector

Features

- Miniature case with lens
- Detector with optical filter, protected against ambient light
- Detector case black for easy identification of the emitter and detector
- Emitter-angle of half-intensity $\pm\varphi = 35^\circ$
- Detector-angle of half sensitivity $\varphi = 35^\circ$
- Emitter and detector in sideview case
- High CTR $\geq 5\%$

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Reverse voltage		V_R	6	V
Forward current		I_F	60	mA
Forward surge current	$t_p \leq 10 \mu s$	I_{FSM}	1	A
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_V	100	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	100	$^\circ C$

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector emitter voltage		V_{CEO}	70	V
Emitter collector voltage		V_{ECO}	7	V
Collector current		I_C	50	mA
Collector peak current	$t_p/T = 0.5, t_p \leq 10 ms$	I_{CM}	100	mA
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ C$	P_V	150	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	100	$^\circ C$

Coupler

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Operating temperature range		T_{amb}	-55 to +85	$^\circ C$
Storage temperature range		T_{stg}	-55 to +100	$^\circ C$
Soldering temperature	2 mm from case, $t \leq 5 s$	T_{sd}	260	$^\circ C$

Electrical Characteristics

$T_{amb} = 25^\circ C$

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Forward voltage	$I_F = 50 mA$	V_F		1.25	1.6	V
Breakdown voltage	$I_R = 100 \mu A$	$V_{(BR)}$	5			V
Junction capacitance	$V_R = 0, f = 1 MHz$	C_j		50		pF

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Collector emitter breakdown voltage	$I_C = 1 mA$	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	70			V
Emitter collector breakdown voltage	$I_C = 100 \mu A$	$V_{(BR)ECO}$	7			V
Collector dark current	$V_{CE} = 25 V, I_f = 0, E = 0$	I_{CEO}			100	nA

Emitter and Detector matched

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Collector current	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$, $V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}$	I_C	1	2		mA
I_C/I_F	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$, $V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}$	CTR	0.5	1		
Collector emitter saturation voltage	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$, $I_C = 0.1 \text{ mA}$	V_{CEsat}			0.4	V
Cut-off frequency	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$, $V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}$, $R_L = 100 \Omega$	f_C		110		kHz
Coupling capacitance	$f = 1 \text{ MHz}$	C_k		0.3		pF

Switching Characteristics

$V_S = 5 \text{ V}$

Type	$R_L = 100 \Omega$ (see figure 1)							$R_L = 1 \text{ k}\Omega$		
	$t_d[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_r[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{on}[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_s[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_f[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{off}[\mu\text{s}]$	$I_C[\text{mA}]$	$t_{on}[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{off}[\mu\text{s}]$	$I_F[\text{mA}]$
TCZT8012			10			8	2			

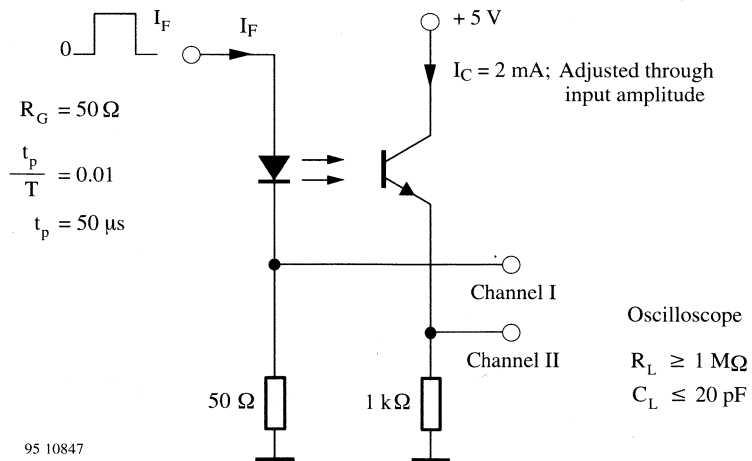


Figure 1. Test circuit

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

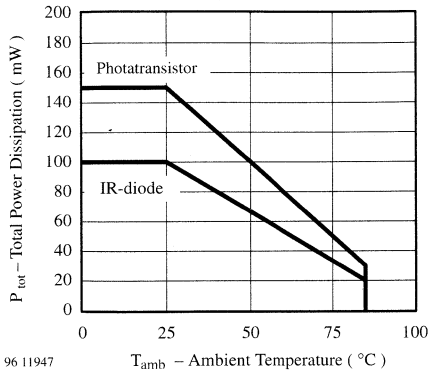


Figure 2. Total Power Dissipation vs. Ambient Temperature

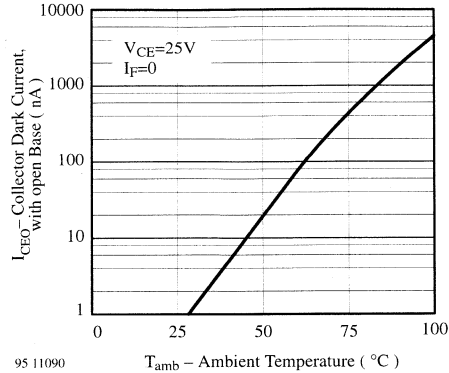


Figure 5. Collector Dark Current vs. Ambient Temperature

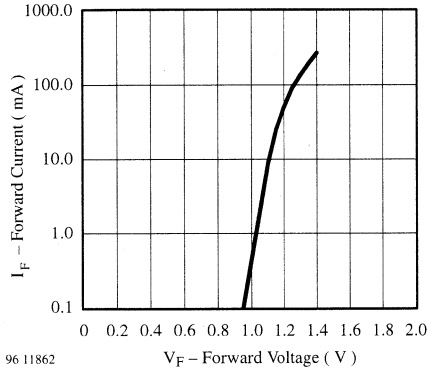


Figure 3. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

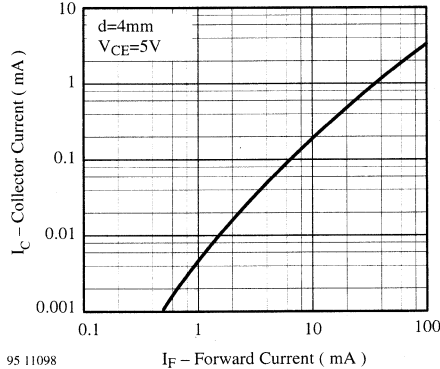


Figure 6. Collector Current vs. Forward Current

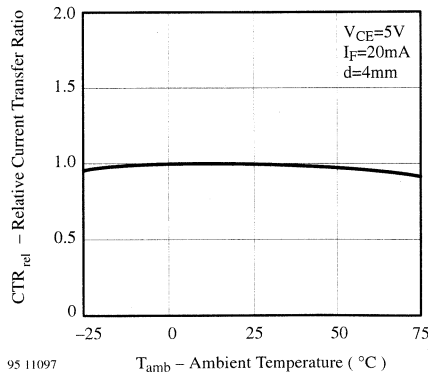


Figure 4. Rel. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Ambient Temperature

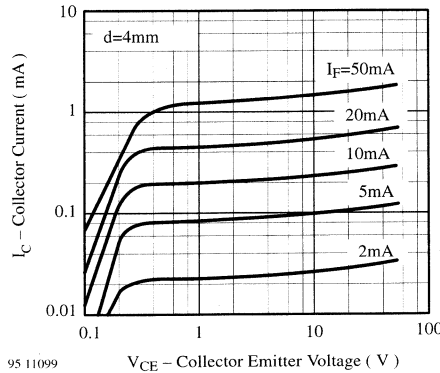


Figure 7. Collector Current vs. Collector Emitter Voltage

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

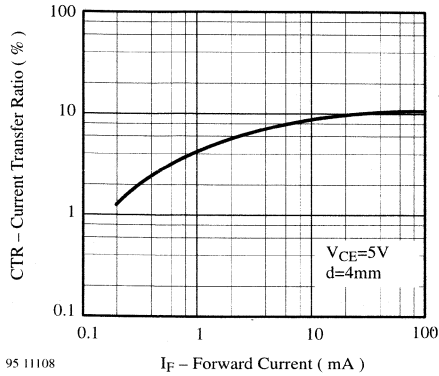


Figure 8. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

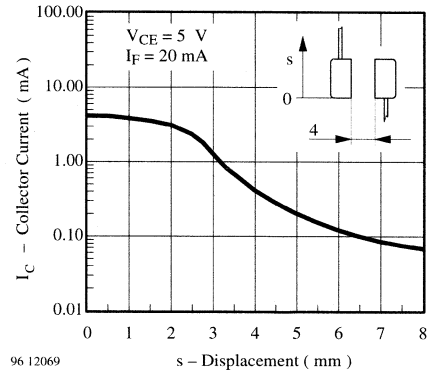


Figure 11. Collector Current vs. Displacement

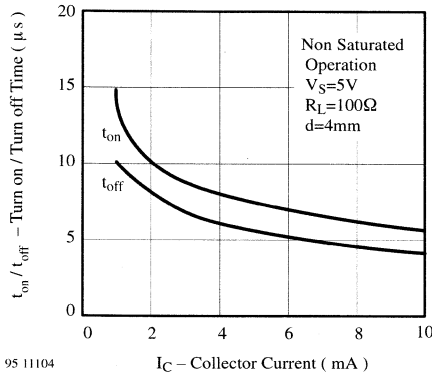


Figure 9. Turn on / off Time vs. Collector Current

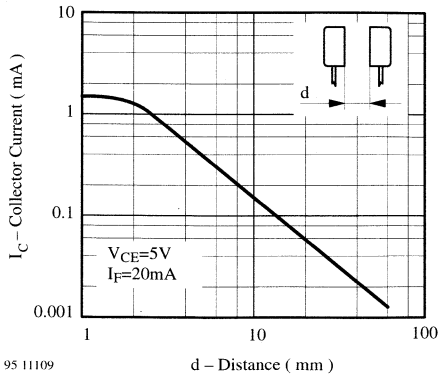
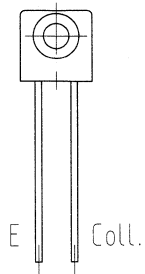


Figure 10. Collector Current vs. Distance

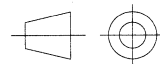
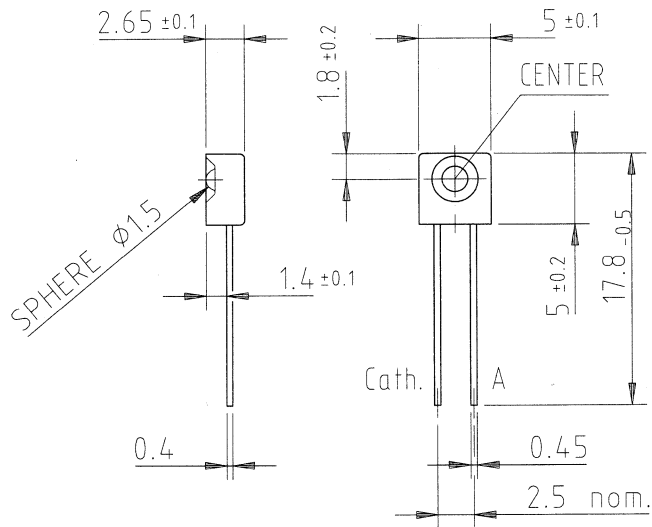
Dimensions in mm



DETECTOR (BLACK)



EMITTER (CLEAR)



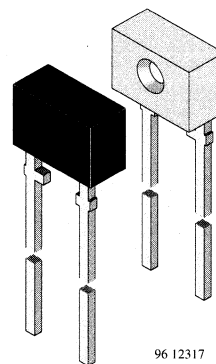
technical drawings
according to DIN
specifications

96 12105

Matchable Pairs – Emitter and Detector

Description

Pairs of infrared-emitting diode and phototransistor, matched in their optical and electrical features. These pairs enable a lot of applications. They can be used both for transmissive or reflective sensor functions. The peak wavelength of the emitter is $\lambda = 950$ nm.



Applications

Generally used for industrial processing and controlling;
end of tape detector

Features

- Subminiature case with lens
- Emitter-angle of half intensity $\pm\varphi = 25^\circ$
- Detector with optical filter, protected against ambient light
- Detector-angle of half sensitivity $\pm\varphi = 25^\circ$
- Detector case black for easy identification of the emitter and detector
- Emitter and detector in sideview case

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Reverse voltage		V_R	6	V
Forward current		I_F	60	mA
Forward surge current	$t \leq 10 \mu\text{s}$	I_{FSM}	1	A
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$	P_V	100	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	100	$^\circ\text{C}$

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-emitter voltage		V_{CEO}	70	V
Emitter-collector voltage		V_{ECO}	7	V
Collector current		I_C	50	mA
Peak collector current	$t_p/T = 0.5, t \leq 10 \text{ ms}$	I_{CM}	100	mA
Power dissipation	$T_{amb} \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$	P_V	150	mW
Junction temperature		T_j	100	$^\circ\text{C}$

Emitter and Detector matched

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Value	Unit
Ambient temperature range		T_{amb}	-55 to +85	$^\circ\text{C}$
Storage temperature range		T_{stg}	-55 to +100	$^\circ\text{C}$
Soldering temperature	2 mm from case, $t \leq 5 \text{ s}$	T_{sd}	260	$^\circ\text{C}$

Electrical Characteristics

$T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}C$

Input (Emitter)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Forward voltage	$I_F = 50 \text{ mA}$	V_F		1.25	1.6	V
Breakdown voltage	$I_R = 100 \mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)}$	5			V

Output (Detector)

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Collector emitter breakdown voltage	$I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	70			V
Emitter collector breakdown voltage	$I_E = 100 \mu\text{A}$	$V_{(BR)ECO}$	7			V
Collector dark current	$V_{CE} = 25 \text{ V},$ $I_F = 0, E = 0$	I_{CEO}			100	nA

Emitter and Detector matched

Parameters	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Collector current	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA},$ $V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}$	I_C	0.25	0.5		mA
I_C/I_F	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA},$ $V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}$	CTR	0.0125	0.025		
Collector emitter saturation voltage	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA},$ $I_C = 25 \mu\text{A}$	V_{CEsat}			0.4	V
Cut-off frequency	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA},$ $V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V},$ $R_L = 100 \Omega$	f_c		110		kHz

- 2) Characteristics are measured at a distance of 4 mm (0.55") within a common axis of 0.5 mm (0.02") and parallel within 5°.

Switching Characteristics

$V_S = 5\text{ V}$

Type	$R_L = 100\ \Omega$ (see figure 1)							$R_L = 1\text{ k}\Omega$		
	$t_d[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_r[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{on}[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_s[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_f[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{off}[\mu\text{s}]$	$I_C[\text{mA}]$	$t_{on}[\mu\text{s}]$	$t_{off}[\mu\text{s}]$	$I_F[\text{mA}]$
TCZT8020			15			10	1			

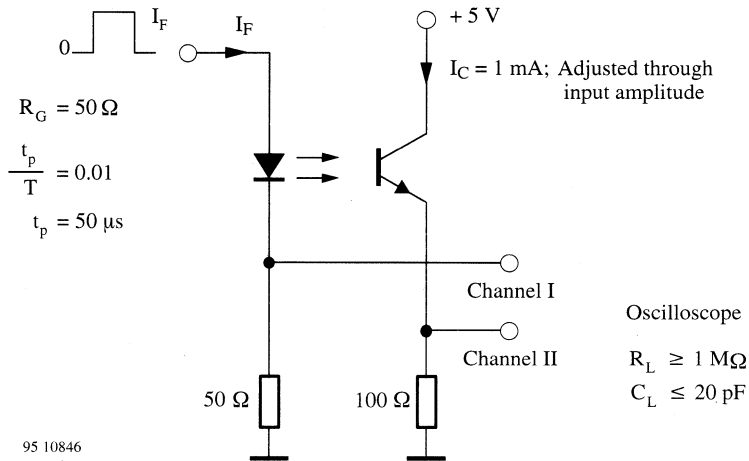


Figure 1. Test circuit

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

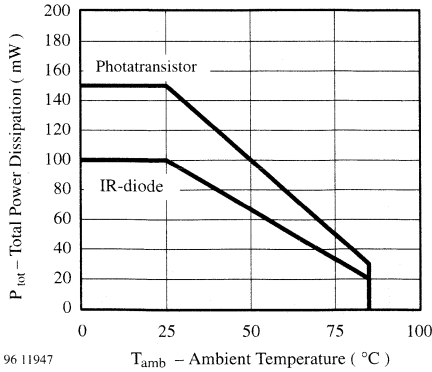


Figure 2. Total Power Dissipation vs. Ambient Temperature

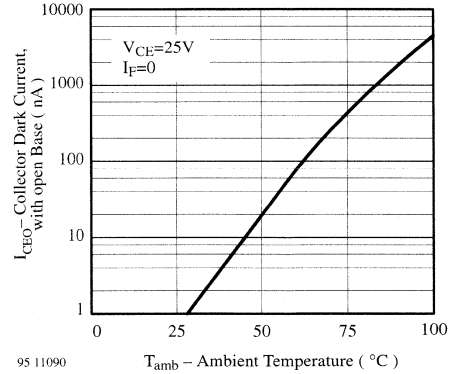


Figure 5. Collector Dark Current vs. Ambient Temperature

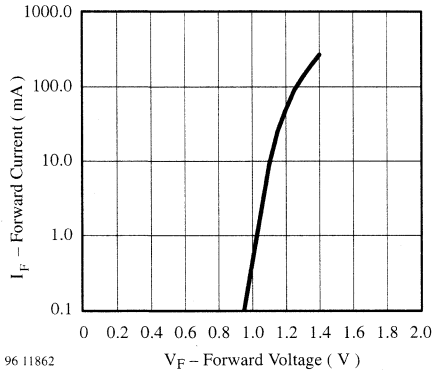


Figure 3. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

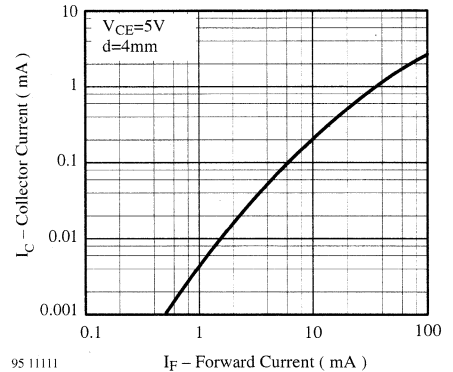


Figure 6. Collector Current vs. Forward Current

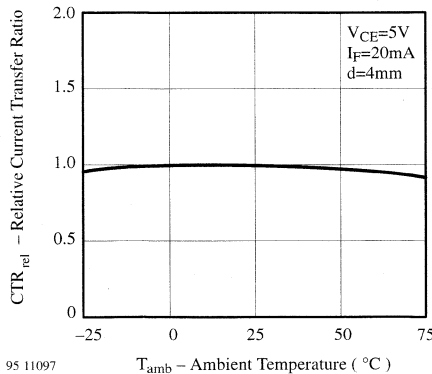


Figure 4. Rel. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Ambient Temperature

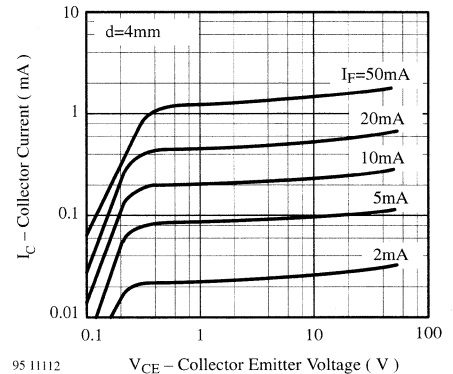


Figure 7. Collector Current vs. Collector Emitter Voltage

Typical Characteristics ($T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

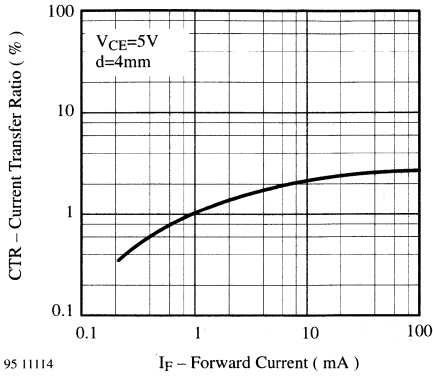


Figure 8. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

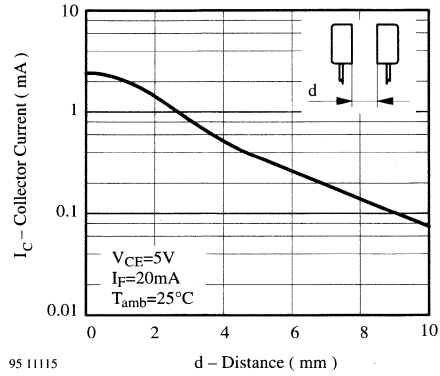


Figure 10. Collector Current vs. Distance

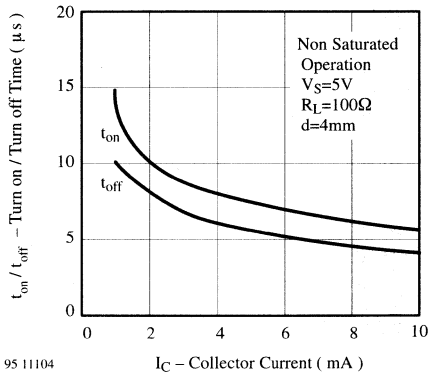
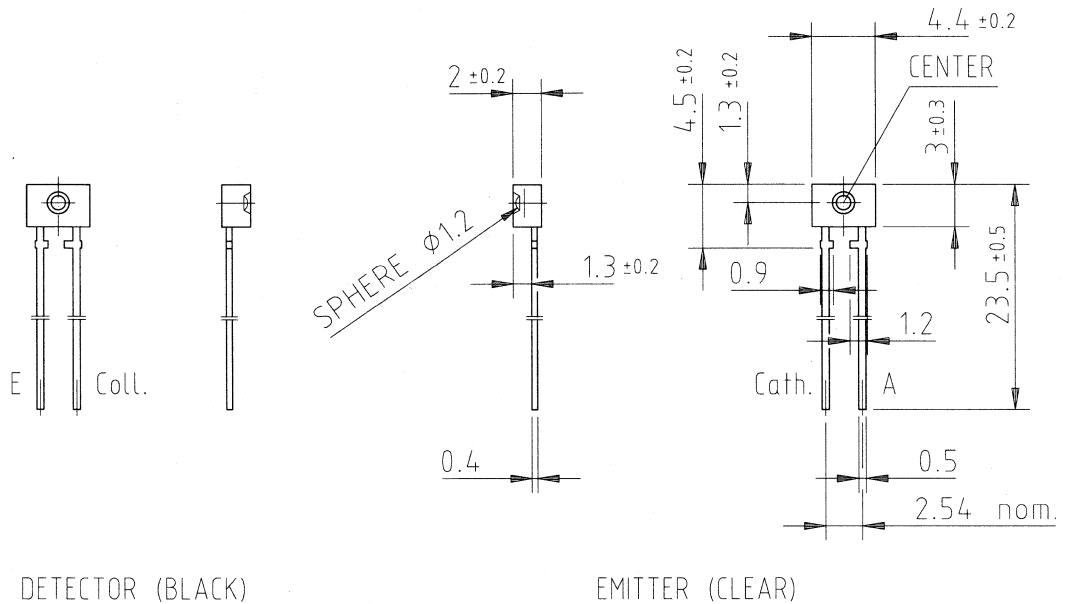


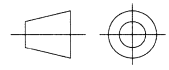
Figure 9. Turn on / off Time vs. Collector Current

Dimensions in mm



DETECTOR (BLACK)

EMITTER (CLEAR)


technical drawings
according to DIN
specifications

96 12106

General Information



Opto Isolators



Opto Sensors



Addresses



Addresses

Europe

Denmark

TEMIC Dansk
c/o AEG Industri A/S
Roskildevej 8-10
2620 Albertslund
Tel: 45 42 6485 22
Fax: 45 43 6262 28

France

TEMIC France
Les Quadrants - 3, avenue du
centre
78054 St.-Quentin-en-Yvelines
Cedex
B.P. 309
Tel: 33 1 3060 7000
Fax: 33 1 3060 7111

Germany

TEMIC TELEFUNKEN micro-
electronic GmbH
Erfurter Strasse 31
85386 Eching
Tel: 49 89 319 700
Fax: 49 89 319 4621

TEMIC TELEFUNKEN micro-
electronic GmbH
Kruppstrasse 6
45128 Essen
Tel: 49 201 24730 0
Fax: 49 201 24730 47

TEMIC TELEFUNKEN micro-
electronic GmbH
Theresienstrasse 2
74072 Heilbronn
Postfach 3535, PLZ 74025
Tel: 49 7131 67 0
Fax: 49 7131 67 2444

Hungary

TEMIC TELEFUNKEN micro-
electronic Hungary Kft.
Napmatka u. 6
1106 Budapest
Tel: 36 1 2608 542
Fax: 36 1 2649 017

Italy

TEMIC Italiana
Via Stephenson 94
20157 Milano
Tel: 39 2 33212 1
Fax: 39 2 33212 234

Spain

TEMIC Iberica
Principe de Vergara, 112
28002 Madrid
Tel: 34 1 562 7600
Fax: 34 1 562 7514

Sweden

TEMIC Nordie AB
Kavallerivaegen 24, Rissne
17202 Sundbyberg
Box 2042
Tel: 46 8 733 0090
Fax: 46 8 733 0558

United Kingdom

TEMIC U.K. Ltd.
Easthampstead Road
Bracknell
Berkshire RG12 1LX
Tel: 44 1344 707 300
Fax: 44 1344 427 371

North America

USA

Alabama

TEMIC North America Inc.
125 Electronics Boulevard,
Ste.C-1
Huntsville
Alabama 35824
Tel: 1 205 461 7894
Fax: 1 205 461 7928

California

TEMIC North America
2201 Laurelwood Road
Santa Clara
California 95056-0951
Tel: 1 408 988 8000
Fax: 1 408 970 3950

TEMIC North America Inc.
12431 Landale Street
Studio City
California 91604
Tel: 1 818 985 0558
Fax: 1 818 985 0418

Georgia

TEMIC North America Inc.
6045 Atlantic Blvd.,Ste.212
Norcross
Georgia 30071
Tel: 1 770 662 1598
Fax: 1 770 662 1561

Illinois 60192

TEMIC North America Inc.
5401 Trillium BLVD.,Ste.275
Hoffman Estates
Illinois 60192
Tel: 1 847 645 0038
Fax: 1 847 645 0041

Michigan

TEMIC North America Inc.
Continental Plaza
2701 Troy Center Drive, Ste.220
Troy
Michigan 48084
Tel: 1 810 244 0610
Fax: 1 810 244 0848

New Hampshire

TEMIC North America Inc.
c/o Siliconix Inc.
5 Casey Circle Nashua
Nashua
New Hampshire 03062
Tel: 1 603 598 2541
Fax: 1 603 886 9603

New Jersey

TEMIC North America Inc.
180 Mount Airy Road, Ste.100
Basking Ridge
New Jersey 07920
Tel: 1 908 630 9200
Fax: 1 908 630 9201

New York

TEMIC North America Inc.
3 River Island Drive
Brewerton
New York 13029
Tel: 1 315 676 4228
Fax: 1 315 676 2244

TEMIC North America Inc.
16 Rockledge Ave, Ste.56-1
Scarborough
New York 10510
Tel: 1 914 945 0618
Fax: 1 914 945 0769

North America

USA / Mexico

North Carolina

TEMIC North Carolina
5525 Doemont Drive
Apex
North Carolina 27502
Tel: 1 919 662 9595
Fax: 1 919 662 9520

Texas

TEMIC North America Inc.
2100 West Loop South, Ste.800
Houston
Texas 77027
Tel: 1 713 297 8871
Fax: 1 713 297 8872

TEMIC Technical Support
Center
5605 North MacArthur Blvd.220
Irving
Texas 75038
Tel: 1 214 756 0302
Fax: 1 214 756 0702

Mexico

TEMIC Mexicana Division
Semiconductorres
13 Sur 505 - 10 Piso
72000 Puebla, PUE
Tel: 525 22 464634
Fax: 525 22 464404

China / Asia Pacific / Japan

China

TEMIC Shanghai Ltd.
3/F 501 Jiangchang West Road
200436 Shanghai
Tel: 86 21 5677 3398
Fax: 86 21 5603 3194

India

TEMIC India
8/53 South Patel Nagar
110008 New Delhi
Tel: 91 11 578 9133
Fax: 91 11 578 9133

Rep. of Singapore

TEMIC Singapore Pte Ltd
AEG Building, #02-00
25 Tampines Street 92
Singapore 528877
Tel: 65 788 6668
Fax: 65 788 0031

Japan

TEMIC Japan K.K.
Roppongi First Bldg. 17F
1-9-9, Roppongi, Minato-ku
Tokyo 106
Tel: 81 3 5562 3321
Fax: 81 3 5562 3316

Hong Kong

TEMIC Hong Kong Limited
Ste.1701, World Finance Centre
South Tower, Harbour City
17 Canton Road, Tsimshatsui
Kowloon
Tel: 852 23 789 789
Fax: 852 23 755 733

Korea

TEMIC Korea
Ste.605, Singsong Bldg.
#25-4, Yoido-Dong
Youngdeungpo-Ku
150-010 Seoul
Tel: 82 2 7851 136
Fax: 82 2 7851 137

Taiwan, R.O.C.

TEMIC Taiwan
17F-1, 76, Section 2
Tun Hwa South Road
Taipei City
Tel: 886 2 755 6108
Fax: 886 2 755 4777

Europe

Austria

SEI/Elbatex
Eitnergasse 6
1233 Wien
Tel: 43 1 8160 2215
Fax: 43 1 8160 2400

Croatia

Dolenc d.o.o.
Ivana Mazurana 31
10290 Zagreb / Zapresic
Tel: 385 41 704 905
Fax: 385 41 702 769

Germany

Ing. Buero Rainer Koenig
Giesensdorfer Strasse 11 A
12207 Berlin
Postfach 420, PLZ 12174
Tel: 49 30 7689 090
Fax: 49 30 7689 0930

Israel

Tritech Ltd.
Ind. Zone
4, Hayetzira Street
43100 RA'ANANA
P.O. Box 2436
Tel: 972 9 917 277
Fax: 972 9 982 616

Poland

APL
ul. Mokotowska 4/6
00641 Warszawa
Tel: 48 22 256 259
Fax: 48 22 257 276

Rep. of Ireland

Memec Ireland Ltd.
Gardner House
Bank Place
Limerick
Tel: 353 61 4118 42
Fax: 353 61 4118 88

Turkey

ERDA elektronik sanayi ve ticaret a.s.
Garanti Koza Evleri
Visne 1 Mah.2. SokakNo.1
80936 Zekeriyakoy-Istanbul
Tel: 90 212 2026 318
Fax: 90 212 2026 307

United Kingdom

BCD Microelectronics Ltd.
Swaffham Bulbeck
3 Station Road
Cambridge CB5 0NB
Tel: 44 1223 8125 98
Fax: 44 1223 8126 86

Abercorn Electronics Ltd.
Philipstown, Scotland
Pardovan, West Lothian
Linlinthgow EH49 6QZ
Tel: 44 1506 8342 22
Fax: 44 1506 8345 54

North America

USA

Alabama

Rep. Inc.
11535 Gilleland Road
Huntsville
Alabama 35803
Tel: 1 205 881 9270
Fax: 1 205 882 6692

Alaska

see Washington

Arizona

QuadRep Southern Inc.
40 W. Baseline Road, Ste.116
Tempe
Arizona 85283
Tel: 1 602 839 2102
Fax: 1 602 839 2126

Arkansas

see Texas (Arlington)

California

QuadRep Southern, Inc.
15215 Alton Parkway, Ste.209
Irvine
California 92130
Tel: 1 714 727 4222
Fax: 1 714 727 4033

QuadRep Southern Inc.
11995 El Camino Real, Ste.305
San Diego
California 92130
Tel: 1 619 755 1188
Fax: 1 619 793 9269

QuadRep North, Inc.
2635 North First Street, Ste.116
San Jose
California 95134-2009
Tel: 1 408 432 3300
Fax: 1 408 432 3428

Colorado

QuadRep Rocky Mtn. Inc.
6500 South Quebec Street,
Ste.210
Englewood
Colorado 80111
Tel: 1 303 771 6886
Fax: 1 303 771 6887

QuadRep Rocky Mtn. Inc.
19410 Rim of the World
Monument
Colorado 80132
Tel: 1 719 4889 097
Fax: 1 719 4889 312

Connecticut

see New York (Metro/L.I.)

Delaware

see New Jersey

District of Columbia

see Maryland

Florida

Naltron Corporation
Southern Office
14460 Greenbriar Place
Davie
Florida 33325
Tel: 1 305 370 9363
Fax: 1 305 370 6188

Naltron Corporation
Central Office
588 Peregrine Drive
Indialantic
Florida 32903
Tel: 1 407 777 3399
Fax: 1 407 777 2050

Rep. Inc. South
235 South Maitland, Ste.211
Maitland
Florida 32751
Tel: 1 407 628 4837
Fax: 1 407 645 0356

Naltron Corporation
110 S. W. 91 Av., Ste.206
Plantation
Florida 33324
Tel: 1 305 236 3580
Fax: 1 305 236 3581

Naltron Corporation
South
5401 W. Kennedy, Ste.1060
Tampa
Florida 33609
Tel: 1 813 287 1433
Fax: 1 813 287 1746

Naltron Corporation
4144 Waterview Loop
Winter Park
Florida 32792
Tel: 1 407 657 7003
Fax: 1 407 657 4240

Georgia

Rep. Inc.
1944 Northlake Parkway, Ste.1
Tucker
Georgia 30084
Tel: 1 404 938 4358
Fax: 1 404 938 0194

Hawaii

see California

Idaho

QuadRep Northwest
10451 West Garverdale, Ste.209
Boise
Idaho 83704
Tel: 1 208 375 9868
Fax: 1 208 323 9386

Illinois

Victory Sales
1030 W. Higgins Road, Ste.101
Hoffman Estates
Illinois (Northern) 60195
Tel: 1 847 490 0300
Fax: 1 847 490 1499

Representatives

Indiana

Victory Sales
3077 East 98th Street, Ste.135
Indianapolis
Indiana 46280
Tel: 1 317 581 0880
Fax: 1 317 581 0882

Iowa

Stan Clothier Company
1930 St. Andrews NE
Cedar Rapids
Iowa 52402
Tel: 1 319 393 1576
Fax: 1 319 393 7317

Kansas

Stan Clothier Company
13000 West 87th Street Parkway,
Ste.105
Lenexa
Kansas 66215
Tel: 1 913 492 2124
Fax: 1 913 492 1855

Kentucky

see Indiana

Louisiana

see Texas (Arlington)

Maine

see Massachusetts

Maryland

Arbotek Associates, Inc.
2408 Peppermill Drive, Ste.1
Glen Burnie
Maryland 21061
Tel: 1 410 768 5355
Fax: 1 410 768 8118

Massachusetts

C&D Electronics
90 Carando Drive
Springfield
Massachusetts 01104
Tel: 1 413 781 1776
Fax: 1 413 736 8549

Technology Sales Inc.
332 Second Avenue
Waltham
Massachusetts 02154
Tel: 1 617 890 5700
Fax: 1 617 890 3913

Michigan

Victory Sales
39111 W. Six Mile Road
Livonia
Michigan 48152
Tel: 1 313 432 3147
Fax: 1 313 432 3146

Minnesota

Stan Clothier Company
9600 West 76th Street, Ste.A
Eden Prairie
Minnesota 55344
Tel: 1 612 944 3456
Fax: 1 612 944 6904

Mississippi

see Alabama

Missouri

Stan Clothier Company
3910 Old Highway 94, South
Ste.116
St. Charles
Missouri 63304
Tel: 1 314 928 8078
Fax: 1 314 447 5214

Montana

see Colorado

Nebraska

see Kansas

Nevada (Clark County)

see Arizona

Nevada (exc. Clark County)

QuadRep Sierra
987 Tahoe Blvd.
Incline Village
Nevada 89451
Tel: 1 702 832 2701
Fax: 1 702 832 2703

New Hampshire

see Massachusetts

New Jersey (Northern)

see New York (Metro/L.I.)

New Jersey (Southern)

see Pennsylvania (Eastern)

New Mexico

see Arizona

New York

Astrorep Incorporated
103 Cooper Street
Babylon
New York (Metro/L.I.)
Tel: 1 516 422 2500
Fax: 1 516 422 2504

Technology Sales, Inc.
920 Perinton Hills Office Park
Fairport
New York 14450 (Upstate)
Tel: 1 716 223 7500
Fax: 1 716 223 5526

North Carolina

Rep. Inc.#062
1026 Forest Oak Drive, Ste.204
Charlotte
North Carolina 28209
Tel: 1 704 521 9982
Fax: 1 704 521 9995

Rep. Inc.

2500 Gateway Centre Blvd.
Morrisville
North Carolina 27560
Tel: 1 919 469 9997
Fax: 1 919 481 3879

North Dakota

see Minnesota

Ohio

Victory Sales Inc.
7333 Paragon Road, Suite 210
Centerville
Ohio 45458
Tel: 1 513 436 1222
Fax: 1 513 436 1224

Victory Sales

32901 Station Street, Ste.104
Solon
Ohio 44139
Tel: 1 216 498 7570
Fax: 1 216 498 7574

Oklahoma

see Texas (Arlington)

Oregon

QuadRep Northwest
17020 SW Upr. Boones Fry. Rd.
#202
Portland
Oregon 97224
Tel: 1 503 620 8320
Fax: 1 503 639 4023

Pennsylvania (Western)

see Ohio (Solon)

Pennsylvania (Eastern)

Astrorep Mid Atlantic Inc.
375 Horsham Road, Ste.200
Horsham, PA. 19044
Pennsylvania
Tel: 1 215 957 9580
Fax: 1 215 957 9583

Puerto Rico

Technology Sales, Inc.
Edificio Rali, Ste.216
San German
P.O. Box 121
Puerto Rico 00683-0121
Tel: 1 809 892 4745
Fax: 1 809 892 1128

Rhode Island

see Massachusetts

South Carolina

see North Carolina

South Dakota

see Minnesota

Tennessee

Rep. Inc.
1908 Branner Avenue
Jefferson City
P.O. Box 490
Tennessee 37760
Tel: 1 615 475 9012
Fax: 1 615 475 6340

Texas

Ion Associates, Inc.
2221 East Lamar, Ste.250
Arlington
Texas 76006
Tel: 1 817 695 8000
Fax: 1 817 695 8010

Ion Associates, Inc.
9390 Research Blvd., Ste.210
Austin
Texas 78759
Tel: 1 512 794 9006
Fax: 1 512 794 9008

Ion Associates, Inc.
20405 S.H. 249, Ste.150
Houston
Texas 77070
Tel: 1 713 376 2000
Fax: 1 713 376 2034

Utah

QuadRep Rocky Mtn. Inc.
180 South 300 West, Ste.231
Salt Lake City
Utah 84101
Tel: 1 801 521 4717
Fax: 1 801 821 4745

Vermont

see Massachusetts

Virginia

see Maryland

Washington

QuadRep Crown, Inc.
375 118th Avenue, South East,
Ste.110
Bellevue
Washington 98005-3575
Tel: 1 206 453 5100
Fax: 1 206 646 8775

West Virginia

see Maryland

Wisconsin

Victory Sales
405 North Calhoun Road,
Ste.208
Brookfield
Wisconsin 53005
Tel: 1 414 789 5770
Fax: 1 414 789 5760

Wyoming

see Colorado

Canada / South America

Ontario

Dynasty Components Inc.
1 Terence Matthews Guide
Kanata K2M293
Ontario
Tel: 1 613 599 5570
Fax: 1 613 599 5577

Brasil

Mikrotron Representacao e Con-
sultoria S/C Ltda.
Rua Morato Coelho 798, cj.71
05417-001 Sao Paulo-SP
Tel: 55 11 814 7315
Fax: 55 11 815 8790

Venezuela

Electronica Uribe C.A.
Aptdo. de Correos
Piso 1, Oficina G Calle 3-A, L
Uribina
62621 Caracas
Tel: 58 2 241 2689
Fax: 58 2 241 0192

Asia Pacific

Australia

Consulaust International Pty Ltd
3rd Floor, 10 Bridge Street
Granville, NSW 2142
Tel: 61 2 637 2558
Fax: 61 2 682 4521

IRH Components
1-5 Carter Street
2128 Silverwater
NSW
Tel: 61 2 364 1766
Fax: 61 2 648 3505

Consulaust International Pty.
Ltd.
15 Shierlaw Avenue
Canterbury
P.O.Box 357, Camberwell
VIC
Tel: 61 3 8362 566
Fax: 61 3 8301 1764

Hong Kong

Audio Mechanical Corp. Ltd.
Ste.1701 A World Finance
Centre
South Tower, Harbour City
17, Canton Road, Tsimshatsui
Kowloon
Tel: 852 2 736 8192
Fax: 852 2 735 0926

Kaolink Trading Company
Unit 12,9/F.,Kodak House,Ph. 5
39 Healthy Street East
North Point
Tel: 852 2 805 5988
Fax: 852 2 805 5922

Willias-Array Electronics Ltd.
200 Tai Lin Pai Road
Unit 1,24/F, Wyler Centre Phase
2
Kwai Chung
N.T.

Tel: 852 2 418 3700
Fax: 852 2 481 6992

India

Blue Star Limited
Blue Star House 11/A
Magarath Road
560 025 Bangalore
Tel: 91 80 558 4728
Fax: 91 80 558 4599

Blue Star Limited
Sahas 414/2
Veer Savarkar Marg
400025 Prabhadevi, Bombay
Tel: 91 22 430 6155
Fax: 91 22 430 7078

Korea

Changnam Electronics Industry
#44-22, Yoido-Dong
9th Fl., Hosung Bldg.
Seoul
Youngdeungpo-Ku
Tel: 82 2 7820 412
Fax: 82 2 7847 702

Malaysia

Scan Components (M) Sdn.Bhd.
11900 Sungei Nibong
761-B, Jalan Sultan Azlan Shah
Penang
Tel: 60 4 643 5136
Fax: 60 4 643 6320

Rep. of Singapore

QuadRep Marketing (S) Pte.Ltd.
#12-05 Parkway Builders
Centre
1 Marine Parade Central
Singapore 449408
Tel: 65 346 1933
Fax: 65 346 1911

Scan Technology (S) Pte Ltd.
Jurong Industrial Estate
10 Penjuru Lane
Singapore 6091901233
Tel: 65 2 652 655
Fax: 65 2 655 200

Taiwan, R.O.C.

Uppertech Enterprise Co.,Ltd.
Hsin Tien City
6F, No 92, Pao Chung Road
Taipei
Tel: 886 2 916 1997
Fax: 886 2 914 1152

World Peace Industrial CS
Ltd.(WPI)
8 F,76 Cheng Kung Road Sec.1
Nanking
Taipei
Tel: 886 2 7885 200
Fax: 886 2 7883 255

Thailand

Scan Technology (T) Pte Ltd
93/37 Modern Group Building
Chaeng Wattana Road
Pakkred Nontaburi, 11120
Tel: 662 982 9023
Fax: 662 574 6386

Europe

Austria

EBV Elektronik GmbH
Diefenbachgasse 35/6
1150 Wien
Tel: 43 1 8941 7740
Fax: 43 1 8941 775

Farnell Electronic Services
Akaziengasse 42
1234 Wien
Tel: 43 1 6945 170
Fax: 43 1 6945 10

SEI/Elbatex GmbH
Eitnergasse 6
1232 Wien
Tel: 43 1 8664 20
Fax: 43 1 8664 2201

SPOERLE Electronic GmbH
Heiligenstaedter Strasse 52
1190 Wien
Tel: 43 1 3187 2700
Fax: 43 1 3692 273

Belgium

Farnell Electronic Services
Excelsiorlaan 4A
1930 Zaventem
Tel: 32 2 7253 533
Fax: 32 2 7254 135

EBV Elektronik
Excelsiorlaan 35
1930 Zaventem
Tel: 32 2 7160 010
Fax: 32 2 7208 152

SPOERLE Electronic
Keiberg II - Minervastraat 14
1930 Zaventem
Tel: 32 2 725 4660
Fax: 32 2 725 4511

Czech Republic

SPOERLE Electronic
spol.sr.o.
Scharkovska 24
101 Praha 10
Tel: 42 2 731 354
Fax: 42 2 731 355

Denmark

EBV Elektronik
Ved Lunden 9
8230 Aabyhoj
Tel: 45 8625 0466
Fax: 45 8625 0466

AEG Industri A/S
Roskildevej 8-10
2620 Albertslund
Tel: 45 42 648 522
Fax: 45 42 643 311

Farnell Electronic Services
Smedeholm 13-19
2730 Herlev
Tel: 45 4485 7500
Fax: 45 4485 7530

SEI/Hatteland A/S
Tindbjergvej 18
8600 Silkeborg
Tel: 45 8683 6211
Fax: 45 8683 6383

Arrow-EXATEC
Mileparken 20 E
2740 Skovlunde
Tel: 45 4492 7000
Fax: 45 4492 6020

EBV Elektronik
Gladsaxevej 370
2860 Soborg
Tel: 45 3969 0511
Fax: 45 3969 0504

Finland

Arrow-Field OY
Nittylantie 5
00620 Helsinki
Tel: 358 0 777 571
Fax: 358 0 777 3718

Farnell Electronic Services
Tyopajakatu 5
00580 Helsinki
PL 25
Tel: 358 0 4766 60
Fax: 358 0 4766 6329

SEI/Hatteland
Malminkaari 230
00700 Helsinki
Tel: 358 0351 61 521
Fax: 358 0351 61 522

France

Dimacel
63, rue Jean-Jaures
95874 Bezons Cedex
Tel: 33 1 3423 7069
Fax: 33 1 3423 7033

Arrow
Centreda
Avenue Didier Dorat
31700 Blagnac
Tel: 33 1 6115 7518
Fax: 33 1 6130 0193

EBV Elektronik
Im Lutelicum
1 Square du Chene Germain
35510 Cesson Sevigne
Tel: 33 99 3843 38
Fax: 33 99 3892 65

Arrow
Parc d'affaires Hercule
12C, rue des Landelles
35510 Cesson-Sevigne
Tel: 33 1 9941 7044
Fax: 33 1 9950 1128

EBV Elektronik
16, rue Galilee Cité Descartes
77436 Champs-sur-Marne
Tel: 33 1 6468 8600
Fax: 33 1 6468 2767

Future Electronics
Parc Technopolis
LP 854 - Les Ulis
3, Courtaboeuf du Canada, Bat.
Theta 2
91974 Courtaboeuf Cedex
Tel: 33 1 6982 1111
Fax: 33 1 6982 1100

Farnell Electronic Services
ZAC des Maisons Neuves
15, rue de Beledonne
38320 Eybens
BP 133
Tel: 33 1 7624 5261
Fax: 33 1 7662 2804

Farnell Electronic Services
Espace Technologique
BP 69 Saint Aubin
91192 Gif-Sur-Yvette Cedex
16 ZA de Coutraboef
Tel: 33 1 6985 8383
Fax: 33 1 6985 8399

Arrow
Les jardins d'entreprise-BatB3
213, rue de Gerland
69007 Lyon
Tel: 33 1 7872 7942
Fax: 33 1 7872 8024

SCAIB
8, rue du Repos
69007 Lyon
Tel: 33 1 7273 2127
Fax: 33 1 7869 1080

SCAIB
Chemin des Clos, ZIRST
38240 Meylan
Tel: 33 1 7690 2260
Fax: 33 1 7641 0954

SCAIB
3 ter, rue de l'hippodrome
44300 Nantes
Tel: 33 4037 0036
Fax: 33 4037 0104

SEI/SCAIB
6 Rue Ambroise Croizat
91127 Palaiseau Cedex
Tel: 33 1 6919 8900
Fax: 33 1 6919 8920

Arrow Electronique
73/79, Rue des Solets
94663 Rungis Cedex
B.P. Silic 585
Tel: 33 1 4978 4948
Fax: 33 1 4978 0596

Farnell Electronic Services
59 Route du General de Gaulle
67300 Schiltigheim
Tel: 33 1 8862 9596
Fax: 33 1 6985 8399

Arrow
Les Delonix
138, chemin du stade
83140 Six-Fours
Tel: 33 1 9434 2323
Fax: 33 1 9474 8659

SCAIB
Rue des Charrons
31702 Toulouse
BP 57
Tel: 33 1 6171 9083
Fax: 33 1 6130 4987

EBV Elektronik
Parc Club du Moulin à Vent
33, Av. du Docteur Georges
Levy, Bat 55
69693 Venissieux Cedex
Tel: 33 1 7877 6777
Fax: 33 1 7800 8081

Farnell Electronic Services
Parc Club du Moulin Vent
33, rue du Docteur Gerard Levy
69693 Venissieux Cedex
Tel: 33 1 7278 1870
Fax: 33 1 7278 1897

SCAIB
Technoparc
23, allée Lavoisier
59650 Villeneuve d'Ascq
Tel: 33 1 2005 2903
Fax: 33 1 2005 9912

Arrow
P.A.T de Brabois-Bat B8
18, allée de la foret de la Reine
54600 Villers Les Nancy
Tel: 33 1 8344 1616
Fax: 33 1 8344 3863

Germany

SPOERLE Electronic GmbH
Kackerstrasse 10
52072 Aachen
Tel: 49 241 8896 90
Fax: 49 241 8116 2

Farnell Electronic Services
GmbH
Heubergstrasse 43
72631 Aichtal
Tel: 49 7127 508 78
Fax: 49 7127 562 25

Farnell Electronic Services
GmbH
Maubacher Strasse 30
71522 Backnang
Tel: 49 7191 689 31
Fax: 49 7191 689 31

Farnell Electronic Services
GmbH
Bantorfer Brink 75
30890 Barsinghausen
Tel: 49 5105 5146 63
Fax: 49 5105 5140 60

EBV Elektronik GmbH
Behaimstrasse 3
10585 Berlin
Postfach 100208, PLZ 10562
Tel: 49 30 3421 041
Fax: 49 30 3419 003

Eurodis Enatechnik Electronics
GmbH
Sickingenstrasse 1
10553 Berlin
Tel: 49 30 3441 043
Fax: 49 30 3449 544

Future Electronics
Luxemburger Strasse 35
11353 Berlin
Tel: 49 30 4690 890
Fax: 49 30 4690 8989

SPOERLE Electronic GmbH
Rudower Strasse 27-29
12351 Berlin
Tel: 49 30 6060 11
Fax: 49 30 6014 057

SPOERLE Electronic GmbH
Hoepfigheimer Strasse 5
74321 Bietigheim-Bissingen
Postfach 1727, PLZ 74307
Tel: 49 7142 7003 0
Fax: 49 7142 7003 60

EBV Elektronik GmbH
In der Meineworth 21
30938 Burgwedel
Postfach 1355, PLZ 30929
Tel: 49 5139 8087 0
Fax: 49 5139 5199

Eurodis Enatechnik Electronics
GmbH
Rheinstrasse 24
64283 Darmstadt
Tel: 49 6151 1741 0
Fax: 49 6151 1741 11

Future Electronics Deutschland
GmbH
Hauert 8
44227 Dortmund
Tel: 49 231 9750 480
Fax: 49 231 9750 823

SPOERLE Electronic GmbH
Hildebrandstrasse 13
44319 Dortmund
Postfach 130362, PLZ 44313
Tel: 49 231 218 010
Fax: 49 231 2180 167

SPOERLE Electronic GmbH
Headquarter
Max-Planck-Str. 1-3
63303 Dreieich
Postfach 102140, PLZ 63267
Tel: 49 6103 304 0
Fax: 49 6103 304 344

Eurodis Enatechnik Electronics
GmbH
St. Petersburger Str. 15
01309 Dresden
Tel: 49 351 3361 304
Fax: 49 351 3361 306

EBV Elektronik GmbH
Burgstrasse 81-83
65817 Eppstein
Tel: 49 6198 5920 50
Fax: 49 6198 5920 70

Farnell Electronic Services
GmbH
Fr.-Engels-Strasse 54/94
99086 Erfurt
Tel: 49 361 211 3580
Fax: 49 361 211 3580

Future Electronics Deutschland
GmbH
Wilhelm-Wolff-Str.6
99099 Erfurt
Tel: 49 361 4208 70
Fax: 49 361 4208 760

Farnell Electronic Services
GmbH
Am Geissberg 8
71292 Frieolzheim
Tel: 49 7044 440 49
Fax: 49 7044 441 48

Farnell Electronic Services
GmbH
Kurze Strasse 1
74376 Gemmrigheim
Tel: 49 7143 9439 0
Fax: 49 7143 9439 0

DLC 3
Rodeweg 18
37081 Goettingen
Postfach 3352, PLZ 37023
Tel: 49 551 904 0
Fax: 49 551 904 46748

Farnell Electronic Services
GmbH
Feithstrasse 41
58095 Hagen
Tel: 49 2331 5899 40
Fax: 49 2331 5899 40

SPOERLE Electronic GmbH
Schnackenburg Allee 149
22525 Hamburg
Postfach 540824, PLZ 22508
Tel: 49 40 853 134 0
Fax: 49 40 8531 3490

Eurodis Enatechnik Electronics
GmbH
Rendsburger Str. 24
30659 Hannover
Tel: 49 511 6159 70
Fax: 49 511 6159 798

Future Electronics Deutschland
GmbH
Black & Decker-Strasse 17B
65510 Idstein
Tel: 49 6126 5402 0
Fax: 49 6126 5162 9

EBV Elektronik GmbH
Matthias-Claudius-Strasse 2A
41564 Kaarst
Tel: 49 2131 9677 0
Fax: 49 2131 9677 30

EBV Elektronik GmbH
Headquarter
Ammerthalstr. 28
85551 Kirchheim-Heimstetten
Tel: 49 89 9911 40
Fax: 49 89 9911 4422

Eurodis Enatechnik Electronics
GmbH
Henschelring 5
85551 Kirchheim/Muenchen
Tel: 49 89 9049 820
Fax: 49 89 9049 8240

Eurodis Enatechnik Electronics
GmbH
Max-Stromeyerstrasse 1
78467 Konstanz
Tel: 49 7531 6104 8
Fax: 49 7531 6726 0

Future Electronics Deutschland
GmbH
Johannes-Daur-Strasse 1
70825 Korntal-Muenchingen
Tel: 49 711 8308 30
Fax: 49 711 8308 383

Farnell Electronic Services
GmbH
Platanenstrasse 33
86899 Landsberg
Tel: 49 8191 229 45
Fax: 49 8191 229 45

Future Electronics
Buschkamp 84
30853 Langenhagen
Tel: 49 511 7256 20
Fax: 49 511 7256 262

EBV Elektronik GmbH
Boeblingstrasse 13
71229 Leonberg
Tel: 49 7152 300 90
Fax: 49 7152 7595 8

Farnell Electronic Services
GmbH
Othlinghauser Strasse 29A
71229 Leonberg
Tel: 49 2351 6340 34
Fax: 49 2351 6340 34

SPOERLE Electronic GmbH
Hauptstrasse 103
04416 Markkleeberg
Tel: 49 341 3562 20
Fax: 49 341 35622 66

Farnell Electronic Services
GmbH
Stiftstrasse 14
32427 Minden
Tel: 49 571 8401 12
Fax: 49 571 8401 12

Farnell Electronic Services
GmbH
Elektronik Vertrieb Headquarter
Bahnhofstrasse 44
71693 Moeglingen
Tel: 49 7141 487 0
Fax: 49 7141 487 210

Eurodis Enatechnik Electronics
GmbH
Hellersberger Strasse 14
41469 Neuss
Tel: 49 2131 918 890
Fax: 49 2131 918 930

Eurodis Enatechnik Electronics
GmbH
Lina-Ammon-Strasse 22
90471 Nuernberg
Tel: 49 911 8603 0
Fax: 49 911 8603 230

SPOERLE Electronic GmbH
Rathsbergstrasse 17
90411 Nuernberg
Tel: 49 911 5215 60
Fax: 49 911 5215 635

Farnell Electronic Services
GmbH
Am Saalbach 5
76661 Philipsburg
Tel: 49 7256 7878
Fax: 49 7256 7878

SPOERLE Electronic GmbH
Wernher-von-Braun-Strasse 9
85640 Putzbrunn
Tel: 49 89 4561 80
Fax: 49 89 4561 8399

Eurodis Enatechnik Electronics
GmbH Headquarter
Pascalkehrle 1
25443 Quickborn
Tel: 49 4106 701 0
Fax: 49 4106 701 268

Future Electronics Deutschland
GmbH
Max-Weber-Strasse 3
25451 Quickborn
Tel: 49 4106 7102 1
Fax: 49 4106 7522 6

EPSa GmbH
Werk Saalfeld
Remschützer Strasse 1
07318 Saalfeld
Tel: 49 3671 448 150
Fax: 49 3671 448 161

Farnell Electronic Services
GmbH
Kirchroettenbach 47
91220 Schnaittach
Tel: 49 9126 39 94
Fax: 49 9126 39 95

Farnell Electronic Services
GmbH
Roemerstrasse 116
59379 Selm
Tel: 49 2592 9812 13
Fax: 49 2592 9812 13

Eurodis Enatechnik Electronics
GmbH
Dreifelder Str. 36
70599 Stuttgart
Postfach 720150, PLZ 70577
Tel: 49 711 458 960
Fax: 49 711 458 96 66

SPOERLE Electronic GmbH
Am Gansacker 10
79224 Umkirch
Postfach 1143, PLZ 79220
Tel: 49 7665 9855 0
Fax: 49 7665 9855 98

Future Electronics Deutschland
GmbH
Headquarter-D
Muenchner Strasse 18
85774 Unterfoehring
Tel: 49 89 9572 70
Fax: 49 89 9572 7205

Farnell Electronic Services
GmbH
Saphirweg 14
71665 Vaihingen
Tel: 49 7042 920 17
Fax: 49 7042 920 17

Farnell Electronic Services
GmbH
Finkenweg 7
38159 Vechedle
Tel: 49 5302 840 112
Fax: 49 5302 840 112

Farnell Electronic Services
GmbH
Hansjakobweg 7
75045 Walzbachtal
Tel: 49 7203 5278
Fax: 49 7203 5278

Greece

P. Caritato & Associates S.A.
31 Iliia Iliou
Athens 11743
Tel: 30 1 9020 115
Fax: 30 1 9017 024

EBV Elektronik
I. Anaxagora Str.
17778 Tavros
Tel: 30 1 3414 300
Fax: 30 1 3414 304

Hungary

SPOERLE Elektronik
Vaci ut 45
1134 Budapest
Tel: 36 1 270 1333

Italy

Farnell Electronic Services
Viale Milanofiori, E/5
20094 Assago (Milano)
Tel: 39 2 8247 01
Fax: 39 2 8242 631

Sonelco S.P.A.
Via Monfalcone 15
20092 Cinisello Balsamo (MI)
Tel: 39 2 6602 61
Fax: 39 2 6601 1295

EBV Elektronik S.R.L.
Via C. Frova 34
20092 Cinisello Balsamo (Mil)
Tel: 39 2 6609 61
Fax: 39 2 6601 7020

Avnet EMG S.R.L.
Centro Direzionale-Via Novara
570
20153 Milano
Tel: 39 2 38103 100
Fax: 39 2 38002 988

Lasi Elettronica S.P.A.
Div.Della Silverstar Ltd.
Viale Fulvio Testi 280
20126 Milano
Tel: 39 2 6614 31
Fax: 39 2 6610 1385

Vector Electronic S.R.L.
Via Cialdini 37
20161 Milano
Tel: 39 2 6624 011
Fax: 39 2 6620 2851

CO. V. EL S.R.L.
(TFK only)
Via Vittorio Veneto 82
35013 Tombolo (PD)
Tel: 39 49 9470 970
Fax: 39 49 9471 018

Cecchi Gianni
Via F.LLI.Carli 32
50060 Molino Del Piano (FI)
Firenze
Tel: 39 55 8364 059
Fax: 39 55 8364 061

Netherlands

EBV Elektronik
Planetenbaan 2
3606 AK Maarssenbroek
Tel: 31 3465 623 53
Fax: 31 3465 642 77

SPOERLE Electronic
Coltbaan 17
3439 NG Nieuwegein
Tel: 31 3402 912 34
Fax: 31 3402 359 24

Farnell
Chroomstraat 28
2718 RH Zoetermeer
PB 345
Tel: 31 7961 3161
Fax: 31 7961 3169

SPOERLE Electronic
Eindhoven
De Run 1120
5503 LA Veldhoven
Tel: 31 402 545 430
Fax: 31 402 535 540

Norway

Jakob Hatteland Electronic AS
SEI
5578 Nedre Vats
Tel: 47 5376 3000
Fax: 47 5376 5339

Arrow-Tahonic AS
Sagveien 17
0404 Oslo
4554 Torshov
Tel: 47 22 3784 40
Fax: 47 22 3707 20

Farnell Electronic Services
Karihaugen 89
1001 Oslo
120 Foroset
Tel: 47 22 3212 70
Fax: 47 22 3251 20

Poland

Semicond S.C.
ul. Nateczowska 35
02-922 Warszawa
Tel: 48 22 651 9828
Fax: 48 22 651 9827

SPOERLE Elektroni
Polska Sp.z.o.o.
ul. Domaniewska 41
02-672 Warszawa
Tel: 48 22 6400 447
Fax: 48 22 6400 348

Portugal

ADM Electronica s/a
Sonepar Branch Office
En 107, No.743, Ardegaes, Aguas
Santas
4445 Ermesinde
Tel: 351 2 9736 957
Fax: 351 2 9736 958

Slovenia

EBV Elektronik
Dunajska 22/9
1511 Ljubljana
Tel: 386 61 1330 216
Fax: 386 61 1330 457

Spain

EBV Elektronik
Calle Paris, 71
08029 Barcelona
Tel: 34 93 4108 533
Fax: 34 93 4190 825

EBV Elektronik
Calle Maria Tubau 6
28049 Madrid
Tel: 34 1 3588 608
Fax: 34 1 3589 430

SEI/ADM electronica s/a
Head Office
Tomas Breton, 50 30 2
28045 Madrid
Tel: 34 1 5304 121
Fax: 34 1 5300 164

EBV Elektronik
Centro Empresarial Euronova
Ronda de Poniente 4
28760 Tres Cantos Madrid
Tel: 34 1 8043 256
Fax: 34 1 8044 103

Sweden

Farnell Electronic Services
Ankdammsgatan 32
17126 Solna
Box 1330
Tel: 46 8 8300 20
Fax: 46 8 2713 03

Arrow - TH's AB
Arrendevagen 36
16303 Spanga
Box 3027
Tel: 46 8 3629 70
Fax: 46 8 7613 065

SEI/Hatteland
Gunnébogatan 30
16303 Spanga
Box 3009
Tel: 46 8 7600 140
Fax: 46 8 3646 86

Switzerland

EBV Elektronik
Vorstadtstrasse 37
8953 Dietikon
Tel: 41 1 745 6161
Fax: 41 1 741 5110

EBV Elektronik
10 Passage St. Francois
1003 Lausanne
Tel: 41 21 3112 804
Fax: 41 21 3112 807

SPOERLE Electronic
En Chamard
1442 Montagny p/-Yverdon
Tel: 41 24 270 100
Fax: 41 24 245 245

Fabrimex Spoerle
Cherstrasse 4
8152 Opfikon-Glattbrugg
Tel: 41 1 8746 262
Fax: 41 1 8746 200

Farnell Electronic Services
Brandschenkestrasse 178
8027 Zuerich
Tel: 41 1 2046 111
Fax: 41 1 2046 311

United Kingdom

Micromark Electronics Ltd.
Maidenhead
159 Boyn Valley Road
Berkshire SL6 4EG
Tel: 44 1628 7617 6
Fax: 44 1628 7837 99

Eltek Semiconductors
Nelson Road Industrial Estate
Dartmouth, Devon TQ6 9LA
Tel: 44 803 834 455
Fax: 44 803 833 011

Farnell Electronic Services
Edinburgh Way
Harlow, Essex, CM20 2DF
Tel: 44 1279 626 777
Fax: 44 1279 441 687

Farnell Electronic Components
Armley Road
Leeds, West Yorkshire, LS12
2QQ
Tel: 44 0113 2790 101
Fax: 44 0113 2633 404

Abacus Polar
Cherrycourt Way
Leighton Buzzard
Bedfordshire LU7 8YY
Tel: 44 1525 5850 00
Fax: 44 1525 8580 01

Future Electronics Ltd.
Headquarter-UK
Future House, Poyle Road
Colnbrook
Berkshire SL3 0EZ
Tel: 44 1753 6870 0
Fax: 44 1753 6891 00

Macro Group
Burnham Lane
Slough
Berkshire SL1 6LN
Tel: 44 1628 6043 83
Fax: 44 1628 6668 73

Eurodis HB Electronics
Lever Street
Bolton
BL3 6BJ
Tel: 44 1204 555 000
Fax: 44 1204 384 911

EBV Electronics
4/5 Market Square
Marlow
Buckinghamshire
Tel: 44 1438 4887 11
Fax: 44 1438 4887 22

2001
Stevenage Business Park, Pin
Green
Stevenage
Hertfordshire SG1 4SU
Tel: 44 1438 7420 01
Fax: 44 1438 7420 02

Africa / Middle East

Rep. of South Africa

Electrolink (PTY) Ltd.
Fleetway House
Martin Hammerschlag Way
Cape Town 8000
P.O. Box 1020
Tel: 27 21 2153 50
Fax: 27 21 4196 256

Israel

Tritech Ltd.
Ind. Zone
4, Hayetzira Street
43100 RA'ANANA
P.O. Box 2436
Tel: 972 9 917 277
Fax: 972 9 982 616

Turkey

EBV Elektronik
Perdemsac Plaza
Bayar Cad.Gulbahar Sok.No 17
K:13, D:131-132 Kozyatagi
Istanbul
Tel: 90 216 463 1352
Fax: 90 216 463 1355

EMPA
Besyol Lowdra Asfalti
Florya Is Merkezi No.5,Kat:3
34630 Sefaköy-Istanbul
Tel: 90 212 599 3050
Fax: 90 212 599 3059

Distributors

North America / Canada USA

Alabama

All American
4950 Corporate Dr., Ste.115D
Huntsville
Alabama 35816
Tel: 1 205 837 1555
Fax: 1 205 837 7733

Anthem Electronics
4920-H Corporate Drive
Huntsville
Alabama 35805
Tel: 1 205 890 0302
Fax: 1 205 890 0130

Future Electronics Corp.
1825 University Square, Ste.12
Huntsville
Alabama 35816
Tel: 1 205 830 2322
Fax: 1 205 830 6664

Hamilton/Hallmark-#23
4890 University Square, Ste.1
Huntsville
Alabama 35816
Tel: 1 205 837 8700
Fax: 1 205 830 8404

Marshall Industries
3313 Memorial Pkwy. South,
Ste.150
Huntsville
Alabama 35801
Tel: 1 205 881 9235
Fax: 1 205 881 1490

Pioneer Tech.
4835 University Square, Ste.5
Huntsville
Alabama 35816
Tel: 1 205 837 9300
Fax: 1 205 837 9358

Arizona

Future Electronics Corp.
4636 East University Drive,
Ste.245
Phoenix
Arizona 85034
Tel: 1 602 968 7140
Fax: 1 602 968 0334

Marshall Industries
9831 South 51st Street, Ste.C108
Phoenix
Arizona 85044
Tel: 1 602 496 0290
Fax: 1 602 893 9029

Pioneer-Standard Electronics
4908 E. McDowell Rd.,Ste.103
Phoenix
Arizona 85008
Tel: 1 602 231 6400
Fax: 1 602 231 8877

Bell Industries
10611 N. Hayden Rd.
Scottsdale
Arizona 85260
Tel: 1 602 905 2355
Fax: 1 602 905 2356

Anthem Electronics
1555 West 10th Place, Ste.101
Tempe
Arizona 85281
Tel: 1 602 966 6600
Fax: 1 602 966 4826

Hamilton/Hallmark
1626 South Edward Drive
Tempe
Arizona 85281
Tel: 1 800 332 8638
Fax: 1 800 257 0568

California

Future Electronics Corp.
27489 West Agoura Road,
Ste.300
Agoura Hills
California 91301
Tel: 1 818 865 0040
Fax: 1 818 865 1340

Pioneer Std.
5126 Clareton Drive, Ste.160
Agoura Hills
California 91301
Tel: 1 818 865 580
Fax: 1 818 865 5814

All American
26010 Mureau Rd., Ste.120
Calabasas
California 91302
Tel: 1 818 878 0555
Fax: 1 818 878 1603

Marshall Industries
26637 Agoura Road
Calabasas
California 91302-1959
Tel: 1 818 878 7000
Fax: 1 818 880 6846

Anthem Electronics
9131 Oakdale Avenue
Chatsworth
California 91311
Tel: 1 818 775 1333
Fax: 1 818 775 1302

Hamilton Corporate
10950 West Washington Blvd.
Culver City
California 90230
Tel: 1 310 558 2000
Fax: 1 310 558 2076

All American
10805 Holder Str., Ste.100
Cypress
California 90630
Tel: 1 714 229 8600
Fax: 1 714 229 8300

Marshall Corporate
9320 Telstar Avenue
El Monte
California 91731
Tel: 1 818 307 6000
Fax: 1 818 307 6297

Anthem Electronics
1 Oldfield Drive
Irvine
California 92718-2809
Tel: 1 714 768 4444
Fax: 1 714 768 6456

Bell Industries
220 Technology Drive, Ste.100
Irvine
California 92718
Tel: 1 714 727 4500
Fax: 1 714 453 4610

Future Electronics Corp.
25B Technology Drive, Ste.200
Irvine
California 92718
Tel: 1 714 453 1515
Fax: 1 714 453 1226

Hamilton/Hallmark
140 Technology DR #400
Irvine
California 92718-2401
Tel: 1 714 789 4102
Fax: 1 714 789 4122

Marshall Industries
1 Morgan
Irvine
California 92718
Tel: 1 714 859 5050
Fax: 1 714 581 5255

Pioneer Std.
217 Technology Drive, Ste.110
Irvine
California 92718
Tel: 1 714 753 5090
Fax: 1 714 753 5589

Zeus Electronics
6 Cromwell, Ste.100
Irvine
California 92718
Tel: 1 714 581 4622
Fax: 1 714 454 4355

Bell Industries Corporate
11812 San Vincente
Blvd.,Ste.300
Los Angeles
California 90049
Tel: 1 310 826 2355
Fax: 1 310 826 1534

Marshall Industries
336 Los Coches Street
Milpitas
California 95035
Tel: 1 408 942 4600
Fax: 1 408 262 1224

Marshall Industries
3039 Kilgore Avenue, Ste.140
Rancho Cordova
California 95670
Tel: 1 916 635 9700
Fax: 1 916 635 6044

JAN Devices
6925 Canby, Bldg. 109
Reseda
California 91335
Tel: 1 818 757 2000
Fax: 1 818 708 743

Anthem Electronics
580 Menlo Drive, Ste.8
Rocklin
California 95765
Tel: 1 916 624 9744
Fax: 1 916 624 9750

Hamilton/Hallmark-#35
580 Menlo Drive, Ste.2
Rocklin
California 95765
Tel: 1 916 624 9781
Fax: 1 916 961 0922

Bell Industries
3001 Douglas Boulevard,
Suite#205
Roseville
California 95661
Tel: 1 916 781 8070
Fax: 1 916 781 2954

Future Electronics Corp.
755 Sunrise Avenue, Ste.150
Roseville
California 95661
Tel: 1 916 783 7877
Fax: 1 916 783 7988

All American
6390 Greenwich Dr., Ste.170
San Diego
California 92122
Tel: 1 619 658 0200
Fax: 1 619 658 0201

All American Semiconductor
5625 Ruffin Road, Ste.200
San Diego
California 92123
Tel: 1 619 268 1505
Fax: 1 619 268 3836

Anthem Electronics
9369 Carroll Park Drive
San Diego
California 92121
Tel: 1 619 453 9005
Fax: 1 619 546 7893

Bell Industries
5520 Ruffin Road, Ste.209
San Diego
California 92123
Tel: 1 619 576 3924
Fax: 1 619 492 9826

Future Electronics Corp.
5151 Shoreham Place, Ste.220
San Diego
California 92122
Tel: 1 619 625 2800
Fax: 1 619 625 2810

Hamilton/Hallmark #02
4545 Viewridge Avenue
San Diego
California 92123
Tel: 1 619 571 7540
Fax: 1 619 277 6136

Marshall Industries
5961 Kearny Villa Road
San Diego
California 92123
Tel: 1 619 627 4140
Fax: 1 619 627 4163

Pioneer
9449 Balboa Ave., Ste.114
San Diego
California 92123
Tel: 1 619 514 7700
Fax: 1 619 514 7799

All American
230 Devon Drive
San Jose
California 95112
Tel: 1 408 441 1300
Fax: 1 408 437 8984

All American Semiconductor
230 Devon Dr.
San Jose
California 95112
Tel: 1 408 437 4624
Fax: 1 408 943 1393

Anthem Electronics
1160 Ridder Park Drive
San Jose
California 95131
Tel: 1 408 453 1200
Fax: 1 408 441 4504

Future Electronics Corp.
2220 O'Toole Avenue
San Jose
California 95131-1326
Tel: 1 408 434 1122
Fax: 1 408 433 0822

Hamilton/Hallmark #03
2105 Lundy Avenue
San Jose
California 95131
Tel: 1 408 435 3500
Fax: 1 408 435 3720

Pioneer Tech.
333 River Oaks Parkway
San Jose
California 95134
Tel: 1 408 954 9100
Fax: 1 408 954 9113

Zeus Electronics
6276 San Ignacio Avenue, Ste.E
San Jose
California 95119
Tel: 1 408 629 4789
Fax: 1 408 629 4792

Taitron
25202 Anza Drive
Santa Clarita
California 91355-3496
Tel: 1 805 257 6060
Fax: 1 805 257 6415

Bell Industries
1161 North Fair Oaks Avenue
Sunnyvale
California 94089
Tel: 1 408 734 8570
Fax: 1 408 734 8875

All American Semiconductor
369 Van Ness Way, Ste.701
Torrance
California 90501
Tel: 1 310 320 0240
Fax: 1 310 320 2707

Bell Industries
125 Auburn Court
Westlake Village
California 91362
Tel: 1 805 373 5600
Fax: 1 805 496 7340

Hamilton/Avnet #48/01
21150 Califa Street
Woodland Hills
California 91367
Tel: 1 818 594 0404
Fax: 1 818 594 8234

Colorado

Marshall Industries
4680 Edison, Ste.D
Colorado Springs
Colorado 80915
Tel: 1 719 573 0904
Fax: 1 719 573 0103

Pioneer
5600 Green Wood Plaza Blvd.,
Ste.201
Denver
Colorado
Tel: 1 303 773 8090
Fax: 1 303 773 8194

Anthem Electronics
373 Inverness Drive South
Englewood
Colorado 80112
Tel: 1 303 790 4500
Fax: 1 303 790 4532

Hamilton/Hallmark #06
12503 East Euclid Drive, Ste.20
Englewood
Colorado 80111
Tel: 1 303 799 7800
Fax: 1 303 790 4991

Future Electronics Corp.
12600 West Colfax Avenue,
Ste.B110
Lakewood
Colorado 80215
Tel: 1 303 232 2008
Fax: 1 303 232 2009

Bell Industries
9351 Grant Street, Ste.460
Thornton
Colorado 80229
Tel: 1 303 691 9270
Fax: 1 303 691 9036

Marshall Industries
12351 North Grant Street, Ste.A
Thornton
Colorado 80241
Tel: 1 303 451 8444
Fax: 1 303 457 2899

Added Value/All American
4090 Youngfield Street
Wheat Ridge
Colorado 80033
Tel: 1 303 422 1701
Fax: 1 303 422 2529

Connecticut

Future Electronics Corp.
Westgate Office Center
700 West Johnson Avenue
Cheshire
Connecticut 06410
Tel: 1 203 250 0083
Fax: 1 203 250 0081

Hamilton/Hallmark #21
125 Commerce Court, Unit 6
Cheshire
Connecticut 06410
Tel: 1 203 271 2844
Fax: 1 203 272 1704

All American
100 Mill Plain Road, Ste.360
Danbury
Connecticut 06811
Tel: 1 203 791 3818

Bell Industries
1064 East Main Street
Meriden
Connecticut 06413
Tel: 1 203 639 6000
Fax: 1 203 639 6005

Pioneer Std.
2 Trap Falls Road
Shelton
Connecticut 06484
Tel: 1 203 929 5600
Fax: 1 203 929 9791

Marshall Industries
Barnes Industrial Park
20 Sterling Drive
Wallingford
Connecticut 06492
Tel: 1 203 265 3822
Fax: 1 203 284 9285

Anthem Electronics
61 Mattatuck Heights Road
Waterbury, CT 06705
Connecticut 06705
Tel: 1 203 575 1575
Fax: 1 203 575 3232

Florida

Future Electronics Corp.
237 S. Westmonte Dr., Ste.307
Altamonte Spring
Florida 32714
Tel: 1 407 865 7900
Fax: 1 407 865 7660

Anthem Electronics
598 South Northlake Blvd.#1024
Altamonte Springs
Florida 32701
Tel: 1 407 831 0007
Fax: 1 407 831 6990

Bell Industries
650 South Northlake Blvd.,
Ste.400
Altamonte Springs
Florida 32701
Tel: 1 407 339 0078
Fax: 1 407 339 0139

Marshall Industries
650 South Northlake Blvd.,
Ste.1024
Altamonte Springs
Florida 32701
Tel: 1 407 767 8585
Fax: 1 407 767 8676

Distributors

All American
14450 46th St., No. Ste.116
Clearwater
Florida 34622
Tel: 1 813 532 9800
Fax: 1 813 538 5567

Anthem Electronics
13575 58th St.N.Ste.122
Clearwater
Florida 34620
Tel: 1 813 538 4157
Fax: 1 813 538 4158

All American Semiconductor
1400 East Newport Center
Dr.Ste.205
Deerfield Beach
Florida 33442
Fax: 1 954 429 0391

Future Electronics Corp.
1400 E. Newport Center
Dr.,Ste.200
Deerfield Beach
Florida 33442
Tel: 1 305 426 4043
Fax: 1 305 426 3939

Pioneer Tech.
674 South Military Trail
Deerfield Beach
Florida 33442
Tel: 1 305 428 8877
Fax: 1 305 481 2950

Anthem Electronics
5450 N.W. 33Rd Ave.,Ste.101
Fort Lauderdale
Florida 33309
Tel: 1 305 484 0990
Fax: 1 305 484 0951

Hamilton/Hallmark-#17
3350 North West 53rd Avenue,
Ste.105
Fort Lauderdale
Florida 33309
Tel: 1 305 484 5482
Fax: 1 305 484 4740

Marshall Industries
2700 West Cypress Creek Road,
Ste.D114
Fort Lauderdale
Florida 33309
Tel: 1 305 977 4880
Fax: 1 305 977 4887

Zeus Components
37 Skyline Drive, Bldg. D,
Ste.3101
Lake Mary
Florida 32746
Tel: 1 407 333 3055
Fax: 1 407 333 9681

Future Electronics Corp.
2200 Tall Pines Drive, Ste.108
Largo
Florida 34641
Tel: 1 813 530 1222
Fax: 1 813 538 9598

Hamilton/Hallmark-#25
10491 77th Street North
Largo
Florida 34647
Tel: 1 813 541 7440
Fax: 1 813 544 4394

All American Semiconductor
16085 N.W. 52nd Avenue
Miami
Florida 33014
Tel: 1 305 621 8282
Fax: 1 305 620 7831

Marshall Industries
2840 Scherer Drive, Ste.410
St. Petersburg
Florida 33716
Tel: 1 813 573 1399
Fax: 1 813 573 0069

Future Electronics Corp.
1435 Market Street
Tallahassee
Florida 32312
Tel: 1 904 668 7772
Fax: 1 904 668 0856

Reptron
(TFK only)
14401 McCormick Drive
Tampa
Florida
Tel: 1 813 854 2351
Fax: 1 813 854 1324

Georgia

Anthem Electronics
3305 Breckinridge, Ste.108
Duluth
Georgia 30136
Tel: 1 770 931 3900
Fax: 1 770 931 3902

Hamilton/Hallmark-#76
3425 Corporate Way, Ste.A
Duluth
Georgia 30136
Tel: 1 404 623 4400
Fax: 1 404 476 3043

Pioneer Std.
4250C Rivergreen Pkwy.
Duluth
Georgia 30136
Tel: 1 770 623 1003
Fax: 1 770 623 0665

All American
6875 Jimmy Carter
Blvd.,Ste.3100
Norcross
Georgia 30071
Tel: 1 770 441 7500
Fax: 1 770 441 3660

Bell Industries
3020 Business Park Drive, Ste.D
Norcross
Georgia 30071
Tel: 1 404 446 7167
Fax: 1 404 446 7264

Future Electronics Corp.
3150 Holcomb Bridge Road,
Ste.130
Norcross
Georgia 30071
Tel: 1 404 441 7676
Fax: 1 404 441 7580

Marshall Industries
5300 Oakbrook Pkwy., Ste.140
Norcross
Georgia 30093
Tel: 1 404 923 5750
Fax: 1 404 923 2743

Future Electronics Corp.
12438 W. Bridgen Street
Boise
Idaho 83713
Tel: 1 208 376 8080
Fax: 1 208 376 6168

Idaho

QuadRep Crown, Inc. #010
10451 W. Garverdale, Ste.209
Boise
Idaho 83704
Tel: 1 208 375 9868
Fax: 1 208 323 9386

Illinois

Pioneer Std.
2171 Executive Drive, Ste.200
Addison
Illinois 60101
Tel: 1 708 495 9680
Fax: 1 708 495 9831

Hamilton/Hallmark-#10
3030 Salt Creek Lane, Ste.300
Arlington Heights
Illinois 60005
Tel: 1 708 797 7361
Fax: 1 708 797 7724

Bell Industries
870 Cambridge Drive
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
Illinois 60007
Tel: 1 708 640 1910
Fax: 1 708 640 1928

Future Electronics Corp.
3150 West Higgins Road,
Ste.160
Hoffman Estates
Illinois 60195
Tel: 1 708 882 1255
Fax: 1 708 490 9290

Victory Sales #067
405 N. Calhoun Road, Ste.208
Hoffman Estates
Illinois 60195
Tel: 1 708 490 0300
Fax: 1 708 490 1499

All American
1989 University Lane
Lisle
Illinois 60532
Tel: 1 708 852 7708
Fax: 1 708 852 7791

Zeus Electronics
1140 West Thorndale Avenue
Itasca
Illinois 60143
Tel: 1 708 595 9730
Fax: 1 708 595 9896

All American
1930 N. Thoreau Dr., Ste.200
Schaumburg
Illinois 60173
Tel: 1 708 303 1995
Fax: 1 708 303 1996

Anthem Electronics
1300 Remington Road,Ste.A
Schaumburg
Illinois 60173
Tel: 1 708 884 0200
Fax: 1 708 884 0480

Marshall Industries
50 East Commerce Drive, Unit I
Schaumburg
Illinois 60173
Tel: 1 708 490 0155
Fax: 1 708 490 0569

Indiana

Hamilton Hallmark-#28
655 W. Carmel Drive, Ste.160
Carmel
Indiana 46032-2500
Tel: 1 317 872 8875
Fax: 1 317 876 7165

Bell Industries
525 Airport North Office Park
Fort Wayne
Indiana 46803
Tel: 1 219 422 4300
Fax: 1 219 423 3420

Bell Industries
5230 West 79th Street
Indianapolis
P.O. Box 6885
Indiana 46268
Tel: 1 317 875 8200
Fax: 1 317 875 8219

Future Electronics Corp.
8425 Woodfield Crossing
Indianapolis
Indiana 46240
Tel: 1 317 469 0447
Fax: 1 317 469 0448

Marshall Industries
6990 Corporate Drive
Indianapolis
Indiana 46278
Tel: 1 317 388 9069
Fax: 1 317 297 2787

Pioneer Std.
9350 North Priority Way West
Drive
Indianapolis
Indiana 46240
Tel: 1 317 573 0880
Fax: 1 317 573 0979

Iowa

Hamilton/Hallmark-#44
2335-A Blairsferry North East
Cedar Rapids
Iowa 52402
Tel: 1 319 393 0033
Fax: 1 319 393 7050

Kansas

Anthem Electronics
13820 Santa Fee Trail
Drive, Ste. 109
Lenexa
Kansas 66215
Tel: 1 913 599 1528
Fax: 1 913 599 1325

Marshall Industries
10413 West 84th Terrace
Lenexa
Kansas 66214
Tel: 1 913 492 3121
Fax: 1 913 492 6205

Future Electronics Corp.
8826 Santa Fee Drive, Ste. 150
Overland Park
Kansas 66212
Tel: 1 913 649 1531
Fax: 1 913 649 1786

Hamilton/Hallmark-#58
9200 Indian Greek Pkwy, Ste. 200
Overland Park
Kansas 66210
Tel: 1 913 663 7900
Fax: 1 913 663 7979

Kentucky

Hamilton/Hallmark
1847 Mercer Road, Ste. G
Lexington
Kentucky 40511-1001
Tel: 1 606 259 1475
Fax: 1 606 288 4936

Maryland

All American
14636 Rothgeb Drive
Rockville
Maryland 20850
Tel: 1 301 251 1205
Fax: 1 301 251 8574

Anthem Electronics
7168A Columbia Gateway Drive
Columbia
Maryland 21046
Tel: 1 410 995 6640
Fax: 1 410 290 9862

Bell Industries
8945 Guilford Road, Ste. 130
Columbia
Maryland 21046
Tel: 1 410 290 5100
Fax: 1 410 290 8006

Future Electronics Corp.
6716 Alexander Bell Drive,
Ste. 101
Columbia
Maryland 21046
Tel: 1 410 290 0600
Fax: 1 410 290 0328

Hamilton/Hallmark-#12
71347 Gateway Drive, Ste. 100
Columbia
Maryland 21045
Tel: 1 410 720 3400
Fax: 1 410 720 3434

Marshall Industries
9130B Guilford Road
Columbia
Maryland 21046
Tel: 1 410 880 3030
Fax: 1 410 880 3232

Pioneer Tech.
15810 Gaither Drive
Gaithersburg
Maryland 20877
Tel: 1 301 921 3826
Fax: 1 301 921 3858

Pioneer Tech.
9100 Gaither Road
Gaithersburg
Maryland 20877
Tel: 1 301 921 0660
Fax: 1 301 921 4255

All American Semiconductor
14636 Rothgeb Drive
Rockville
Maryland 20850
Tel: 1 301 251 1205
Fax: 1 301 251 8754

Massachusetts

Bell Industries
100 Burr Road, Ste. 106
Andover
Massachusetts 01810
Tel: 1 508 474 8880
Fax: 1 508 474 8902

All American
19A Crosby Drive
Bedford
Massachusetts 01730
Tel: 1 617 275 8888
Fax: 1 617 275 1982

Future Electronics Corp.
41 Main Street
Bolton
Massachusetts 01740
Tel: 1 508 779 3000
Fax: 1 508 779 5143

Pioneer Std.
44 Hartwell Avenue
Lexington
Massachusetts 02173
Tel: 1 617 861 9200
Fax: 1 617 863 1547

Hamilton/Hallmark-#18
10D Centennial Drive
Peabody
Massachusetts 01960
Tel: 1 508 532 3701
Fax: 1 508 532 9802

Anthem Electronics
200 Research Drive
Wilmington
Massachusetts 01887
Tel: 1 508 657 5170
Fax: 1 508 657 6008

Marshall Industries
33 Upton Drive
Wilmington
Massachusetts 01887
Tel: 1 508 658 0810
Fax: 1 508 657 5931

Zeus Electronics
25 Upton Drive
Wilmington
Massachusetts 01877
Tel: 1 508 658 4776
Fax: 1 508 694 2199

Michigan

Future Electronics Corp.
4505 Broadmoor South East
Grand Rapids
Michigan 49512
Tel: 1 616 698 6800
Fax: 1 616 698 6821

Anthem Electronics
39111 W. Six Mile Road, Ste. 160
Livonia
Michigan 48152
Tel: 1 313 591 3218
Fax: 1 313 591 6381

Future Electronics Corp.
Celeste Doerwald
35200 Schoolcraft Road, Ste. 106
Livonia
Michigan 48150
Tel: 1 313 261 5270
Fax: 1 313 261 8175

Marshall Industries
31067 Schoolcraft Road
Livonia
Michigan 48150
Tel: 1 313 525 5850
Fax: 1 313 525 5855

Hamilton Hallmark-#67
44191 Plymouth Oaks
Blvd., Ste. 1300
Plymouth
Michigan 48170-2585
Tel: 1 313 416 5800
Fax: 1 313 416 4106

Pioneer Std.
44190 Plymouth Oaks Drive
Plymouth
Michigan 48270
Tel: 1 313 416 2157
Fax: 1 313 416 2415

Pioneer Std.
4467 Byron Center Road
Wyoming
Michigan 49509
Tel: 1 616 534 0500
Fax: 1 616 534 3922

Minnesota

Hamilton/Hallmark-#63
9401 James Avenue South,
Ste. 140
Bloomington
Minnesota 55341
Tel: 1 612 881 2600
Fax: 1 612 881 9461

Anthem Electronics
7690 Golden Triangle Drive
Eden Prairie
Minnesota 55344
Tel: 1 612 944 5454
Fax: 1 612 944 3045

Future Electronics Corp.
10025 Valley View Road,
Ste.196
Eden Prairie
Minnesota 55344
Tel: 1 612 944 2200
Fax: 1 612 944 2520

Pioneer Std.
7625 Golden Triangle Drive
Eden Prairie
Minnesota 55344
Tel: 1 612 944 3355
Fax: 1 612 944 3794

All American
7716 Golden Triangle Drive
Eden Prairie
Minnesota 55344
Tel: 1 612 944 2151
Fax: 1 612 944 9803

Marshall Industries
14800, 28th. Avenue North,
Ste.175
Minneapolis
Minnesota 55447
Tel: 1 612 559 2211
Fax: 1 612 559 8321

Missouri

Hamilton/Hallmark-#05
3783 Rider Trail South
Earth City
Missouri 63045
Tel: 1 314 291 5350
Fax: 1 314 770 6363

Marshall Industries
514 Earth City Expressway,
Ste.131
Earth City
Missouri 63045
Tel: 1 314 770 1749
Fax: 1 314 770 1486

Future Electronics Corp.
12125 Woodcrest Executive
Drive, Ste.220
St. Louis
Missouri 63141
Tel: 1 314 469 6805
Fax: 1 314 469 7226

New Hampshire

see Massachusetts

New Hampshire

see Massachusetts

New Jersey

Hamilton/Hallmark-#14
One Keystone Avenue
Cherry Hill
New Jersey 08003
Tel: 1 609 424 0100
Fax: 1 609 751 2509

Bell Industries
271 Route 46 West,
Ste.F202-203
Fairfield
New Jersey 07004
Tel: 1 201 227 6060
Fax: 1 201 227 2626

Marshall Industries
101 Fairfield Road
Fairfield
New Jersey 07006
Tel: 1 201 882 0320
Fax: 1 201 882 0095

Pioneer Std.
14 A Madison Road
Fairfield
New Jersey 07006
Tel: 1 201 575 3510
Fax: 1 201 575 3454

Future Electronics Corp.
12 East Stow Road, Ste.200,
Bldg. 12
Marlton
New Jersey 08053
Tel: 1 609 596 4080
Fax: 1 609 596 4266

Bell Industries
158 Gaither DR Ste.110
Mount Laurel
New Jersey 08054-1716
Tel: 1 609 439 8860
Fax: 1 609 439 9009

Marshall Industries
158 Gaither Drive, Unit 100
Mt. Laurel
New Jersey 08054
Tel: 1 609 234 9100
Fax: 1 609 778 1819

Future Electronics Corp.
1259 Route 46 East
Parsippany
New Jersey 07054
Tel: 1 201 299 0400
Fax: 1 201 299 1377

Anthem Electronics
26 Chapin Road
Pine Brook
New Jersey 07058
Tel: 1 201 227 7960
Fax: 1 201 227 9246

All American
245-D Clifton Avenue
West Berlin
New Jersey 08091
Tel: 1 609 768 6767
Fax: 1 609 768 3649

New Mexico

Hamilton/Hallmark-#22
NE-Bldg. 2, Ste.102
7801 Academy Road
Albuquerque
New Mexico 87109-3147
Tel: 1 505 345 0001
Fax: 1 505 828 0360

New York

Pioneer Std.
1249 Upper Front Street, Ste.201
Binghamton
New York 13901
Tel: 1 607 722 9300
Fax: 1 607 722 9562

Marshall Industries
100 Marshall Drive
Endicott
New York 13760
Tel: 1 607 785 2345
Fax: 1 607 785 5546

Pioneer Std.
840 Fairport Park
Fairport
New York 14450
Tel: 1 716 381 7070
Fax: 1 716 381 5955

All American
275B Marcus Boulevard
Hauppauge
New York 11788
Tel: 1 516 434 9000
Fax: 1 516 434 9394

Future Electronics Corp.
801 Motor Parkway
Hauppauge
New York 11788
Tel: 1 516 234 4000
Fax: 1 516 234 6183

Hamilton Hallmark-#20
390 Rabro Dr.
Hauppauge
New York 11788
Tel: 1 516 434 7470
Fax: 1 516 434 7491

Zeus Electronics
100 Midland Avenue
Port Chester
New York 10573
Tel: 1 914 937 7400
Fax: 1 914 937 2553

All American
333 Metro Park
Rochester
New York 14623
Tel: 1 716 292 6700
Fax: 1 716 292 6755

Future Electronics Corp.
300 Linden Oaks
Rochester
New York 14620
Tel: 1 716 387 9550
Fax: 1 716 387 9563

Hamilton/Hallmark-#61
1057 East Henrietta Road
Rochester
New York 14623
Tel: 1 716 475 9130
Fax: 1 716 475 9119

Marshall Industries
1250 Scottsville Road
Rochester
New York 14624
Tel: 1 716 235 7620
Fax: 1 716 235 0052

Marshall Industries
3505 Veterans Memorial HWY
Ste L
Ronkonkoma
New York 11779-7613
Tel: 1

Future Electronics Corp.
200 Salina Meadows Pkwy.,
Ste.130
Syracuse
New York 13212-4513
Tel: 1 315 451 2371
Fax: 1 315 451 7258

Hamilton/Hallmark-#08
100 Elwood Davis Road
Syracuse
New York 13212
Tel: 1 315 453 4000
Fax: 1 315 453 4010

Pioneer Std.
60 Crossways Park West
Woodbury
New York 11797
Tel: 1 516 921 8700
Fax: 1 516 921 2143

North Carolina

Future Electronics Corp.
8401 University Executive Park,
Ste.108
Charlotte
North Carolina 28262
Tel: 1 704 547 1107
Fax: 1 704 547 9650

Future Electronics Corp.
Smith Tower, Ste. 314
Charlotte Motor Speedway
Concord
P.O. Box 600
North Carolina 28026
Tel: 1 704 455 9030
Fax: 1 704 455 9173

Pioneer Tech.
2200 Gateway Center Blvd.,
Ste.215
Morrisville
North Carolina 27560
Tel: 1 919 460 1530
Fax: 1 919 460 1540

Anthem Electronics
4805 Green Road, Ste.100
Raleigh
North Carolina 27604
Tel: 1 919 871 6200
Fax: 1 919 790 8970

Future Electronics Corp.
5225 Capitol
Raleigh
North Carolina 27604
Tel: 1 919 790 7111
Fax: 1 919 790 9022

Hamilton/Hallmark
5234 Greens Dairy Road
Raleigh
North Carolina 27604
Tel: 1 919 872 0712
Fax: 1 919 878 8729

Marshall Industries
5224 Greens Dairy Road
Raleigh
North Carolina 27604
Tel: 1 919 878 9882
Fax: 1 919 872 2431

Ohio

Future Electronics Corp.
1430 Oak Court, Ste.203
Beavercreek
Ohio 45430
Tel: 1 513 426 0090
Fax: 1 513 426 8490

Pioneer Std.
4800 East 131st Street
Cleveland
Ohio 44105
Tel: 1 216 587 3600
Fax: 1 216 587 3906

Bell Industries
446 Windsor Park Drive
Dayton
Ohio 45459
Tel: 1 513 434 8231
Fax: 1 513 434 8103

Hamilton/Hallmark-#64
7760 Washington Village Drive
Dayton
Ohio 45459
Tel: 1 513 439 6721
Fax: 1 513 439 6705

Marshall Industries
3520 Park Center Drive
Dayton
Ohio 45414
Tel: 1 513 898 4480
Fax: 1 513 898 9835

Pioneer Std.
4433 Interpoint Blvd.
Dayton
Ohio 45424
Tel: 1 513 236 9900
Fax: 1 513 236 8133

Zeus Components
8200 Washington Village Drive
Dayton
Ohio 45458
Tel: 1 513 291 0276
Fax: 1 513 291 9060

Future Electronics Corp.
6009 East Lander Haven Drive
Maryfield Heights
Ohio 44124
Tel: 1 216 449 6996
Fax: 1 216 449 8987

Marshall Industries
30700 Bainbridge Road Unit A
Solon
Ohio 44139
Tel: 1 216 248 1788
Fax: 1 216 248 2312

Anthem Electronics
1286 Vantage Way
Streetsboro
Ohio 44241
Tel: 1 800 359 3520
Fax: 1 216 626 5001

Hamilton/Hallmark-#79
777 Dearboran Lane, Ste.L
Worthington
Ohio 43085
Tel: 1 614 888 3313
Fax: 1 614 888 0767

Oklahoma

Hamilton/Hallmark
5411 South 125th East Avenue,
Ste.305
Tulsa
Oklahoma 74146
Tel: 1 918 252 7297
Fax: 1 918 254 6207

Pioneer Std.
9717 East 42nd Street, Ste.105
Tulsa
Oklahoma 74146
Tel: 1 918 665 7840
Fax: 1 918 665 1891

Oregon

All American
1815 NW 169th Pl., Ste.6025
Beaverton
Oregon 97006
Tel: 1 503 531 3333
Fax: 1 503 531 3695

Bell Industries
8705 SW Nimbus, Ste.100
Beaverton
Oregon 97008
Tel: 1 503 644 3444
Fax: 1 503 520 1948

Future Electronics Corp.
Cornell Oaks Corp. Center
15236 North West Greenbrier
Beaverton
Oregon 97006
Tel: 1 503 645 9454
Fax: 1 503 645 1559

Hamilton/Hallmark-#27
9750 South West Nimbus Ave.
Beaverton
Oregon 97005
Tel: 1 503 526 6200
Fax: 1 503 641 5939

Marshall Industries
9705 South West Gemini
Beaverton
Oregon 97005
Tel: 1 503 644 5050
Fax: 1 503 646 8256

Pioneer Tech.
8905 S.W. Gemini Drive
Beaverton
Oregon 97008
Tel: 1 503 626 7300
Fax: 1 503 626 5300

Anthem Electronics
15115 S.W. Sequoia, Ste.160
Portland
Oregon 97226
Tel: 1 503 598 9660
Fax: 1 503 598 7893

Pennsylvania

Anthem Electronics
355 Business Center Drive
Horsham
Pennsylvania 19044
Tel: 1 215 443 5150
Fax: 1 215 675 9875

Pioneer Tech.
Keith Valley Business Center
500 Enterprise Road
Horsham
Pennsylvania 19044
Tel: 1 215 674 4000
Fax: 1 215 674 3107

Pioneer Std.
259 Kappa Drive
Pittsburgh
Pennsylvania 15238
Tel: 1 412 782 2300
Fax: 1 412 963 8255

Texas

All American
6400 McNeil Road, Ste.203
Austin
Texas 78729
Tel: 1 512 335 2280
Fax: 1 512 335 2282

Anthem Electronics
14040 Summit Park Drive,
Ste.119
Austin
Texas 78728
Tel: 1 512 388 0049
Fax: 1 512 388 0271

Future Electronics Corp.
6850 Austin Center Blvd.
Ste.320
Austin
Texas 78731
Tel: 1 512 502 0991
Fax: 1 512 502 0740

Hamilton/Hallmark-#26
12211 Technology Blvd.
Austin
Texas 78727
Tel: 1 512 258 8848
Fax: 1 512 258 3777

Marshall Industries
8504 Cross Park Drive
Austin
Texas 78727
Tel: 1 512 837 1991
Fax: 1 512 832 8910

Pioneer Std.
1826 D Kramer Lane
Austin
Texas 78758
Tel: 1 512 835 4000
Fax: 1 512 835 9829

Zeus Electronics
3220 Commander Drive
Carrollton
Texas 75006
Tel: 1 214 380 4330
Fax: 1 214 447 2222

Hamilton Hallmark
11333 Pagemill Rd
Dallas
Texas 75243
Tel: 1 214 553 6800
Fax: 1 214 553 4359

Pioneer Std.
13765 Beta Road
Dallas
Texas 75244
Tel: 1 214 386 7300
Fax: 1 214 490 6419

All American
11210 Steeplecrest, Ste.206
Houston
Texas 77065
Tel: 1 713 955 1993
Fax: 1 713 955 2215

Hamilton/Hallmark-#11
8000 West Glenn
Houston
Texas 77063
Tel: 1 713 781 6100
Fax: 1 713 953 8420

Marshall Industries
10681 Haddington, Ste.160
Houston
Texas 77043
Tel: 1 713 467 1666
Fax: 1 713 467 9805

Pioneer Std.
10530 Rockley Road, Ste.100
Houston
Texas 77099
Tel: 1 713 495 4700
Fax: 1 713 495 5642

Future Electronics Corp.
10333 Richmond Avenue,
Ste.970
Houston, TX 77042
Texas 77042
Tel: 1 800 785 1156
Fax: 1 713 785 4558

All American
1771 International Parkway,
Ste.101
Richardson
Texas 75081
Tel: 1 214 231 5300
Fax: 1 214 437 0353

All American Semiconductor
1771 International Parkway,
Ste.101
Richardson
Texas 75081
Tel: 1 214 231 7100
Fax: 1 214 437 0353

Anthem Electronics
651 N. Plano Road, Ste.401
Richardson
Texas 75081
Tel: 1 214 238 7100
Fax: 1 214 238 0237

Bell Industries
1701 Greenville Avenue,
Ste.306
Richardson
Texas 75081
Tel: 1 214 458 0047
Fax: 1 214 404 0267

Future Electronics Corp.
800 East Cambell
Richardson
Texas 75081
Tel: 1 214 437 2437
Fax: 1 214 669 2347

Marshall Industries
1551 North Glenville Drive
Richardson
Texas 75081
Tel: 1 214 705 0604
Fax: 1 214 705 0675

Future Electronics Corp.
6800 Park Ten Blvd., Ste.137-E
San Antonio
Texas 78213
Tel: 1 210 738 3330
Fax: 1 210 738 0511

Utah

Bell Industries
6912 South 185 West, Ste.B
Midvale
Utah 84047
Tel: 1 801 561 9691
Fax: 1 801 255 2477

All American
4455 South 700 East, Ste.301
Salt Lake City
Utah 84107
Tel: 1 801 261 4210
Fax: 1 801 261 3885

Anthem Electronics
1279 West 2200 South
Salt Lake City
Utah 84119
Tel: 1 801 973 8555
Fax: 1 801 973 8909

Future Electronics Corp.
3450 South Highland Drive,
Ste.301
Salt Lake City
Utah 84106
Tel: 1 801 467 4448
Fax: 1 801 467 3604

Hamilton/Hallmark-#09
1100 East 6600 South, Ste.120
Salt Lake City
Utah 84121
Tel: 1 801 266 2022
Fax: 1 801 263 0104

Marshall Electronics
2355 S. 1070 West, Ste.10 D
Salt Lake City
Utah 84119-1552
Tel: 1 801 973 2288
Fax: 1 801 973 2296

Washington

Bell Industries
1715 114th Avenue, South East
208
Bellevue
Washington 98004
Tel: 1 206 646 8750
Fax: 1 206 646 8559

Pioneer Tech
2800 156th Avenue, South East
Bellevue
Washington 98007
Tel: 1 206 644 7500
Fax: 1 206 644 7300

Anthem Electronics
19017-120th Ave.Ne.Ste.102
Bothell
Washington 98011
Tel: 1 206 483 1700
Fax: 1 206 486 0571

Future Electronics Corp.
19102 N. Creek Pkwy., Ste.118
Bothell
Washington 98011
Tel: 1 206 489 3400
Fax: 1 206 489 3411

Marshall Industries
11715 N. Creek Pkwy., South,
Ste.112
Bothell
Washington 98011
Tel: 1 206 486 5747
Fax: 1 206 486 6964

Hamilton/Hallmark-#07
8630 154th Avenue, North East
Redmond
Washington 98052
Tel: 1 206 881 6697
Fax: 1 206 867 0159

Wisconsin

Future Electronics Corp.
250 N. Patrick Blvd., Ste.170
Brookfield
Wisconsin 53045
Tel: 1 414 879 0244
Fax: 1 414 879 0250

Pioneer Std.
120 Bishops Way, Ste.163
Brookfield
Wisconsin 53005
Tel: 1 414 784 3480
Fax: 1 414 784 8207

Marsh Electronics, Inc.
1563 South 101st Street
Milwaukee
Wisconsin 53214
Tel: 1 414 475 6000
Fax: 1 414 771 2847

Hamilton/Hallmark-#57
2440 South 179th Street
New Berlin
Wisconsin 53146
Tel: 1 414 780 7200
Fax: 1 414 780 7201

Bell Industries
W.226 N-900 Eastmound Drive
Waukesha
Wisconsin 53186
Tel: 1 414 547 8879
Fax: 1 414 547 6547

Future Electronics Corp.
20875 Crossroads Cir., Ste.200
Waukesha
Wisconsin 53186
Tel: 1 414 786 1884
Fax: 1 414 879 0250

Marshall Industries
20900 Swenson Drive
Waukesha
Wisconsin 53186
Tel: 1 414 797 8400
Fax: 1 414 797 8270

Canada

Alberta

Future Electronics Corp.
2015 32nd Ave., NE, Ste. 1
T2E 6Z3 Calgary
Tel: 1 403 250 5550
Fax: 1 403 291 7054

Future Electronics Corp.
4606 97th Street
T6E 5N9 Edmonton
Tel: 1 403 438 2858
Fax: 1 403 434 0812

British Columbia

Hamilton/Hallmark-#45
8610 Commerce Ct.
V5A 4N6 Burnaby
Tel: 1 604 420 4101
Fax: 1 604 420 5376

Future Electronics Corp.
1695 Boundary Road
V5K 4X7 Vancouver
Tel: 1 604 294 1166
Fax: 1 604 294 1206

Manitoba

Future Electronics Corp.
106 King Edward Court
R3H 0N8 Winnipeg
Tel: 1 204 786 7711
Fax: 1 204 783 8133

Ontario

Future Electronics Corp.
5935 Airport Road, Ste. 200
L4V 1W5 Mississauga
Tel: 1 905 612 9200
Fax: 1 905 612 9185

G. S. Marshall-Canada
6285 Northam Drive, Ste. 112
L4V 1X5 Mississauga
Tel: 1 905 612 1771
Fax: 1 905 612 1988

Hamilton/Hallmark-#59
151 Superior Blvd.
L5T 2L1 Mississauga
Tel: 1 905 564 6060
Fax: 1 905 564 6033

Future Electronics Corp.
Baxter Centre
1050 Baxter Road
K2C 3P2 Ottawa
Tel: 1 613 820 8313
Fax: 1 613 820 3271

Quebec

Future Electronics Corp.
237 Hymus Blvd.
H9R 5C7 Pointe Claire
Tel: 1 514 694 7710
Fax: 1 514 695 3707

Marshall Industries
148 Brunswick Blvd.
H9R 5P7 Pointe Claire
Tel: 1 514 694 8142
Fax: 1 514 694 6989

Future Electronics Corp.
1000 Avenue St. Jean-Baptiste,
Ste. 100
G2E 5G5 Quebec
Tel: 1 418 682 8092
Fax: 1 418 682 8303

Hamilton/Hallmark-#65
7575 Transcanadiene Highway,
Ste. 600
H4T 1V6 St. Laurent
Tel: 1 514 335 1000
Fax: 1 514 355 2381

South America

Argentina

Compania de Semiconductores y
Componentes S.A.
Parana 751/55
1017 Buenos Aires
Tel: 54 1 373 4091
Fax: 54 1 325 8689

Electrocomponentes S.A.
Solis 225/227/229
1078 Buenos Aires
Tel: 54 1 4761 864
Fax: 54 1 3258 076

Brasil

Politronic Produtos Eletroeletronicos Ltda.
Rua Manoel Ignacio Moreira
200
13210-770 Jundiai-SP
Tel: 55 11 7397 2428
Fax: 55 11 7397 1012

Atlas Componentes Eletronicos
Ltda.
Vila Mariana
R. Tenente Gomes Ri-
beiro, 182-10 Andar
04038-040 Sao Paulo-SP
Tel: 55 11 574 0404
Fax: 55 11 573 3144

Asia Pacific

Australia

Braemac Pty Ltd
1/59-61 Burrows Road
Alexandria NSW 2015
Tel: 61 2 550 6600
Fax: 61 2 550 6377

Consulaust International Ptv Ltd
3rd Floor, 10 Bridge Street
Granville, NSW 2142
Tel: 61 2 637 2558
Fax: 61 2 682 4521

Consulaust International Pty.
Ltd.
2064 Artarmon
P.O.Box 994
NSW
Tel: 61 2 415 965
Fax: 61 2 411 5294

IRH Components
1-5 Carter Street
2128 Silverwater
NSW
Tel: 61 2 364 1766
Fax: 61 2 648 3505

Hong Kong

Audio Mechanical Corp. Ltd.
Ste.1701 A World Finance
Centre
South Tower, Harbour City
17, Canton Road, Tsimshatsui
Kowloon
Tel: 852 2 736 8192
Fax: 852 2 735 0926

Aggressive
Unit 6,BlkB,7/F Hoi Luen Ind C
55 Hoi Yuen Road
Kowloon
Kwuntong
Tel: 852 2342 2181
Fax: 852 2797 9388

Willas-Array Electronics Ltd.
200 Tai Lin Pai Road
Unit 1,24/F, Wyler Centre Phase
2
Kwai Chung
N.T.
Tel: 852 2 418 3700
Fax: 852 2 481 6992

Japan

Ryoden Trading Co., Ltd.
3-15-15 Higashi-Ikebukuro,
Toshima-ku
Tokyo 170
Tel: 81 3 5396 6233
Fax: 81 3 5396 6443

India

Blue Star Limited
Blue Star House 11/A
Magarath Road
560 025 Bangalore
Tel: 91 80 558 4728
Fax: 91 80 558 4599

Spectra Innovations Inc.
S-822 Manpal Centre
47 Dickenson Road
560-042 Bangalore
Tel: 91 8055 8800 1
Fax: 91 8055 8687 2

Spectra Innovations Inc.
301, 5-Pusa Road
110005 New Delhi
Tel: 91 11 7535 719
Fax: 91 11 7525 341

Blue Star Limited
Sahas 414/2
Veer Savarkar Marg
400025 Prabhadevi, Bombay
Tel: 91 22 430 6155
Fax: 91 22 430 7078

Korea

Changnam Electronics Industry
#44-22, Yoido-Dong
9th Fl., Hosung Bldg.
Seoul
Youngdeungpo-Ku
Tel: 82 2 7820 412
Fax: 82 2 7847 702

Malaysia

Scan Components (M) Sdn.Bhd.
11900 Sungei Nibong
761-B, Jalan Sultan Azlan Shah
Penang
Tel: 60 4 643 5136
Fax: 60 4 643 6320

New Zealand

Arrow (NZ) Ltd.
19-21 Pretoria Street
Lower Hutt
P.O.Box 31186, WMC
Tel: 64 4 566 3222
Fax: 64 4 566 2111

Rep. of Singapore

Tomen (S) Pte Ltd
10 Shenton Way,#16-02 MAS
Build.
Singapore 079117
Tel: 65 221 1422
Fax: 65 221 0400

Ryosho Techno (S) Pte Ltd
396 Alexandra Road, #04-03 BP
Tower
Singapore 119955
Tel: 65 473 7118
Fax: 65 479 8286

Spectra Innovations Inc.
#01-07 Henderson Industr. Park
213 Henderson Road
Singapore 159553
Tel: 65 271 0016
Fax: 65 271 4112

Uppertech Singapore
Cititech Industrial Building
629 Aljunied Road #03-10
Singapore 389838
Tel: 65 747 4900
Fax: 65 747 1234

Willias-Array (S) Pte Ltd
40 Jalan Pemimpin
04-03B Tat Ann Building
Singapore 577185
Tel: 65 353 3655
Fax: 65 353 6153

Scan Technology (S) Pte Ltd.
Jurong Industrial Estate
10 Penjuru Lane
Singapore 609190
Tel: 65 2 652 655
Fax: 65 2 655 200

Taiwan, R.O.C.

Dynamar Taiwan Co. Ltd.
Section 4
#142, 11 F-7 Chung-Hsiao East
Road
Taipei
Tel: 886 2 721 3007
Fax: 886 2 775 1597

Uppertech Enterprise Co.,Ltd.
Hsin Tien City
6F, No 92,Pao Chung Road
Taipei
Tel: 886 2 916 1997
Fax: 886 2 914 1152

World Peace Industrial Co., Ltd .
8 F., 76, Section 1
8F,76 Cheng Kung Road, Nan-
kang
Taipei
Tel: 886 2 7885 200
Fax: 886 2 7883 255

Thailand

Scan Technology (T) Pte Ltd
93/37 Modern Group Building
Chaeng Wattana Road
Pakkred Nontaburi, 11120
Tel: 662 982 9023
Fax: 662 574 6386